IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA

WHOLE WOMAN'S HEALTH ALLIANCE, on behalf of itself, its staff, and its patients; WHOLE WOMAN'S HEALTH, on behalf of itself, its staff, and its patients; WHOLE WOMAN'S HEALTH OF THE TWIN CITIES, LLC, on behalf of itself, its staff, and its patients; BLUE MOUNTAIN CLINIC, on behalf of itself, its staff, and its patients; HELEN WEEMS, APRN-FNP on behalf of herself and her patients; ALL FAMILIES HEALTHCARE, on behalf of itself, its staff, and its patients; and TRUST WOMEN FOUNDATION, on behalf of itself, its staff, and its patients, Plaintiffs, v. UNITED STATES FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION; ROBERT M. CALIFF, M.D., in his official capacity as Commissioner of Food and Drugs; UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES; and XAVIER BECERRA, in his official capacity as Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, Defendants.	Case No. 3:23-cv-00019

COMPLAINT FOR DECLARATORY AND INJUNCTIVE RELIEF

1. In the wake of the overruling of *Roe v. Wade*, Plaintiffs, who are independent abortion providers in Virginia, Montana, and Kansas, have made herculean efforts to provide high-quality, compassionate, patient-centered abortion care. They have done so not only for residents of their states, but also for the thousands of patients forced to travel hundreds of miles for basic healthcare from the 13 states and counting where abortion is now banned, and the many others where it remains severely restricted. Pregnant people who struggle to make ends meet, live in rural areas, and have limited access to healthcare face more barriers than ever to accessing abortion.

These barriers are also particularly severe for people of color and people with disabilities who experience significant disparities in healthcare access and maternal health outcomes.

2. In order to meet the needs of their patients, Plaintiffs rely on the ability to prescribe medication abortion, which is safe and effective, less expensive and less resource-intensive than procedural abortion, and preferred by many patients. Plaintiffs all use a two-drug regimen for medication abortion, where patients take the first drug, mifepristone, followed by a second drug, misoprostol, around 24-72 hours later. Medication abortion, and specifically, provision of mifepristone by advanced practice clinicians (including nurse practitioners and physician assistants) and the availability of medication abortion by mail ("direct to patient telehealth") has been critical to their efforts to meet people's need for abortion care.

3. Not content with—as they claimed—"return[ing] the issue of abortion to the people's elected representatives," *Dobbs v. Jackson Women's Health Org.*, 142 S. Ct. 2228, 2243 (2022), anti-abortion activists have turned their attention to restricting abortion nationwide. Their latest attack is on medication abortion, seeking to curtail its availability anywhere and by any means necessary, including in states where abortion remains legal and even protected.

4. The two-drug medication abortion regimen has been used safely and effectively for the past 23 years by over five million Americans. Despite this strong track record of safety and the well-documented benefits of medication abortion for many patients—including survivors of sexual assault, pregnant people with certain common chronic conditions, and those who prefer to manage their abortion care in a private location—mifepristone has faced unique and discriminatory scrutiny, which has generated significant stigma. From the very beginning, mifepristone has been treated differently from comparable drugs.

5. It is time that defendants the United States Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") and the Department of Health and Human Services ("HHS") follow the science, respect pregnant people's autonomy, and discard the unique set of restrictions known as a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy ("REMS") it has applied to mifepristone in various guises since its approval. FDA's decision to continue these burdensome restrictions in January 2023 on a drug that has been on the market for more than two decades with only "exceedingly rare" adverse events has no basis in science. It only makes mifepristone harder for clinicians to prescribe, harder for pharmacies to dispense, and harder for patients to access. And, by making mifepristone *seem* uniquely dangerous, FDA's continuing restriction of mifepristone stigmatizes medication abortion and contributes to the chaos anti-abortion activists now sow. Plaintiffs are continuously facing the weaponization of the REMS by anti-abortion activists around the country.

6. Ensuring that access to mifepristone is based on science and the needs of patients has only increased in urgency over the last few weeks. Federal district courts in Texas and Washington have issued competing orders regarding mifepristone's continued accessibility. The Texas order purports to "stay" the effective date of FDA's 2000 approval of mifepristone, which could render it unavailable anywhere. *All. for Hippocratic Med. v. FDA*, No. 2:22-CV-223-Z, 2023 WL 2825871, at *32 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 7, 2023) (the "*Alliance* Case"). A subsequent order from the Fifth Circuit modified the Texas order, purporting to turn back time and reinstate one version of the REMS that was in place prior to 2016—including restricting certified prescribers of mifepristone to physicians only (not advanced practice clinicians) and banning direct to patient telehealth. *All. for Hippocratic Med. v. FDA*, No. 23-10362, 2023 WL 2913725, at *1, *17, *21 (5th Cir. Apr. 12, 2023) (per curiam). Meanwhile, the Washington order enjoins FDA from "altering the status quo and rights" as to the availability of mifepristone under the REMS in place

as of January 2023 in 17 states and the District of Columbia, *Washington v. FDA*, No. 1:23-CV-3026-TOR, 2023 WL 2825861, at *11 (E.D. Wash. Apr. 7, 2023), "irrespective of" the Texas and Fifth Circuit decisions, *Washington v. FDA*, No. 1:23-CV-3026-TOR, 2023 WL 2941567, at *2 (E.D. Wash. Apr. 13, 2023). Anti-abortion activists are continuing with other efforts to threaten mifepristone, including a citizen petition to FDA by Students for Life seeking to have mifepristone's approval revoked because it somehow endangers the environment.[1]

7. Although the Supreme Court has entered a preliminary stay that averts some of the devastating harms that were about to occur due to the trial court decision in the *Alliance* Case, *see Danco Lab'ys, LLC v. All. for Hippocratic Med.*, No. 22A901, 2023 WL 3033177 (U.S. Apr. 21, 2023), threats to the availability of mifepristone continue to loom large—prompting a growing number of states to stockpile large amounts of mifepristone even after the Supreme Court's stay. As Monica Simpson, Executive Director of SisterSong Women of Color Reproductive Justice Collective and an abortion access advocate in Georgia, attested, although access remains for now: "the week-by-week uncertainty of not knowing the fate of this access" remains.[2]

8. Plaintiffs—independent abortion providers with limited resources in hostile states—are caught in the middle of this maelstrom. They provide care in states that are party to neither case and are thus in a particularly precarious and uncertain position. Plaintiffs cannot retool their practices overnight with no notice—healthcare has no on/off switch. They and their patients require clarity around their continued provision of mifepristone.

---

[1] Alice Miranda Ollstein, *Anti-Abortion Group Launches New Pill Challenge as SCOTUS Mulls Sweeping Restrictions*, Politico (Apr. 20, 2023, 9:48 A.M.), https://www.politico.com/news/2023/04/19/students-for-life-abortion-scotus-00092771.

[2] Ava Sasani, *The Decision Brought Vows to Keep Fighting from Both Sides of the Abortion Debate*, N.Y. Times (Apr. 21, 2023), https://www.nytimes.com/2023/04/21/us/abortion-pill-supreme-court-reactions.html.

9. No other facet of healthcare is treated in this way, much less any other essential medication with such an established record of safety and efficacy. It is neither rational nor sustainable, especially in light of the unique challenges Plaintiffs now face in the post-*Roe* world.

10. Throughout this chaos, there is one constant: mifepristone remains a highly safe and effective medication and it remains essential for patients. FDA has recognized these basic facts time and again, and yet continues to subject the drug to medically baseless restrictions, prompting repeated attempts to target mifepristone for further restriction or outright removal from the market. Without relief, Plaintiffs remain vulnerable to the continued attacks on medication abortion from anti-abortion activists and state and federal regulators across the country who will continue to weaponize FDA's REMS while they stand.

11. Plaintiffs request that the Court order FDA to remove the REMS restrictions that have, for too long, impeded access to medication abortion, and are the source of the current chaos for people seeking essential abortion care nationwide. In the alternative, Plaintiffs seek an order enjoining Defendants from altering the availability of mifepristone under the January 2023 REMS, to ensure some modicum of certainty and continued patient access to a safe, effective medication that has been repeatedly targeted simply because of its association with abortion.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

12. The Court has subject matter jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. § 1331, as this is a civil action arising under federal law, and under 5 U.S.C. § 702, as this is a civil action seeking judicial review of a final agency action.

13. This action for declaratory and injunctive relief is authorized by 28 U.S.C. §§ 2201 and 2202, by Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 57 and 65, and by the inherent equitable powers of this Court.

14. The Court has personal jurisdiction over Defendants pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1391(e) because Defendants are agencies and officers of the United States.

15. Venue is proper in this district pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1391(e) because this is a judicial district in which Plaintiff Whole Woman's Health Alliance resides and Defendants' policies adversely affect the health and wellbeing of residents in this district.

PARTIES

I. Plaintiffs

Whole Woman's Health Alliance

16. Plaintiff Whole Woman's Health Alliance ("WWHA") is a nonprofit organization committed to providing holistic reproductive care for its patients. It operates Whole Woman's Health of Charlottesville ("WWH of Charlottesville"), a healthcare facility located in Charlottesville, Virginia that provides abortion services up to 16 weeks as dated from the patient's last menstrual period ("LMP"),[3] including medication abortion up to 11 weeks LMP, and miscarriage management. WWH of Charlottesville started providing medication abortion in October 2017 and has been providing medication abortion using the FDA-approved, evidence-based mifepristone/misoprostol regimen ever since.

17. While WWH of Charlottesville currently has physicians providing all of its abortion care, it is actively recruiting advanced practice clinicians to join its staff to provide abortion care.

18. WWHA sues on its own behalf, on behalf of its current and future clinicians and staff, and on behalf of its patients.

[3] Consistent with standard medical practice, gestational ages as used in this complaint are dated from the first day of the patient's last menstrual period ("LMP"), which is typically approximately two weeks before the estimated date of fertilization of a pregnancy.

Whole Woman's Health

19. Plaintiff Whole Woman's Health ("WWH") operates a licensed healthcare facility in Alexandria, Virginia ("WWH of Alexandria") that provides abortion services up to 16 weeks LMP, including medication abortion up to 11 weeks LMP, and miscarriage management. WWH of Alexandria originally opened in 2019 under the name Whole Woman's Health and Family Center and began using the d/b/a name Whole Woman's Health of Alexandria in 2022. Since opening, it has provided medication abortion using the FDA-approved mifepristone/misoprostol regimen.

20. WWH of Alexandria currently has a nurse practitioner on staff who provides medication abortion to patients in-clinic.

21. WWH sues on its own behalf, on behalf of its current and future clinicians and staff, and on behalf of its patients.

Whole Woman's Health of the Twin Cities, LLC

22. Plaintiff Whole Woman's Health of the Twin Cities, LLC ("WWH of the Twin Cities") has operated a virtual healthcare program since August of 2021 that provides telehealth services for medication abortion in Virginia, Maryland, Minnesota, New Mexico, and Illinois. WWH of the Twin Cities provides telehealth medication abortion services up to 11 weeks LMP using the FDA-approved mifepristone/misoprostol regimen to approximately 2,400 patients per year, the majority of whom are in Virginia.

23. As part of its telehealth abortion services, WWH of the Twin Cities provides medication abortion to patients in Virginia via direct to patient telehealth. For this service, a provider meets with a patient via a telehealth visit, confirms that the patient is eligible for medication abortion, and obtains informed consent. The medications are then mailed to the patient.

24. While WWH of the Twin Cities currently has physicians providing all of its abortion care, it would like to hire advanced practice clinicians to work in its telehealth program.

25. WWH of the Twin Cities sues on its own behalf, on behalf of its current and future clinicians and staff, and on behalf of its patients.

Blue Mountain Clinic

26. Plaintiff Blue Mountain Clinic ("Blue Mountain") is a family practice in Missoula, Montana. It first opened in 1977 as the first and only abortion clinic in the state of Montana. In 1991, Blue Mountain expanded its health services to include comprehensive family medical care to better serve its community. Blue Mountain serves over 3,000 patients annually. It provides care across the lifespan, from pediatric care to elder care, including wellness exams, contraception, abortion care, and gynecological care. Blue Mountain provides medication abortion (in person and via telehealth) up to 11 weeks LMP and procedural abortions up to 21.6 weeks LMP, along with miscarriage management.

27. Blue Mountain's primary physician and its two physician assistants provide medication abortion using the FDA-approved, evidence-based mifepristone/misoprostol regimen. Blue Mountain also provides direct to patient telehealth, in which a provider meets with a patient via a telehealth visit, confirms that the patient is eligible for medication abortion, and obtains informed consent. The medications are then mailed to the patient at a Montana address.

28. Blue Mountain sues on its own behalf, on behalf of its current and future clinicians and staff, and on behalf of its patients.

Helen Weems and All Families Healthcare

29. Plaintiff Helen Weems is a certified nurse practitioner licensed to practice in Montana with over 20 years of clinical experience. She owns All Families Healthcare and is its

sole clinician and sole certified mifepristone prescriber. She is also the sole provider of abortion care in Montana's Flathead Valley.

30. Ms. Weems sues on her own behalf and on behalf of her patients.

31. Plaintiff All Families Healthcare is a sexual and reproductive health clinic in Whitefish, Montana, that provides LGBTQ+ care and gender-affirming care for transgender people, gynecological exams, diagnosis and treatment of sexually transmitted infections, contraception, and abortion care. All Families has been serving the Flathead Valley and patients across the entire state of Montana and beyond since it opened in 2018 and serves approximately 600 patients each year. All Families provides medication abortion (in person and via telehealth) up to 11 weeks LMP and procedural abortion up to 12.6 weeks LMP, along with miscarriage management. All Families provides medication abortion by direct to patient telehealth.

32. All Families sues on its own behalf, on behalf of its current and future clinicians and staff, and on behalf of its patients.

Trust Women

33. Plaintiff Trust Women operates clinics in Wichita, Kansas, and Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. Its mission is to provide essential and compassionate care to underserved populations. In Wichita, Kansas, Trust Women provides reproductive healthcare, including both procedural and medication abortion. Trust Women has provided medication abortion since it opened its Wichita clinic in 2013.

34. Trust Women Wichita provides medication abortion up to 11 weeks LMP using the mifepristone/misoprostol regimen, as well as procedural abortion up to 21.6 weeks LMP and miscarriage management.

35. Until 2018, Trust Women Wichita offered a telemedicine clinic for medication abortion, but was forced to stop that practice due to a Kansas state law. That law is now enjoined, and Trust Women Wichita is eager to restart its telemedicine clinic, including implementing direct to patient telehealth provision of mifepristone. But Trust Women Wichita has paused these plans given the cloud of uncertainty over mifepristone.

36. Trust Women sues on its own behalf, on behalf of its current and future clinicians and staff, and on behalf of its patients.

II. Defendants

FDA

37. Defendant FDA is an agency of the federal government within HHS. FDA is responsible for administering the provisions of the federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act ("FDCA") that are relevant to this Complaint.

38. Defendant Robert M. Califf, M.D., is the Commissioner of FDA and is sued in his official capacity. He is responsible for administering FDA and its duties under the FDCA.

HHS

39. Defendant HHS is a federal agency within the executive branch of the federal government.

40. Defendant Xavier Becerra is the Secretary of HHS and is sued in his official capacity. He is responsible for the overall operations of HHS, including FDA.

ALLEGATIONS

I. FDA Has Repeatedly and Correctly Concluded that Mifepristone is Safe and Effective

41. In September 2000, FDA first approved mifepristone under the brand name Mifeprex,[4] developed by Danco Laboratories, to be used with the already approved drug misoprostol in the two-drug regimen: (1) mifepristone, which interrupts early pregnancy by blocking the effect of progesterone, a hormone necessary to maintain a pregnancy, and (2) misoprostol, which causes uterine contractions that expel the pregnancy from the uterus. Shortly after taking mifepristone and then misoprostol, a patient will experience bleeding akin to a heavy period or a miscarriage.[5]

42. To date, mifepristone has been used by over five million Americans.

43. FDA's initial approval of mifepristone was the result of a thorough, nearly five-year scientific review that determined mifepristone was safe for widespread use in the United States.

44. Mifepristone had already been approved in multiple countries across the world before being approved for use in the United States, and FDA reviewed extensive evidence from those countries.[6] Specifically, FDA reviewed: (1) three clinical trials that together involved 4,000 women—two French trials that were complete at the time of the application, and one then-ongoing United States trial for which summary data on serious adverse events was available;[7] (2) results

[4] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., NDA 20-687 Mifeprex Approval Memo, Sept. 28, 2000, attached hereto as Ex. A.

[5] *See* U.S. Gov't Accountability Office, GAO-08-751, Food and Drug Administration Approval and Oversight of the Drug Mifeprex (2008), https://www.gao.gov/assets/gao-08-751.pdf (hereinafter FDA Approval and Oversight of Mifeprex), attached hereto as Ex. B.

[6] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Medical Officer's Review of NDA 20-687, at 2 (Nov. 1999), https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/nda/2000/20687_Mifepristone_medr_P1.pdf, attached hereto as Ex. C; *see also* Laura Schummers et al., *Abortion Safety and Use with Normally Prescribed Mifepristone in Canada*, 386 New Eng. J. Med. 57 (2022).

[7] Ex. B (FDA Approval and Oversight of Mifeprex) at 15.

from other European data, including a database of approximately 415,000 women who received the mifepristone/misoprostol regimen;[8] and (3) data on the drug's manufacturing and chemistry.[9]

45. Based on its extensive review, in 2000, FDA concluded that there is "substantial evidence that Mifeprex is safe and effective for its approved indication in accordance with [the FDCA]"[10] and that mifepristone was safe for use in the United States.

46. In 2016, a multidisciplinary FDA review team conducted a medical review based on the 2.5 million uses of Mifeprex for medication abortion in the U.S. that had occurred since the drug's 2000 approval.

47. FDA updated the label for Mifeprex in 2016 to reflect the mounting research supporting the safety and efficacy of mifepristone.

48. Overall, in the 2016 review, FDA concluded: "[Mifeprex] has been increasingly used as its efficacy and safety have become well-established by both research and experience," "serious complications have proven to be extremely rare," "no new safety concerns have arisen in recent years," and "known serious risks occur rarely."[11]

---

[8] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., FDA-2002-P-0364-0002, Letter from Janet Woodcock, Dir., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., U.S. Food & Drug Admin., to Donna Harrison, Exec. Dir., Am. Assoc. of Pro Life Obstetricians & Gynecologists, Gene Rudd, Senior Vice President, Christian Med. & Dental Ass'n, and Penny Young Nance, CEO and President, Concerned Women for Am., denying Citizen Petition, Docket No. FDA-2002-P0364, at 8 (Mar. 29, 2016) (hereinafter Citizen Petition Denial) attached hereto as Ex. D.

[9] Ex. B (FDA Approval and Oversight of Mifeprex) at 15.

[10] Ex. D (Citizen Petition Denial) at 8.

[11] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., No. 020687Orig1s020, Mifeprex Medical Review(s) 8, 12 (Mar. 29, 2016), https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/nda/2016/020687Orig1s020MedR.pdf (hereinafter FDA 2016 Medical Review), attached hereto as Ex. E; *see also* U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., Full Prescribing Information for Mifeprex 7–8, tbls.1 & 2 (Mar. 2016), https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2016/020687s020lbl.pdf ("Mifeprex Labeling"), attached hereto as Ex. F.

49. FDA has further stated: "[t]he safety profile of Mifeprex is well-characterized and its risks well-understood after more than 15 years of marketing. Serious adverse events are rare and the safety profile of Mifeprex has not substantially changed."[12]

50. Still further, FDA has stated that "[g]iven that the numbers of . . . adverse events appear to be stable or decreased over time, it is likely that . . . serious adverse events will remain acceptably low" for Mifeprex.[13]

51. In reaching those conclusions, FDA relied on no fewer than 11 independent clinical studies, collectively representing "well over 30,000 patients," and conclusively showing "serious adverse events" at rates "generally far below 1.0%."[14]

52. The 2016 review cited a host of studies showing that the rate of major adverse events was roughly 0.3%, with multiple studies reporting even lower rates of infection (such as 0%, 0.014%, and 0.015%).[15] *Hundreds* of additional high-quality studies conducted since mifepristone's 2000 approval show the same. Mifepristone has been used in over 600 published clinical trials and discussed in nearly 800 medical reviews.[16]

53. FDA determined that at-home administration of misoprostol is safe because multiple studies showed that administration of the drug was "associated with exceedingly low rates of serious adverse events" and because administering misoprostol at home would more likely result

---

[12] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., No. 020687Orig1s020, Mifeprex Risk Assessment and Risk Mitigation Review(s): REMS Modification Memorandum 3 (Mar. 29, 2016) (hereinafter 2016 REMS Modification Memorandum), attached hereto as Ex. G.

[13] Ex. E (FDA 2016 Medical Review) at 47.

[14] *Id.* at 50, 56.

[15] *Id.* at 54, 56.

[16] Based on a review of publications on PubMed. *See generally* PubMed, Nat'l Library of Med., https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/?term=mifepristone (last visited Apr. 27, 2023).

in patients being in an "appropriate and safe location" when cramping and bleeding caused by the drug would begin.[17]

54. FDA's 2016 review further concluded that the risk of death from mifepristone is near zero. The FDA review reflected that there are only 13 recorded deaths even possibly related to medication abortion—roughly 0.00000232%—and none of these can be causally attributed to mifepristone.[18] In either case, that is far less than the risk of death from the use of Viagra[19] or over-the-counter medications such as acetaminophen.[20]

55. FDA further noted that, as to rare, serious infections following use, "the critical risk factor" is not mifepristone but "pregnancy itself," as the very same complications can arise during a miscarriage or procedural abortion.[21]

56. In updating the Mifeprex label in 2016, FDA stated: "serious and potentially life-threatening bleeding, infections, or other problems can occur following a miscarriage, surgical abortion, medical abortion, or childbirth" and that "[n]o causal relationship between the use of MIFEPREX and misoprostol and [infections and bleeding] has been established."[22]

---

[17] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., No. 020687Orig1s020, Mifeprex Summary Review 15 (Mar. 29, 2016) (hereinafter 2016 Summary Review), attached hereto as Ex. H.

[18] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Mifepristone U.S. Post-Marketing Adverse Events Summary through 06/30/2022, at 1, https://www.fda.gov/media/164331/download (hereinafter Mifepristone U.S. Post-Marketing Adverse Events Summary), attached hereto as Ex. I (concluding that there are 28 reported deaths total, which are included in the adverse events summary "regardless of causal attribution to mifepristone," and these cases include instances of homicide, drug overdose, ruptured ectopic pregnancy, and sepsis.)

[19] Mike Mitka, *Some Men Who Take Viagra Die—Why?*, 283 JAMA Network 590 (Feb. 2, 2000) (Viagra associated with 4.9 deaths per 100,000 prescriptions).

[20] Nat'l Acads. of Sci., Eng'g. & Med., *The Safety and Quality of Abortion Care in the United States* 79 (2018) (hereinafter National Academies Report), http://nap.edu/24950; Suneil Agrawai & Babek Khazaeni, *Acetaminophen Toxicity*, Nat'l Library of Med. (Feb. 12, 2023), https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK441917.

[21] Ex. D (Citizen Petition Denial) at 25 n.69.

[22] Ex. F (Mifeprex Labeling) at 2, 16.

57. FDA found that mifepristone was just as safe when administered by an advanced practice clinician as it was when administered by a physician, noting that "5 studies clearly demonstrate[] that efficacy is the same with non-physician providers compared to physicians."[23]

58. FDA also found no significant difference in outcomes based on whether patients had follow-up appointments via phone call or in-person or based on the timing of those appointments.

59. Relying on the updated safety data and efficacy it had collected for mifepristone, FDA made several changes to the REMS, including allowing a broader set of healthcare providers, rather than only physicians, to become certified prescribers of mifepristone, and several changes to the labeling, including increasing the indicated gestational limit from 49 to 70 days and reducing the indicated number of in-person clinic visits to one.[24]

60. In 2019, FDA approved an abbreviated new drug application for a generic version of mifepristone from GenBioPro, relying on the extensive safety and efficacy determinations made in connection with Danco's Mifeprex.

61. In July 2020, a court ordered FDA to suspend the in-person dispensing requirement for mifepristone due to the constraints on in-person healthcare during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Am. Coll. of Obstetricians & Gynecologists v. FDA*, 472 F. Supp. 3d 183, 233 (D. Md. 2020), *stayed by FDA v. Am. Coll. of Obstetricians & Gynecologists*, 141 S. Ct. 578, 578 (2021) (mem.).

62. In April 2021, FDA itself suspended the in-person dispensing requirement during the COVID-19 public health emergency because, during the six-month period in which the in-

[23] Ex. E (FDA 2016 Medical Review) at 43.

[24] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., No. 020687Orig1s020, Mifeprex REMS (Mar. 2016), https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/nda/2016/020687Orig1s020RemsR.pdf (hereinafter 2016 REMS).

person dispensing requirement had been enjoined, the availability of direct to patient telehealth showed no increases in serious patient safety concerns.[25]

63. On January 3, 2023, FDA removed the in-person dispensing requirement permanently due to the proven safety record of dispensing mifepristone through direct to patient telehealth.[26]

64. Finally, when the safety of mifepristone was called into question by anti-abortion activists in a lawsuit filed in November 2022, FDA defended its approval of mifepristone by repeatedly emphasizing its proven safety record over the last 23 years, comparing its risk to that of ibuprofen. Emergency Mot. Under Cir. R. 27.3 for a Stay Pending Appeal at 1, 14–15, *All. for Hippocratic Med. V. FDA*, No. 23-10362 (5th Cir. Apr. 10, 2023).

65. FDA's analysis of mifepristone's safety has been echoed by other leading medical organizations. In 2018, the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine ("National Academies"), a universally respected non-partisan advisory institution, reviewed all available scientific evidence and concluded that the risks of medication abortion are "similar in magnitude to the reported risks of serious adverse effects of commonly used prescription and over-the-counter medications," such as "antibiotics and NSAIDS"[27] (non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, such as ibuprofen and aspirin)—medications millions of people take daily.[28] This massive body of

---

[25] Letter from Janet Woodcock, Acting Comm'r, U.S. Food & Drug Admin., to Maureen G. Phipps, Chief Exec. Officer, Am. Coll. Of Obstetricians & Gynecologists, and William Grobman, President, Soc'y for Maternal-Fetal Med. (Apr. 12, 2021) (hereinafter Woodcock Letter), attached hereto as Ex. J.

[26] *See* U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) Single Shared System for Mifepristone 200 MG (Jan. 2023), https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/rems/Mifepristone_2023_01_03_REMS_Full.pdf (hereinafter 2023 REMS).

[27] National Academies Report, *supra* n.20, at 45, 79.

[28] Pamela Gorczyca et al., *NSAIDs: Balancing the Risks and Benefits*, 41 U.S. Pharmacist 24 (Mar. 2016), http://bit.ly/3YLbw3x.

evidence has shown that mifepristone is safer than many other common drugs, including Viagra and penicillin, and over-the-counter drugs like Advil and Tylenol. This evidence has specifically shown that mifepristone is safe and effective when provided without an in-person visit, by advanced practice clinicians, and through 11 weeks of pregnancy.

II. Mifepristone is Essential Medication for People's Health and Wellbeing

66. People end their pregnancies with medication or by procedure. Many people seek medication abortion with mifepristone because it can be easier to access, particularly for patients in communities facing the most obstacles to care, including Black, Indigenous, and other people of color, those with low incomes, LGBTQ+ people, young people, immigrants, people with disabilities, and those living at the intersection of those identities.

67. Medication abortion actively reduces what may be insurmountable barriers people face in accessing abortion care. People commonly take mifepristone at home following a consultation with a healthcare provider because they can have an abortion in privacy, at a place of their choosing, and with the support of their immediate network.[29] And it allows people to forgo the physical contact and vaginal insertions of a procedural abortion, which may be particularly important for survivors of sexual violence and people experiencing gender dysphoria.

68. Having an abortion at home also can benefit both patients and providers. Telehealth, including direct to patient telehealth, can eliminate the exposure risks inherent in in-person clinic visits, particularly in light of the persistent and escalating violence and harassment at clinics known

[29] *See* Charlotte Kanstrup et al., *Women's Reasons for Choosing Abortion Method: A Systematic Literature Review*, 46 Scandinavian J. Pub. Health 835 (2018); Pak Chung Ho, *Women's Perceptions on Medical Abortion*, 74 Contraception 11 (2006).

to provide abortion.[30] It can also reduce wait times[31] and remove barriers to healthcare due to travel costs.[32] For people with disabilities and others for whom travel is difficult, the use of local and mail-order pharmacies significantly increases the accessibility of medication abortion.[33]

69. These concerns are neither abstract nor insignificant for someone who is pregnant. Each day a person remains pregnant means they continue to experience the symptoms, risks, and potential complications of pregnancy. Pregnancy—even when uncomplicated—stresses the body, causes physiological and anatomical changes, and affects every organ system.

70. Pregnancy can also worsen underlying health conditions, many of which are common, such as diabetes and hypertension. Other conditions can develop simply because a person is pregnant, including gestational diabetes, gestational hypertension (including preeclampsia), and hyperemesis gravidarum—a condition that causes severe nausea and vomiting. For people who continue their pregnancies and give birth, health conditions such as hypertension and diabetes can contribute to preterm birth.

71. People who continue their pregnancies and give birth face significant risk in the United States—in large part as a result of systemic discrimination and inequitable access to healthcare. Every pregnancy-related complication is more common among people having live

---

[30] *See* Press Release, Nat'l Abortion Fed'n, *National Abortion Federation Releases 2021 Violence & Disruption Report* (June 24, 2022), https://prochoice.org/national-abortion-federation-releases-2021-violence-disruption-report (reporting steady increase in harassment and violence at abortion clinics over 45-year period); U.S. Dep't of Just., *Recent Cases on Violence Against Reproductive Health Care Providers* (Oct. 18, 2022), https://www.justice.gov/crt/recent-cases-violence-against-reproductive-health-care-providers.

[31] Liam Caffery, Mutaz Farjian & Anthony C. Smith, *Telehealth Interventions for Reducing Waiting Lists and Waiting Times for Specialist Outpatient Services: A Scoping Review*, 22 J. Telemed. & Telecare 504 (2016).

[32] Abid Haleem et al., *Telemedicine for Healthcare: Capabilities, Features, Barriers, and Applications*, 2 Sensors Int'l 100117 (2021).

[33] *See, e.g.*, Allison M. Whelan & Michele Goodwin, *Abortion Rights and Disability Equality: A New Constitutional Battleground*, 79 Wash. & Lee L. Rev. 965, 989–90, 996–97 (2022).

births than among those having abortions. Vaginal delivery can result in trauma to the pelvic floor and other significant injury. And, for the approximately one-third of pregnancies ending in a caesarean section (C-section), patients will undergo a major abdominal surgery that carries risks of infection, hemorrhage, and damage to internal organs. Pregnancy also has potentially long-term physical, emotional, and mental effects on a person who goes through childbirth, sometimes persisting well after birth.

72. Forced pregnancy and childbearing also have long-term impacts on a person's educational and economic futures, and their ability to shape their lives. People who are denied a wanted abortion are more likely to experience economic insecurity and raise their existing children in poverty. The financial impacts of being denied an abortion are as large as or larger than being evicted, losing health insurance, or being hospitalized.[34]

73. The likelihood of being denied abortion care has grown exponentially since the U.S. Supreme Court overruled *Roe* nearly one year ago. Thirteen states have banned abortion, and several others have severely restricted access to this basic, yet critical, care. In the states where abortion remains legal, and even protected, it is subject to restrictions not imposed on equally safe or more dangerous interventions. The persistence of a unique set of federal restrictions on mifepristone is part of the same set of efforts to put safe, effective options for pregnancy care out of reach.

74. Medication abortion has become an increasingly critical method on which patients and clinics rely in the face of an ongoing reproductive healthcare crisis; it makes up over half the abortion care provided in the country. Service-delivery advancements, like providing medication

[34] Diana G. Foster et. al., *Socioeconomic Outcomes of Women Who Receive and Women Who Are Denied Wanted Abortions in the United States*, 108 Am. J. Pub. Health 407 (Mar. 2018); Sarah Miller, Laura R. Wherry & Diana G. Foster, *The Economic Consequences of Being Denied an Abortion*, 15 Am. Econ. J.: Econ. Pol'y 394 (Feb. 2023).

abortion via direct to patient telehealth, moderate the strain on the ever-shrinking number of clinics struggling to provide care for a dramatic increase in patients.[35] Dozens of clinics have closed or stopped offering abortion care since the U.S. Supreme Court overruled *Roe*.[36] Currently, roughly 10 percent of U.S. counties have an abortion provider that offers either procedural or medication abortion (or both); in roughly 2 percent of U.S. counties, the only option is medication abortion.[37]

75. For people who remain pregnant—or need care at some point during a pregnancy—there are also dwindling options. Counties in more than one-third of the country are maternity care deserts, without obstetric providers, birth centers, or labor and delivery hospitals.[38] Federal law requires Medicaid, which covers 4 births in 10 each year—and even more for people of color and people in rural areas—to provide pregnancy-related coverage through only 60 days postpartum, disenrolling people just 2 months after birth, when consistent coverage remains critical. States may provide additional coverage, but must take additional steps to implement that extension.

76. The United States has one of the highest maternal mortality rates among wealthy democracies. According to recent Centers for Disease Control and Prevention reports, the maternal mortality rate has risen since 2018.[39] This human rights crisis in U.S. maternal health

---

[35] *See* Caitlin Myers et al., *Abortion Access Dashboard* (last updated Mar. 23, 2023), https://experience.arcgis.com/experience/6e360741bfd84db79d5db774a1147815/page/Page/?views=March-2023 (noting that there has been a 32% increase in women per abortion facility since March 1, 2022).

[36] Marielle Kirstein et al., *100 Days Post-Roe: At Least 66 Clinics Across 15 US States Have Stopped Offering Abortion Care*, Guttmacher Inst. (Oct. 6, 2022), https://www.guttmacher.org/2022/10/100-days-post-roe-least-66-clinics-across-15-us-states-have-stopped-offering-abortion-care.

[37] Jesse Philbin et al., *10 US States Would Be Hit Especially Hard by a Nationwide Ban on Medication Abortion Using Mifepristone*, Guttmacher Inst. (Feb. 7, 2023), https://www.guttmacher.org/2023/02/10-us-states-would-be-hit-especially-hard-nationwide-ban-medication-abortion-using.

[38] Christina Brigance et al., March of Dimes, *Nowhere to Go: Maternity Deserts Across the U.S.* 5 (2022), https://www.marchofdimes.org/sites/default/files/2022-10/2022_Maternity_Care_Report.pdf.

[39] Donna L. Hoyert, *Maternal Mortality Rates in the United States, 2021*, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention National Center for Health Statistics (Mar. 2023), https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/hestat/maternal-

disproportionately impacts Black, Indigenous, and low-income communities, who consistently face the greatest risks during pregnancy, childbirth, and postpartum due to racism, discrimination, and inadequate access to quality health services. As a result, Black women are three to four times more likely to die of a pregnancy-related death in the United States, and Indigenous women are 2.3 times more likely than white women.[40] As the National Academies summarizes, as a result of systemic racism, including inequitable treatment and distribution of resources, "women of color enter into their reproductive lives, and ultimately their pregnancies, at risk for adverse pregnancy outcomes."[41] Pregnancy "represents a dangerous time for disabled and nondisabled persons alike in the United States" given the country's high maternal mortality rate, and while "[m]ost persons with disabilities can safely carry pregnancies to term . . . some may face a higher risk of complications, rendering pregnancy dangerous or even life-threatening."[42]

77. Bringing a child into the world, raising children, and building families and communities are, for many, among the most joyful and meaningful experiences in life. At the same time, these life-changing events bring challenges and risks, as evidence well documents. The ability to make decisions about whether to continue or end a pregnancy, and by what method, is critical to a person's dignity and autonomy. Continued enforcement of the REMS perpetuates

---

mortality/2021/maternal-mortality-rates-2021.pdf (citing maternal mortality rate of 20.1 in 2019, 23.8 in 2020, and 32.9 in 2021); Donna L. Hoyert, *Maternal Mortality Rates in the United States, 2019*, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention National Center for Health Statistics (Apr. 2021), https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/hestat/maternal-mortality-2021/E-Stat-Maternal-Mortality-Rates-H.pdf (describing maternal mortality rate of 20.1 in 2019 as "significantly higher than the rate for 2018," which was 17.4).

[40] Emily E. Petersen, et al., *Racial/Ethnic Disparities in Pregnancy-Related Deaths—United States, 2007-2016*, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report (Sept. 6, 2019), https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/68/wr/mm6835a3.htm?s_cid=mm6835a3_w#T1_down.

[41] *See* Nat'l Acads. of Sci., Eng. & Med., *Birth Settings in America: Outcomes, Quality, Access, and Choice* 122 (2020), https://nap.nationalacademies.org/download/25636#.

[42] Whelan & Goodwin, *supra* n.33, at 997.

harmful and unnecessary barriers that make it more difficult to access essential healthcare and interferes with this decision-making.

III. Despite Acknowledging its Safety, FDA Has Continued to Saddle Mifepristone with the REMS, A Uniquely Burdensome Regulatory Scheme

78. From the very beginning, FDA has overregulated mifepristone in ways that are unjustified and discriminatory. But even as decades of data has accumulated showing mifepristone to be one of the safest medications available in the United States, FDA has continued to subject mifepristone to uniquely burdensome restrictions with increasingly little reason for doing so. These restrictions are already irrational, but in light of the recent chaos surrounding mifepristone, they have also become intolerable and incompatible with Plaintiffs' ability to meet the needs of their patients.

79. Under the FDCA, a new drug must undergo a rigorous examination to determine its safety and efficacy. *See generally* 21 U.S.C. § 355. For all prescription drugs, FDA ensures that certain safeguards are in place before it approves a medication. As part of this process, FDA may impose specific warnings, indications, and instructions.

80. A "Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy" ("REMS") is an unusual overlay of requirements, far outside of the norm, that FDA can choose to impose only when "necessary to ensure that the benefits of the drug outweigh the risks of the drug." 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(a)(1).

81. The most burdensome type of REMS is "Elements to Assure Safe Use" ("ETASU"), which FDA imposes only if medically necessary due to a drug's "inherent toxicity or potential harmfulness." 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(f)(1). By statute, ETASU is only appropriate for drugs with serious side effects such as death, incapacity, or birth defects, and only where the risk of side effects is sufficiently severe that the drug requires ETASU for safe use. 21 U.S.C. §§ 355-1(b)(4), (f)(1)(A).

82. REMS, and in particular REMS with ETASU, are extremely unusual: only 60 REMS programs are in place, 56 of which include ETASU, among the more than 20,000 prescription drug products approved by FDA and marketed in the U.S. Other than mifepristone, the drugs with ETASU are dangerous drugs like fentanyl and other opioids.

83. Over the years, FDA has imposed numerous requirements on mifepristone through the REMS and ETASU, including:

- An in-person dispensing requirement (or ban on direct to patient telehealth) (21 U.S.C. § 355-1(f)(3)(C)) that provided mifepristone be dispensed only in a clinic, medical office, or hospital by or under the supervision of a "certified provider," who until 2016 could only be a physician. As a result, people could not access mifepristone by prescription from a brick-and-mortar or mail-order pharmacy. This requirement was temporarily suspended in 2021 and permanently removed in 2023, enabling patients to access medication abortion by mail and opening the door for brick-and-mortar pharmacies to dispense mifepristone. Although it removed the in-person dispensing requirement, FDA imposed a mandate that pharmacies, like prescribers, be "certified."
- A Prescriber Certification requirement (21 U.S.C. § 355-1(f)(3)(A)), which mandated that clinicians who prescribe mifepristone attest to their clinical abilities in a signed form kept on file by the manufacturer, and agree to comply with reporting and other REMS requirements.
    - Before 2016, only physicians could be certified mifepristone prescribers, although advanced practice clinicians (nurse practitioners, nurse midwives, and physician assistants) could provide mifepristone under the supervision of a physician.

- The certified prescriber requirement remains under the January 2023 REMS, but, in 2016, FDA expanded who could be a certified prescriber to include other clinicians, such as advanced practice clinicians.

- A Patient Agreement requirement (21 U.S.C. § 355-1(f)(3)(D)), mandating the prescriber and patient to review and sign a special form with information about the mifepristone regimen and risks, and requiring the prescriber to provide the patient with a copy and place a copy in the patient's medical record. The same information contained in the patient form is also included in the "Medication Guide" that is part of the FDA-approved labeling provided to patients with mifepristone. This requirement remains part of the 2023 REMS.

84. None of these requirements were justified at any time in light of FDA's repeated determination about the safety and efficacy of mifepristone.

IV. Over the Pleas of the Medical Community that Each Iteration of the REMS is Medically Baseless and Harms Patients and Providers, FDA has Maintained a REMS on Mifepristone for No Valid Reason

85. FDA reevaluated the provisions of the mifepristone REMS in 2016, and again in 2019, 2021, and 2023, but it has continually decided to reimpose the REMS despite longstanding objections from the medical community and its own review of the data showing mifepristone's safety and efficacy.

86. During FDA's 2016 review of the REMS, dozens of medical experts and their organizations asked FDA to eliminate the REMS because of the harms it imposed on patients and providers without any medical benefit. Among those groups were the preeminent medical professional organizations in the United States, including the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG), the American Public Health Association (APHA), and the Society of Family Planning (SFP).

87. As one letter, signed by 30 organizational experts in reproductive rights and health, advanced: "[a]lthough the FDA may have decided 15 years ago that the balance of risk and burden came out in favor of restricting mifepristone's indicated use and distribution, today both science and the current conditions surrounding patient access to abortion care call strongly for a reevaluation of the mifepristone label and REMS restrictions, especially its Elements to Assure Safe Use (ETASU)."[43]

88. The letter further urged FDA to "[c]onsider the current legal and social climate," explaining that "[t]he overall legal and social climate around abortion care intensifies all of the burdens that the mifepristone REMS places on patients and makes it even more critical that the FDA lift medically unnecessary restrictions on the drug."[44] The letter concludes:

> Mifepristone continues to hold immense promise for patient access to a safe and effective early abortion option, but medically unnecessary regulations are impeding its full potential. Extensive scientific and clinical evidence of mifepristone's safety and efficacy, and the ever-increasing burden on patient access to abortion care, clearly demonstrate that mifepristone's REMS program is not needed to protect patients. In light of the FDA's statutory mandate from Congress to consider the burden caused to patients by REMS, and the agency's own stated commitment to ensuring that the drug restrictions do not unduly burden patient access, we ask that the FDA lift mifepristone's REMS . . . .[45]

89. In addition to requesting that FDA remove the REMS entirely, the letter made specific requests about several particularly baseless aspects of the REMS.

90. Specifically, the letter requested that FDA remove the restriction preventing advanced practice clinicians from becoming certified prescribers of Mifeprex. It stated that this

---

[43] Letter from Soc'y of Fam. Plan. et al., to Stephen Ostroff, Acting Comm'r of Food & Drugs, Robert M. Califf, Deputy Comm'r for Med. Prods. & Tobacco & Janet Woodcock, Dir., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., U.S. Food & Drug Admin. 2 (Feb. 4, 2016) (hereinafter SFP Letter to FDA), attached hereto as Ex. K.

[44] *Id.* at 5.

[45] *Id.* at 6.

limitation was "medically unnecessary and severely limits patients' access to medication abortion care."[46]

91. FDA modified the certified prescriber requirement, eliminating language that a certified prescriber had to be a physician, and instead providing that a healthcare provider may prescribe mifepristone so long as doing so is consistent with their state licensure.[47]

92. The letter also requested the removal of the requirement that mifepristone only be dispensed in clinics, medical offices, or hospitals—effectively banning it from being dispensed by direct to patient telehealth. In addition to the fact that it was "not medically warranted," the letter stated, the "requirement significantly curtails mifepristone's potential to expand patient access to abortion care," which is "especially significant in underserved and rural areas where access to a health care provider is already difficult, and for those with low incomes for whom taking off work or getting to a provider multiple times in short order is impossible due to cost or family needs."[48]

93. FDA decided to retain the in-person dispensing requirement in 2016, citing no medical risks associated with direct to patient telehealth, and stating in a conclusory fashion that this requirement ensures mifepristone is dispensed by or under the supervision of a certified prescriber.[49]

94. In 2021, FDA temporarily suspended the in-person dispensing requirement during the COVID-19 public health emergency, citing a review of studies demonstrating no increase in

[46] *Id.* at 4.

[47] *See* Ex. E (FDA 2016 Medical Review) at 79–80.

[48] Ex. K (SFP Letter to FDA) at 2.

[49] Ex. E (FDA 2016 Medical Review) at 89.

serious safety concerns with this change.[50] FDA also noted that requiring patients to make in-person visits to a clinic solely to access mifepristone could "present additional COVID-related risks to patients and healthcare personnel."[51]

95. And, based on a 2021 review, FDA permanently removed the in-person dispensing requirement in January 2023, concluding that available data and information supported this modification to the REMS "to reduce burden on the health care delivery system and to ensure the benefits of the product outweigh the risks."[52] FDA, however, imposed a requirement that, like prescribers, pharmacies that dispense mifepristone be specially certified.[53]

96. In 2016, the experts further asked FDA to: (1) "[e]liminate the Prescriber Agreement certification requirement" and (2) "[r]emove the confusing and unnecessary Patient Agreement."[54] Neither requirement was necessary for the safe distribution of mifepristone—especially considering the "many laws, policies, and ordinary standards of practice" to which health professionals are subject.[55] The requirements also did not apply to drugs that carry more risk than mifepristone.[56] The experts argued that the Patient Agreement "should be eliminated entirely" as it was "medically unnecessary and interferes with the clinician-patient relationship."[57]

---

[50] Ex. J (Woodcock Letter) at 1–2.

[51] *Id.* at 2.

[52] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Information About Mifepristone for Medical Termination of Pregnancy Through 10 Weeks Gestation (Mar. 23, 2023), https://www.fda.gov/drugs/postmarket-drug-safety-information-patients-and-providers/information-about-mifepristone-medical-termination-pregnancy-through-ten-weeks-gestation.

[53] *Id*. ("To become certified to dispense mifepristone, pharmacies must complete a Pharmacy Agreement Form.")

[54] Ex. K (SFP Letter to FDA) at 3–4.

[55] *Id.* at 3.

[56] *Id*.

[57] *Id.* at 4.

97. The FDA expert review team unanimously recommended eliminating the Patient Agreement Form because it "contains duplicative information already provided by each healthcare provider or clinic," "does not add to safe use conditions," and "is a burden for patients."[58]

98. They were, however, overruled by the FDA Commissioner for no apparent reason.[59]

a. Reimposing the Pre-2016 REMS Would Gravely Harm Plaintiffs' Practices and Patients

99. The harms of *reimposing* those parts of the REMS eliminated in 2016 (parts that would be reinstated if the Fifth Circuit's decision in the *Alliance* Case takes effect in the Plaintiffs' states) are even greater than when FDA reviewed and removed these requirements initially—and exponentially so in the wake of the Supreme Court's overruling of *Roe* and half the country moving to ban or severely restrict abortion. And the mountain of evidence and experience demonstrating safety, efficacy, and patient satisfaction in the absence of these requirements has only grown.

100. *First*, reinstating the physician-only requirement for certified prescribers retracts the pool of qualified mifepristone providers. And it does so after years of incremental progress to build a network of advanced practice clinicians (including nurse practitioners, nurse midwives, and physician assistants) with the training and experience to provide this critical care. Indeed, since 2016, the number of states that permit clinicians other than physicians to provide abortion care has grown from 12 to 18.

[58] Ex. H (2016 Summary Review) at 25.

[59] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., No. 020687Orig1s020, Mifeprex Risk Assessment and Risk Mitigation Review(s): Letter from Janet Woodcock, Dir., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Re: NDA 020687, Supp 20, at 1 (Mar. 28, 2016) (hereinafter "Woodcock Patient Agreement Memo"), attached hereto as Ex. L.

101. Plaintiffs WWH, Blue Mountain, and All Families all employ advanced practice clinicians who provide abortion care. Trust Women would want to use advanced practice clinicians to mail mifepristone if they are ultimately able to start their telehealth program.

102. In the case of All Families, *the sole clinician prescribing and providing abortion is an advanced practice clinician*. Reinstating the REMS' physician-only requirement for certified prescribers will thus eliminate the sole mifepristone provider from the northwest region of Montana.

103. *Second*, reinstating the REMS requirement that mifepristone be dispensed only in a clinic, medical office, or hospital—and not via mail-order pharmacy—will eliminate abortion access for the large number of patients who have come to rely on direct to patient telehealth services, and destroy Plaintiffs' virtual care models for mifepristone. Plaintiffs WWH, Blue Mountain, and All Families have all devoted substantial time and effort to developing telehealth abortion services. Their patients, many of whom are in rural or underserved communities, depend on telehealth services to access abortion care, particularly post-*Roe*. Trust Women Wichita, which has experienced a huge surge in patients seeking care following the criminalization of abortion in neighboring states, is interested in starting a direct to patient telehealth program if able, and intended to develop a telemedicine program involving direct to patient provision of medication abortion when the present uncertainty around mifepristone began.

104. At a minimum, Plaintiffs must be able to rely on the 2023 REMS to be able to continue providing their patients with high-quality, evidence-based abortion care.

b. The 2023 REMS Also Gravely Harms Plaintiffs' Practices and Patients

105. Yet, even the 2023 REMS erects unnecessary barriers to mifepristone. Experts have repeatedly told FDA to abandon three primary hurdles to accessing mifepristone that continue to plague Plaintiffs and their patients. Each restricts mifepristone without any valid medical basis.

106. *First*, the 2023 REMS retains the Patient Agreement Requirement even though FDA experts unanimously recommended its abandonment in 2016. It requires a patient to certify: "I have decided to take mifepristone and misoprostol to end my pregnancy." It must be signed by both the patient and provider, a copy must be placed into the patient's medical record, and a copy must be given to the patient along with the Medication Guide.

107. This Patient Agreement Form risks the privacy of patients and providers by specifically identifying the patient as taking the medication for the purpose of ending their pregnancy—as opposed to, for instance, miscarriage management, for which the medication is also frequently prescribed.[60]

108. If someone obtains access to the patient's medical record—which is all the more possible with states criminalizing abortion and imposing civil liability for people assisting others in accessing abortion—they will have evidence that the patient received the medication for abortion. This is a particular concern for patients who travel from a state where abortion is banned to a state where it is legal.

109. Further, patients receiving mifepristone for miscarriage management must also sign the Patient Agreement Form, requiring them to make a false and potentially traumatizing attestation that they are "decid[ing]" to "end [their] pregnancy" when they are experiencing a pregnancy loss.

110. The form also identifies the provider to people who have access to the patient record, potentially including, for example, a patient's spouse, partner, or parent. This exposes providers and patients to threats of reprisal, especially in today's climate of hostility to abortion.

[60] *See, e.g.*, ACOG Practice Bulletin No. 200, Early Pregnancy Loss, e197, e203 (Nov. 2018, reaff'd 2021), https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2018/11/early-pregnancy-loss; *see also* Courtney A. Schreiber et al., *Mifepristone Pretreatment for the Medical Management of Early Pregnancy Loss*, 378 New Eng. J. Med. 2161 (2018).

111. There is no countervailing benefit in the face of these harms, as the information contained on the form is useless; it is duplicative of the information already provided to patients in the five-page Medication Guide that accompanies mifepristone. The comprehensive Medication Guide answers questions about symptoms, side effects, and eligibility, as does the provider when they counsel patients on the risks and benefits of treatment.

112. *Second*, the 2023 REMS retains the Certified Prescriber Requirement: mifepristone can only be prescribed by a healthcare provider who has undergone a "special[] certif[ication]" process. This "special certification" must be submitted to each certified pharmacy used by the provider and to the distributor if a provider intends to dispense in their office.

113. As plaintiffs in the Washington case attested, for many healthcare providers, "becoming specially certified is unduly burdensome and raises safety concerns." Compl. ¶ 97, *Washington v. FDA*, No. 1:23-CV-3026, 2023 WL 2223480 (E.D. Wash. Feb. 23, 2023). Some providers "are deterred by the unusual step of having to become certified to prescribe the medication; others, misled by mifepristone's REMS designation, misperceive it is a dangerous medication or out of the prescriber's scope of practice; and still others are not comfortable having their names compiled in a list of medication abortion prescribers for fear that they or their families may be targeted by anti-abortion activists." *Id.* This fear is particularly acute for clinicians who hold licenses in multiple states. *Id.*

114. These concerns, which FDA was made aware of as far back as 2016, are heightened now due to the growing criminalization and penalization of abortion, including laws that subject health care providers to criminal penalties and significant monetary liability. *Id.*

115. There is no reason that providers at Plaintiffs' clinics, who are not party to the Washington case, should have to be subject to these same risks from being certified prescribers.

Nor should they be subject to the instability about their status as certified prescribers—caused most recently by the current chaos and dueling court orders. The medically baseless certified prescriber requirement contributes to the stigma around abortion care and abortion providers that Plaintiffs experience, and it restricts the number of available clinicians who might be able to be certified prescribers at Plaintiffs' clinics to those who are willing to go through additional hurdles. Plaintiffs' patients should be able to access mifepristone from their trusted provider—whether it be the Plaintiff providers, or a primary care clinician in another practice.

116. *Finally*, the 2023 REMS imposes a Pharmacy Certification Requirement, which like for prescribers, mandates pharmacies be "specially certified" by the manufacturer. To certify, pharmacies must verify the status of "certified" providers and follow unnecessary and burdensome recordkeeping and training requirements not associated with any comparable medication. By limiting mifepristone dispensing to "certified" pharmacies, the REMS requires providers like Plaintiffs to track certified pharmacies, instead of allowing patients to decide from which pharmacy to pick up the medication, as they could do with numerous other prescription medications. Pharmacies, too, will have to track and confirm which prescribers are "certified" to ensure that, each time they seek to dispense mifepristone, they only dispense it to a patient whose prescription came from a certified prescriber.

117. As a practical matter, erecting this logistical "certification" barrier limits the number of pharmacies that dispense mifepristone, and thus limits access to mifepristone for Plaintiffs and their patients—just as the requirement that prescribers be certified has limited access to mifepristone. Although the 2023 REMS opens the door to allow brick-and-mortar pharmacies to dispense mifepristone, the mandate that they be certified may just as quickly shut that door.

118. Simply put, the 2023 REMS retains unnecessary and harmful dispensing and prescribing requirements that threaten patient and provider privacy and continue to put mifepristone out of reach despite its exemplary safety record. As one recent study of clinicians and administrators put it, although mifepristone is safe and effective, the REMS are the "linchpin of a cycle of stigmatization that continues to keep mifepristone out of primary care practice."[61]

119. FDA has tacitly acknowledged that mifepristone is subject to discriminatory restrictions. In 2012, FDA approved *without a REMS* a higher-dose mifepristone product—Korlym—as treatment for Cushing's syndrome. Patients prescribed Korlym take one to four 300 mg pills *daily*—which is 1.5 to 6 times the recommended dose of mifepristone used for abortion care, which typically involves only one 200 mg pill.[62] FDA concluded that "[a]ny restrictions will impede access with little to no benefit to Cushing's syndrome population" and that risks "can be adequately addressed through labeling," as with other drugs.[63] Indeed, FDA identified two drugs—misoprostol and methotrexate—associated with pregnancy termination which are regulated only through labeling, not a REMS.[64]

120. And, as the American Academy of Family Physicians has summarized, numerous "other drugs with higher complication rates, such as acetaminophen, aspirin, loratadine, and

---

[61] Danielle Calloway, Debra B. Stulberg & Elizabeth Janiak, *Mifepristone Restrictions and Primary Care: Breaking the Cycle of Stigma Through a Learning Collaborative Model in the United States*, 104 Contraception 24 (2021).

[62] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., No. 202107Orig1s000, Full Prescribing Information for Korlym (mifepristone), at 3 (Feb. 2012), https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/nda/2012/202107Orig1s000Lbl.pdf.

[63] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., No. 202107Orig1s000, Korlym (mifepristone) Risk Assessment and Risk Mitigation Review(s) 9, 11 (Jan. 27, 2012), https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/nda/2012/202107Orig1s000RiskR.pdf (hereinafter Korlym Review), attached hereto as Ex. M.

[64] *Id*. at 8.

sildenafil, do not have REMS restrictions."[65] Penicillin has a mortality rate three times greater than mifepristone.[66] Viagra has a mortality rate more than six times greater than mifepristone.[67] Tylenol overdose is one of the *most common* causes of liver transplantation in the U.S.—it leads to 56,000 emergency department visits, 2,600 hospitalizations, and 500 deaths per year in the United States.[68] No REMS applies to any of these drugs.

121. Not even opioids—some of the most dangerous drugs on the market—are subject to similar restrictions. REMS applicable to opiates require opioid manufacturers to offer optional training—a far cry from the mandatory, burdensome requirements imposed on mifepristone. Indeed, according to FDA, "[t]here is no mandatory federal requirement that prescribers or other [healthcare providers] take the training and no precondition to prescribing or dispensing opioid analgesics to patients."[69]

122. On June 21, 2022, ACOG and the American Medical Association (AMA) again urged FDA to eliminate the in-person dispensing and certification requirements, as "[b]arriers to accessing mifepristone do not make care safer, are not based on medical evidence, and create barriers to patient access to essential reproductive health care."[70]

---

[65] Am. Acad. Fam. Physicians Congress of Delegates, Resolution No. 506 (Co-Sponsored C) – Removing Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) Categorization of Mifepristone 2 (May 24, 2018), https://www.reproductiveaccess.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/Resolution-No.-506-REMS.pdf.

[66] Greer Donley, *Medication Abortion Exceptionalism*, 107 Cornell L. Rev. 627, 651–52 (2022).

[67] *Id.*

[68] Agrawai & Khazaeni, *supra* n.20.

[69] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Opioid Analgesic Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) (Apr. 3, 2023), https://www.fda.gov/drugs/information-drug-class/opioid-analgesic-risk-evaluation-and-mitigation-strategy-rems.

[70] Letter from Maureen G. Phipps, Am. Coll. Of Obstetricians & Gynecologists, and James L. Madara, CEO & Exec. Vice President, Am. Med. Ass'n, to Robert Califf, Comm'r, U.S. Food & Drug Admin. 2 (Jun. 21, 2022), attached hereto as Ex. N.

123. The same year, ACOG, AMA, and many other groups filed a citizen petition to FDA seeking to remove the REMS and add miscarriage management to mifepristone's indications.

124. The petition highlighted the same three troublesome remaining aspects of the REMS: the Patient Agreement Requirement, the Prescriber Certification Requirement, and the Pharmacy Certification Requirement.

125. As to the Patient Agreement Requirement, it should "be removed entirely because it is medically unnecessary and repetitive of informed consent, as a previous review conducted by [the FDA review team] determined in 2016."[71]

126. As to the Prescriber Certification Requirement, it "serves no benefit to patient safety" and is "redundant and unnecessary."[72] Additionally, the petition noted the privacy and safety concerns inherent in a certification system.[73] The petition also highlighted that because of the certification requirement, "clinicians who have already navigated mifepristone REMS compliance to provide abortion care . . . are almost always located in cities," making access particularly difficult for people living in rural areas.[74]

127. And, the petition urged FDA not to include a certification requirement for pharmacies because "research . . . suggests that the pharmacy requirement is unnecessary to ensure that mifepristone's benefits outweigh its risks and unduly burden[s] access."[75] Moreover, "[a]s

[71] Citizen Petition, Docket No. FDA-2022-P-2425, from Am. Coll. Of Obstetricians & Gynecologists et al. to Lauren Roth, Assoc. Comm'r for Pol'y, U.S. Food & Drug Admin., at 12 (Oct. 4, 2022) (hereinafter ACOG Citizen Petition), attached hereto as Ex. O.

[72] *Id.* at 13.

[73] *Id.* at 13–14.

[74] *Id.* at 14.

[75] *Id.* at 15.

with the certified provider requirement, the burdens associated with the certified pharmacy requirement will also fall disproportionately on poor and rural [patients], contrary to the REMS statute."[76]

128. FDA rejected the medical groups' citizen petition.[77] This is not surprising, as FDA has repeatedly brushed aside concerns raised by leading medical organizations and its own data that show that the REMS harms patients and providers and is medically baseless. The agency kept renewing the REMS—in 2016, 2019, 2021, and yet again in 2023. FDA retained these restrictions notwithstanding its periodic reviews of the post-marketing data, which have not identified any new safety concerns with the use of mifepristone for medical termination of pregnancy.

V. The REMS Has Always Been Contrary to the FDCA

129. FDA's imposition of the REMS, including the 2023 REMS, is contrary to its statutory authority under the FDCA. As described above, a "Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy" (REMS) is an unusual overlay of requirements outside of the norm that FDA can choose to impose only when "necessary to ensure that the benefits of the drug outweigh the risks of the drug." 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(a)(1). And, FDA may impose an ETASU on a medication only if it is "associated with a serious adverse drug experience," which is defined as a medication that "results in" death or "immediate risk of death," "inpatient hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization," "persistent or significant incapacity or substantial disruption of the ability to conduct normal life functions," or "a congenital anomaly or birth defect," or that "may jeopardize

[76] *Id.* at 16.

[77] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., FDA-2022-P-2425-0003, Letter from Patrizia A. Cavazzoni, Dir., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., U.S. Food & Drug Admin., to Maureen G. Phipps, Am. Coll. Obstetricians & Gynecologists, denying Citizen Petition, Docket. No. FDA-2022-P-2425 (Jan. 3, 2023) (hereinafter ACOG Citizen Petition Denial), attached hereto as Ex. P.

the patient and may require a medical or surgical intervention to prevent [such] an outcome." 21 U.S.C. §§ 355-1(f)(1)(A), (b)(4).

130. Mifepristone has never come close to meeting these criteria. Indeed, FDA itself has repeatedly concluded that serious adverse events following mifepristone use are "exceedingly rare."[78]

131. The ETASU also violates the FDCA's requirement that such restrictions "not be unduly burdensome on patient access to the drug, considering in particular . . . patients in rural or medically underserved areas," and must "minimize the burden on the health care delivery system." 21 U.S.C. §§ 355-1(f)(2)(C)–(D).

VI. FDA's Decision to Retain the REMS Contributes to the Current Chaos and Ongoing Questioning of Mifepristone's Safety

132. Ensuring protected access to mifepristone—in line with all medical evidence—is more important now than ever, with abortion rapidly becoming criminalized across large swaths of the nation, and with anti-abortion zealots seeking to destroy the ability of any person *in any state* to use mifepristone.

133. The *only* actors who have *ever* attempted to suggest that mifepristone is unsafe are anti-abortion ideologues who ignore the conclusions of the AMA, ACOG, and every other mainstream medical and public health organization to have addressed the issue. Instead, they invoke junk science and purported experts whose opinions have been thoroughly discredited.[79]

134. Biased studies seeking to show that abortion by any method—whether medication or procedural—carries negative physical and mental health consequences have repeatedly been

[78] Ex. E (FDA 2016 Medical Review) at 47; *see also* Ex. I (Mifepristone U.S. Post-Marketing Adverse Events Summary).

[79] *See, e.g.*, Ex. D (Citizen Petition Denial) at 6.

deemed by the scientific community to be counter to the evidence. The National Academies concluded that "much of the published literature on" the topics of "abortion's long-term effects" on health and wellbeing "fails to meet scientific standards for rigorous, unbiased research."[80] When the National Academies considered only the "high-quality research" that met scientific standards, that research showed that "having an abortion does not increase a woman's risk of secondary infertility, pregnancy-related hypertensive disorders, abnormal placentation . . . preterm birth, breast cancer, or mental health disorders."[81]

135. Anti-abortion idealogues have now resorted to challenging the decades-old 2000 approval of mifepristone in the *Alliance* Case. *See All. for Hippocratic Med.*, 2023 WL 2913725, at *3.[82]

136. Two courts agreed with the plaintiffs in the *Alliance* Case and issued stays to some degree of FDA's actions on mifepristone, relying on the flawed science that the plaintiffs put forth. On April 7, 2023, a district court in Texas ordered an unprecedented stay of FDA's longstanding approval of mifepristone. *See All. for Hippocratic Med.*, 2023 WL 2825871, at *32. The court maintained that FDA's 2000 approval of mifepristone ignored "safety concerns," suggesting that the agency acquiesced to "political pressure to forego its proposed safety precautions." *Id*. at *27. Even though the challenged approval has been in effect for over twenty years, the court—citing

[80] National Academies Report, *supra* n.20, at 152.

[81] *Id.* at 153.

[82] *See also* Mot. for Leave to File Br. of Over 100 Reprod. Health, Rts. & Just. Orgs. as Amici Curiae in Support of Defs.-Appellants and the Mots. for Stay Pending Appeal at 6–9, *All. for Hippocratic Med. v. FDA*, No. 23-10362 (5th Cir. Apr. 11, 2023); Unopposed Mot. for Leave to File Br. of Med. & Pub. Health Soc'ys as Amici Curiae in Support of Defs.-Appellants at 7, *All. for Hippocratic Med. v. FDA*, No. 23-10362 (5th Cir. Apr. 11, 2023) (identifying numerous courts that have rejected plaintiffs' experts and concluding that "[t]he so-called studies on which the District Court relied are not scientifically tested or sound; they are produced by anti-abortion advocacy groups or contain serious (and often well-documented) methodological flaws—or both.").

nothing more than plaintiffs' assertions in their brief—declared that medication abortion causes "physical and emotional trauma," "mental and monetary costs," and death. *Id*. at *29.

137. At the same time on April 7—almost to the minute—a district court in Washington issued an injunction in 17 states and the District of Columbia preventing FDA from deviating from the status quo—the 2023 REMS. The Washington court emphasized that it is "precisely FDA's role" to make safety and efficacy determinations, however, based on the same record Plaintiffs present here, FDA "did not assess whether mifepristone qualifies for REMS and ETASU." *Washington*, 2023 WL 2825861, at *8. Further, the district court found that FDA's repeated determination that "[s]erious adverse events . . . are rare" and that mifepristone "is safe and effective through 70 days gestation," along with its mystifyingly inconsistent approval of mifepristone for Cushing's syndrome without a REMS, suggest that FDA has ignored an important aspect of the issue before it when it issued REMS requirements repeatedly without scientific basis. *Id.*

138. Then, on April 12, the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit compounded the confusion wrought by the Texas district court order, staying the decision only in limited part. *See All. for Hippocratic Med.*, 2023 WL 2913725, at *1. The panel stayed only the portion of the district court ruling that suspended FDA's 2000 approval of mifepristone, while declining to stay the district court's other holdings—essentially enjoining the 2016 and 2023 REMS. *Id.* at *21.

139. Providers in states covered by the Washington injunction may proceed with abortion care as usual under the Fifth Circuit order, but the Plaintiffs here, and their states, are left out, as are their patients.

140. The U.S. Supreme Court entered a stay of the Texas district court decision through the appeals process of the preliminary injunction order entered by the district court, and possibly longer if the Court decides to take the case up at the preliminary injunction stage. However, the Fifth Circuit will hear argument in the case as soon as May 17, and uncertainty continues to abound.[83]

141. For these reasons, states are continuing to stockpile mifepristone (and even misoprostol) because of the day-to-day, week-to-week uncertainty about whether and how providers can use mifepristone.[84]

142. Plaintiffs, however, do not have the resources to stockpile years of mifepristone, nor are they able to accommodate massive shifts to their practice every 24 hours. They require certainty about their provision of mifepristone to maintain their medical practices and provide high-quality, evidence-based care to their patients.

---

[83] *See, e.g.*, Christine Fernando & Jeanine Santucci, *Dueling Federal Rulings Plunge Future of Abortion Pill into Legal Uncertainty*, USA Today (Apr. 8, 2023, 2:32 P.M.), https://www.usatoday.com/story/news/nation/2023/04/07/judge-revokes-fda-approval-key-abortion-drug-nationwide/11203402002 (describing providers' rush to shift to misoprostol-only protocols due to legal uncertainty); C.A. Bridges, *What is Mifepristone? Are Abortion Pills Legal in Florida?*, Gainesville Sun (Apr. 17, 2023, 2:22 P.M.), https://www.gainesville.com/story/news/healthcare/2023/04/14/abortion-pills-florida-mifepristone-misoprostol-what-they-are-how-get-them/7766021001 (describing confusion as "patients and providers try to understand the new and shifting laws, lawsuits and court rulings"); Jan Johnson & Michael Martin, *Supreme Court Ruling on Mifepristone Causes Uncertainty for Advocates*, NPR (Apr. 21, 2023, 11:30 A.M.), https://www.npr.org/2023/04/21/1171202676/abortion-pill-supreme-court (citing Michigan provider saying that "conflicting legal rulings and the wait for answers is complicating care and making it difficult to help patients").

[84] *See, e.g.*, Reis Thebault et al., *Democratic States Stockpile Abortion Pills as Access Rests in Courts*, Wash. Post (Apr. 21, 2023), https://www.washingtonpost.com/nation/2023/04/21/blue-state-abortion-pill-access (describing six states, representing a quarter of the U.S. population, that "have publicly pledged to stockpile abortion drugs"); Jen Christensen, *Concerned About the Courts, Some States and Universities are Stockpiling Abortion Drugs*, CNN (Apr. 12, 2023, 5:49 P.M.), https://www.cnn.com/2023/04/12/health/abortion-drugs-stockpile/index.html (University of Massachusetts and University of Washington stockpiling mifepristone; New York and California stockpiling misoprostol).

VII. Plaintiffs Do Not Need to File a Citizen Petition.

143. Plaintiffs are excused from any need to file a citizen petition under FDA regulations. *See* 21 C.F.R. §§ 10.30, 10.45. Such a filing would be futile because FDA has refused similar relief to that sought here when requested in 2020 by 21 states[85] and in 2022 by ACOG.[86] Moreover, when 17 states and the District of Columbia filed the Washington lawsuit in 2023, which seeks identical relief, the FDA opposed it, asserting in its brief that its decision to maintain the REMS restrictions on mifepristone was "reasonable." Defs.' Resp. Opp. Pl. States' Mot. Prelim. Inj. at 22, *Washington v. FDA*, No. 1:23-cv-3026-TOR (E.D. Wash. Mar. 17, 2023). There is no prospect that FDA would take a different view if Plaintiffs were required to submit a citizen petition now; there would only be harmful delay because the agency's own rule allows it 180 days to respond to citizen petitions, *see* 21 C.F.R. § 10.30(e)(2), and it often takes considerably longer to respond.

CLAIMS FOR RELIEF

COUNT I

(Administrative Procedure Act – Agency Action in Excess of Statutory Authority and Contrary to Law)

144. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference allegations in each of the preceding paragraphs of this complaint.

145. FDA's continued imposition of the REMS, and its promulgation of the mifepristone 2023 REMS, was a final agency action that is causing Plaintiffs irreparable harm for which they have no other adequate remedy under 5 U.S.C. § 704.

[85] Letter from Xavier Becerra, Cal. Att'y Gen, et al., to Alex M. Azar, Sec'y, U.S. Dep't of Health & Hum. Servs. & Stephen Hahn, Comm'r, U.S. Food & Drug Admin. (Mar. 30, 2020), attached hereto as Ex. Q.

[86] Ex. O (ACOG Citizen Petition); Ex. P (ACOG Citizen Petition Denial).

146. This Court must "hold unlawful and set aside agency action" that is, among other things, "not in accordance with law," "in excess of statutory jurisdiction, authority, or limitations, or short of statutory right" or "without observance of procedure required by law." 5 U.S.C. § 706(2).

147. Through the actions set out above, Defendants violated 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(C) by acting in excess of statutory authority and contrary to law in continuing to impose the REMS and promulgating the mifepristone 2023 REMS contrary to its authorization in the FDCA.

COUNT II

(Administrative Procedure Act – Agency Action that is Arbitrary and Capricious)

148. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference allegations in each of the preceding paragraphs of this complaint.

149. FDA's continued imposition of the REMS, and its promulgation of the mifepristone 2023 REMS, was a final agency action that is causing Plaintiffs irreparable harm for which they have no other adequate remedy under 5 U.S.C. § 704.

150. This Court must "hold unlawful and set aside agency action" that is, among other things, "arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or otherwise not in accordance with law" 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(A).

151. Through the actions set out above, Defendants violated 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(A) by acting arbitrarily and capriciously in continuing to impose the REMS and promulgating the mifepristone 2023 REMS.

COUNT III

(Administrative Procedure Act—Action Contrary to Constitutional Right)

152. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference allegations in each of the preceding paragraphs of this complaint.

153. FDA's promulgation of the mifepristone 2023 REMS was a final agency action that is causing Plaintiffs irreparable harm for which they have no other adequate remedy under 5 U.S.C. § 704.

154. This Court must "hold unlawful and set aside agency action" that is, among other things, "contrary to constitutional right, power, privilege, or immunity." 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(B).

155. FDA's promulgation of the mifepristone 2023 REMS treated similarly situated parties differently without adequate justification, and therefore violates the constitutional guarantee of equal protection in violation of 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(B).

COUNT IV

(Equal Protection)

156. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference allegations in each of the preceding paragraphs of this complaint.

157. As described above, Defendants violate the equal protection guarantee of the Due Process Clause of the Fifth Amendment to the United States Constitution.

158. Through the 2023 REMS, FDA reduces access to a critical and time-sensitive healthcare service needed by pregnant people. And FDA treats providers, pharmacists, and patients who prescribe, dispense, or use mifepristone worse than providers, pharmacists, and patients who prescribe, dispense, or use nearly every other medication. FDA's actions are irrational and violate the Fifth Amendment under any standard of review.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

159. WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs pray that the Court:

a. Declare, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 2201, that mifepristone is safe and effective and that Defendants' approval of mifepristone is lawful and valid;

b. Declare, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 2201, that the mifepristone REMS violates the Administrative Procedure Act;

c. Declare, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 2201, that the mifepristone REMS violates the United States Constitution;

d. Enjoin Defendants, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 2202, from enforcing or applying the mifepristone REMS;

e. Enjoin Defendants, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 2202, from taking any action under the REMS against any providers in Virginia, Montana, or Kansas.

f. Award such additional relief as the interests of justice may require.

DATED this 8th day of May, 2023.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Gail M. Deady
Gail M. Deady
Virginia Bar Number: 82035
Rabia Muqaddam*
Center for Reproductive Rights
199 Water Street, 22nd Floor
New York, New York 10038
Telephone: (917) 637-3600
Fax: (917) 637-3666
Email: gdeady@reprorights.org
Email: rmuqaddam@reprorights.org
Counsel for Plaintiffs

**Pro hac vice application forthcoming*

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on this 8th day of May, 2023, I filed the foregoing document with the Clerk of Court using the CM/ECF system, and I hereby certify that I will mail by United States Postal Service Certified Mail the document to the following non-CM/ECF participants:

United States Department of Health & Human Services
c/o General Counsel
200 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20201

Xavier Becerra, Secretary
c/o General Counsel
Department of Health and Human Services
200 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20201

United States Food and Drug Administration
Chief Counsel, Food and Drug Administration
ATTENTION: LITIGATION
White Oak Building 31, Room 4544
10903 New Hampshire Ave.
Silver Spring, MD 20993-0002

Robert M. Califf, Commissioner
Chief Counsel, Food and Drug Administration
ATTENTION: LITIGATION
White Oak Building 31, Room 4544
10903 New Hampshire Ave.
Silver Spring, MD 20993-0002

Attorney General Merrick Garland
Attorney General of the United States
U.S. Department of Justice
950 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20530-0001

I also hereby certify that on this 8th day of May, 2023, the foregoing document will be hand served to:

U.S. Attorney Christopher Kavanaugh
United States Attorney's Office

Western District of Virginia
U.S. Courthouse and Federal Building
255 West Main Street, Room 130
Charlottesville, Virginia 22902

/s/ Gail M. Deady
Gail M. Deady
Virginia Bar Number: 82035
Center for Reproductive Rights
199 Water Street, 22nd Floor
New York, New York 10038
Telephone: (917) 637-3600
Fax: (917) 637-3666
Email: gdeady@reprorights.org
Counsel for Plaintiffs

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA

WHOLE WOMAN'S HEALTH ALLIANCE; et al., Plaintiffs, v. UNITED STATES FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION; et al., Defendants.	Case No. 3:23-cv-00019

EXHIBIT LIST

Exhibit A U.S. Food & Drug Admin., NDA 20-687 Mifeprex Approval Memo, Sept. 28, 2000

Exhibit B U.S. Gov't Accountability Office, GAO-08-751, Food and Drug Administration Approval and Oversight of the Drug Mifeprex (2008)

Exhibit C: U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Medical Officer's Review of NDA 20-687 (Nov. 1999

Exhibit D: U.S. Food & Drug Admin., FDA-2002-P-0364-0002, Letter from Janet Woodcock, Dir., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., U.S. Food & Drug Admin., to Donna Harrison, Exec. Dir., Am. Assoc. of Pro Life Obstetricians & Gynecologists, Gene Rudd, Senior Vice President, Christian Med. & Dental Ass'n, and Penny Young Nance, CEO and President, Concerned Women for Am., denying Citizen Petition, Docket No. FDA-2002-P0364 (Mar. 29, 2016)

Exhibit E: U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., No. 020687Orig1s020, Mifeprex Medical Review(s) 8, 12 (Mar. 29, 2016)

Exhibit F: U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., Full Prescribing Information for Mifeprex 7–8, tbls.1 & 2 (Mar. 2016)

Exhibit G: U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., No. 020687Orig1s020, Mifeprex Risk Assessment and Risk Mitigation Review(s): REMS Modification Memorandum 3 (Mar. 29, 2016)

Exhibit H: U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., No. 020687Orig1s020, Mifeprex Summary Review 15 (Mar. 29, 2016)

Exhibit I: U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Mifepristone U.S. Post-Marketing Adverse Events Summary through 06/30/2022

Exhibit J: Letter from Janet Woodcock, Acting Comm'r, U.S. Food & Drug Admin., to Maureen G. Phipps, Chief Exec. Officer, Am. Coll. Of Obstetricians & Gynecologists, and William Grobman, President, Soc'y for Maternal-Fetal Med. (Apr. 12, 2021)

Exhibit K: Letter from Soc'y of Fam. Plan. et al., to Stephen Ostroff, Acting Comm'r of Food & Drugs, Robert M. Califf, Deputy Comm'r for Med. Prods. & Tobacco & Janet Woodcock, Dir., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., U.S. Food & Drug Admin. 2 (Feb. 4, 2016)

Exhibit L: U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., No. 020687Orig1s020, Mifeprex Risk Assessment and Risk Mitigation Review(s): Letter from Janet Woodcock, Dir., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Re: NDA 020687, Supp 20 (Mar. 28, 2016)

Exhibit M: U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., No. 202107Orig1s000, Korlym (mifepristone) Risk Assessment and Risk Mitigation Review(s) (Jan. 27, 2012)

Exhibit N: Letter from Maureen G. Phipps, Am. Coll. Of Obstetricians & Gynecologists, and James L. Madara, CEO & Exec. Vice President, Am. Med. Ass'n, to Robert Califf, Comm'r, U.S. Food & Drug Admin. 2 (Jun. 21, 2022)

Exhibit O: Citizen Petition, Docket No. FDA-2022-P-2425, from Am. Coll. Of Obstetricians & Gynecologists et al. to Lauren Roth, Assoc. Comm'r for Pol'y, U.S. Food & Drug Admin. (Oct. 4, 2022)

Exhibit P: U.S. Food & Drug Admin., FDA-2022-P-2425-0003, Letter from Patrizia A. Cavazzoni, Dir., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Rsch., U.S. Food & Drug Admin., to Maureen G. Phipps, Am. Coll. Obstetricians & Gynecologists, denying Citizen Petition, Docket. No. FDA-2022-P-2425 (Jan. 3, 2023)

Exhibit Q: Letter from Xavier Becerra, Cal. Att'y Gen, et al., to Alex M. Azar, Sec'y, U.S. Dep't of Health & Hum. Servs. & Stephen Hahn, Comm'r, U.S. Food & Drug Admin. (Mar. 30, 2020

Exhibit A

MEMORANDUM

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

DATE: September 28, 2000

FROM: [redacted] /S/ SEP 28 2000

SUBJECT: [redacted] Memo

TO: NDA 20-687 MIFEPREX (mifepristone) Population Council

This memo documents the approval action concerning the Population Council's NDA for mifepristone for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 49 days' pregnancy. The application was initially submitted to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) on March 14, 1996. The Reproductive Health Drugs Advisory Committee met on July 19, 1996 and voted that benefits exceeded risk for this drug product with 6-yes, 0-no, and 2 abstentions. An approvable action letter was issued September 18, 1996 citing deficiencies in areas of Clinical (distribution system), Chemistry/Manufacturing and Controls, Biopharmaceutics, and Labeling. A complete response was received August 18, 1999. The last action by the Office was on February 18, 2000. That approvable action letter listed application deficiencies consisting of Chemistry/Manufacturing and Controls, Labeling, and the Distribution System issues. The Population Council submitted a complete response on March 30, 2000. After a brief summary of effectiveness and safety, this memo addresses those outstanding issues listed in the last action letter, Phase 4 commitments, and other issues.

Summary of Effectiveness and Safety

Effectiveness and safety data were derived from one U.S. clinical trial and two French trials. Effectiveness was defined as the complete expulsion of products of conception without the need for surgical intervention.

The U.S. trial consisted of 859 women providing safety data and 827 women providing effectiveness data for gestations of 49 days or less, dated from the last menstrual period. Demographic data showed racial composition of the U.S. trial was similar to the overall U.S. general population. Medical abortion was complete in 92.1% of 827 subjects. Surgical intervention was performed in 7.9% of subjects: 1.6% had medically indicated interventions (1.2% for heavy bleeding), 4.7% had incomplete abortions, 1.0% had ongoing pregnancies, and 0.6% had intervention at the patient's request. One of the 859 patients received a blood transfusion.

The two French trials enrolled a total of 1,681 women providing effectiveness outcomes and 1,800 women providing safety information. Medical abortion was complete in 95.5% of the 1681 subjects. Surgical intervention was performed in 4.5% of subjects: 0.3% for bleeding, 2.9% for incomplete abortions, and 1.3% for ongoing pregnancies. Of the 1,800 women, 2 patients received blood transfusions.

The Advisory Committee reviewed the French data in 1996 and voted 6-yes and 2-no for data supporting efficacy, 7-yes and 1-abstention for data supporting safety. As stated above, the overall vote for benefits exceeding risk was 6-yes, 0-no, and 2-abstentions. During the second review cycle in 1999, the committee received a copy of the U.S. study report, as they requested, to provide FDA with comments. None were received. The U.S. trial data confirms the effectiveness and safety of the product.

APPEARS THIS WAY
ON ORIGINAL

Chemistry/Manufacturing

In May, 2000 the Population Council informed the Division of Reproductive and Urologic Drug Products that the bulk drug substance maker had changed manufacturing processes last summer. New analytic, physical, and stability data were received and reviewed and found to be adequate to ensure the quality of the drug manufacturing was preserved.

An inspection of the bulk drug substance maker was performed on July 24-28, 2000. Deficiencies were cited and the manufacturer corrected these. These corrections were found acceptable.

Because the drug is being distributed directly to qualified physicians, there is minimal chance for drug name confusion and I agree with the name, Mifeprex.

Labeling

Labeling is important to educate prescribers and patients about the safe and effective use of the drug and to inform health professionals about adverse event risks. The 1996 Advisory Committee strongly supported education of users of mifepristone. By coupling professional labeling with other educational interventions such as the Medication Guide, Patient Agreement, and Prescriber's Agreement, along with having physician qualification requirements of abilities to date pregnancies accurately and diagnose ectopic pregancies (and other requirements), goals of safe and appropriate use may be achieved. The drug's labeling is now part of a total risk management program that will be summarized below. The professional labeling, Medication Guide, Patient Agreement, and Prescriber's Agreement will together constitute the approved product labeling to ensure any future generic drug manufacturers will have the same risk management program.

The labeling for mifepristone has been revised to provide information about how to report adverse events. FDA and the Population Council agree that a black box will highlight special items related to the drug. In addition, FDA has determined that a Medication Guide for this drug will help ensure dispensers provide important information to patients to enhance compliance with the regimen for safety and efficacy. Furthermore, a patient agreement fosters active patient education and participation in this regimen. The Population Council will provide these educational materials (the professional labeling, the Medication Guide, the patient agreement form, and the Prescriber's Agreement form). The professional labeling, Medication Guide, Patient Agreement, and Prescriber's Agreement must be read, understood, and attested to by physicians who meet prescribing qualifications (discussed below).

Black Box

21 CFR 201.57(e) permits FDA to require a black box warning for special problems, particularly those that may lead to death or serious injury. The Population Council agreed in its July 5, 2000 submission to a black box warning. It was agreed that the box would contain the following:

> "If Mifeprex results in incomplete abortion, surgical intervention may be necessary. Prescribers should determine in advance whether they will provide such care themselves or through other providers. Prescribers should also give patients clear instructions of whom to call and what to do in the event of an emergency following administration of Mifeprex.
>
> Prescribers should make sure the patients receive and have an opportunity to discuss the Medication Guide and Patient Agreement."

Misoprostol Administration

The approvable letter issued by FDA on 2/18/2000 agreed to the Population Council's statement that women could have the option of taking misoprostol on Day 3 either at home or at the prescriber's office. However, data provided by the Population Council supporting home use was re-reviewed and found not to provide substantial evidence for safety and efficacy. The data were anecdotal off-label experience with

a vaginal misoprostol regimen, an observational study about home use in Guadeloupe, and a U.S. clinical study of home use of a different regimen with different drug doses. The only study that commented on whether home use led to correct use was the Guadeloupe study reporting that 4% of patients who took misoprostol at home did it incorrectly. Returning to the health care provider on Day 3 for misoprostol, as in the U.S. clinical trial, assures that the misoprostol is correctly administered. This requirement has the additional advantage of contact between the patient and health care provider to provide ongoing care and to reinforce the need to return on Day 14 to confirm that expulsion has occurred.

Early in drug development, a mandatory observation period of 3-4 hours was instituted in clinical trials worldwide when a prostaglandin analogue, sulprostone, was used with mifepristone and felt to have some cardiovascular risk. This drug is no longer being used with mifepristone and is not a marketed drug in the U.S.; therefore, the rationale for an observation period is moot. There is no more likelihood of an adverse event occurring in the few hours after misoprostol administration than during the entire study period.

Therefore, as a consequence of this re-evaluation, the labeling currently reads that the patient returns on Day 3 for misoprostol and is given instructions about adverse events and whom to contact for questions and emergencies.

Access to Health Care and Emergency Services

FDA agreed with the Population Council that access to health care and emergency services is critical for the safe and effective use of the drug. The clinical trials ensured access to services. The labeling has a black box highlighting the possible need for surgical intervention and either the provision of access to these services by the prescriber or through referral. The labeling has a contraindication if there is no access to medical facilities for emergency services. The Patient Agreement emphasizes the need to know what to do in the case of an emergency.

Patient Agreement Form

Patients should be informed about the indication of the drug and how it is given. They must understand the type of regimen they are about to commit to and its risks and benefits. The signed agreement form will be given to the patient for her reference and another kept in the medical record. The Population Council has committed to auditing prescribers to ascertain whether they have obtained signed copies of the Patient Agreement forms.

Biopharmaceutics

This review cycle, the clinical biopharmaceutical reviewers evaluated new data in the published literature regarding the metabolism of mifepristone by the P450 3A4 system. Mifepristone is a substrate and this may inhibit drug metabolism of certain drugs and induce metabolism of others. This information was placed in the professional labeling and patients are instructed in the Medication Guide that use of other drugs may interfere with actions of mifepristone and misoprostol.

Pharmacology-Toxicology

Current literature on the effects of human fetal exposure to mifepristone and misoprostol or mifepristone alone was reviewed to ensure risk information was current. Many of the case reports of malformation concern the unsuccessful use of misoprostol for abortion, resulting in limb, facial, cranial, and other abnormalities. Many reports were retrospective in nature, subject to reporting and recall bias. Nevertheless, the risk of malformation is very important to address. This drug's indication is for pregnancy termination. The labeling, Medication Guide, process of obtaining patient agreement on medical abortion, and the commitment of the physicians through their signed Prescriber's Agreement are all meant to ensure women are completely informed about the process and make a commitment to follow through.

The labeling for Mifeprex states that it is used with misoprostol for termination of pregnancy of 49 days or less. Human data on mifepristone and misoprostol used in this timeframe is available. Safety Update Report #3 submitted on March 31, 2000 contains Exelgyn Laboratories Periodic Safety Update Report #9 for the period of September 1, 1998 to November 30, 1999. It lists 38 on-going pregnancies with mifepristone plus misoprostol. The Lancet published a letter in July 1998 from Exelgyn in which they mention that they had reviewed 71 cases of continuing pregnancies after failed early termination of pregnancy occurring from 1987 to 1998 and found no reported cases of malformation associated with use of mifepristone and misoprostol. There was one report of sirenomelia and cleft palate in a patient who had a therapeutic termination at week 7 gestation associated with mifepristone use alone. On July 6, 1999 the European Summary of Product Characteristics contains a statement for mifepristone that in humans, the reported cases do not allow a causality assessment for mifepristone alone or used with a prostaglandin. On August 21, 2000 the sponsor provided Exelgyn's 12/1/99 to 5/31/00 Periodic Safety Update on pregnancy outcomes following early pregnancy exposure. The current labeling has these new data on 82 pregnancies exposed to mifepristone only (40) and mifepristone used with misoprostol (42). FDA agrees that no conclusion can be made from the data at this time. Information on the possibility of a risk of malformation, including the above information as well as the anecdotal reports, is nevertheless included in the professional labeling, Medication Guide, and Patient Agreement. The Population Council has committed to continuing ongoing surveillance of human malformation risk.

Medication Guide

This product will be approved with a Medication Guide which dispensers must provide with the drug. It is important for patients to be fully informed about the drug, as well as the need for follow up, especially on Day 14 to confirm expulsion. A Medication Guide was determined to be necessary to patients' safe and effective use of the drug. The drug product is important to the health of women and the Medication Guide will encourage patient adherence to directions for use. Patient adherence to directions for use and visits is critical to the drug's effectiveness and safety.

Distribution System

Since 1996, FDA and the Population Council have agreed, as publicly discussed with the Reproductive Drug Products Advisory Committee, that once approved, the drug will be distributed directly to physicians. It will not be available from pharmacies. There were also discussions about the qualifications of the physicians receiving mifepristone for dispensing. The Committee also stated it was important that women have access to medical abortion as this new therapeutic option may offer women avoidance of a surgical procedure.

In January 2000, the Population Council provided its initial plan for drug distribution. This plan was resubmitted in its complete response of March 30, 2000. This plan had acceptably addressed the issue of physical security of the drug. The distribution system plan stated specific requirements imposed on and by distributors of the drug, including procedures for storage, dosage tracking, damaged product returns, and other matters. See Subpart H of this memo for more details. Other aspects of the distribution system are addressed below.

Physician Qualifications

Physician qualifications were discussed within CDER, the Agency, and with the Population Council. FDA also discussed physician qualifications with a special government employee with expertise in early pregnancy. The Population Council proposed that the drug be directly distributed to qualified physicians, as opposed to other types of health care professionals (midwives, physician's assistants, nurse practitioners, etc.). This restriction was supported by the discussions of the 1996 Advisory Committee. In fact, the clinical trial data was derived from the experience of physicians using this drug. Thus, physicians remain the initial population who will receive this drug for dispensing. This does not preclude another type of health care provider, acting under the supervision of a qualified physician, from

dispensing the drug to patients, provided state laws permit this. Should data be provided to amend the restriction to physicians, FDA will consider them.

The types of skills physicians had in the U.S. clinical trial were: 1) the ability to use ultrasound and clinical examination to date pregnancies and diagnose ectopic pregnancies, 2) the ability to perform surgical procedures, including dilation and curettage, vacuum suction, and/or surgical abortions, for bleeding or incomplete abortion, and, 3) they had privileges at medical facilities to provide emergency resuscitation, transfusion, hospitalization, etc. Physicians were trained to use the drug per protocol. Fourteen of the seventeen physicians in the U.S. clinical trial were obstetricians/gynecologists. All patients were within one hour of emergency facilities or the facilities of the principle investigator.

The role of ultrasound was carefully considered. In the clinical trial, ultrasound was performed to ensure proper data collection on gestational age. In practice, dating pregnancies occurs through using other clinical methods, as well as through using ultrasound. Ultrasound information can be provided to the prescribing physicians to guide treatment, but this information can be obtained through consultation referral from an ultrasound provider and does not necessarily need to be obtained by the prescriber him/herself. The labeling recommends ultrasound evaluation as needed, leaving it to the medical judgement of the physician.

The Population Council proposed that any physician who could date pregnancies and diagnose ectopic pregnancies should be able to receive the drug from the distributor. These two qualifications alone limit the number of physicians who will be eligible to receive mifepristone from the Population Council's distributor(s) to those physicians who are very familiar with managing early pregnancies. These two qualifications also are performance-based standards and do not limit providers of mifepristone to specific medical subspecialties. Education about the use of the drug is described above in the Labeling section of this memo. Because qualified physicians will be using this drug, there is no need for special certification programs. The current labeling and distribution system states physician need not have skills for handling surgical interventions, but could provide referral to services for incomplete abortion and emergency care. The Population Council stated that current medical practice is structured on referral of patients who need surgery (for example, women with a spontaneous incomplete abortion or a cardiologist's patient who needs by-pass grafts) to a physician possessing the skills to address the problem. Moreover, within the U.S. clinical trial, 11 patients out of roughly 850 patients needed surgical intervention to handle bleeding, the most important urgent adverse event associated with this drug, and 3 of these patients were handled by non-principal investigators such as the emergency room and non-study gynecologist. This suggests that patients will get the needed surgical intervention by either their physician or another physician with the needed skills. Referral to a hospital for emergency services does not mean having admitting privileges, but having the ability and the responsibility to direct patients to hospitals, if needed. The professional labeling and the Medication Guide highlight that surgery may be needed and patients need to know if the provider of mifepristone will furnish surgical intervention or if the patient will be referred. If the latter, the treating health care provider must give the patient the name, address, and phone number of this referred provider. To ensure that the quality of care is not different for patients who are treated by physicians who have the skill for surgical intervention (as in the clinical trials) compared to those treated by physicians who must refer patients for surgical intervention, FDA has proposed and the Population Council has agreed to structure a Phase 4 monitoring study. This monitoring study incorporates study questions of four of the original six Phase 4 commitments. See Phase 4 Commitments for additional information.

Finally, the one hour travel distance restriction in the clinical trial was intended to ensure access by patients to emergency or health care services. This concern has been dealt with through the labeling, which makes it clear that if there isn't adequate access to emergency services, the medication is contraindicated.

APPEARS THIS WAY
ON ORIGINAL

Subpart H

In the February 18, 2000 approvable letter, FDA stated that the eventual approval of this drug would be under Subpart H. (21 CFR 314.500-314.560). This subpart applies to certain new drugs that have been studied for their safety and effectiveness in treating serious or life-threatening illnesses and that provide meaningful therapeutic benefit to patients over existing treatments. FDA has determined that the termination of an unwanted pregnancy is a serious condition within the scope of Subpart H. The meaningful therapeutic benefit over existing surgical abortion is the avoidance of a surgical procedure. Subpart H applies when FDA concludes that a drug product shown to be effective can be safely used only if distribution or use is restricted, such as to certain physicians with special skills or experience. In the case of mifepristone, the Population Council proposed and FDA agreed that this drug will be directly distributed via an approved plan that ensures the physical security of the drug to physicians who meet specific qualifications. Under 21 CFR 314.520, distribution of mifepristone is restricted as described below.

- Mifepristone must be provided by or under the supervision of a physician who meets the following qualifications:
  - Ability to assess the duration of pregnancy accurately
  - Ability to diagnose ectopic pregnancies
  - Ability to provide surgical intervention in cases of incomplete abortion or severe bleeding, or have made plans to provide such care through other qualified physicians, and are able to assure patient access to medical facilities equipped to provide blood transfusions and resuscitation, if necessary
  - Has read and understood the prescribing information of Mifeprex
  - Must provide each patient with a Medication Guide and must fully explain the procedure to each patient, provide her with a copy of the Medication Guide and Patient Agreement, given her an opportunity to read and discuss both the Medication Guide and the Patient Agreement, obtain her signature on the Patient Agreement and must sign it as well
  - Must notify the sponsor or its designate in writing as discussed in the Package Insert under the heading DOSEAGE AND ADMINISTRATION in the event of an on-going pregnancy, which is not terminated subsequent to the conclusion of the treatment procedure
  - Must report any hospitalization, transfusion or other serious events to the sponsor or its designate
  - Must record the Mifeprex package serial number in each patient's record

- With respect to the aspects of distribution other than physician qualifications described above, distribution of Mifeprex will be in accordance with the system described in the Population Council's submission of March 30, 2000, which includes the following:
  - Secure manufacturing, receiving, and holding areas for the drug
  - Secure shipping procedures, including tamper-proof seals
  - Controlled returns procedures
  - Tracking system ability to trace individual packages to the patient level, while maintaining patient confidentiality
  - Use of authorized distributors and agents with necessary expertise to handle distribution requirements for the drug
  - Provision of drug through a direct, confidential physician distribution system that ensures only qualified physicians will receive the drug for patient dispensing

The Population Council agreed to approval under Subpart H in their letter of September 15, 2000.

APPEARS THIS WAY
ON ORIGINAL

Phase 4 Commitments

In 1996, the Population Council committed to 6 post-marketing studies: 1) to monitor the adequacy of the distribution and credentialing system; 2) to follow up on the outcome of a representative sample of mifepristone treated women who have surgical abortion because of method failure; 3) to assess the long term effects of multiple use of the regimen; 4) to ascertain frequency with which women follow the complete treatment regimen and the outcome of those who do not; 5) to study the safety and efficacy of the regimen in women under age 18, over age 35, and who smoke; 6) to ascertain the effect of the regimen on children born after treatment failure.

During this review cycle, items 1, 2, 4 and 5 were revised and integrated into a monitoring study to ensure providers who did not have surgical intervention skills and referred patients for surgery had similar patient outcomes as those patients under the care of physicians who possessed surgical skills (such as those in the clinical trial). This study specifically addresses adequacy of qualifications (#1). FDA reviewed the protocols from the Population Council submitted on September 7, 2000 and provided a revised protocol on September 13, 2000 in which the investigators collect data on safety outcomes (#2), return for their follow up visits (#4), and include all ages (#5) and collect smoking status (#5). Commitment #2 was defined by the Advisory Committee discussions of 1996 surrounding the question of whether certain physician specialties would have higher rates of problems encountered with medical abortion. This study specifically will investigate the performance of specialties with surgical skills compared to those that refer for surgical interventions with respect to incidence of medical abortion failures.

The Population Council agrees to study ongoing pregnancies and their outcomes through a surveillance, reporting, and tracking system (#6). This protocol summary and a summary for the monitoring system was received on September 19, 2000 and both were found to be adequate.

The Population Council asked that Commitment #3 (to assess the long term effects of multiple use of the regimen) be waived because it would not be feasible to identify and enroll sufficient numbers of repeat users of the drug, especially given privacy issues. In addition, the pharmacology of mifepristone does not suggest any carry over effect after one-time administration. The Agency agrees with this assessment.

As a note, this cycle the Population Council provided new data concerning Commitment #5 (to study the safety and efficacy of the regimen in women under age 18, over age 35, and who smoke), from Spitz et al. This study had 106 women ages 35 years or older as well as 51 subjects under age 20, all of whom were 49 days or less since their last menstrual period. The data on the older women is informative and of meaningful sample size. FDA agrees there is no biological reason to expect menstruating females under age 18 to have a different physiological outcome with the regimen. The Sptiz data actually suggests a trend towards increased success of medical abortion with younger patients. However, as these age groups were not part of the NDA indication and the data on safety and effectiveness were only reviewed for the indication's age group (18-35 years of age), the trials excluded patients younger than 18 years old, and the raw data from Sptiz have not been submitted for review, the labeling states the safety and efficacy in these groups have not been studied. The Population Council will collect outcomes in their Phase 4 studies of women of all ages to further study this issue. With respect to smokers, the Population Council will study smokers of various ages to collect safety information. In sum, the changes in postmarketing commitments reflect current postmarketing questions given establishment of final labeling, Medication Guide, and distribution system, along with availability of additional clinical data with the drug since 1996.

The postmarketing audit of signed Patient Agreement forms was discussed above.

Public Comments Considered

The Food and Drug Administration received over 1,000 letters or emails from the public about mifepristone. Most comments objected to various restrictions of the drug's distribution. For example, many letters opposed press reports of an alleged FDA public registry of doctors who dispense mifepristone. Other letters focused on the research uses of mifepristone for neurologic and oncologic diseases and the concern that restricting distribution after approval would constrain off-label uses. Still other letters expressed misunderstanding that experimental indications that are subject to INDs would be limited by an approval of mifepristone with distribution restrictions. These comments were reviewed and considered.

Risk Management Program

Risk management for a drug has the goal of optimizing the use of a product by maximizing its benefits and minimizing its risks. Interventions to manage risk include education to physicians, patients, and the public, labeling (including warnings, precautions, contraindications, dosage and administration, and Medication Guide), restriction of product use or supply, and packaging changes. This drug is being approved under Subpart H (restrictions on distribution) as part of the risk management program. The Population Council and FDA have identified the areas below, among others, that contribute to drug safety and effectiveness:

1. Proper selection of patients via physicians who are qualified to do so by dating pregnancies and diagnosing ectopics,
2. Qualified physicians to administer or supervise the administration of the medication
3. Compliance with the regimen by physicians and patients through education and monitoring
4. Safety and effectiveness information that fully informs patients and physicians about the risks and benefits of the treatment
5. Evaluation of physician qualifications through Phase 4 studies has been discussed in above sections.
6. Physical packaging in unit of dosing to ensure proper dose and provision of Medication Guide with each dose
7. Active patient participation in the treatment through the Patient Agreement and Medication Guide with an audit of signed Patient Agreement to ensure compliance
8. Active programs to get physicians to report adverse events and ongoing pregnancies to provide accurate risk information
9. Commitment to review and revise the risk management program for improved public health

All components of this risk management program have been discussed above, including the Medication Guide, the labeling that includes the Prescriber's and Patient Agreement forms, approval under Subpart H, and Phase 4 studies to evaluate risk management interventions and to gather data on risks.

In summary, all approval issues related to the NDA have been addressed adequately.

APPEARS THIS WAY
ON ORIGINAL

Exhibit B

United States Government Accountability Office

GAO

Report to Congressional Requesters

August 2008

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

Approval and Oversight of the Drug Mifeprex

GAO-08-751

August 2008

GAO Accountability · Integrity · Reliability

Highlights

Highlights of GAO-08-751, a report to congressional requesters

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

Approval and Oversight of the Drug Mifeprex

Why GAO Did This Study

In September 2000, the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), part of the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), approved the drug Mifeprex for use in terminating early term pregnancy. FDA approved the drug under a provision of its Subpart H regulations, allowing it to restrict the drug's distribution to assure its safe use. Critics have questioned aspects of the Mifeprex approval process, including the reliance on historically-controlled clinical trials that compare a drug's effects on a condition to the known course of the condition rather than to another drug or placebo. Critics argued that Mifeprex does not fit within the scope of Subpart H, which applies to drugs that treat serious or life-threatening illnesses. Concerns have also been raised about FDA's oversight of the drug since approval, including the agency's response to deaths in U.S. women who had taken the drug.

In this report GAO (1) describes FDA's approval of Mifeprex, including the evidence considered and the restrictions placed on its distribution; (2) compares the Mifeprex approval process to the approval processes for other Subpart H restricted drugs; and (3) compares FDA's postmarket oversight of Mifeprex to its oversight of other Subpart H restricted drugs. GAO reviewed FDA regulations, policies, and records pertaining to its approval and oversight of Mifeprex and the eight other Subpart H restricted drugs. In addition, GAO interviewed FDA officials and external stakeholders.

To view the full product, including the scope and methodology, click on GAO-08-751. For more information, contact Marcia Crosse at (202) 512-7114 or crossem@gao.gov.

What GAO Found

FDA approved Mifeprex after evaluating the sponsor's initial and revised new drug application through three review cycles. In the first cycle, FDA concluded that the available data supported the safety and efficacy of Mifeprex and that, because the course of pregnancy was well-documented and the effects of the drug were self-evident, the use of historical controls was consistent with FDA regulations. FDA also concluded that before the drug could be approved, the sponsor needed to provide final data from an ongoing U.S. trial, and more detail on restricting the drug's distribution. In the second cycle, FDA concluded that while the U.S. trial data confirmed the drug's safety and efficacy, the sponsor needed to revise its distribution plan and address labeling and manufacturing deficiencies. In the final review, FDA concluded that termination of unwanted pregnancy is a serious condition and imposing restrictions under Subpart H was necessary. FDA approved Mifeprex, but required that the sponsor commit to conduct two postmarketing studies, imposed several distribution restrictions intended to ensure that only qualified physicians prescribe the drug, and required that patients attest to understanding the treatment's potential complications.

The approval process for Mifeprex was consistent with the processes for the other Subpart H restricted drugs, although the details of FDA's approval depended on the unique risks and benefits of each drug. Common elements of the approval processes included that FDA needed to evaluate potential limitations in key clinical data (Mifeprex and six of the other drugs), did not approve the drugs in the first review cycle (Mifeprex and five others), and imposed similar types of distribution restrictions on Mifeprex and the other drugs, though the specific details of the restrictions varied across the drugs.

FDA's postmarket oversight of Mifeprex has been consistent with its oversight of other Subpart H restricted drugs. To oversee compliance with distribution restrictions, FDA has reviewed data from all sponsors and conducted inspections for Mifeprex and two other drugs. To oversee compliance with postmarketing study commitments, FDA has relied on required updates from sponsors and found unfulfilled commitments for most drugs, including Mifeprex. To oversee compliance with adverse event reporting requirements, FDA has evaluated data in sponsors' reports and, for Mifeprex and seven other drugs, has conducted inspections that revealed deficiencies for most of these drugs, including Mifeprex. Lastly, FDA has taken similar steps to oversee postmarket safety across the drugs, such as analyzing adverse events. For Mifeprex, FDA investigated the deaths of six U.S. women who developed a severe infection after taking the drug and concluded that the evidence did not establish a causal relationship between Mifeprex and the infections. Finally, FDA has taken similar actions to address emerging safety concerns across the drugs, such as changing labeling.

HHS reviewed a draft of this report and informed GAO that it did not have comments.

Contents

Abbreviations

AERS	Adverse Event Reporting System
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
ENL	erythema nodosum leprosum
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FDAAA	Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act of 2007
HHS	Department of Health and Human Services
HIV/AIDS	human immunodeficiency virus / acquired immune deficiency syndrome
NDA	new drug application
REMS	risk evaluation and mitigation strategy
SGE	special government employee

GAO
Accountability * Integrity * Reliability

United States Government Accountability Office
Washington, DC 20548

August 7, 2008

The Honorable Michael B. Enzi
Ranking Member
Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions
United States Senate

The Honorable Jim DeMint
United States Senate

The Honorable Roscoe G. Bartlett
House of Representatives

In September 2000, the Department of Health and Human Services' (HHS) Food and Drug Administration (FDA) granted marketing approval to the prescription drug Mifeprex (mifepristone) for the medical termination of early term pregnancy.[1] It remains the only drug approved in the United States for this purpose. FDA approved the drug under a provision of the agency's Subpart H regulations that allows FDA to restrict the distribution or use of a drug in order to assure its safe use.[2] Under this provision FDA can require, as it did for Mifeprex, that distribution be restricted to certain health care providers with specific training or experience. Since the drug's approval, more than 900,000 women are estimated to have taken Mifeprex in the United States.

[1]Mifeprex is the trade name for the mifepristone product marketed in the United States. Mifepristone is the name of the underlying drug substance. Mifepristone is also sometimes called "RU-486," a reference to the name the drug had during laboratory testing.

[2]Subpart H of FDA's drug approval regulations—titled "Accelerated Approval of New Drugs for Serious or Life-Threatening Illnesses"—applies to drugs that are intended to treat serious or life-threatening illnesses and provide a meaningful therapeutic benefit to patients over existing treatments. The regulations contain two approval provisions. One provides a process through which FDA may restrict the distribution or use of a drug to assure its safe use. The other provides FDA with flexibilities that allow the agency to accelerate the approval process for certain drugs on the basis of clinical trial endpoints that are considered reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit. See 21 C.F.R. §§ 314.500-560 (2007).

Before a drug can be marketed in the United States, the drug sponsor must submit a new drug application (NDA) to FDA containing data demonstrating the safety and efficacy of the drug.[3] FDA reviews the NDA to determine whether the drug's benefits outweigh its risks.[4] Once FDA completes its review, the agency issues an action letter in which it either approves the drug as safe and effective for its intended use (approval letter), informs the sponsor that the drug is likely to be approved once the deficiencies FDA has identified are resolved (approvable letter), or indicates that approval cannot be obtained without substantial additional information (not approvable letter).[5] If FDA issues an approvable or not approvable letter, a subsequent review cycle can begin once the sponsor has addressed the issues FDA identified. FDA may require, as a condition of approval, that a sponsor agree to restrict the drug's distribution under the agency's Subpart H regulations.[6]

Critics have raised concerns and questions regarding several aspects of FDA's approval process for Mifeprex. For example, questions have been raised about the reliance on data from historically controlled clinical trials—trials that compare a drug's effects on a condition within the study population to the known course of that same condition in patients or

[3]A drug sponsor is the person or entity who assumes responsibility for the marketing of a new drug, including responsibility for complying with applicable laws and regulations.

[4]FDA also reviews supplemental NDAs, which sponsors submit to support proposed changes to a drug's label, a new dosage or strength of the drug, a new patient population or intended use, or changes to the way the drug is manufactured after a drug has an approved NDA.

[5]FDA issued a final rule on July 10, 2008, amending its drug approval regulations. The final rule, among other things, discontinues FDA's use of approvable letters and not approvable letters. Instead, in the event that FDA determines it will not approve an application in its current form, the agency will send applicants a "complete response letter" to indicate that the review cycle for an application is complete and to describe the specific deficiencies the agency identified in the application. The amended regulations are effective on August 11, 2008. See 73 Fed. Reg. 39588-89 (July 10, 2008).

[6]21 C.F.R. § 314.520 (2007). From 1992—the year that the regulations were promulgated—through February 2007, nine drugs, including Mifeprex, had either an NDA or supplemental NDA approved under this restricted distribution provision. Under the Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act of 2007 (FDAAA), FDA may determine that a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (REMS) is necessary to ensure that the benefits of a drug outweigh its risks. The REMS provisions of FDAAA went into effect on March 25, 2008. As part of a REMS, FDA can require "elements to assure safe use," which include restrictions similar to those that can be required under Subpart H regulations. 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(a), (e), (f); Pub. L. No. 110-85, §§ 901, 909(a), 121 Stat. 823, 922, 926-38, 950.

populations that were not part of the trial—to support the safety and efficacy of Mifeprex.[7] FDA regulations allow for the use of such historical controls when the course of the condition in question is well-documented within a comparable population and the effect of the drug is apparent. Questions have also been raised about whether Mifeprex fit within the scope of Subpart H regulations, which apply to drugs that are intended to treat a serious or life-threatening illness. Critics have argued that unwanted pregnancy should not be considered a serious or life-threatening illness. They have also questioned whether FDA's use of Subpart H regulations was consistent with its use of the regulations to approve other drugs.

Additionally, concerns have been raised about FDA's postmarket oversight of Mifeprex, including its efforts to ensure the sponsor's compliance with conditions of approval as well as the actions the agency has taken in response to reported adverse events.[8] For approved drugs, FDA oversees sponsors' compliance with applicable reporting requirements, distribution restrictions, and other conditions of approval.[9] FDA also monitors the drugs' postmarket safety and efficacy. In the case of Mifeprex, six U.S. women have died from severe bacterial infection after taking the drug, raising questions about its safety. Some have questioned FDA's conclusion—which it discussed at a May 2006 congressional hearing—that the available evidence had not established a causal relationship between Mifeprex and the infections.

You asked us to review FDA's approval of Mifeprex and its oversight of the drug since approval. In this report we (1) examine FDA's approach to approving Mifeprex, including the types of evidence considered and the

[7]21 C.F.R. § 314.126(b)(2)(v) (2007). In contrast, clinical trials that use concurrent controls demonstrate the safety and efficacy of a drug by comparing its effects on patients in a treatment group to the effects of a different treatment—such as another drug or a placebo—on patients in a control group within the same study population.

[8]The term postmarket refers to activities occurring after a drug has been approved for marketing. FDA uses the term adverse drug event to refer to any untoward medical event associated with the use of a drug in humans.

[9]FDA regulations require sponsors of approved drugs to submit various postmarket safety reports. See 21 C.F.R. §§ 314.80, 314.81 (2007). Additionally, sponsors of approved drugs must report to FDA annually on the progress of any postmarket studies required by FDA or agreed to by the sponsor. 21 U.S.C. § 356b; 21 C.F.R. § 314.81(b)(2)(vii) (2007). FDA uses such postmarket studies to gather additional information about a drug's safety, efficacy, or use once it is marketed.

restrictions placed on its distribution and use; (2) compare the approval process for Mifeprex to the approval processes for other drugs approved under the restricted distribution provision of Subpart H; and (3) compare FDA's oversight of the use of Mifeprex since its approval to the agency's oversight of the other drugs approved under the restricted distribution provision of Subpart H.

To examine FDA's approval of Mifeprex, we reviewed relevant laws, regulations, policies, and guidance. We reviewed FDA records including an archive of documents pertaining to the approval of Mifeprex.[10] We also reviewed documentation from an FDA advisory committee meeting,[11] testimony statements and the related transcript, FDA responses to congressional requests, an August 2002 citizen's petition and responses from outside organizations, and other documentation pertaining to FDA's approval of Mifeprex. We interviewed FDA officials and external stakeholders who had access to technical information or had conducted analyses pertaining to Mifeprex that were not available through FDA. These included a representative of the sponsor of the Mifeprex application and its licensee,[12] the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists and the American Association of Pro Life Obstetricians and Gynecologists.

To compare the approval process for Mifeprex to those of other drugs, we reviewed FDA documentation pertaining to FDA's approval of the other eight drugs that the agency had approved under the restricted distribution

[10]In response to a Freedom of Information Act request, FDA posted certain documents pertaining to its approval of Mifeprex on the agency's Web site (see http://www.fda.gov/cder/archives/mifepristone/default.htm). The documents, which total over 9,000 pages, include a range of sometimes redacted material such as handwritten notes or email communications, communications between the drug sponsor and FDA, meeting minutes, copies of international labeling, and study protocols.

[11]FDA may convene an advisory committee to obtain advice from scientific experts and representatives of the public regarding a drug. FDA requests advice from advisory committees on a variety of matters, including aspects of drug applications and postmarket safety concerns for drug products. The primary role of an advisory committee is to provide independent advice that will contribute to the quality of the agency's regulatory decision-making. Although the committees provide recommendations to the agency, final decisions are made by FDA.

[12]The Population Council, a non-profit organization involved in reproductive health and population issues, sponsored the Mifeprex application. During the NDA review process, the Population Council contracted with Danco Laboratories, L.L.C. to serve as its licensee with responsibility for commercial manufacturing and marketing of the drug. Following the drug's approval, the Population Council transferred ownership of the Mifeprex NDA to Danco.

provision of Subpart H as of February 2007.[13] Specifically, we examined key documents related to FDA's internal review and approval processes as well as documentation from advisory committee meetings in order to identify commonalities and differences in FDA's process across the nine Subpart H restricted drugs, including Mifeprex. In our examination we focused on issues that had arisen during FDA's review of Mifeprex to determine whether similar issues had arisen in FDA's review of the other drugs, and how FDA had addressed those issues for the other drugs.

To compare FDA's oversight of the use of Mifeprex since approval to the agency's oversight of the other Subpart H restricted drugs, we reviewed relevant regulations and FDA guidance. We also examined FDA documentation on the agency's oversight of sponsors' compliance with distribution restrictions, postmarketing study commitments, and adverse event reporting requirements for the nine Subpart H restricted drugs. In addition, we reviewed FDA's process for evaluating and responding to postmarket data on adverse events for each drug. Lastly, we interviewed FDA officials and staff who are responsible for postmarket oversight of these drugs. We conducted our work from February 2007 through August 2008 in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain sufficient, appropriate evidence to provide a reasonable basis for our findings and conclusions based on our audit objectives. We believe that the evidence obtained provides a reasonable basis for our findings and conclusions based on our audit objectives.

Results in Brief

On September 28, 2000, FDA approved Mifeprex under the restricted distribution provision of its Subpart H regulations after examining the NDA through three review cycles. In its first review, FDA concluded that the available evidence supported the safety and efficacy of Mifeprex. This conclusion was based in part on FDA's determination that because the course of pregnancy was well-documented and the effects of the treatment were self-evident, the reliance on historical controls in three key clinical trials—two conducted in France and one ongoing in the United States—was appropriate and consistent with FDA regulations. FDA issued an approvable letter in September 1996 concluding that the sponsor needed

[13]We initiated our work in February 2007. In June 2007, FDA approved one additional drug—Letairis—under the restricted distribution provision of Subpart H. This drug was not included in our review.

to provide additional information, such as the final data from the U.S. trial and a detailed plan to restrict the drug's distribution, before an approval decision could be made. The second review cycle began when the sponsor submitted a complete response to this letter. FDA issued a second approvable letter in February 2000 after concluding that the new data confirmed the safety and efficacy of Mifeprex for the U.S. market but also that the sponsor needed to revise its distribution plan and address labeling and manufacturing deficiencies. In its final review, FDA deliberated about the distribution restrictions and conditions of use needed to assure the safe use of the drug. FDA concluded that termination of an unwanted pregnancy is a serious condition and that the drug can allow patients to avoid a surgical procedure and therefore Mifeprex fit within the scope of Subpart H. FDA further concluded that the drug could only be used safely if distribution was limited to qualified physicians. The sponsor argued that the drug did not treat a serious condition and that because they had voluntarily agreed to the restrictions FDA had requested, it was neither appropriate nor necessary to impose the restrictions under Subpart H. However, the sponsor eventually acquiesced to FDA's requirement that approval be under Subpart H. After FDA concluded that the sponsor had adequately revised its distribution plan and addressed the remaining issues identified in FDA's reviews, it approved the Mifeprex NDA under Subpart H with several restrictions. These included requiring that prescribing physicians attest to possessing specific skills, agree to fully discuss the treatment with patients, and agree to report certain adverse events to the sponsor; that the drug be distributed directly to physicians by an authorized distributor; and that patients attest to fully understanding the treatment and its potential complications. The drug was also approved subject to the sponsor's commitment to conduct two postmarket studies related to patient outcomes.

The approval process for Mifeprex was generally consistent with the approval processes for the other eight Subpart H restricted drugs, but the details of FDA's approval process for each drug depended on the drug's unique risks and benefits. One common element across the approval processes for seven of the drugs, including Mifeprex, was that FDA needed to evaluate potential limitations—such as lack of concurrent controls or small sample sizes—in key clinical trials supporting the NDA. For some of these drugs other than Mifeprex, FDA concluded that there were weaknesses in the data submitted in the NDA that needed to be addressed. Another common element for six of the drugs, including Mifeprex, was that FDA issued at least one prior action letter before ultimately approving the drug for marketing under Subpart H. Additionally, the types of distribution restrictions that FDA imposed on Mifeprex were similar to

those the agency imposed on the other drugs, though the details of the restrictions varied depending on the drug. Lastly, eight of the drugs, including Mifeprex, were approved with two or more postmarketing study commitments, each with one or more commitments related to adverse events or patient outcomes of interest.

FDA's postmarket oversight of Mifeprex has been consistent with the agency's postmarket oversight of the other Subpart H restricted drugs. To oversee the drug sponsors' compliance with distribution restrictions, FDA has relied on data submitted by sponsors for all of the drugs. For three of the drugs, one of them Mifeprex, FDA has also completed inspections of the sponsor or its distributors. To oversee compliance with postmarketing study commitments, FDA has relied on updates in required reports from sponsors. Most of the drugs, including Mifeprex, have at least one study commitment that remains unfulfilled. To oversee compliance with adverse event reporting requirements, FDA has relied on sponsors' reports for all of the drugs and has also conducted inspections of the sponsor or its manufacturers for eight of them. FDA has cited the sponsors of seven of the drugs, including Mifeprex, for adverse event reporting deficiencies. To oversee the postmarket safety of all of the Subpart H restricted drugs, FDA has routinely conducted reviews of adverse event reports to monitor for safety concerns. In the case of Mifeprex, FDA investigated the deaths of six U.S. women who developed a fatal infection following treatment with Mifeprex for medical abortion. FDA has determined that in all six of the deaths, the women used a Mifeprex treatment regimen that has not been approved by FDA. Based on its investigations, FDA has concluded that a causal relationship between the use of Mifeprex and the fatal infections has not been established. FDA has also monitored other kinds of adverse events and has concluded that, with the exception of the cases of fatal infection, reported serious adverse events associated with Mifeprex have been within or below the ranges it expected. Additionally, for Mifeprex and the other drugs, FDA has taken similar actions—such as issuing warnings and requesting changes to the product labeling—to communicate safety information to consumers and health care providers.

HHS reviewed a draft of this report and informed us that it did not have general comments. In addition, HHS provided technical comments which we incorporated as appropriate.

Background

The Mifeprex NDA provided for the use of Mifeprex, in combination with another drug, for the medical termination of pregnancy. The treatment regimen described in the NDA involved taking Mifeprex orally, and then taking the drug misoprostol orally 2 days later unless termination of the pregnancy had already occurred.[14] Patients return for a follow-up visit with their prescribing physician 2 weeks later to ensure that the termination of the pregnancy has been completed. The treatment regimen works by both interrupting the hormones that the body needs to maintain a pregnancy and inducing the uterine cramping necessary to cause a medical abortion.

At the time that the drug sponsor submitted the Mifeprex NDA, in March 1996, mifepristone had already been approved in multiple countries. The drug was first approved for the medical termination of pregnancy in France and China in 1988.[15] It was approved subsequently in the United Kingdom in 1991, in Sweden in 1992, and various other European countries throughout the 1990s. In general, the treatment regimens approved in these countries were similar to those studied in the Mifeprex NDA, though in some cases the specific drug used in combination with mifepristone was different.

FDA Application Review Process

FDA reviews drug applications to determine whether they provide sufficient evidence to demonstrate that a drug is safe and effective for the proposed use, including whether the benefits of the drug outweigh its risks. FDA's formal process for new drug approval begins after a drug sponsor submits an application, typically following a long period of research and development. During a preliminary review, FDA determines whether the application is sufficiently complete to be reviewed and if so, designates it for either standard or priority review, depending on the

[14]Misoprostol is one of several drugs that had been studied in combination with mifepristone for the medical termination of pregnancy because they have been shown to induce uterine contractions. However, it is approved for marketing in the United States for a different indicated use.

[15]The company that discovered mifepristone and manufactured it for marketing in France—Roussel Uclaf—did not want to produce the drug for the U.S. market. Instead, the U.S. sponsor retained a contract manufacturer. For a more detailed discussion of the history of the development of mifepristone for the U.S. market, see: Congressional Research Service, *Abortion: Termination of Early Pregnancy with RU-486 (Mifepristone)*, (Washington, D.C.: 2001).

therapeutic potential of the drug.[16] The agency then assigns a team of reviewers—including medical officers, chemists, statisticians, microbiologists, pharmacologists, and other experts—within the relevant FDA review division. This review team, which is usually led by a medical officer, conducts a comprehensive evaluation of the clinical and non-clinical information in the application including the safety and efficacy data for the drug, the design and quality of the studies used to support the application, and the proposed labeling for the drug and also reviews the results of inspections of the facilities where the drug is manufactured.[17] The review team compiles the results of its analyses and recommends either an approval, approvable, or not approvable action.

FDA managers, usually including the review team's supervisor and senior management within the applicable review division, determine what action to take on an application, based on the recommendations of the review team. These managers examine the review team's analysis and individually decide whether to concur with the recommendation. The final decision on the action the agency should take is usually, but not always, made by the director of the applicable review division. In some cases, actions must be reviewed and agreed to by the relevant FDA office.

This review process may span several cycles. For those applications not approved during the first review cycle—both approvable and not approvable—the second FDA review cycle begins once the sponsor submits an amendment to the application providing responses to the deficiencies FDA identified in its previous review. These amendments often contain additional studies, analyses, data, or clarifying information to address FDA's concerns. The responsible review team reviews the information provided by the sponsor, conducts any additional analyses that are required, reviews the results of any additional inspections that have been conducted, and again recommends either an approval, approvable, or not approvable action. As with the first review cycle, the process ends once FDA management reviews the recommendations of the

[16]FDA may grant priority review status when it determines that a drug may provide significant benefits in the treatment, diagnosis, or prevention of a disease as compared to marketed drugs or non-drug therapies, such as surgery, or provide a treatment where no adequate therapy exists.

[17]The non-clinical data in an NDA pertains to, for example a drug's chemistry, manufacturing, and controls as well as its toxicology and pharmacology.

review team and makes its decision on the action to take on the application.

Restricting Drug Distribution and Subpart H Regulations

To address concerns FDA identifies regarding the safe use of a drug, the agency may condition approval by requiring that the sponsor agree to restrict the drug's distribution. FDA has established restricted distribution programs for approved drugs primarily by requiring that a drug's approval be under the restricted distribution provision of Subpart H regulations. According to the scope of the regulations, Subpart H applies to new drugs that "have been studied for their safety and effectiveness in treating serious or life-threatening illnesses and that provide meaningful therapeutic benefit to patients over existing treatments" for the condition.[18] FDA may approve a drug under the restricted distribution provision of these regulations if it meets these criteria and the agency concludes that the drug is effective but can be safely used only if distribution or use is restricted. For example, FDA may require that distribution of a drug be limited to certain facilities or physicians with special training.

As of February 2007, nine drugs—Actiq, Accutane, Lotronex, Mifeprex, Plenaxis, Revlimid, Thalomid, Tracleer, and Xyrem—had either an NDA or supplemental NDA approved under the restricted distribution provision of Subpart H.[19] For each of the drugs, either during the application review process or based on postmarket data, FDA identified concerns about the safe use of the drug that led the agency to apply Subpart H. The drugs were approved to treat a range of conditions, such as breakthrough cancer pain, specific symptoms of narcolepsy, and severe acne.

FDA has also required that drug sponsors agree to restrict the distribution of drugs without imposing Subpart H. Clozaril, Tikosyn, and Trovan are three examples of drugs that have restricted distribution programs that were imposed outside of Subpart H. (See app. I for a table describing drugs FDA has approved with restricted distribution programs and the conditions they are intended to treat). While Clozaril was first approved in

[18]21 C.F.R. § 314.500 (2007).

[19]21 C.F.R. § 314.520 (2007). The sponsor for Plenaxis—approved in 2003 for the palliative care of certain patients with advanced prostate cancer—withdrew the product from the market in 2006. Additionally, three generic versions of Accutane have been approved for marketing under this restricted distribution provision.

1989, FDA imposed distribution restrictions on both Tikosyn and Trovan after Subpart H regulations had been promulgated.

A second approval provision of Subpart H provides FDA with flexibilities that allow the agency to accelerate the approval process for drugs that provide meaningful therapeutic benefits over alternatives for serious or life-threatening illnesses.[20] Specifically, under the provision, FDA may approve a drug on the basis of clinical trials establishing that the drug has an effect on a surrogate endpoint—such as weight gain or reduced occurrence of infections in patients with HIV—that is reasonably likely to predict a clinical benefit or on the basis of an effect on a clinical endpoint other than survival or irreversible morbidity.[21] This allows FDA to approve a drug before measures of effectiveness that would usually be required for approval are available. However, under this approval provision, drug sponsors are ordinarily required to conduct postmarket studies to confirm and further describe the drug's clinical benefit. As of February 2007, FDA had used this provision to approve 52 drugs, most of which are intended to treat HIV/AIDS or various cancers.

FDA's Role in Postmarket Oversight

Because some risks may not become known until after a drug's approval and use in a wider segment of the population, FDA has a range of postmarket oversight responsibilities once a drug is approved for marketing in the United States. FDA's postmarket oversight responsibilities include assessing sponsors' compliance with requirements for a given drug, such as postmarketing study commitments, adverse event reporting, and restricted distribution requirements. In addition, FDA monitors reported adverse events to assess the postmarket safety of approved drugs and may take action if it develops a concern about a drug's safety.

With regard to postmarketing study commitments, FDA oversees sponsors' compliance with regulations that require sponsors of all approved drugs to report to FDA annually on their progress in meeting the

[20]See 21 C.F.R. § 314.510 (2007).

[21]According to FDA, although some surrogate endpoints are recognized as well-established and have long been a basis for approval (such as change in blood pressure or cholesterol), accelerated approval regulations allow reliance on a "surrogate endpoint that, while 'reasonably likely' to predict clinical benefit, is not so well-established as the surrogates ordinarily used as bases of approval in the past." 57 Fed. Reg. 58942, 58944 (Dec. 11, 1992).

commitments. FDA requires that sponsors report on the status of these studies in an annual report that also includes updates on the distribution of the drug, labeling changes, clinical literature published on the drug, and the drug's marketing.[22] FDA designates unfulfilled study commitments as submitted, pending, ongoing, delayed, released, or terminated.

FDA also oversees sponsors' compliance with regulations that require sponsors of all approved drugs to report periodically to FDA on safety information and specific types of adverse events that occur in association with an approved drug.[23] Sponsors must provide in periodic reports (quarterly for the first 3 years after approval and annually thereafter) a narrative summary and analysis of adverse event information. For adverse events that are considered both serious and unexpected,[24] sponsors are required to submit a report—known as a "Postmarketing 15-day Alert Report"—to FDA within 15 calendar days from the time the sponsor was informed of the event. To assess sponsors' compliance with these adverse event reporting requirements, FDA reviews sponsors' reports and conducts inspections of the sponsors' reporting policies and procedures.

For drugs approved under the restricted distribution provision of Subpart H, FDA oversees sponsors' compliance with the restrictions placed on the drugs' distribution or use. To assess compliance with restrictions, FDA reviews information such as summaries of sponsors' distribution programs in annual reports and in some cases separate reports required by the agency to provide details and updates on distribution programs. In addition, FDA may conduct inspections of a sponsor's corporate headquarters, manufacturing sites, or contractors, such as specialty distributors, to evaluate whether distribution policies and procedures comply with the approved restrictions for a given drug. If FDA identifies deficiencies during an inspection, it may issue a formal citation—known as a Form FDA 483. In addition, FDA may communicate less serious findings as written or oral "observations" or "recommendations."[25]

[22]See 21 C.F.R. § 314.81 (2007).

[23]See 21 C.F.R. § 314.80 (2007).

[24]Unexpected events are those that are not included in the current labeling for a drug.

[25]FDA uses the same reporting scheme—noting citations, observations, or recommendations— for its inspections to assess sponsor compliance with adverse event reporting.

To monitor postmarket safety of approved drugs, FDA reviews clinical literature, routinely evaluates the available data on reported adverse events, and conducts investigations of the nature and patterns of these events. FDA compiles data from sponsor's reports on adverse events, along with data from voluntary reports submitted to the MedWatch program, in its Adverse Event Reporting System (AERS) database.[26] FDA safety evaluators analyze data from AERS and in the clinical literature to detect signs of potential safety concerns. These evaluations may reveal the need for further studies of a drug or may result in FDA action to ensure the safety of the drug.[27]

If FDA identifies problems with a sponsor's compliance with agency requirements or identifies postmarket safety concerns, the agency can take a range of actions to address the concern and communicate safety information to healthcare providers and the public. For example, FDA may revise the restrictions on a drug's distribution, request changes to a drug's labeling, issue patient advisories or public health alerts, or request that a sponsor issue letters to health care providers or pharmacists to alert them to safety concerns. FDA may also issue a regulatory letter citing violations of laws or regulations. Typically, FDA issues a Warning letter for violations that may lead FDA to pursue further enforcement action if not corrected or issues an untitled letter for violations that do not meet this threshold. FDA also has the authority to withdraw a drug's marketing approval for safety-related and other reasons,[28] although it rarely does so. Additionally,

[26]MedWatch is a voluntary reporting program through which health professionals and consumers can report adverse reactions, product problems, and use errors related to drugs and other products approved by FDA.

[27]GAO has previously reported on and made recommendations regarding FDA's postmarket oversight of approved drugs. See GAO, *Drug Safety: Improvements Needed in FDA's Postmarket Decision-making and Oversight Process*. GAO-06-402. (Washington, D.C.: Mar. 31, 2006).

[28]21 U.S.C. § 355(e).

Subpart H regulations establish an expedited process for withdrawing a drug's marketing approval, in certain circumstances.[29]

FDA Approved Mifeprex under the Subpart H Restricted Distribution Provision After Concluding That Clinical Evidence Supported Its Safety and Efficacy

FDA approved Mifeprex after three review cycles. In its initial review, FDA concluded that reliance on historical controls in three key clinical trials was appropriate and consistent with FDA regulations and that the available data supported the safety and efficacy of the drug. In an approvable letter, FDA notified the sponsor that it needed to provide additional data and more detail on its proposal to restrict the drug's distribution before an approval decision could be made. A second review cycle began when the sponsor submitted data responding to this letter. The agency issued a second approvable letter after finding that new data confirmed Mifeprex's safety and efficacy but also that the sponsor needed to revise its distribution plan and address labeling and manufacturing deficiencies. FDA further concluded that the drug was a candidate for approval under Subpart H. In the final review cycle, FDA concluded that the sponsor's revised distribution plan and other revisions were sufficient to address FDA's comments. FDA also concluded that Mifeprex met the scope of Subpart H and that approval under the restricted distribution provision of Subpart H was necessary to ensure that only qualified physicians prescribed the drug. On September 28, 2000, FDA approved Mifeprex under the restricted distribution provision of Subpart H with several restrictions and two postmarketing study commitments. (See table 1 for a timeline of key events in the Mifeprex approval process.)

[29]Under Subpart H regulations, FDA may withdraw a drug's marketing approval after providing for a hearing, in the following circumstances; (1) a postmarketing clinical study fails to verify clinical benefit; (2) the sponsor fails to perform the required postmarketing study with due diligence; (3) use after marketing demonstrates that postmarketing restrictions are inadequate to assure safe use of the drug product; (4) the sponsor fails to adhere to the postmarketing restrictions agreed upon; (5) the promotional materials are false or misleading; or (6) other evidence demonstrates that the drug product is not shown to be safe or effective under its conditions of use. 21 C.F.R. § 314.530 (2007).

Table 1: Timeline of Key Events in FDA's Approval of Mifeprex

Date	Event
First review cycle	
March 1996	The sponsor submitted a new drug application (NDA) for the use of Mifeprex in combination with the drug misoprostol for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy.
July 1996	FDA Reproductive Health Drugs Advisory Committee meeting.
September 1996	FDA issued an approvable letter listing issues that the sponsor needed to address before the application could be approved.
Second review cycle	
August 1999	After delays securing a manufacturer, the sponsor completed its responses to FDA's 1996 approvable letter.
February 2000	FDA issued a second approvable letter, listing issues that the sponsor needed to address prior to approval.
Third review cycle	
March 2000	The sponsor completes its responses to FDA's second approvable letter.
September 2000	FDA approved Mifeprex under the restricted distribution provision of Subpart H.
November 2000	Distribution of Mifeprex began in the United States.

Source: GAO analysis of FDA and drug sponsor data.

FDA's Initial Review Cycle and Approvable Action (March to September 1996)

FDA's initial review began when the drug sponsor submitted the Mifeprex NDA in March 1996. After conducting a preliminary review of the NDA, FDA designated the application for priority review, establishing a goal that the agency would issue an action letter within 6 months. FDA's rationale for the designation was that as the first drug that would be approved for its particular indication, Mifeprex was a therapeutic advance because women using the drug could potentially avoid the risks of surgery and anesthesia involved in a surgical termination of a pregnancy.

FDA assigned a team of reviewers within the Division of Reproductive and Urologic Drug Products to review the evidence in the Mifeprex NDA. The key safety and efficacy data in the NDA consisted of three historically controlled clinical trials, two conducted in France and one conducted in the United States. These trials studied the Mifeprex treatment regimen—mifepristone in combination with misoprostol—in a total of more than 4,000 women. At the time the NDA was submitted, the French trials were complete and the U.S. trial was ongoing. As a result, during the first review cycle, the review team analyzed the complete safety and efficacy data from the French clinical trials, but only summary data on serious adverse events

from the U.S. clinical trial. FDA reviewers also considered results from other trials conducted in Europe from 1983 through 1996 in which mifepristone was studied either alone or in combination with misoprostol or similar drugs. In addition, the review team considered safety information from extensive postmarketing experience in Europe, including a postmarket safety database containing information on women who had used mifepristone. Lastly, the review team considered the non-clinical data in the application, including data on the drug's chemistry and manufacturing.

In its review of the Mifeprex data, FDA reviewers determined that the reliance on historical controls in the key clinical trials was appropriate and consistent with FDA regulation. According to FDA, historical control designs can make it more difficult to evaluate which effects can be attributed to the drug being studied.[30] However, FDA regulations list historical controls as an acceptable type of control when the natural history of the condition being treated is well-documented and when the effects of the drug are self-evident.[31] In the case of the Mifeprex NDA, FDA determined that the historically controlled trials provided substantial evidence of safety and efficacy because the outcomes of women taking the Mifeprex regimen were compared with the well-documented data on the natural course of pregnancy, including rates of miscarriage, and the effect of the drug—termination of a pregnancy—was obvious.[32]

To assist the review team in its assessment of Mifeprex, FDA convened the Reproductive Health Drugs Advisory Committee in July 1996 and asked the members to examine the data and vote on their conclusions regarding the drug's safety and efficacy. Six of the eight voting members voted, with

[30]See FDA, *Guidance for Industry: E 10 Choice of Control Group and Related Issues in Clinical Tials* (Rockville, Md.: May 2001).

[31]21 C.F.R. § 314.126(b)(2)(v) (2007). The regulation also states that studies that are "adequate and well-controlled" provide the primary basis for determining whether there is "substantial evidence" in support of the claims of effectiveness for new drugs. Among other things, an adequate and well-controlled study provides sufficient details of study design, conduct, and analysis to allow critical evaluation, and the design must permit a valid comparison with a control to provide a quantitative assessment of the drug's effect.

[32]FDA has cited examples of other drugs that have relied upon historical controls. According to FDA, for contraceptives the effect of the drug can be compared to the well-documented rate of pregnancy in sexually active women between the ages of 15 and 35 in the absence of contraception. For example, FDA approved the contraceptive drug products Lybrel, Implanon, Yaz, and NuvaRing on the basis of historically controlled clinical trials.

two abstentions, that the available evidence demonstrated that the benefits of the regimen outweighed its risks for the proposed indication in the United States. However, the members agreed unanimously that FDA should provide the final safety and efficacy data from the U.S. clinical trial for their review. The advisory committee also discussed the basic elements of a voluntary restricted distribution system proposed by the drug's sponsor, which would require that Mifeprex be distributed directly to physicians, that prescribing physicians meet certain training requirements, and that patients meet certain conditions before receiving the drug. The advisory committee voted unanimously that they agreed with the concept of restricting distribution of the drug but had reservations about how the proposed system would assure that physicians had adequate credentials. The members recommended that the sponsor conduct postmarket studies to address six unanswered questions about the treatment regimen and the distribution system. The members also provided extensive comments on the draft labeling proposed by the sponsor.

The FDA review team concluded that the NDA was approvable, based on its assessment of the clinical and non-clinical data and the input from the advisory committee. The medical officer leading the review team concluded that the available clinical data indicated "that medical abortion can be safely delivered in a wide variety of United States settings." The data from the French trials showed the treatment to be roughly 95 percent effective at terminating pregnancy through 49 days gestation. The data from the French clinical trials also showed that almost all patients experienced some side effects—such as uterine cramping and bleeding—most of which were expected based on the way the drug works. Though serious adverse events were considered rare, some women experienced bleeding that required medical intervention, and approximately 0.2 percent of patients required transfusion. The medical officer concluded that the preliminary U.S. data on adverse events did not appear to differ significantly from the French trials.[33]

[33]The medical officer noted that it was only possible to make general comparisons across these events because definitions and reporting requirements were different in the two countries. Additionally, while the sponsor had not yet completed its analysis of the safety and efficacy data from the U.S. clinical trial, information from the studies was forwarded to the sponsor weekly. The medical officer concluded, based on preliminary examination of this information, that the final results of the U.S. trials were likely to be similar to the results of the French trials.

In September 1996, FDA issued an approvable letter for the use of Mifeprex in combination with the drug misoprostol for the termination of intrauterine pregnancy up to 49 days gestation. In memos documenting concurrence with the review team, and in the approvable letter itself, FDA management outlined the clinical and non-clinical issues the sponsor needed to address prior to approval. First, the full data from the U.S. clinical trial were needed to establish safety and efficacy of the Mifeprex regimen in the U.S. health care setting. Second, FDA agreed with the sponsor's proposal to limit the drug's distribution, but the sponsor had not yet submitted sufficient detail on how it would be implemented to allow for the plan to be fully evaluated.[34] Third, the drug labeling proposed by the sponsor needed to be revised to provide more information on the treatment and to address comments from the advisory committee. Fourth, the sponsor would need to commit to pursue the postmarket studies suggested by the advisory committee. Finally, the sponsor would need to address certain deficiencies in chemistry and manufacturing data identified in FDA's review.

FDA's Second Review Cycle and Approvable Action (August 1999 to February 2000)

FDA's second review cycle for the Mifeprex NDA officially began once the sponsor had completed its responses to the first approvable letter. However, these responses were delayed because of difficulties the sponsor encountered in securing a manufacturer for the drug product. In the interim, the sponsor submitted a range of data to FDA, including the final safety and efficacy results from the U.S. clinical trial, updated safety data from other trials of mifepristone and international postmarketing experience with the drug, formal revisions of the product labeling, and outstanding chemistry and manufacturing data. In August 1999, the sponsor completed its responses to the approvable letter by submitting an overview of the key principles of the restricted distribution system as well as responses to the postmarketing study commitments. At the time of this submission, the sponsor was still working with its planned distributor on the details of the restricted distribution system.

Based on the updated data, the review team recommended approval for the Mifeprex NDA once the sponsor had clarified the details of the drug's distribution, revised the drug labeling, and addressed deficiencies in the

[34]FDA management's concurrence memos noted that because the sponsor had voluntarily proposed a restricted distribution system, imposing restrictions through Subpart H regulations did not appear warranted.

chemistry and manufacturing data. The medical officer concluded that the final results from the U.S. clinical trial were acceptable and confirmed the results of the French trials that the regimen was safe and effective.[35] The medical officer concluded that the comments from the July 1996 advisory committee meeting were fully considered and, to the extent possible, implemented.[36] The medical officer also concluded that additional detail was needed to determine whether the sponsor's proposed distribution plan was sufficient. The non-clinical reviews during this review cycle—which included inspections of manufacturing facilities[37]—identified deficiencies in the drug's chemistry data and manufacturing processes that needed to be addressed, as well as sections of the drug's labeling that needed to be revised.

In January 2000, the sponsor submitted a more detailed plan describing how the proposed distribution restrictions would be implemented. The plan had three key elements. First, the Mifeprex regimen would only be administered under the supervision of qualified physicians who had agreed to provide the treatment according to several guidelines. Specifically, prescribing physicians would be required to attest to being able to accurately assess the duration of a pregnancy, diagnose an ectopic pregnancy,[38] and assure that patients have access to appropriate follow up care if needed to manage complications. The physicians would also need to agree to fully explain the procedure to each patient and obtain her

[35]The U.S. clinical trial data showed the treatment to be 92 percent effective for terminating pregnancy through 49 days gestation, which was slightly lower than the 95 percent from the French trials. Adverse event rates were also slightly higher in the U.S. trials. The medical officer attributed these differences to the relative inexperience of U.S. clinicians with the treatment. In addition, the medical officer concluded that the updated information from international studies, postmarket experience, and the published literature was consistent with the results from the U.S. and French trials.

[36]In November 1999, FDA provided advisory committee members the final results from the U.S. clinical trial for their review and comment. FDA did not receive any comments from the members on these results.

[37]The drug substance (mifepristone) in the Mifeprex product was manufactured by the Shanghai Haulian Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., with the manufacturing facilities located in China. Initial FDA inspections found the manufacturer not in compliance with FDA's good manufacturing practice standards.

[38]Ectopic pregnancy—which occurs when a fertilized egg improperly implants outside of the uterus—is a contraindication for receiving the Mifeprex regimen. Accurate screening to ensure that patients with an ectopic pregnancy do not receive the treatment was a concern because a ruptured ectopic pregnancy is a life-threatening condition and its symptoms are similar to the side effects of the Mifeprex regimen.

signed consent, record the unique product serial number for tracking purposes, and report any serious adverse event or on-going pregnancy to the sponsor. Second, the drug would only be distributed directly to physicians after an authorized distributor had verified that the physician had registered with it and had a signed attestation on file. Third, patients would be required to meet certain conditions before receiving the drug, such as signing a patient agreement attesting to her understanding of the potential complications of the treatment.

FDA management concluded that the proposed distribution plan did not provide for adequate training and certification of prescribing physicians and needed to be revised before the NDA could be approved. In February 2000, FDA issued a second approvable letter for Mifeprex, notifying the sponsor that it needed to revise its proposed distribution plan, address deficiencies in the drug's chemistry data and manufacturing, and revise the drug's labeling. The letter also stated that FDA had considered the application under the restricted distribution provision of Subpart H and that distribution restrictions would be necessary in order to assure the safe use of the drug. The approvable letter further reminded the sponsor of its commitment to pursue postmarketing study commitments to address questions that were raised at the time of the advisory committee meeting.

FDA's Final Review Cycle and Marketing Approval for Mifeprex (March to September 2000)

In March 2000, the sponsor submitted its complete response to FDA's February 2000 approvable letter. This submission included updated safety data from ongoing trials and international postmarket experience, international product labeling, and revisions to the distribution plan. The sponsor also provided additional data and revisions—including updated chemistry and manufacturing data, a revision to the distribution plan, and revised labeling—to address comments from FDA that arose during the review cycle. The agency's review of these submissions included multiple meetings and teleconferences with the sponsor and input from a consultant who was a special government employee (SGE) and a member of the Reproductive Health Drugs Advisory Committee.[39]

[39]According to FDA, it is not uncommon for the agency to consult with members of its advisory committees who have special expertise in a particular drug under review. Generally, an SGE is defined as an officer or employee who is retained, designated, appointed, or employed by the government to perform temporary duties, with or without compensation, for not more than 130 days during any period of 365 consecutive days. 18 U.S.C. § 202(a).

During the final review cycle, FDA's deliberations—which involved a wide range of agency staff and management, including at times the Commissioner—focused on four key issues: whether prescribing physicians should be required to participate in a formal training and certification program, whether to require that approval be under Subpart H, what conditions of use should be specified, and what postmarketing study commitments would be needed to assure the safe use of the drug.

- Physician Training: In its deliberations, FDA considered requiring that physicians participate in specific training and have their qualifications certified before being allowed to prescribe Mifeprex, as opposed to relying on the sponsor's proposed system of self-attestation. However, FDA concluded that such a requirement was not necessary. FDA officials told us that the agency determined that its concern about ensuring that prescribers were adequately qualified could be addressed by requiring that the sponsor make educational materials and training programs readily available and requiring that prescribing physicians sign an agreement attesting to their qualifications. The SGE consultant agreed with this conclusion. FDA officials also told us that the agency wanted to minimize the burden that the restricted distribution program would place on providers and patients by requiring only what was necessary to address safety concerns.[40]

  In July 2000, the sponsor submitted its revised distribution plan. This plan addressed FDA's comments by providing increased emphasis in the product labeling on the educational materials and trainings available to physicians and the importance of participating in the training. The other key elements of the plan—including the specific qualifications that physicians were required to meet and agreements regarding discussing the treatment and adverse event reporting—were essentially unchanged from those the sponsor proposed in its January 2000 plan.

- Approval under Subpart H Regulations: FDA had maintained through the first two review cycles that distribution restrictions would be required for Mifeprex. However, minutes from meetings between FDA and the sponsor indicate that the agency was still considering whether it was necessary to impose those restrictions under Subpart H during the final review cycle. During the second review cycle, FDA had concluded that the restricted

[40]Subpart H regulations state that any restrictions imposed will be commensurate with the specific safety concerns presented by the drug product. 21 C.F.R. § 314.520(b) (2007).

distribution provision could be applied to Mifeprex.[41] FDA eventually concluded that it would be necessary to do so. In its documented rationale for this conclusion, FDA stated that the drug met the scope of the regulations because the termination of an unwanted pregnancy is a serious condition, and that the drug provided a meaningful therapeutic benefit over existing therapies by allowing patients to avoid the procedure required with surgical termination of pregnancy. FDA officials told us that the agency has broad discretion to determine which conditions or illnesses may be considered serious or life threatening, and that in the case of Mifeprex it considered the potential in any pregnancy for serious or life-threatening complications—such as hemorrhage—in its determination.[42] Additionally, FDA concluded that Mifeprex could only be used safely if distribution was limited to physicians who could assess the duration of a pregnancy, diagnose an ectopic pregnancy, and provide patients with access to surgical intervention if necessary.

Throughout the approval process, the sponsor was opposed to approval under Subpart H. Specifically, the sponsor argued that the drug did not fit within the scope of Subpart H because pregnancy itself is not a serious or life threatening illness. The sponsor also argued that the intent of the restricted distribution provision was to allow for restricted distribution of highly toxic or risky drugs, and that Mifeprex did not fit this description.[43] The sponsor also expressed concern that approving the drug under Subpart H could unfairly mark Mifeprex as risky and deter women from using the drug. Lastly, the sponsor held that imposing Subpart H was unnecessary because it had voluntarily committed to the distribution

[41]FDA had also noted that approving the drug under Subpart H would allow the agency to impose similar restrictions on any future generic mifepristone products approved for the same indication. The patent for Mifeprex expired in October 2004, but as of May 2008, no generic versions of mifepristone have been approved for marketing.

[42]The terms "serious" and "life-threatening" are not defined in Subpart H regulations, but were discussed in the preambles to the proposed and final rules. In its proposed rule, FDA stated that the seriousness of a disease is a matter of judgment, but generally is based on its impact on survival, day-to-day functioning, or other factors, and provided examples of conditions that could be within the scope of the regulation. FDA noted that many diseases or conditions can be serious for some populations in some or all of their phases and explicitly reserved the discretion to determine whether the regulations were applicable to a given product. See 57 Fed. Reg. 13234-5 (Apr. 15, 1992), 57 Fed. Reg. 58942, 58946 (Dec. 11, 1992); See also 21 C.F.R. §§ 312.34, 312.81 (2007), and FDA, *Guidance for Industry: Fast Track Drug Development Programs—Designation, Development, and Application Review* (Rockville, Md.: Jan. 2006).

[43]In support of its arguments about the intent of the regulations, the sponsor cited the pertinent language from preambles to the proposed and final rules. See footnote 42.

restrictions requested by FDA. However, in a September 2000 letter to FDA, the sponsor agreed to FDA's requirement that approval be under Subpart H, while noting that it still believed that applying these regulations to Mifeprex was not appropriate.

- Conditions of Use: FDA reviewed data and held multiple meetings with the sponsor regarding the specific conditions of use that should be required for Mifeprex. For example, FDA deliberated about whether it was necessary to require that prescribing physicians possess the ability to perform follow-up surgical interventions in the event that it was necessary to manage complications. The sponsor maintained that such a requirement was inconsistent with the practice of medicine, because management of incomplete miscarriages was routinely handled by referring patients to outside providers with specialized surgical or emergency care training. On this issue, FDA concluded that access to follow-up care could be ensured by requiring adequate information in the labeling and requiring that physicians attest to having made arrangements for their patients to have access to any needed surgical or emergency care. The SGE consultant agreed with FDA's conclusion. FDA disagreed with the sponsor on other suggested conditions of use. For example, the sponsor provided data to support allowing patients to self-administer the misoprostol dose at home, instead of requiring them to return to their prescribing physicians. FDA concluded that the available data did not support the safety of home use of misoprostol and that such use should not be included in the final product label. As a part of its deliberations about the conditions of use, FDA also concluded that approved labeling should include a medication guide to provide patients with information about the risks and benefits of the drug and the approved conditions of use and treatment regimen.[44]

- Postmarketing Study Commitments: In both the September 1996 and February 2000 approvable letters, FDA had reminded the sponsor of its commitment to conduct a series of six postmarket studies to address comments raised in the 1996 advisory committee meeting. FDA reviewed data and met with the sponsor during the final stages of its review to revisit these commitments in light of experience gained with the treatment regimen since the advisory committee meeting, concerns about potential infringement on the privacy of patients, and the potential resources needed to fulfill all six commitments. FDA concluded that the originally proposed commitments could be sufficiently addressed in two redesigned

[44]FDA may require that a drug be distributed with a medication guide that provides patients with information about the safe and effective use of the drug. See 21 C.F.R. pt. 208 (2007).

studies. The first was a study on the safety outcomes of a group of patients receiving the treatment under the care of physicians with surgical intervention skills compared to physicians who refer their patients for surgical intervention when necessary. The second was a surveillance study to determine the outcomes of ongoing pregnancies that were not surgically terminated after a failure of the Mifeprex regimen, including the health of any children born. FDA also concluded that the outstanding questions could be incorporated into the two postmarket studies and an audit of signed patient agreement forms.

Once the sponsor had addressed the issues that FDA raised during the third review cycle, both the review team responsible for the Mifeprex NDA and FDA management concluded that the drug should be approved. The medical officer concluded that the updated safety data did not reveal any new issues that would change the ratio of benefit-to-risk for the drug. The medical officer also reviewed revised product labeling related to the distribution of the drug. Based on these reviews, the medical officer recommended approval of the application. The non-clinical reviews during this review cycle included additional inspections of manufacturing facilities. After the sponsor had addressed several issues, including deficiencies identified in a second inspection of the drug manufacturing facilities, the non-clinical reviewers also recommended approval of the application. FDA management concurred with the recommendations of the review team that the Mifeprex NDA should be approved.

On September 28, 2000, FDA approved Mifeprex under the restricted distribution provision of Subpart H. The sponsor began distribution of Mifeprex in November 2000. FDA approved the drug with the two postmarketing study commitments discussed above and with several key restrictions on distribution. First, prescribing physicians must sign a prescriber's agreement attesting to possessing the training and skills needed to administer the treatment regimen, and also agreeing to provide patients with the approved medication guide. They must also attest that they will fully discuss the treatment with patients and report to the sponsor any serious adverse events or ongoing pregnancies that are not terminated after a failure of the Mifeprex regimen. Second, the drug must be distributed directly to prescribing physicians by an authorized distributor only after the distributor has verified that the physician has a signed agreement on file. Third, patients must sign a patient agreement attesting to having read, discussed, and understood the risks and potential complications of the treatment. For a more detailed list of the individual components of the restricted distribution program for Mifeprex, see

appendix II. For a copy of the approved prescriber's agreement, see appendix III.

Approval Process for Mifeprex Was Generally Consistent with That of the Other Eight Subpart H Restricted Drugs

Although each drug had unique risks and benefits, the approval process for Mifeprex was generally consistent with the approval processes for the other eight Subpart H restricted drugs. Each of the drugs had unique risks and benefits that were specific to their indication and target populations. For some of the drugs, the safety issues that prompted FDA to apply Subpart H were similar, with the potential for causing birth defects, the potential for liver or other serious toxicities, and appropriate patient selection being the most common issues. However, there were also safe use concerns that were unique to particular drugs. For example, for Mifeprex, ensuring patient access to follow-up care was a key safety concern, while for Actiq a key concern was ensuring that children did not accidentally ingest the drug.[45] Each of the drugs represented potential advances in the treatment of their targeted condition and in two cases—Mifeprex and Xyrem—the drug was the first approved to treat that condition. (See app. I for a table including each of the Subpart H restricted drugs and their approved indications.)

One common element across the approval processes for the Subpart H restricted drugs was that for seven of the drugs, including Mifeprex, FDA needed to evaluate potential limitations in key clinical data supporting the NDA. Specifically, with the exception of Accutane and Lotronex, the drugs were approved on the basis of studies without concurrent controls or data that were limited by relatively small sample sizes or data collection issues.[46] FDA approved the Mifeprex NDA on the basis of historically controlled clinical trials that studied the drug in several thousand patients. FDA concluded that the use of historical controls was not a limitation

[45]Actiq contains the controlled substance fentanyl in a lozenge formulation intended to allow for more rapid delivery of the medication for pain management in patients who have developed a tolerance. Because of the formulation there are concerns that Actiq may be perceived by children as a lollipop.

[46]Both Accutane and Lotronex were approved under Subpart H after they had first been marketed in the United States. In the case of Lotronex, the sponsor withdrew the drug from the market in 2000 because of safety concerns. In 2002, FDA approved a supplemental NDA under Subpart H, allowing the drug to be marketed with a restricted distribution program and substantially more limited indication. For Accutane, which was originally approved for marketing in 1982, FDA approved a supplemental NDA under the restricted distribution provision of Subpart H in 2005 in order to require a more formal restricted distribution program that linked Accutane prescribing and dispensing to pregnancy testing results.

because the course of pregnancy was well-documented and the effect of the treatment was self-evident. Revlimid, Thalomid, Plenaxis, and Xyrem were also each approved on the basis of data that included at least one key clinical study that lacked a concurrent control.[47] In contrast to the Mifeprex data, FDA concluded that the lack of concurrent controls in these studies was a weakness because data on the course of the disease in a comparable population was not available to be used as a reliable historical control. For example, Thalomid was approved on the basis of clinical trial data from the published literature as well as a series of retrospective case studies for several dozen patients.[48] Additionally, five of the drugs—Actiq, Revlimid, Thalomid, Tracleer, and Xyrem—were approved on the basis of key clinical studies with relatively small sample sizes of several hundred patients or less. Finally, for Actiq, Plenaxis, Thalomid, and Xyrem, FDA identified data collection issues, such as incomplete documentation, in some of the key data sources.

Another common element was that for six of the drugs, including Mifeprex, FDA issued at least one prior action letter before ultimately approving the drug for marketing. FDA issued one approvable letter before ultimately approving Thalomid and Tracleer. Both Mifeprex and Xyrem received two approvable letters. In some cases the types of issues FDA cited—such as insufficient safety or efficacy data, the need for additional information on the restricted distribution system, or chemistry and manufacturing issues—were similar. For all four of these drugs, the adequacy of proposed distribution restrictions was a significant issue. For Xyrem, FDA's initial approvable action was also linked to the sufficiency of the data provided in the application. FDA issued not approvable letters for both Actiq and Plenaxis prior to their eventual approval. In the case of Actiq, FDA cited multiple deficiencies, such as reliance on a key clinical study with flaws and an inadequate plan for risk management. For Plenaxis, FDA initially concluded that the risks of the drug exceeded its

[47]FDA approved Plenaxis on the basis of one uncontrolled clinical trial in the indicated population—men with advanced symptomatic prostate cancer—and three concurrently-controlled clinical trials in men with less advanced prostate cancer. FDA approved Xyrem on the basis of one uncontrolled key safety trial, and two concurrently-controlled clinical trials.

[48]FDA considers such case studies to be historically controlled. In this case, the reviewing division concluded that the data were not sufficient to demonstrate the safety and efficacy of Thalomid. However, that decision was overridden by both the Director of the relevant FDA office and the Director of FDA's Center for Drug Evaluation and Research, based on their individual analyses of the available data.

benefits because of the potential for severe, systemic allergic reactions in patients.

As a result of these complexities, the approval process for the Subpart H restricted drugs was typically longer than the process for other drugs. Across the seven drugs with NDAs approved under Subpart H, an average of almost 25 months elapsed from the time that the sponsor submitted its NDA to the time FDA approved the NDA. The length of time to approval ranged from almost 9 months for Revlimid to more than 54 months for Mifeprex. In comparison, in analyses conducted for our 2006 report on new drug development, we found that it took FDA on average almost 18 months to approve NDAs submitted from 1996 through 2002.[49]

We also found that the types of distribution restrictions FDA imposed on Mifeprex were similar to those imposed on the other Subpart H restricted drugs, though the specifics of the restrictions depended on FDA's safe use concern for the drug.[50] (See table 2.) For all of the drugs except Actiq, FDA required some form of program enrollment or registration process. For example, for Mifeprex and three other drugs, FDA required that patients sign written agreements and that physicians enroll in a prescribing program and attest to their qualifications. For five of the drugs, FDA required formal registries of all prescribing physicians and patients.[51] Additionally, for seven of the drugs, FDA required that distribution be limited to authorized distributors or pharmacies.[52] And for eight of the

[49]See, GAO, *New Drug Development: Science, Business, Regulatory, and Intellectual Property Issues Cited as Hampering Drug Development Efforts*, GAO-07-49. (Washington, D.C.: Nov. 17, 2006). In contrast, the drugs approved under the surrogate endpoint provision of Subpart H have generally been approved more rapidly than drugs approved under the restricted distribution provision of Subpart H and than drugs approved outside of Subpart H.

[50]Additionally, except for Plenaxis, FDA convened a meeting of the relevant advisory committee prior to each drug's approval under Subpart H to obtain expert input regarding the appropriate actions to address the agency's safe use concerns, including the distribution restrictions that should be required. The advisory committee meetings that FDA has held for the drugs Accutane and Lotronex occurred after each drug was first marketed in the United States, but prior to their approvals under Subpart H.

[51]FDA has used various types of registries as a mechanism to collect data on patients, providers, and others as a tool for monitoring outcomes of interest.

[52]Two of the drugs—Actiq and Xyrem—were approved as controlled substances and therefore subject to the restrictions imposed by the Controlled Substances Act. Requirements imposed under this act are enforced by the Drug Enforcement Administration and are distinct from the distribution restrictions imposed on these drugs by FDA under Subpart H. See, e.g., 21 U.S.C. § 822; 21 C.F.R. § 1301.11 (2007).

drugs, FDA required that the sponsor establish a process to ensure that dispensing or distribution of the drug was contingent on verification that physicians and others had enrolled or registered in the distribution program, or that patients had complied with certain safety measures. FDA also required that all of the sponsors implement some form of educational program for patients, prescribers, or pharmacists, though FDA did not require that prescribing physicians participate in formal training for any of the drugs. For six of the nine drugs, FDA required that the sponsor report periodically to the agency specifically on implementation of their restricted distribution programs. For seven of the drugs, FDA required that sponsors report to the agency on specific adverse events—such as fetal exposures or liver toxicity—more frequently than is required for other drugs. In the case of Mifeprex and Xyrem, at the time the drugs were approved, FDA did not require that the sponsors submit additional adverse event reports beyond those required for all approved drugs, but did require that physicians agree to report specific types of adverse events to the sponsor.

Table 2: Selected Features of Restricted Distribution Programs Imposed by FDA at Time of Approval under Subpart H

Features Required at Approval	Mifeprex (mifepristone)	Lotronex (alosetron hydrochloride)	Actiq (oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate)	Thalomid (thalidomide)	Tracleer (bosentan)	Xyrem (sodium oxybate)	Plenaxis (abarelix for injectable suspension)	Revlimid (lenalidomide)	Accutane (isotretinoin)
Program enrollment or registration[a]	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Limited distribution channels[b]	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Dispensing or distribution contingent on verification[c]	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Sponsor developed educational programs[d]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reporting specific to implementation of restricted distribution program		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
Additional adverse event reporting by the sponsor[e]		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Source: GAO analysis of FDA data.

[a]Program enrollment or registration requirements varied across the drugs. For Accutane, Lotronex, Mifeprex, and Plenaxis, FDA required that physicians enroll in a prescribing program and attest to their qualifications. For Accutane, Revlimid, Thalomid, Tracleer, and Xyrem, FDA required formal registries of all prescribing physicians and patients. FDA also required registration of pharmacies, wholesalers, or distributors for Thalomid, Revlimid, and Accutane.

[b]The specific limitations imposed on distribution channels varied across the drugs, and in some cases more than one limitation was required. These limitations included, for example, requiring that a drug only be distributed directly to prescribing physicians, allowing only authorized distributors or wholesalers to ship a drug, and allowing only registered or centralized pharmacies to dispense a drug.

[c]The verification mechanisms varied across the drugs. For example, for Mifeprex, an authorized distributor must verify that a physician has a signed prescriber agreement on file before distributing the drug. For Lotronex, before dispensing and drug, pharmacists must verify that prescriptions include a sticker that is only available to physicians enrolled in the prescribing program. For Accutane, Revlimid, and Thalomid, a registered pharmacy is required to confirm prescription authorizations and that patients have complied with requirements to use one or more methods of contraception before dispensing the drug.

[d]In general, sponsors were required to develop educational materials (such as patient information videos) for patients, and make educational materials and training programs readily available to prescribing physicians, pharmacists, and other groups involved in the restricted distribution program. For some of the drugs, dispensing pharmacists were required to participate in formal training. At the time of Subpart H approval, FDA required medication guides for all of the drugs except Actiq, Plenaxis, and Thalomid.

[e]Sponsors for seven of the drugs were required to submit 15-day alert reports on specific adverse events. Sponsors of four of the drugs were required to provide updates more frequently than typically required for events related to FDA's safe use concern for the drug. For Mifeprex, as part of their prescriber agreement, physicians agreed to report ongoing pregnancies, hospitalizations, transfusions, and other serious events to the sponsor. For Xyrem, FDA required that physicians agree to collect and report to the sponsor information on specific adverse events and inappropriate use of the drug.

Finally, eight of the nine Subpart H restricted drugs were approved with two or more postmarketing study commitments.[53] Each of these had at least one commitment that involved developing a postmarket study to monitor adverse events or patient outcomes of interest for that drug. The number of study commitments FDA required ranged from 2 to 10, depending on the drug. Additionally, for most of the drugs, including Mifeprex, the study protocols for the various commitments had not been finalized at the time of approval.

[53]FDA's approval of Accutane under Subpart H through a supplemental NDA did not include any postmarket study commitments.

FDA's Postmarket Oversight of Mifeprex Has Been Consistent with the Agency's Oversight of the Other Subpart H Restricted Drugs

The actions FDA has taken to oversee Mifeprex have been consistent with the actions it has taken to oversee the other Subpart H restricted drugs. FDA has relied primarily on information submitted by the sponsors of all the Subpart H restricted drugs and inspections for three of the drugs to oversee compliance with restricted distribution requirements. FDA has also relied on updates submitted by these sponsors to oversee compliance with postmarketing study commitments and has found that most have unfulfilled commitments. To oversee compliance with adverse event reporting requirements, FDA has reviewed a variety of safety information including reports submitted by the sponsors of all nine of the drugs restricted under Subpart H and has conducted inspections to evaluate compliance with reporting of adverse events for eight of the drugs. As a result, for most of the drugs, FDA has identified deficiencies in compliance with adverse event reporting requirements. To oversee reported adverse events FDA has used similar methods—such as monitoring, investigating, and addressing safety concerns—for Mifeprex and the other eight Subpart H restricted drugs. As a result of its oversight of safety data, FDA has identified postmarket safety concerns for most of the drugs and has used a variety of methods to communicate safety information to health care providers and the public. (See table 3 for an overview of FDA's postmarket oversight of these drugs.)

Table 3: Selected Features of FDA's Oversight of Postmarket Safety for Drugs Approved under Subpart H, as of May 2008

Oversight Activities and Findings	Mifeprex (mife-pristone)	Lotronex (alosetron hydro-chloride)	Actiq (oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate)	Thalomid (thalidomide)	Tracleer (bosentan)	Xyrem (sodium oxybate)	Plenaxis (abarelix for injectable suspension)	Revlimid (lenali-domide)	Accutane (isotretinoin)
FDA has completed inspection(s) to oversee compliance with distribution restriction requirements[a]	✓				✓	✓			
FDA has classified at least one postmarketing study commitment as unfulfilled[b]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	n/a
FDA has conducted inspection(s) to oversee compliance with adverse event reporting requirements[c]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
FDA has identified a postmarket safety concern leading to communication of new safety information to public or health care providers[d]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

Source: GAO analysis of FDA data.

Note: FDA provided or confirmed data on these selected features of oversight through May 2008.

[a]In May 2008, FDA officials told us that they had conducted such inspections for three additional drugs. However, the reports from those inspections were not yet available. Inspections were in addition to report review.

[b]FDA classifies unfulfilled postmarketing study commitments as ongoing, pending, delayed, released, or terminated; FDA has documented that the sponsor for Xyrem has fulfilled two of its postmarketing study commitments and has submitted the final report for the third and final commitment.

[c]Inspections were in addition to report review conducted for all of the drugs. In the case of Revlimid, FDA inspected Celgene—the sponsor of both Revlimid and Thalomid—before Revlimid was approved in December 2005.

[d]Communication of new safety information includes activities such as changing product labeling, issuing Public Health Advisories and Safety Alerts, and distributing letters to health care providers.

To Oversee Compliance with Distribution Restrictions, FDA Relied on Information Submitted by All Drug Sponsors and Its Own Inspections for Some of the Drugs, Including Mifeprex

For all nine of the drugs that have been approved under the restricted distribution provision of Subpart H, FDA has relied mainly on information submitted by sponsors in required reports to oversee the sponsors' compliance with distribution restrictions. For six of the drugs—not including Mifeprex—FDA relied on reports specific to the drugs' restricted distribution programs.[54] The type of information provided by the sponsors in these documents included data on the operation of the restricted distribution program, such as requirements for distributors, pharmacies, prescribers, and patients participating in the program. In addition, to oversee compliance with the restricted distribution programs for most of the drugs—including Mifeprex—FDA has relied on annual reports, supplemental applications, or periodic reports for required updates on the postmarket use of the drugs, including summaries of updates to the restricted distribution program.[55]

Through the end of 2007, FDA had conducted inspections specifically to oversee sponsors' compliance with distribution restrictions for three of the drugs—Mifeprex, Tracleer, and Xyrem. In the case of Mifeprex, in 2002 FDA conducted routine inspections of two of the drug's distributors to oversee their compliance with distribution restrictions. FDA inspectors reviewed standard operating procedures and other information in order to oversee adherence to the requirements of the restricted distribution program such as procedures for maintaining signed provider agreements, distributing medication guides with shipments of the drug, and maintaining the physical security of the drug. For one of the inspections of Mifeprex distributors, FDA did not issue a citation. For the other inspection, FDA issued a citation in which the agency cited four

[54]FDA approved six of the nine Subpart H restricted drugs with a requirement that the sponsor report periodically to FDA specifically on implementation of the respective restricted distribution program. Under FDAAA, sponsors of all drugs with an approved REMS will be required to submit periodically to FDA an assessment of their REMS. Pub. L. No. 110-85, § 901(b), 823 Stat. 929, 932, *codified at* 21 U.S.C. § 355-1.

[55]Though FDA's Subpart H regulations provide an expedited process for withdrawing marketing approval for a drug if FDA determines that promotional materials are false or misleading, the agency has not done so for a Subpart H drug. See 21 C.F.R. § 314.530(a)(5) (2007). However, it has issued warning letters citing the sponsors for two of the drugs—Thalomid and Tracleer—for promoting unapproved use of the drug in violation of FDA regulations.

inconsistencies between the approved distribution plan and the distributor's standard operating procedures. For example, FDA cited the distributor for the absence of certain written procedures pertaining to the distribution of the drug. The sponsor responded to this citation, noting that at the time of approval the distribution plan did not require that distributors prepare such written procedures. Other examples of the inconsistencies FDA noted were serial numbers that had not been properly recorded on a shipping label as required for tracking purposes and the requirement that a medication guide be provided with each dose of the drug was not reflected in the written procedures for processing orders. As a result of its 2006 inspection of the Tracleer restricted distribution program, FDA did not issue a formal citation, but provided recommendations to the sponsor. In its 2007 inspection of the Xyrem restricted distribution program, FDA did not identify any specific deficiencies.[56] However, many of the responsibilities for the program are contracted out to a pharmacy, which was not inspected. The inspection report notes that, for that reason, FDA could not verify whether the sponsor had fulfilled the requirements for the drug's restricted distribution program.

Although FDA's inspections for Mifeprex and Tracleer led to recommendations for improving the respective restricted distribution programs, through the end of 2007, FDA had not conducted inspections of compliance with restricted distribution requirements for six Subpart H restricted drugs. FDA officials told us that the agency has conducted

[56]FDA's inspection report notes that the sponsor refused to provide FDA access to full reports from audits that the sponsor had conducted to evaluate its contractors' compliance with agreed upon responsibilities under the restricted distribution program.

inspections of compliance with distribution restrictions for three additional drugs since the beginning of 2008.[57, 58]

To Oversee Compliance with Postmarketing Study Commitments, FDA Relied on Sponsors' Data That Found That Most Have Unfulfilled Commitments

For the eight Subpart H restricted drugs approved with postmarketing study commitments, FDA has relied on sponsors' annual reports for updates on the status of each commitment. FDA's reviews of these reports are the basis for its determination of the status of each commitment as fulfilled, submitted, pending, ongoing, delayed, released, or terminated. FDA officials told us that the status of postmarketing study commitments for Subpart H drugs is monitored the same way as those commitments for other drugs.

Seven of the eight Subpart H restricted drugs approved with postmarketing study commitments had at least one commitment that was not fulfilled as of September 2007.[59] Of these seven drugs, most have study commitments that FDA has classified as ongoing, pending, or delayed.[60] In the case of Mifeprex, FDA had categorized both of the drug's postmarketing study commitments—to which the sponsor agreed at time of the drug's approval in 2000—as ongoing until December 2007 when the agency changed the status of one of the commitments to released. For the first commitment—a study to compare outcomes for patients whose

[57]In 2008, FDA conducted initial inspections specific to the restricted distribution programs for Accutane, Actiq, and Revlimid. In addition, FDA conducted a second such inspection for the Tracleer program. As of May 13, 2008, the results from these inspections were not available.

[58]In February 2007, agency officials told us that they were working to establish a process to conduct regular inspections to oversee sponsors' compliance with distribution restrictions for Subpart H restricted drugs. Since that time, agency officials told us that FDA had decided to combine the inspection of restricted distribution programs with inspections examining compliance with adverse event reporting requirements. However, agency officials noted in May 2008 that FDA is reevaluating its process for conducting inspections in light of recent legislative changes. Under FDAAA, FDA is required to evaluate, at least annually, for one or more drugs that have elements to assure safe use as part of their REMS, whether those elements assure the safe use of the drug, are not unduly burdensome on patient access, and to the extent practicable minimize the burden on the health care delivery system. 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(f)(5)(B).

[59]FDA has documented that the sponsor for Xyrem has fulfilled two of its postmarket study commitments and has submitted the final report for the third and final commitment.

[60]In its June 2006 report on FDA's management of postmarket studies, the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Inspector General found that it is common across all drugs approved by FDA with postmarket study commitments for sponsors to have unfulfilled commitments.

health care providers perform a surgical abortion with outcomes for patients who are referred to another facility for follow-up care in the event of treatment failure—the sponsor has reported difficulty in enrolling participants into the study. FDA told us that according to the sponsor, the "vast majority of prescribers" can provide surgical abortion services on site. FDA has opted not to terminate the study, and has categorized it as ongoing. FDA officials told us that this gives the agency additional flexibility in the event that provider or practice patterns change over time, making enrollment of study participants more feasible. The sponsor also has reported enrollment challenges in the case of the second study commitment for Mifeprex—to conduct surveillance of ongoing pregnancies following failure of treatment. FDA officials told us that postmarket experience with the drug has shown that most patients opt to have a surgical abortion in the event that the Mifeprex regimen is not successful in terminating the pregnancy. In December 2007, FDA released the sponsor from this commitment because it determined that the study will no longer provide helpful information because of low enrollment.

FDA has worked with some of the sponsors of the Subpart H restricted drugs to make adjustments to agreed upon commitments that have not been completed.[61] FDA officials told us that the agency has in some cases made changes to a sponsor's postmarketing study commitments or requested new commitments in addition to those specified at approval. For example, FDA recommended several additional postmarketing study commitments for Thalomid following the agency's approval of an expanded indication for the drug. In the case of Tracleer, FDA recommended changes to some of the drug's study commitments. FDA had not requested additions or changes to the postmarketing study commitments for Mifeprex until the agency released the sponsor from its commitment to conduct surveillance of ongoing pregnancies following failure of treatment.

[61]FDA may withdraw approval of a drug approved under Subpart H if a sponsor does not carry out its required postmarketing studies with due diligence. 21 C.F.R. § 314.530(a)(2) (2007). According to FDA, the regulations only require postmarketing study commitments for drugs approved under the surrogate endpoint provision (21 C.F.R. § 314.510) and not for drugs approved under the restricted distribution provision (21 C.F.R. § 314.520). FDAAA provides FDA with additional authority with regard to requiring postmarketing studies and/or trials. See 21 U.S.C. § 355(o)(3).

To Oversee Compliance with Adverse Event Reporting Requirements, FDA Reviewed Sponsors' Data, Conducted Inspections and Identified Deficiencies for Most of the Drugs

To oversee compliance with adverse event reporting requirements, FDA has both reviewed data submitted by sponsors in required reports and conducted inspections. Sponsor reporting for the drugs has included annual reports in which the sponsor provided a summary of the adverse events reported in the previous year; periodic update reports which inform FDA of adverse events monthly, quarterly, or at some other interval established by FDA; and 15-day alert reports for events that are both serious and unexpected. In addition, in some cases sponsors have agreed or FDA has required them to provide 15-day alert reports for other types of serious adverse events. For example, the sponsor of Mifeprex agreed to provide 15-day alert reports for cases of serious infection and ruptured ectopic pregnancy in women who used the drug, and FDA required the sponsor of Thalomid to report suspected or confirmed pregnancy in women taking that drug.[62] In some cases, including for Mifeprex, FDA specifically documented its assessments of adverse event reporting contained in annual, periodic update, or 15-day alert reports or reports submitted to the AERS database. FDA officials told us that staff review all submitted reports, but do not always document their reviews.

In addition to relying on reports submitted by the sponsors, FDA has conducted inspections specifically to oversee the sponsors' compliance with adverse event reporting requirements for eight of the nine drugs, including Mifeprex.[63] Between 2001 and May 2008, FDA had conducted 19 such inspections with a range of none to four inspections conducted for each drug.[64] In the case of Mifeprex, FDA has conducted three inspections—in 2002, 2004, and 2006—related to adverse event reporting. In these inspections, FDA reviewed a variety of documents pertaining to adverse event reporting for Mifeprex, including standard operating procedures, product labeling, MedWatch reporting forms, 15-day alert

[62]Mifeprex labeling specifically cautions against the use of the drug in women with ectopic pregnancy. The sponsor has noted that the condition is not an adverse drug experience as FDA defines the term.

[63]As of May 2008 FDA had not conducted an adverse event reporting inspection for the sponsor of Revlimid since this drug was approved under Subpart H. The agency inspected Celgene—the sponsor of Revlimid and Thalomid—in 2001, 2002, 2004, and 2005, but these inspections occurred before Revlimid was approved in December 2005. FDA officials told us they did not have specific goals for how frequently sponsors are inspected to monitor compliance with adverse event reporting requirements.

[64]These inspections include two inspections of the sponsor of Accutane (isotretinoin). FDA conducted an additional four adverse event reporting inspections of sponsors or the manufacturer of generic isotretinoin products.

reports, complaint file, periodic update reports on adverse events, and annual NDA reports. In addition, FDA documented reviews of samples of the sponsor's adverse event reports for completeness, accuracy, and timeliness.

As a result of the Mifeprex inspections, FDA issued citations for deficiencies related to the accuracy, completeness, or timeliness of some reports as well as for the sponsor's failure to follow certain procedures for handling some adverse event follow-up activities. In each of the Mifeprex inspections, FDA identified some examples of misclassified reports—events which FDA said should have been submitted as 15-day alert reports rather than in periodic reports. For example, FDA cited the sponsor for not classifying some events resulting in hospitalization as serious events and thus not reporting those events as 15-day alert reports. In another inspection, FDA found that some of the sponsor's procedures for reporting and following up on adverse events were inadequate or had not been developed. These deficiencies were similar to those FDA found for other drugs, and FDA identified fewer problematic reports for Mifeprex than for some of the other Subpart H restricted drugs. Following each of the inspections for Mifeprex, the sponsor provided a written response to FDA in which it either agreed to address FDA's findings or noted its disagreement with the deficiencies FDA cited. For example, following the first inspection, the sponsor agreed to address the examples of misclassified or incomplete reporting FDA cited and to reinforce procedures for handling adverse event-related correspondence with its staff. In some cases the sponsor disagreed with FDA's characterization of a deficiency or presented evidence to refute a claim that it had not complied with a reporting requirement or procedure.

As a result of FDA's inspections for the other seven drugs, the agency issued written citations to six of the sponsors for deficiencies. In addition, FDA noted only "oral observations" for the other sponsor. Similar to the Mifeprex inspections, FDA staff reviewed information such as sponsor documentation and standard operating procedures related to adverse event reporting for the other seven drugs for which it conducted inspections. As it did for the Mifeprex inspections, FDA reviewed samples of adverse event reports for completeness, accuracy, or timeliness for most of the other drugs. As it did with Mifeprex, FDA cited some sponsors for deficiencies such as incomplete or late reporting of adverse events or failure to adhere to certain procedures for reporting. For example, FDA cited the sponsor of Thalomid for failure to submit several reports of serious and unexpected adverse events as a 15-day alert report and for late reporting of some other adverse events that included deaths and

hospitalizations. In addition, FDA issued an untitled letter to the sponsor citing its failure to review and submit 82 reports of serious and unexpected adverse events within the required time frame.

FDA was not always consistent in how it documented deficiencies in adverse event reporting. In some of its inspections FDA documented the same type of deficiency as a citation while in others it noted them as oral observations or discussion points. For example, FDA did not issue a citation for the sponsor of Tracleer after inspectors noted 52 late 15-day reports—instead discussing the late reports with the sponsor at the close of the inspection. However, in its first inspection of the sponsor for Mifeprex, FDA issued a citation for failure to file a single 15-day report within the required 15 days. FDA also cited the sponsor for 6 late 15-day reports in each of its two subsequent inspections, although the sponsor refuted this finding in written responses following each inspection. As in the case of Mifeprex, sponsors responded to FDA in writing to describe actions they had taken to address deficiencies or to disagree with FDA's conclusions following an inspection.

To Oversee Postmarket Safety, FDA Used Similar Methods to Review Reported Adverse Events and Took a Variety of Actions in Response to Emerging Concerns

FDA has used similar methods to oversee postmarket safety—monitoring, investigating, and taking action on emerging safety concerns—for Mifeprex and the other eight Subpart H restricted drugs. For Mifeprex, FDA has routinely reviewed the available information on reported adverse events from sources such as annual reports, periodic update reports, 15-day alerts, and data from its AERS database. Since the time Mifeprex was approved, FDA has documented regular reviews and summarized the available data on adverse event reports to monitor the drug's safety. FDA believes that, because the distribution system for Mifeprex requires that prescribing physicians agree to report hospitalizations and other serious adverse events, it is unlikely there are significant numbers of these events that are not reported to FDA. However, FDA acknowledges that because the reporting system is voluntary, the agency cannot be certain that they have reports of all serious adverse events.

FDA officials have concluded that, with the exception of the cases of fatal infection, the reported serious adverse events associated with Mifeprex have been within or below the ranges expected based upon the medical literature on adverse events following medical abortion. In its May 2006

response to congressional inquiries regarding Mifeprex,[65] FDA stated that the most commonly reported serious adverse events had been blood loss requiring a transfusion, infection, and ectopic pregnancy. FDA estimated that 0.023 percent of U.S. women who had taken Mifeprex have required transfusion, compared to a transfusion rate of 0.15 percent observed in international studies of the drug. FDA also noted that the rate of ectopic pregnancy among U.S. women who had used Mifeprex was 0.005 percent, compared to the overall rate of 1.3 to 2 percent in all U.S. pregnancies. Based on the medical literature, FDA estimated that fewer than 1 percent of patients will develop an infection of any kind following medical abortion with Mifeprex.

According to FDA, as of May 2008, among the estimated 915,000 U.S. women who had taken Mifeprex for termination of pregnancy since its approval, the agency was aware of seven deaths that may be related to the use of the drug.[66] Six of the deaths were due to severe infection, and one death involved an undiagnosed ectopic pregnancy. Of the cases involving infection, five of the women were infected with a rare bacterium, *Clostridium sordellii*, while one woman was infected with the bacterium *Clostridium perfringens*. With assistance from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and other outside experts, FDA has investigated all reported infection-related deaths in U.S. women who have taken the Mifeprex regimen for termination of pregnancy. These investigations included requesting the medical records and autopsy reports for each case; evaluating available adverse event data from the United States, the United Kingdom, and the World Health Organization; consulting with scientific experts and health care providers from inside and outside FDA; and microbiological testing to identify the bacterium involved. In addition, FDA evaluated samples from the drug lots of Mifeprex and misoprostol associated with some of the deaths to test for contamination with the bacteria.[67] FDA found that in the six cases of death

[65]FDA statement to the Subcommittee on Criminal Justice, Drug Policy, and Human Resources, Committee on Government Reform, May 17, 2006.

[66]In her testimony to Congress on May 17, 2006, Dr. Janet Woodcock stated FDA was aware of five infection-related deaths in U.S. women. In the course of GAO's research for this study, FDA reported that an additional infection-related death occurred in 2007. In her testimony, Dr. Woodcock also discussed three other cases of deaths in U.S. women who had taken Mifeprex that, following investigation, were determined unlikely to be related to the use of the drug. In addition, she discussed three women in other countries whose deaths were related to the use of mifepristone and misoprostol for medical abortion.

[67]The product tracking provision of the restricted distribution program for Mifeprex enabled FDA to locate the lot numbers for the drugs administered in each of the cases.

due to infection, the women used a regimen of Mifeprex and misoprostol that has not been approved by FDA.[68] FDA has stated that it is aware that many health care providers use modified regimens, and while some of the regimens have been described in the medical literature, FDA has not evaluated the safety and effectiveness of any other regimen than the one described in the drug's approved labeling.

To further explore the nature of the infections, FDA initiated an interagency scientific workshop in May 2006 with CDC and the National Institutes of Health entitled "Emerging Clostridial Disease." These agencies had observed a general increase in the United States in reports of serious clostridial infections including infections in women who had used Mifeprex, that raised questions about *Clostridium's* relationship to fatal illness and pregnancy. According to the meeting minutes, participants discussed recent cases of clostridial infection—including those occurring among women who had taken Mifeprex and misoprostol for termination of pregnancy and those who had not—reviewed what was currently known about these infections, and discussed how to conduct surveillance to ensure that cases and trends of clostridial infections are monitored. At the workshop, a CDC official reported on the history of clostridial infections, including a cluster of ten fatal cases reported in the literature between 1977 and 2001 among previously healthy women. Of the ten cases, eight of the women became infected following childbirth, one became infected following a medical abortion, and the other case was unrelated to pregnancy.

As a result of its investigative efforts, FDA has concluded that the evidence does not indicate that Mifeprex caused the fatal infections. In response to congressional inquiry, FDA stated that "the nature of the relationship between taking a single dose of the drug and the reported cases of serious infection with a rare bacterium is highly uncertain."[69] Laboratory testing of samples from the drug lots of Mifeprex and misoprostol associated with some of the deaths due to infection has

[68]In the case of five of the deaths in the U.S. due to infection, the women used an oral dose of Mifeprex, followed by a dose of misoprostol taken intravaginally. In the other case of death due to infection, the woman used an oral dose of Mifeprex followed by a dose of misoprostol taken by inserting it in the pouch of the cheek. The regimen approved by FDA calls for swallowing doses of both Mifeprex and misoprostol.

[69]See FDA letter to Representative Mark E. Souder, then-Chairman of the Subcommittee on Criminal Justice, Drug Policy, and Human Resources, Committee on Government Reform, U.S. House of Representatives, July 31, 2006.

shown no evidence of contamination with the bacteria.[70] FDA officials have said that the relationship between the infections and the use of unapproved regimens of Mifeprex and misoprostol remains unknown. Some research has suggested that the use of Mifeprex may suppress the immune system which could lead to infection. However, FDA has noted that if this were the case, the agency would expect to see a higher rate of other types of serious infections in patients who had used the drug, which has not been the case. FDA has noted that findings by the CDC and in the medical literature suggest that pregnancy itself—rather than the medication—may be the critical risk factor for women who have become infected with *Clostridium sordellii*.

FDA, working with the drug's sponsor, has taken a variety of steps—such as issuing warnings and making changes to the product labeling—to address safety concerns for Mifeprex that were identified through postmarket monitoring and investigation. For example, in response to reports of ruptured ectopic pregnancy, FDA developed a questions and answers document about the condition and worked with the drug's sponsor to alert health care providers and to highlight the importance of careful screening for the condition. In addition, FDA approved a labeling change to provide information about the importance of evaluating patients for ectopic pregnancy. In response to concerns about serious infections and associated deaths—all of which involved an off-label use of the drug—FDA issued Public Health Advisories to notify healthcare providers about patient deaths and the treatment regimens used in those cases, and to remind them of the regimen FDA has approved, and that FDA has not established the safety of alternative regimens. In addition, FDA issued a news release, reviewed letters from the sponsor to health care providers and emergency room directors to alert them to the safety concerns regarding serious infection, and approved changes to product labeling including revisions to the warning to include information about the deaths due to serious infection.[71] FDA also has established a Web site with information about Mifeprex, questions and answers about the drug, and

[70]FDA officials told us that the agency did not test for bacterial contamination of the specific lot associated with the most recent death because examination of the prior lots revealed no contamination.

[71]FDA officials told us that the sponsor distributed a letter to all health care providers who had signed the prescriber's agreement as of the time of the distribution of the letter and distributed a letter to all emergency room directors in the United States.

links to other safety-related information.[72] FDA used labeling changes—including updating the medication guide that prescribers agree to discuss with their patients—and information posted on its Web site to remind consumers and health care providers that FDA has not assessed the safety and efficacy of any regimen other than the one approved for the drug and indicated in its labeling.

FDA has similarly monitored adverse events for the other Subpart H restricted drugs. As FDA has done with Mifeprex, the agency has documented periodic safety reviews of the available information it had on reported adverse events for all of the other drugs. FDA's reviews analyzed data on reported adverse events from sources such as annual NDA reporting, periodic update reports, 15-day alerts, and data from the AERS database. Some FDA reviews summarized the available data on a specific type of adverse event—like liver toxicity, or severe bleeding—or adverse events in general, in order to determine whether the data suggest an emerging safety concern for the drug. In addition, in some cases, as it did with Mifeprex, FDA has sought the advice and assistance of other federal agencies and outside experts to investigate serious adverse events.

As a result of its monitoring activities, FDA has identified postmarket safety concerns for most of the Subpart H restricted drugs and has taken similar actions to address them. When FDA has found safety concerns related to a Subpart H restricted drug, it has worked with the drug's sponsor to employ a variety of measures to ensure the drug's safe use. These have included adding or strengthening a warning on the label, issuing a Public Health Advisory, and sending letters to health care providers to alert them to a safety risk. FDA has approved safety-related labeling changes, such as boxed warnings, for eight of the nine drugs. In the case of four of the drugs, including Mifeprex, the agency issued a Public Health Advisory or Safety Alert. The sponsors of five of the drugs including Mifeprex sent a letter to health care providers who prescribe (or may prescribe) the drug to alert them of safety concerns or to communicate new information regarding the drug. For example, in the case of Tracleer, adverse event reports revealed an increased risk of liver damage in patients who were treated with the drug. As a result, FDA and the sponsor notified health care providers of the risk by issuing a Safety Alert, highlighting the need for continued monitoring of liver function in

[72]FDA's Web site for Mifeprex safety information is located at: http://www.fda.gov/cder/drug/infopage/mifepristone/default.htm

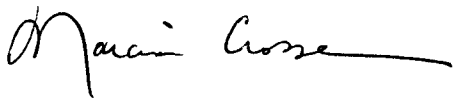
patients using the drug. The sponsor added a boxed warning about potential liver injury to the labeling and issued a letter to health care providers to alert them to the potential risk. In general, the actions FDA took in response to safety concerns were similar across all of the drugs.

Agency Comments

We provided HHS with a draft of this report for review. HHS informed us that it did not have general comments on the draft report. In addition, HHS provided technical comments, which we incorporated as appropriate.

As we agreed with your offices, unless you publicly announce the contents of this report earlier, we plan no further distribution of it until 30 days from the date of this letter. We will then send copies to others who are interested and make copies available to others who request them. In addition, the report will be available at no charge on GAO's Web site at http://www.gao.gov.

If you or your staffs have any questions about this report, please contact me at (202) 512-7114 or crossem@gao.gov. Contact points for our Offices of Congressional Relations and Public Affairs may be found on the last page of this report. GAO staff who made major contributions to this report are listed in appendix IV.



Marcia Crosse
Director, Health Care

Appendix I: Select Drugs Approved by FDA with Restricted Distribution

Drugs approved under the restricted distribution provision of Subpart H	Condition treated	Application type (year first approved under Subpart H)
Accutane (isotretinoin)	Severe recalcitrant nodular acne.	Supplemental NDA (2005)
Actiq (oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate)	Management of breakthrough cancer pain in patients with malignancies who are already receiving and who are tolerant to opioid therapy.	NDA (1998)
Lotronex (alosetron hydrochloride)	Severe diarrhea predominant irritable bowel syndrome (IBS) in women who have: chronic IBS symptoms (generally lasting 6 months or longer), had anatomic or biochemical abnormalities of the gastrointestinal tract excluded, and failed to respond to conventional therapy.	Supplemental NDA (2002)
Mifeprex (mifepristone)	Medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 49 days' pregnancy.	NDA (2000)
Plenaxis (abarelix for injectable suspension)	Palliative treatment of men with advanced symptomatic prostate cancer, with specified risks or symptoms.	NDA (2003)
Revlimid (lenalidomide)	Treatment of a limited subset of patients with transfusion dependent anemia.	NDA (2005)
	Treatment of multiple myeloma patients who have received at least one prior therapy.	Supplemental NDA
Thalomid (thalidomide)	Acute treatment of cutaneous manifestations of moderate to severe erythema nodosum leprosum (ENL) and as maintenance therapy for prevention and suppression of the cutaneous manifestations of ENL recurrences.	NDA (1998)
	Newly diagnosed multiple myeloma.	Two Supplemental NDAs[a]
Tracleer (bosentan)	Pulmonary arterial hypertension.	NDA (2001)
Xyrem (sodium oxybate)	Cataplexy associated with narcolepsy.	NDA (2002)
Select Drugs with restricted distribution imposed outside of Subpart H		**Application type (year first approved)**
Clozaril (clozapine)	Management of severely ill schizophrenic patients who fail to respond adequately to standard drug treatment for schizophrenia.	NDA (1989)
Tikosyn (dofetilide)	Irregular heartbeats (atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter).	NDA (1999)
Trovan (trovafloxacin/ alatrofloxacin)	Serious, life- or limb-threatening infections in an inpatient healthcare setting.	n/a[b] (1997)

Source: GAO analysis of FDA data.

Note: We list each drug by its trade name with its chemical name in parentheses.

[a]These supplemental NDAs were approved under both the restricted distribution and surrogate endpoint provisions of Subpart H.

[b]Trovan was not originally approved with distribution restrictions. Based on postmarket evidence of serious liver injury in some patients, the sponsor agreed to FDA's requests to limit the distribution of Trovan to patients with specific symptoms only in inpatient settings. However, these restrictions were not associated with a supplemental application.

Appendix II: Detailed Description of Distribution Restrictions for Mifeprex

FDA approved Mifeprex with the following specific restrictions on distribution:

- Mifeprex must be provided by or under the supervision of a physician who possesses adequate qualifications and agrees to provide the treatment according to several guidelines. To accomplish this, the system required that prescribing physicians register with an authorized distributor by providing a signed Prescriber's Agreement attesting to the following:
  - Possesses the ability to assess the duration of pregnancy accurately.
  - Possesses the ability to diagnose ectopic pregnancies.
  - Possesses the ability to provide surgical intervention in cases of incomplete abortion or severe bleeding, or has made plans to provide such care through other qualified physicians, and are able to assure patient access to medical facilities equipped to provide blood transfusions and resuscitation, if necessary.
  - Has read and understood the prescribing information about Mifeprex.
  - Will provide each patient with a medication guide and fully explain the procedure to each patient, provide her with a copy of the medication guide and Patient Agreement, give her an opportunity to read and discuss both the medication guide and the Patient Agreement, obtain her signature on the Patient Agreement and sign it as well.
  - Will notify the sponsor or its designate in writing as discussed in the Package Insert under the heading DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION in the event of an ongoing pregnancy, which is not terminated subsequent to the conclusion of the treatment procedure.
  - Will report any hospitalization, transfusion or other serious events to the sponsor or its designate.
  - Will record the Mifeprex package serial number in each patient's record.
- Provisions for the physical security of the drug during distribution such as
  - Direct distribution of the drug through select authorized distributors to physicians who have signed the Prescriber's Agreement, which includes providing their medical license number. Distributors are

required to ensure that the physician is registered before distributing the drug.

- Secure manufacturing, receiving, distribution, shipping, and return procedures, including unique serial numbers on packaging and tamper-proof seals.

Appendix III: Prescriber's Agreement for Mifeprex Distribution

The following is the prescriber's agreement at the time of the Mifeprex approval. Under the restricted distribution program for Mifeprex, the agreement is provided—by the sponsor's licensee Danco Laboratories, Inc.—to all providers to be signed and returned before the prescriber can receive any shipments of Mifeprex.

MIFEPREX™
(Mifepristone) Tablets, 200 mg

PRESCRIBER'S AGREEMENT

We are pleased that you wish to become a provider of Mifeprex* (Mifepristone) Tablets, 200 mg, which is indicated for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 49 days from the first day of the patient's last menstrual period (see full prescribing information). Prescribing Information, Mifeprex Medication Guides and PATIENT AGREEMENT forms will be provided together with your order of Mifeprex.

Prior to establishing your account and receiving your first order, you must sign and return this letter to the distributor, indicating that you have met the qualifications outlined below and will observe the guidelines outlined below. If you oversee more than one office facility, you will need to list each facility on your order form prior to shipping the first order.

By signing the reverse side, you acknowledge receipt of the PRESCRIBER'S AGREEMENT and agree that you meet these qualifications and that you will follow these guidelines for use. You also understand that if you do not follow these guidelines, the distributor may discontinue distribution of the drug to you.

Under Federal law, Mifeprex must be provided by or under the supervision of a physician who meets the following qualifications:

- Ability to assess the duration of pregnancy accurately.
- Ability to diagnose ectopic pregnancies.
- Ability to provide surgical intervention in cases of incomplete abortion or severe bleeding, or have made plans to provide such care through others, and are able to assure patient access to medical facilities equipped to provide blood transfusions and resuscitation, if necessary.
- Has read and understood the prescribing information of Mifeprex. The prescribing information is attached to this letter, and is also available by calling our toll free number, 1-877-4 Early Option (1-877-432-7596), or logging on to our website, www.earlyoptionpill.com.

In addition to these qualifications, you must provide Mifeprex in a manner consistent with the following guidelines.

- Under Federal law, each patient must be provided with a Medication Guide. You must fully explain the procedure to each patient, provide her with a copy of the Medication Guide and PATIENT AGREEMENT, give her an opportunity to read and discuss them, obtain her signature on the PATIENT AGREEMENT, and sign it yourself.
- The patient's follow-up visit at approximately 14 days is very important to confirm that a complete termination of pregnancy has occurred and that there have been no complications. You must notify Danco Laboratories in writing as discussed in the Package Insert under the heading DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION in the

event of an on-going pregnancy which is not terminated subsequent to the conclusion of the treatment procedure.

- While serious adverse events associated with the use of Mifeprex are rare, you must report any hospitalization, transfusion or other serious event to Danco Laboratories, identifying the patient solely by package serial number to ensure patient confidentiality.
- Each package of Mifeprex has a serial number. As part of maintaining complete records for each patient, you must record this serial number in each patient's record.

Danco Laboratories, LLC
P.O. Box 4816
New York, NY 10185
1-877-4 Early Option (1-877-432-7596)
www.earlyoptionpill.com

Appendix IV: GAO Contact and Staff Acknowledgments

GAO Contact

Marcia Crosse, (202) 512-7114 or crossem@gao.gov.

Acknowledgments

In addition to the contact named above, Martin T. Gahart, Assistant Director; Jill Center; Chad Davenport; and Cathy Hamann made key contributions to this report. Julian Klazkin also contributed.

GAO's Mission

The Government Accountability Office, the audit, evaluation, and investigative arm of Congress, exists to support Congress in meeting its constitutional responsibilities and to help improve the performance and accountability of the federal government for the American people. GAO examines the use of public funds; evaluates federal programs and policies; and provides analyses, recommendations, and other assistance to help Congress make informed oversight, policy, and funding decisions. GAO's commitment to good government is reflected in its core values of accountability, integrity, and reliability.

Obtaining Copies of GAO Reports and Testimony

The fastest and easiest way to obtain copies of GAO documents at no cost is through GAO's Web site (www.gao.gov). Each weekday, GAO posts newly released reports, testimony, and correspondence on its Web site. To have GAO e-mail you a list of newly posted products every afternoon, go to www.gao.gov and select "E-mail Updates."

Order by Mail or Phone

The first copy of each printed report is free. Additional copies are $2 each. A check or money order should be made out to the Superintendent of Documents. GAO also accepts VISA and Mastercard. Orders for 100 or more copies mailed to a single address are discounted 25 percent. Orders should be sent to:

U.S. Government Accountability Office
441 G Street NW, Room LM
Washington, DC 20548

To order by Phone: Voice: (202) 512-6000
TDD: (202) 512-2537
Fax: (202) 512-6061

To Report Fraud, Waste, and Abuse in Federal Programs

Contact:

Web site: www.gao.gov/fraudnet/fraudnet.htm
E-mail: fraudnet@gao.gov
Automated answering system: (800) 424-5454 or (202) 512-7470

Congressional Relations

Ralph Dawn, Managing Director, dawnr@gao.gov, (202) 512-4400
U.S. Government Accountability Office, 441 G Street NW, Room 7125
Washington, DC 20548

Public Affairs

Chuck Young, Managing Director, youngc1@gao.gov, (202) 512-4800
U.S. Government Accountability Office, 441 G Street NW, Room 7149
Washington, DC 20548

Exhibit C

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

APPLICATION NUMBER: 20-687

MEDICAL REVIEW(S)

JAN 27 2000

MEDICAL OFFICER'S REVIEW OF AMENDMENTS 024 AND 033
FINAL REPORTS FOR THE U.S. CLINICAL TRIALS INDUCING ABORTION UP TO 63 DAYS GESTATIONAL AGE AND COMPLETE RESPONSES REGARDING DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM AND PHASE 4 COMMITMENTS

NDA Number: 20-687

Applicant: Population Council
One Dag Hammarskjold Plaza
New York, New York 10017

Dates of Submission: June 3, 1999 and August 18, 1999

Dates Submissions Received: June 4, 1999 and August 19,1999

Date Review Completed: October 28, 1999

Date Review Revised: November 19, 1999

Date Review Finalized: November 22,1999

I. General Information:

A. Name of Drug:
1. Established Name: Mifepristone
2. Trade Name: None designated as yet.

3. Laboratory Code Name: RU 38486 (RU-486).

B. Pharmacologic Category: Antiprogestational and antiglucocorticoid agent.

C. Proposed Indication: Medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 49 days' pregnancy.

D. Dosage Form and Route of Administration: Tablet for oral administration.

E. Strength: Each tablet contains 200 mg of mifepristone.

F. Dosage: Three 200 mg tablets (600 mg) of mifepristone are taken as a single oral dose. Unless abortion has occurred, the patient takes two 200 μg tablets (400 μg) of misoprostol orally two days after ingesting mifepristone.

G. Related Drugs: None marketed.

H. Table of Contents:

II. Manufacturing Controls: Please refer to chemist's review for details.

III. Pharmacology and Pharmacodynamics: Please refer to pharmacologist's review for details.

IV. Clinical Background:

Mifepristone is a synthetic steroid that was approved for the termination of pregnancy in France in December 1988 (launched September 1989), in Sweden in 1992, in the United Kingdom in 1991, and in China in 1988. (It should be noted that mifepristone used in China is not manufactured by Roussel Uclaf but by domestic companies). When administered alone in total doses of 1400-1600 mg over 1-10 days, the success rate was 64-85%. Subsequent studies demonstrated that the administration of mifepristone followed by a synthetic prostaglandin analog increases the success rate to over 95%. In a preliminary study of 100 women, the success rate of 600 mg mifepristone and 0.2 mg misoprostol was 95% for pregnancies of no more than 49 days of amenorrhea. Misoprostol is a synthetic prostaglandin E_1 analog [redacted] In the [redacted] misoprostol [redacted]

Nine phase 2 clinical studies to determine the most effective dose and dosage regimen for mifepristone used alone for the interruption of pregnancy were conducted in France between 1983 and 1986. Patients in these studies were entered with a target gestational age of less than or equal to 41 days of amenorrhea. One thousand patients were exposed to doses ranging from 100 mg for one to four days to 800 mg for one day.

Following completion of the phase 2 studies, nine phase 3 clinical trials employing a single 600 mg dose of mifepristone were conducted to evaluate the efficacy and the

safety of this dose. The target population was patients with pregnancies having a gestational age ≤42 days of amenorrhea. A total of 2,459 patients were studied.

The advantage of combining mifepristone 600 mg with a prostaglandin (sulprostone 250μg I.M. 36-48 hours later) for pregnancy interruption was demonstrated in 1985. A series of ten clinical trials were conducted between 1987 and 1991 to confirm and extend these initial observations. In addition to sulprostone, other prostaglandins including gemeprost, 15MePGF 2a, and prostine E_2 were evaluated. During the ten studies, a total of 19,947 patients were exposed to mifepristone administered as a single 600 mg dose. One of these studies enrolled over 16,000 patients. Very rare cases of hypotension and one myocardial infarction were reported. Successful termination of early pregnancy was achieved in 82.6 to 100% of the patients enrolled in these studies and the safety of mifepristone was confirmed.

The efficacy and safety of mifepristone given as a single 600 mg oral dose in combination with misoprostol 0.4 mg orally administered approximately 36 to 48 hours after mifepristone for termination of pregnancy was evaluated in two historically controlled, pivotal clinical trials conducted in France. The first study included women with intrauterine pregnancies of ≤ 49 days and the second study included women with intrauterine pregnancies of ≤63 days. In the second study, a second dose of 200 μg of misoprostal was given 3 hours after the first dose if complete abortion had not occurred. In the first study of 1205 evaluable patients, the complete abortion rate was 95.4% and in the second study of 1104 evaluable patients, the complete abortion rate was 92.8%. These two studies were evaluated in the review of a new drug application that was submitted March 16, 1996.

V. Regulatory Background:

2 **Page(s) Redacted**

Deliberative Process

VI. Statistical Consultation: None required

VII. Clinical Studies:

The efficacy and safety of mifepristone was evaluated in two prospective, open-label, multicenter clinical trials in the United States according to two identical protocols (166A and 166B) at 17 centers (University hospitals, Planned Parenthood clinics, and free-standing clinics). The studies were conducted at centers that could perform abortions by either vacuum aspiration or dilatation and curettage and had access to facilities that provided blood transfusions and performed routine emergency resuscitation procedures. The studies included patients in three gestational age groups:

Group 1: amenorrhea of ≤49 days
Group 2: amenorrhea of 50-56 days
Group 3: amenorrhea of 57-63 days

Data from the two studies were combined in the following evaluation.

A. Investigators:

Dr. Paul Blumenthal	Baltimore, Maryland
Dr. Lynn Borgatta	White Plains, New York
Dr. Mitchell Crenin	Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
Dr. Catherine Dean	St. Louis, Missouri
Dr. Susan Haskell	Des Moines, Iowa
Dr. Tyrone Mallory	Atlanta, Georgia
Dr. Daniel Mishell, Jr.	Los Angeles, California
Dr. Mark Nichols	Portland, Oregon
Dr. Alfred Poindexter	Houston, Texas
Dr. Suzanne Poppema	Seattle, Washington

Dr. Eugene Rothenberg	Shrewsbury, New Jersey
Dr. Katherine Sheehan	San Diego, California
Dr. Laszlo Sogor	Cleveland, Ohio
Dr. Judith Tyson	Burlington, Vermont
Dr. Peter Vargas	Aurora, Colorado
Dr. Carolyn Westhoff	New York, New York

B. Objectives of the Study:

The study was conducted to evaluate the effectiveness, safety, acceptability, and feasibility of using mifepristone and misoprotol in a variety of clinical settings within the United States health care system for the induction of abortion in women whose duration of amenorrhea was no more than 63 days.

C. Rationale for the Study:

Extensive experience has been gained outside the United States with the use of mifepristone and various prostaglandin analogs, including misoprostol, for the termination of pregnancies up to 63 days, with complete abortion rates ranging from 92.7% to 99%. The applicant wished to confirm the efficacy and safety of the regimen in the United States.

D. Method of Assignment to Treatment:

Eligible patients fulfilling all of the inclusion criteria and none of the exclusion criteria were assigned to one of the three treatment groups, based on gestational age.

E. Number of Subjects:

A total of 2,121 patients were enrolled including 859 patients in groups 1,722 patients in group 2, and 540 patients in group 3.

F. Duration of Clinical Trial:

Patients were to receive mifepristone on day 1 and misoprostol on day 3 and were to be observed in the clinical setting for at least 4 hours after misoprostol administration. Patients were to return for evaluation on day 15.

G. Inclusion Criteria:

1. Was at least 18 years of age and in good general health.

2. Requested a voluntary termination of pregnancy.

3. Had a positive urine pregnancy test.

4. Had an intrauterine pregnancy with a duration of amenorrhea of ≤63 days (from the first day of her last menstrual period) that was confirmed by uterine size on pelvic examination and by vaginal ultrasound evaluation.

5. Agreed to have a surgical termination of pregnancy if the study procedures failed to terminate her pregnancy.

6. Was a resident of the United States.

7. Gave written informed consent to participate in the study and was willing and able to participate.

H. Exclusion Criteria:

1. Had evidence of any disorder which represented a contraindication to the use of mifepristone (such as adrenal disease or a condition requiring chronic corticosteroid administration) or misoprostol (such as asthma, glaucoma, mitral stenosis, arterial hypotension, sickle cell anemia, or a known allergy to prostaglandins).

2. Had a history of severe liver, respiratory, or renal disease or thromboembolism.

3. Had a cardiovascular disease, e.g. angina, valve disease, arrhythmia, cardiac failure, or insulin dependent diabetes.

4. Had hypertension that was being treated on a chronic basis or had blood pressure of greater than 140/90mmHg.

5. Was anemic (hemoglobin < 10 g/dL or hematocrit < 30%).

6. Had a known clotting defect or was receiving anticoagulants.

7. Had an IUD *in situ*.

8. Was breastfeeding.

9. Had adnexal masses or tenderness on pelvic examination that suggested pelvic inflammatory disease.

10. Had an ectopic pregnancy or threatened abortion.

11. Was over 35 years of age and smoked more than 10 cigarettes per day, and

had another risk factor for cardiovascular disease such as diabetes mellitus, hyperlipidemia, hypertension, or a family history of ischemic heart disease.

12. Was unlikely to understand and comply with the requirements of the study.

13. Lived or worked more than one hour from the emergency care facility that served the abortion center.

I. Trial Period:

September 13, 1994 to September 12, 1995

J. Dosage and Mode of Administration:

Patients were not to eat during the one hour before and after the administration of mifepristone. In the presence of the investigator, each patient was administered three 200 mg mifepristone tablets by mouth with no more than 240 mL of water. Patients were informed that they should not smoke during the 48 hours following mifepristone administration and on the day misoprostol was to be administered. Unless the investigator could verify unequivocally that complete abortion had occurred, patients were administered two 200 μg misoprostol tablets by mouth with no more than 240 mL of water in the presence of the investigator 36 to 60 hours after the administration of mifepristone.

K. Efficacy Assessments:

Pelvic examinations were performed before mifepristone administration at visit 1, before misoprostol administration at visit 2, during the 4 hour observation period after misoprostol administration, and at the visit 3 evaluation. At visit 1, patients also had transvaginal ultrasound examinations and quantitative hCG β subunit pregnancy tests performed. At visits 2 and 3, ultrasound examinations were performed at the discretion of the investigator.

The outcome of treatment was classified as follows:

1. Complete abortion: pregnancy termination and complete expulsion of the products of conception without the need of surgical intervention.

2. Incomplete abortion: pregnancy termination with either partial expulsion or nonexpulsion of the products of conception diagnosed at visit 3 or at study end if later than visit 3 with surgery required.

3. Ongoing pregnancy: a viable pregnancy diagnosed at visit 3 based on fetal heartbeat and/or fetal growth indicating gestations that are

two weeks older than at visit 1; surgery required.

4. Medical intervention: before visit 3, the investigator judged that a surgical intervention was medically indicated.

5. Patient request: before visit 3, the patient chose not to proceed with the medical method of abortion and requested surgical intervention.

In the analyses of treatment outcome, complete abortion only was classified as a treatment success. All other categories resulted in a surgical procedure and , therefore, were classified as treatment failures.

L. Safety Assessments:

Adverse events were summarized and evaluated.

M. Disposition of Patients:

A total of 2121 patients were enrolled. Of these, 2015 (95.0%) were included in the efficacy analyses. There were 106 patients excluded from the efficacy analyses because of failure to show up for visit 3, thus preventing confirmation of a final outcome. For 92 of these patients, there was some information suggesting a successful outcome. For one excluded patient, there was evidence that suggested failure. The remaining 13 women were lost to followup; 5 had continuing pregnancies when last seen at visit 2. All 2121 patients were evaluable for safety. A total of 827 patients in Group 1, 678 patients in Group 2, and 510 patients in Group 3 were included in the efficacy evaluation.

N. Demographic Characteristics:

Most patients were Caucasian (71%), 20-29 years of age (61%; mean age of 26.9 years), of normal body mass index (71%), nulliparous (55%) and had a previous elective abortion (51%). The differences among the three gestational age groups in race distribution and mean age, weight, and body mass index were small and not of clinical significance.

O. Results:

1. Efficacy:

Success and failure rates are summarized in Table 1.

Table 1
(Sponsor's Table 4.1)
Treatment Outcomes by Gestational Age (Evaluable Patients)

Treatment Outcomes	Group 1 ≤ 49 days N = 827	Group 2 50-56 days N = 678	Group 3 57-63 days N = 510
Total Successes	762 (92%)	563 (83%)	395 (77%)
RU-486 alone	40 (5%)	12 (2%)	4 (< 1%)
Plus misoprostol	722 (87%)	551 (81%)	391 (77%)
Total Failures	65 (8%)	115 (17%)	115 (23%)
Med intervention	13 (2%)	26 (4%)	21 (4%)
Patient request	5 (< 1%)	13 (2%)	12 (2%)
Incomplete ab	39 (5%)	51 (8%)	36 (7%)
Ongoing preg	8 (< 1%)	25 (4%)	46 (9%)

Failures are discussed in this review in the "Safety" section of "Results."

Complete abortion rates according to time of occurrence are displayed in Table 2 as confirmed by the investigators.

Table 2
(Sponsor's Table 5.1)
Time to Occurrence of Complete Abortion

Occurrence Time	Group 1 ≤ 49 days N =827	Group 2 50-56 days N=678	Group 3 57-63 days N=510
Mifepristone alone	40 (4.8%)	12 (1.8%)	4 (0.8%)
≤ 4h after misoprostol	376 (45.5%)	312 (46.0%)	178 (34.9%)
> 4h & < end of day 4	178 (21.5%)	118 (17.4%)	118 (23.1%)
After day 4	168 (20.3%)	121 (17.8%)	95 (18.6%)
Surgical intervention	65 (7.9%)	115 (17.0%)	115 (22.5%)

2. Safety:

Adverse events, regardless of causality, were reported for at least 99% of the patients in each gestational age group. More than one adverse event was reported for most patients. The majority of adverse events were of mild or moderate severity. Approximately 23% of the adverse events in each gestational age group were judged to be severe. The most common adverse event was abdominal pain, including uterine cramping. This was to be expected since the treatment procedure is designed to induce the uterine cramping (and bleeding) necessary to produce an abortion.

Other commonly reported adverse events were nausea, vomiting, headache, diarrhea, and dizziness. No serious adverse events were reported in tolerance studies in healthy non-pregnant female and healthy male subjects where mifepristone was administered in single doses greater than threefold that recommended for termination of pregnancy. Table 3 shows that the rates of most, but not all, adverse events that occurred in patients whose gestational age was ≤ 49 days were not significantly different from the rates across all gestational age groups.

Table 3

Most Commonly Reported Adverse Events

Adverse Event	Group 1 ≤ 49 days N=859 Percentage	Groups 1, 2, and 3 ≤ 63 days N=2121 Percentage
Abdominal pain (cramping)	96	97
Nausea	61	67
Headache	31	32
Vomiting	26	34
Diarrhea	20	23
Dizziness	12	12
Fatigue	10	9
Back pain	9	9
Uterine hemorrhage	5	7
Fever	4	4
Viral infections	4	4
Vaginitis	3	4
Rigors (chills/shaking)	3	3
Dyspepsia	3	3
Insomnia	3	2
Asthenia	2	2
Leg pain	2	2
Anxiety	2	2
Anemia	2	2
Leukorrhea	2	2
Sinusitis	2	2
Syncope	1	2

Table 4 shows the rates of adverse events in any gestational age group which were significantly different across gestational age groups.

Table 4
Adverse Events Significantly Different Across Gestational Age Groups

Adverse Event	Group 1 ≤ 49 days Percentage	Group 2 50-56 days Percentage	Group 3 57-63 days Percentage
Nausea	61	71	72
Vomiting	26	38	41
Diarrhea	20	23	26
Uterine hemorrhage	5	8	10

No patient was discontinued from the study because of an adverse event and there were no deaths.

The median bleeding duration for group 1 was 14 days and 15 days for groups 2 and 3.

The proportions of patients who received any medications for bleeding increased with increasing gestational age form 5.7% in group 1 to 10.7% in group 3. A total of 146 patients (6.9%) received uterotonics (ergot-type medications or oxytocin) for bleeding.

Fourteen patients (0.7%) were hospitalized for an adverse event. Of these patients, 2 of 4 in the ≤ 49 days group, 3 of 5 in the 50-56 days group, and 3 of 5 in the 56-63 days group had adverse events (severe excessive bleeding) which were considered to be study drug related. The other patients were hospitalized for reasons unrelated to study treatment (pneumonia, meningitis, automobile accident, depression, shooting injury, endometritis).

Nineteen patients (0.9%) had emergency room visits that did not result in hospitalization. Sixteen of these 19 patients had excessive bleeding (2, ≤ 49 days; 7, 50-56 days; 7, 57-63 days). The other three visits were for chest pain, nausea and vomiting, and cramping.

Four patients received blood transfusions (1, ≤ 49 days; 2, 50-56 days; 1, 57-63 days). Three of these patients were hospitalized.

IV fluids were administered for various reasons to 9 (1.0%) patients in the ≤ 49 days group, 19 (2.6%) in the 50-56 days group, and 18 (3.3%) in the 57-63 days group.

The following five potentially serious adverse events occurred:

A 34 year old patient with a 20 year history of seizures and a pregnancy of

46 days gestational age had a mild seizure (convulsion) on the day of mifepristone administration and received 250 mg of dilantin. In the opinion of the investigator, the patient's seizure was not related to treatment with mifepristone and she received misoprostol 47 hours after the mifepristone.

A 28 year old of 54 days gestational age with a negative gastrointestinal history reported possible blood in her stool a month after misoprostol administration. In the opinion of the investigator, the patient's melena was not related to study treatment.

A 23 year old of 57 days gestational age developed moderate purpura (body bruises) that lasted for one day without treatment ten days after receiving misoprostol. In the opinion of the investigator, the patient's purpura was not related to study treatment.

A 21 year old of 57 days gestational age developed severe viral meningitis 6 days after receiving misoprostol and was hospitalized. In the opinion of the investigator, the patient's meningitis was not related to study treatment.

A 27 year old of 60 days gestational age with a negative gastrointestinal history reported blood in her stool 3 days after receiving misoprostol. At the time of last contact with the patient three weeks later, no further incidents of melena had been reported. In the opinion of the investigator, the patient's melena was not related to study treatment.

The proportions of patients with a decrease in hemoglobin or hematocrit of more than 20% from their pre-mifepristone administration levels increased significantly with increasing gestational age, from 3.1% in the ≤ 49 days group to 8.0% in the 57-63 days group.

Of the 1028 patients with hemoglobin measurements before and after misoprostol administration, 131 had a decrease of at least 2mg/dL (7.8%, ≤49 days; 15.0%, 50-60 days; 17.4% 57-63 days).

Hypotension after administration of misoprostol occurred in 0.3% - 1.4% of all treated patients.

Hypertension after administration of misoprostol occurred in 1.5% - 1.7% of all treated patients.

Decrease in heart rate by > 20% after administration of misoprostol occurred in 18.2% - 21.3% of all patients.

Increase in heart rate by >20% after administration of misoprostol occurred in 11.8% - 14.1% of all patients.

For the subgroup of patients with a full panel of laboratory tests, the median changes were small and not of clinical significance.

Failure of the mifepristone - misoprostol procedure required surgical intervention which is an additional safety concern, albeit small. A total of 295 patients were classified as having failed medical abortion. Of these patients, 79 (27%) had ongoing pregnancies, 126 (43%) had incomplete abortions, 30 (10%) requested and had surgical terminations, and the remaining 60 (20%) patients had surgical terminations performed because of medical indications directly related to the medical procedure. In group 1 (≤ 49 days gestation), of the 65 failures, 8 (12%) patients had ongoing pregnancies, 39 (60%) patients had incomplete abortions, 5 (8%) requested and had surgical terminations performed, and the remaining 13 (20%) patients had surgical terminations directly related to the medical procedure. The failure rates for medical intervention, patient request, incomplete abortion, and ongoing pregnancy were significantly higher in groups 2 and 3 than in group 1.

For each gestational age group, the adverse event rates were highest at Planned Parenthood clinics and lowest at Free-Standing clinics, with university hospital clinics in the middle.

VIII. Reviewer's Comments, Evaluation, and Conclusions:

Two studies were conducted according to two identical protocols at 17 centers to evaluate a mifepristone - misoprostol regimen for the termination of pregnancies in the United States health care system. The studies included patients in three gestational age groups:

Group 1: amenorrhea of ≤ 49 days
Group 2: amenorrhea of 50-56 days
Group 3: amenorrhea of 57-63 days

The studies included women who requested a voluntary termination of pregnancy, had a positive pregnancy test, and a documented intrauterine pregnancy. Women with liver, respiratory, renal, adrenal, or cardiovascular disease, thromboembolism, hypertension, anemia, insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus, coagulopathy, or allergy to prostaglandins were excluded, as were women less than 18 years of age or those more than 35 years of age who smoked more than ten cigarettes per day and had another cardiovascular risk factor. Women were also excluded if they had intrauterine devices, were breast-feeding, were receiving anticoagulation or long-term glucocorticoid therapy, had adrenal masses, had

ectopic pregnancies, or had signs or symptoms suggesting that they might abort spontaneously. All the women agreed to undergo surgical termination of pregnancy if the medical method failed. A total of 2,121 women were enrolled in the two studies including 859 women who were in the ≤ 49 days group, which is the gestational age which is the subject of this application.

Pregnancy was measured from the first day of the last menstrual period according to menstrual history, pelvic examination, and vaginal ultrasonography and women were assigned to the appropriate gestational age group.

Three clinic visits were scheduled. At visit 1 (day 1), the women were assessed clinically and took three 200 mg tablets of mifepristone orally in the presence of the investigator. Patients did not eat for one hour before and after the consumption of the mifepristone. At visit 2 (day 3), they took 400 μg of misoprostol orally unless a complete abortion had already occurred. Patients did not smoke during the 48 hours following mifepristone consumption and on the day misoprostol was administered. Patients then remained at the clinics under observation for at least four hours. Adverse events such as nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, abdominal pain, and vaginal bleeding were rated by the women and recorded. Blood pressure and heart rate were measured at least hourly. Vaginal bleeding was recorded on a diary card and rated by each woman on days 1 through 15 as "spotting", "normal", or "heavy." During this period, the women were also monitored for the expulsion of the conceptus. At visit 3 (day 15), the treatment outcome was assessed.

Efficacy was defined as the termination of pregnancy with complete expulsion of the conceptus without the need for a surgical procedure. The need for a vacuum aspiration or dilatation and curettage constituted a failure. A surgical procedure was performed at any time if the investigator believed there was a threat to a woman's health (medically indicated), at a woman's request, or at the end of the study for an ongoing pregnancy or incomplete abortion.

A total of 106 women were excluded from the efficacy analysis because they did not return for visit 3. Evidence suggesting a successful outcome was available for 92 of these women, and evidence of failure for 1. The remaining 13 women were lost to followup; 5 had continuing pregnancies when last seen at visit 2. The efficacy analysis, therefore, included 2015 women. No additional information is available on the outcomes of the 5 women with continuing pregnancies who were lost to followup. All other women with continuing pregnancies were aborted surgically.

Efficacy was 92% in the ≤ 49 days group with a lower 95% confidence interval of 90%. This is somewhat less than the 95.5% efficacy with a lower 95% C.I. of 94.2% reported in the pivotal French studies upon which approval of this application was recommended.

Efficacy was 83% in the 50-56 days group with a lower 95% confidence interval of 80%. Efficacy was 77% in the 57-63 days group with a lower 95% confidence interval of 74%.

The 92% success rate in the ≤ 49 days group is an acceptable one.

The median duration of bleeding in the ≤ 49 days group was 14 days. The average duration of bleeding was 16 days. This is considerably longer than the average duration of 9 days reported in the French studies upon which approval of this application was recommended, but is an acceptable duration.

Excessive bleeding necessitated blood transfusion in only 1 patient in the ≤ 49 days group and required hospitalization of only 2 patients in the ≤ 49 days group. An additional 2 patients in the ≤ 49 days group were treated in the emergency room for excessive bleeding. Thirteen (2%) patients in the ≤ 49 days group required surgical intervention because of excessive bleeding. Bleeding was managed by the administration of uterotonic agents such as oxytocin, methylergonovine or vasopressin in 5% of patients in the≤ 49 days group.

The adverse event rates were higher in these studies than those in the pivotal French studies upon which approval of this application was recommended. This is shown in Table 5.

Table 5

Frequent Adverse Events (≤ 49 days) in French and U.S. Trials

Adverse Event	French Trials	U.S. Trials
Abdominal pain (cramping)	83%	96%
Nausea	43%	61%
Headache	2%	31%
Vomiting	18%	26%
Diarrhea	12%	20%
Dizziness	1%	12%

The majority of adverse events were of mild or moderate severity. The difference in the frequency of common adverse events noted above is acceptable.

In the pivotal French trials, 5.5% of subjects had a decrease in hemoglobin of greater than 2g/dL while in the U.S. trials, 7.8 % of patients in the ≤ 49 days group had such a decrease. This difference is an acceptable one.

The U.S. clinical trials confirmed the findings of the pivotal French trials that mifepristone and misoprostol are safe and effective in terminating pregnancies of up to 49 days gestation even though the success rate in the U.S. trials was lower

than that of the French trials. This lower success rate might be related to the lack of experience of most of the U.S. investigators with medical abortion. The lower success rate might also be attributable somewhat to the fact that in the U.S. trials, a woman's request for a surgical termination any time after receiving mifepristone was honored and classified as a failure rather than being excluded form the efficacy analysis. However, in the ≤ 49 days group, less than 8% of the failures (5 patients) were because of patient requests.

The success of medical termination of pregnancy decreased with advancing gestational age and the incidence of adverse events increased with advancing gestational age. The majority of surgical interventions were for incomplete abortion and excessive bleeding.

This method of pregnancy termination is of limited value because of the relatively short window of opportunity, in which it can be employed. Its safety and effectiveness is based on its use during the seven weeks following the first day of the last menstrual period. This means that most women would not suspect that they are pregnant and have a confirmatory pregnancy test until at least four weeks after the beginning of their last menses. This, then, leaves only a three week period for the women to secure this method of abortion.

Another disadvantage of this method of pregnancy termination is the need for at least three visits to the medical facility including at least a four hours stay after the administration of the misoprostol.

In addition, medical follow-up is required to ensure that surgical termination is performed in case the medical termination attempt fails since misoprostol has been reported to be teratogenic in humans (limb defects and skull defects).

In the U.S. clinical trials, an increase in the incidence of some adverse events (vomiting, nausea, diarrhea, uterine hemorrhage) occurred in the 50-56 and 57-63 days gestational age groups compared to the ≤ 49 days group. The safety profile of the ≤ 49 days group in the U.S. study did not differ significantly from the pivotal French studies, even though the incidence of common adverse events in the U.S. clinical trials was higher than that of the French trials in the ≤ 49 days group. The percentage of patients in the U.S. studies and the French studies requiring hospitalization, requiring blood transfusion and experiencing heavy bleeding was about the same. However, about 1.6% of the patients in the ≤ 49 days group in the U.S. study had surgical intervention because of heavy bleeding compared to less than 1% of patients in the French studies. The average duration of bleeding was 16 days in the U.S. studies compared to 9 days in the French studies.

While the U.S. clinical trials confirm the safety and efficacy of mifepristone and misoprostol found in the pivotal French studies for women seeking medical

abortions with gestations of 49 days duration or less, they demonstrate that with longer durations of gestation (50-56 days and 57-63 days), the treatment regimen is less effective and the incidence of adverse events is higher.

A comparison of medical termination of pregnancy with surgical termination is of interest in a polulation of women who are given a choice to select between medical and surgical termination of early pregnancy. Such a comparative clinical trial was conducted according to a uniform protocol from 1991 to 1993 in urban clinics in China, Cuba, and India, three countries where abortion is legal and available. A total of 1373 women with amenorrhea ≤ 56 days were given a choice of surgical abortion or mifepristone and misoprostol in the same dosage regimen as used in the U.S. studies. The results of this study were published in 1997. The medical regimen had more adverse events, particularly bleeding, than did surgical abortion. Failure rates for medical abortion exceeded those for surgical abortion (8.6% versus 0.4% in China, 16.0% versus 4.0% in Cuba, and 5.2% versus 0% in India). In each site failure rates of medical abortion increased with gestational age. Specific symptoms and adverse events, including cramping, nausea, and vomiting, were far more frequent among the medical than the surgical abortion patients. The only serious complication was excessive bleeding in medical abortion patients, which is a reason for surgical intervention and for dissatisfaction among medical abortion patients. Three patients (all medical abortions) received blood transfusions. This is a serious potential disadvantage of the medical method. On the whole, medical abortion patients reported significantly more blood loss than did surgical abortion patients. Slightly higher proportions of medical than surgical patients were dissatisfied (8.8% versus 3.8%). Despite the bleeding pattern and the failure rate of the medical abortion method, particularly in China, medical abortion by the mifepristone and misoprostol regimen was said by the authors of this published study to be safe, efficacious, and highly desired by and acceptable to women in developing countries.

The results of a smaller study published in 1999 comparing mifepristone to surgical abortion in U.S. women are consistent with the findings of the larger comparative clinical trial done in China, Cuba, and India. The study was a nonconcurrent, prospective, cohort analysis of 178 mifepristone - misoprostol and 199 suction curettage abortion subjects with intrauterine pregnancies ≤ 63 days gestational age. The medical abortion cohort represents all of the subjects enrolled at one U.S. clinical site for the mifepristone clinical trial between December, 1994 and August, 1995. The surgical abortion cohort was enrolled prospectively at the same clinical site between November, 1995 and December, 1996. Overall, 18.3% of medical and 4.7% surgical patients failed their primary procedure and received an unanticipated suction curettage (R.R. 3.93; 95% CI 1.87,8.29). The risk of failure demonstrated a statistically significant upward trend from 3.3 to 4.4 with advancing gestational age. Four mifepristone patients required curettage for acute bleeding while no surgical patients did. Nine

mifepristone patients required curettage to manage ongoing pregnancy while no surgical patients did. Five mifepristone patients required suction curettage because of incomplete abortion while no surgical patients did. Fourteen mifepristone and eight surgical patients required suction curettage for persistent bleeding. The median time delay for therapeutic curettage was significantly longer in the mifepristone group than in the surgical group (35 days versus 8 days). Mifepristone patients experienced significantly longer postprocedure bleeding than did surgical patients. The mean difference in bleeding days between cohorts was 9.6 days (95% CI, 6.8, 12.4). Mifepristone patients reported significantly longer bleeding in all three gestational age groups. Overall, mifepristone abortion patients reported significantly higher levels of pain, nausea, vomiting, and diarrhea during the actual abortion than did surgical patients. The use of antiemetic agents during the abortion procedure was significantly more common in mifepristone patients than surgical patients (31.1% versus 1%). Mifepristone patients were routinely offered oral narcotics for expulsion-related pain, and 78.5% used them. Mifepristone patients reported more problems during the follow-up interval than did surgical patients. Post-abortion pain occurred in 77.1% of mifepristone patients compared with only 10.5% of surgical patients (RR 7.4, 95% CI 4.7, 11.5). Nausea or vomiting in the follow-up interval was common in the mifepristone group (68.6%), but rare among surgical patients (0.6%) (RR 117.9, 95% CI 16.7, 834.7).

Although the mifepristone and surgical abortion techniques are both safe and effective, the abortion and post-abortion experiences differ significantly as reported in the two published studies above that permit direct comparison of the two techniques in a prospective manner.

IX. Labeling Evaluation:

Comments regarding labeling revisions were transmitted to the sponsor in a letter dated September 18, 1996. Revised draft labeling was submitted by the sponsor June 25, 1999 and currently is under review.

X. Conclusion:

The results of the U.S. studies do not adversely differ significantly from the results of the two pivotal French clinical trials which were the basis for the approvable letter to the sponsor September 18, 1996.

XI. Recommended Phase 4 Studies:

The medical officer, in his revised original NDA review, recommended that phase 4 studies with the following objectives be conducted:

A. To monitor the adequacy of the distribution and credentialing

system.

B. To follow-up on the outcome of a representative sample of mifepristone-treated women who have surgical abortion because of method failure.

C. To assess the long-term effects of multiple use of the regimen.

D. To ascertain the frequency with which women follow the complete treatment regimen and the outcome of those who do not.

E. To study the safety and efficacy of the regimen in women (1) under 18 years of age, (2) over age 35, and (3) who smoke.

F. To ascertain the effect of the regimen on children born after treatment failure.

The phase 4 recommendations were included in the approvable letter to the sponsor dated September 18, 1999.

XII. Consideration of Advisory Committee Members' Comments:

Part of the review process for this application included seeking expert advice from members of the FDA Reproductive Health Drugs Advisory Committee at a public meeting July 19, 1996. The committee voted 6-0 (with two abstentions) that the pivotal studies (French studies) presented at that time showed that the benefits of a mifepristone and misoprostol regimen for terminating early pregnancies outweighed its risks. The studies presented to the committee involved women treated within 49 days of the beginning of their last menstrual period.

Preliminary safety data from recently completed U.S. trials were also presented.

The committee recommended some phase 4 studies and individual committee members offered some individual comments for consideration by the FDA staff, particularly comments regarding labeling and the drug distribution system. All comments were carefully and fully considered and, to the extent possible, implemented.

The applicant was asked September 18, 1996 to submit a comprehensive description of the proposed distribution system. The following complete response from the applicant was submitted to FDA August 18, 1999 regarding the distribution system:

"The details of the distribution system for the product are in the process of being worked out with the proposed distributor. However, the following key principles will be adhered to in the final distribution arrangements:

- Product will only be available from one or two distributors nationwide and not through retail pharmacies or direct to physicians from the manufacturer.

- Each physician interested in obtaining the product must request the product from the distributors, register with them and open an account.

- Access to the distributors will be through the distributors' general order system and through a specially established toll free telephone number with product ordering as an option.

- Aside from standard credit checks run by the distributors to open a new account, each requesting physician will be required to register by providing their BNDD # and their state Medical License #, and signing a letter that they have the following:

  - The ability to accurately confirm the duration of pregnancy

  - The ability to determine blood Rh factor

  - Access to medical facilities equipped to provide emergency care should that become necessary.

In this same letter they will also be asked to indicate their agreement to:

- Obtain signed acknowledgment from the patient that they have been provided with the product label, that they have read and understood the patient information, have had the procedure, its risks and benefits explained to them, and that they agree to follow the treatment procedure.

- Place the dose # on the acknowlegement and in the patient record.

- Maintain complete records for each patient including blood tests, ultrasound examinations and progress noted.

- Fill out and return AE (Adverse Event) cards to the distributor, identifying patient by dose # only.

- Use every effort to ensure patients return for their follow up visit 14-20 days after taking the product.

Exhibit D

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

Food and Drug Administration
10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Building #51
Silver Spring, MD 20993

MAR 29 2016

Donna Harrison, M.D.
Executive Director
American Association of Pro Life Obstetricians and Gynecologists
P.O. Box 395
Eau Claire, MI 49111

Gene Rudd, M.D.
Senior Vice President
Christian Medical and Dental Associations
P.O. Box 7500
Bristol, TN 37621

Penny Young Nance
CEO and President
Concerned Women for America
1015 Fifteenth St., NW
Suite 1100
Washington, DC 20005

Re: Docket No. FDA-2002-P-0364

Dear Drs. Harrison and Rudd and Ms. Nance:

This letter responds to your citizen petition submitted on August 20, 2002, to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA or Agency) on behalf of the American Association of Pro Life Obstetricians and Gynecologists (AAPLOG), the Christian Medical Association (CMA) (n/k/a the Christian Medical and Dental Associations), and Concerned Women for America (CWA) (Petition).[1] Your Petition requests that the Agency stay FDA's approval of Mifeprex (mifepristone, also known as RU-486), thereby halting the distribution and marketing of the drug pending final action on the Petition. The Petition also requests that the Agency revoke FDA's approval of Mifeprex and requests a full audit of the French and U.S. clinical trials submitted in support of the new drug application (NDA) for Mifeprex.

We have carefully considered the information submitted in your Petition, comments on your Petition submitted to the docket, other submissions to the docket, and other relevant data available to the Agency. Based on our review of these materials and for the reasons described below, your Petition is denied.

[1] The citizen petition was originally assigned docket number 2002P-0377/CP1. The number was changed to FDA-2002-P-0364 as a result of FDA's transition to its new docketing system (Regulations.gov) in January 2008. This citizen petition was submitted by AAPLOG, CMA, and Sandy Rios, the then-President of CWA. We have addressed this response to CWA's current CEO and President, Penny Young Nance.

I. BACKGROUND

On September 28, 2000, FDA approved Mifeprex for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 49 days' pregnancy (NDA 20-687). The application was approved under 21 CFR part 314, subpart H, "Accelerated Approval of New Drugs for Serious or Life-Threatening Illnesses" (subpart H). This subpart applies to certain new drug products that have been studied for their safety and effectiveness in treating serious or life-threatening illnesses and that provide meaningful therapeutic benefit to patients over existing treatments. Specifically, § 314.520 of subpart H provides for approval with restrictions that are needed to assure the safe use of the drug product. In accordance with § 314.520, FDA restricted the distribution of Mifeprex as specified in the approval letter, including a requirement that Mifeprex be provided by or under the supervision of a physician who meets eight qualifications specified in the letter.

The September 28, 2000, approval letter also listed two Phase 4 commitments[2] that the then-applicant of the Mifeprex NDA (i.e., the Population Council)[3] agreed to meet. In addition, the letter stated that FDA was waiving the pediatric study requirement in 21 CFR 314.55.

II. DISCUSSION OF ISSUES RAISED

You maintain that good cause exists for granting an immediate stay of the Mifeprex approval and for the subsequent revocation of that approval under 21 CFR 314.530 (Petition at 3). You contend that:

- The approval of Mifeprex in 2000 violated the Administrative Procedure Act's (APA's) prohibition against agency action that is arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or otherwise not in accordance with law (5 U.S.C. 706(2)(A));

- The 2000 approval violated section 505 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the FD&C Act) (21 U.S.C. 355) because Mifeprex does not satisfy the safety and labeling requirements of that section; and

- FDA approved Mifeprex in 2000 despite the presence of substantial risks to women's health, including fatal hemorrhage and serious bacterial infections.

You make eight arguments for the stay and revocation of the 2000 Mifeprex approval, as follows (Petition at 4-7):

[2] For purposes of this petition response, the term 'Phase 4 commitments' refers to the postmarketing studies that the Mifeprex sponsor agreed to perform as a condition of approval.

[3] Effective October 31, 2002, the Population Council transferred ownership of the Mifeprex NDA to Danco Laboratories, LLC (Danco), which had been licensed to manufacture and market Mifeprex.

- That the approval of Mifeprex in 2000 violated the legal requirements of the accelerated approval regulations under 21 CFR Subpart H.
- That Mifeprex was not proven safe and effective in 2000 as required by law.
- That the Mifeprex regimen requires that Mifeprex be used in conjunction with another drug, misoprostol, which has not been separately approved as an abortifacient.
- That the Mifeprex regimen was approved in 2000 without adequate safety restrictions.
- That the drug's sponsor, following the approval in 2000, neglected to require Mifeprex providers to adhere to the restrictions contained in the regimen approved at that time.
- That the safeguards employed in one of the clinical trials that supported the 2000 approval were not mirrored in the regimen that FDA approved.
- That FDA improperly waived a requirement for pediatric studies in connection with the 2000 Mifeprex approval.
- That FDA did not require the sponsor of Mifeprex to honor its commitments for Phase 4 studies.

We respond to each of these arguments below.

We note your petition challenges the original approval of Mifeprex in 2000, and therefore this response is addressed to the 2000 approval and to the labeling that was approved at that time. Today, the Agency is approving a supplemental NDA submitted by Danco Laboratories, LLC (Danco), the holder of the Mifeprex NDA. This supplemental NDA proposed modified labeling for Mifeprex, including an updated dosing regimen, and included data to support the new labeling. After reviewing Danco's supplemental NDA, FDA determined that it met the statutory standard for approval. The fact that the previously approved regimen is no longer included in the labeling does not reflect a decision that there were safety or effectiveness concerns with the previously approved regimen.

A. Approval of Mifeprex Was Consistent With Subpart H

You maintain that FDA's 2000 approval of Mifeprex under the subpart H regulations was arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or otherwise not in accordance with law, and thus violated the APA (Petition at 18-23). You state that pregnancy, without major complications, is not a serious or life-threatening illness; instead, you claim it is a normal physiological state experienced by most females one or more times and is rarely accompanied by life-threatening complications (Petition at 19). You contend that Mifeprex does not provide meaningful therapeutic benefit to patients over existing treatments because surgical abortion is a less dangerous, more effective alternative for the termination of pregnancy, and that Mifeprex does not treat any subset of the female population that is unresponsive to or intolerant of surgical abortion

(Petition at 21-23). Thus, you assert that the approval of Mifeprex did not meet the requirements for product approval under subpart H (Petition at 23).

We disagree with your conclusion that we inappropriately approved Mifeprex under subpart H. As stated in section I above, the accelerated approval regulations apply to new drug products that have been studied for their safety and effectiveness in treating serious or life-threatening illnesses and that provide meaningful therapeutic benefit to patients over existing treatments (§ 314.500). As FDA made clear in the preamble to the final rule for subpart H, the subpart H regulations are intended to apply to serious or life-threatening conditions, as well as to illnesses or diseases.[4] The Agency also made clear that a condition need not be serious or life-threatening in all populations or in all phases to fall within the scope of these regulations.[5] Unwanted pregnancy falls within the scope of subpart H under § 314.500 because unwanted pregnancy, like a number of illnesses or conditions, can be serious for certain populations or under certain circumstances.

Pregnancy can be a serious medical condition in some women.[6] Pregnancy is the only condition associated with preeclampsia and eclampsia and causes an increased risk of thromboembolic complications, including deep vein thrombophlebitis and pulmonary embolus. Additionally, there is a significant risk of a major surgical procedure and anesthesia if a pregnancy is continued; for 2013 (the most recent data available), the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention reported an overall 32.7 percent rate of cesarean sections in the United States.[7] Other medical concerns associated with pregnancy include the following: disseminated intravascular coagulopathy (a rare but serious complication); amniotic fluid embolism; life-threatening hemorrhage associated with placenta previa, placenta accreta, placental abruption, labor and delivery, or surgical delivery; postpartum depression; and exacerbation or more difficult management of preexisting medical conditions (e.g., diabetes, lupus, cardiac disease, hypertension). In addition, approximately 50 percent of all pregnancies in the United States each year are unintended.[8] According to the

---

[4] See, e.g., 57 FR 58942, 58946 (Dec. 11, 1992).

[5] Id.

[6] According to data from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), for 2012 (the most recent year for which data are available), the pregnancy-related mortality ratio in the United States was 15.9 maternal pregnancy-related deaths per 100,000 live births. See CDC, Pregnancy Mortality Surveillance System, available on the CDC Web page at http://www.cdc.gov/reproductivehealth/maternalinfanthealth/pmss.html. A 2012 study by Raymond and Grimes provides a comparison for the mortality rate associated with legal abortion to live birth in the United States for the earlier period from 1998 through 2005. Investigators reported that over the study period, the pregnancy related mortality rate among women who delivered live neonates was 8.8 deaths per 100,000 live births. This lower rate excludes deaths from ectopic pregnancies, stillbirths, gestational trophoblastic disease, etc. During the same period, the rate of abortion related mortality was 0.6 per 100,000 abortions. The risk of childbirth related death was therefore approximately 14 times higher than the rate associated with legal abortion. Raymond, EG and DA Grimes, Feb. 2012, The Comparative Safety of Legal Induced Abortion and Childbirth in the United States, Obstet Gynecol, 119 (2, Part 1):215-219.

[7] See CDC, Nov. 5, 2014, Trends in Low-risk Cesarean Delivery in the United States, 1990-2013, National Vital Statistics Report, 63(6), available at http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr63/nvsr63_06.pdf .

[8] Guttmacher Institute, Feb. 2015, Unintended Pregnancy in the United States, at 1, available at http://www.guttmacher.org/pubs/FB-Unintended-Pregnancy-US.pdf. See also Institute of Medicine, 2011,

Institute of Medicine, women experiencing an unintended pregnancy may experience depression, anxiety, or other conditions.[9]

Furthermore, consistent with § 314.500, medical abortion through the use of Mifeprex provides a meaningful therapeutic benefit to some patients over surgical abortion.[10] Although FDA provided several examples in the preamble to the final rule to illustrate how the term "meaningful therapeutic benefit" might be interpreted, the Agency did not suggest that the meaning of the term was limited to the examples provided.[11] In the Phase 3 clinical trial of Mifeprex conducted in the United States, medical termination of pregnancy avoided an invasive surgical procedure and anesthesia in 92 percent of the 827 women with an estimated gestational age (EGA) of 49 days or less.[12] Complications of general or local anesthesia, or of intravenous sedation ("twilight" anesthesia), can include a severe allergic reaction, a sudden drop in blood pressure with cardiorespiratory arrest, death, and a longer recovery time following the procedure. Medical (non-surgical) termination of pregnancy provides an alternative to surgical abortion; it is up to the patient and her provider to decide whether a medical or surgical abortion is preferable and safer in her particular situation.[13]

Clinical Preventive Services for Women: Closing the Gaps (Closing the Gaps), at 102-110, available at http://books.nap.edu/openbook.php?record_id=13181 (stating that "[u]nintended pregnancy is highly prevalent in the United States").

[9] See Closing the Gaps, supra note 8, at 103.

[10] For a discussion of how FDA interprets the phrase "meaningful therapeutic benefit to patients over existing treatments" in 21 CFR 314.500, see FDA guidance for industry, *Expedited Programs for Serious Conditions—Drugs and Biologics*, at 3-4, 16-17, available on the FDA Drugs guidance Web page at http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/Guidances/default.htm.

[11] 57 FR 58942, 58947 (Dec. 11, 1992).

[12] FDA, 1999, Medical Officer's Review of Amendments 024 and 033: Final Reports for the U.S. Clinical Trials Inducing Abortion Up to 63 Day Gestational Age and Complete Responses Regarding Distribution System and Phase 4 Commitments (Medical Officer's Review), at 11 (Table 1) and 16, available at http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/nda/2000/20687_Mifepristone_medr_P1.pdf and http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/nda/2000/20687_Mifepristone_medr_P2.pdf. Spitz, IM, et al., 1998, Early Pregnancy Termination With Mifepristone and Misoprostol in the US, NEJM, 338:1241-1243.

[13] CDC data indicate that for the 730,322 abortions reported in 2011, there were 2 deaths. The CDC's calculated case fatality rate over the period from 2008 to 2011 (the most recent year for which data are available), the case fatality rate was 0.73 legal induced abortion-related deaths per 100,000 reported legal abortions. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/ss6410a1.htm?s_cid=ss6410a1_e. Mortality rates identified by type of abortion (medical or surgical) were not available. However, the evidence suggests that the risk of mortality associated with medical abortion is quite low. Confirmation of the low risk of medical abortion is provided in a study by Trussell, et al., which recorded no deaths for 711,556 medical abortions performed by Planned Parenthood clinics under the buccal misoprostol administration protocol (Trussell J, D Nucatola, et al., Mar. 2014, Reduction in Infection-Related Mortality Since Modifications in the Regimen of Medical Abortion. Contraception, 89(3):193-6). We note that one study reported a comparatively high occurance of fatality (1 death in a study of 11,155 early medical abortions); however, this apparent high occurence of fatality is likely due to instability in the estimate as a result of the small sample size (Goldstone P, J Michelson, et al., Sept. 3, 2012, Early Medical Abortion Using Low-Dose Mifepristone Followed by

You cite a study by Jensen, et al., as support for your claim that surgical abortion is less dangerous and more effective than Mifeprex (Petition at 21-22 (citing Jensen, JT, et al., 1999, Outcomes of Suction Curettage and Mifepristone Abortion in the United States: A Prospective Comparison Study, Contraception, 59:153-159 (Jensen study)). This study was a prospective, nonconcurrent cohort analysis comparing the patients from one site in the U.S. phase 3 trial and a separate group of patients (who were not part of the U.S. phase 3 trial) who underwent surgical abortion at the same facility. The populations that were compared were not randomized to treatment (i.e., medical or surgical abortion) and the treatment periods did not overlap.[14] In addition, the data on medical abortion cited in the Jensen study are based on the 178 subjects at a single site in the phase 3 U.S. Mifeprex trial that enrolled 2,121 women. This small subset of the U.S. trial included patients with pregnancies of up to 63 days' gestation. Although you cite a surgical intervention rate of 18.3 percent in the Mifeprex patients, the surgical intervention rate for Mifeprex patients with an EGA ≤ 49 days was 12.7 percent (9 of 71), which, because of the small number of patients in the two groups, is not statistically significantly different from the 3.9 percent rate for re-intervention in the comparative surgical group (3 of 77).[15] Furthermore, the 3.9 percent who first had a surgical abortion and then required surgical re-intervention ultimately required *two* surgical interventions, not one, thereby exposing them twice to the risks inherent in invasive surgical procedures and anesthesia. Finally, although you state that the medical abortion patients in the Jensen study reported significantly longer bleeding than did surgical patients, there was not a greater amount of bleeding in the medical abortion group, nor was there a significant difference between the two treatment groups in the incidence of anemia as determined by the overall change in hemoglobin concentrations.

You state that FDA "viewed [s]ubpart H as the only available regulatory vehicle that had the potential to make Mifeprex safe" (Petition at 23 (footnote omitted)). The question of whether subpart H was "the only available regulatory vehicle" is not relevant here. As described above, Mifeprex met the criteria for approval under subpart H. Additionally, as stated in the September 28, 2000, memorandum to NDA 20-687 (Mifeprex Approval Memorandum), "the Population Council proposed and FDA agreed that this drug will be directly distributed via an approved plan that ensures the physical security of the drug to physicians who meet specific qualifications" that were set out in the approval letter and the Prescriber's Agreement.[16]

Buccal Misoprostol: A Large Australian Observational Study. Med J Aust. 197(5):282-6). Much more accurate and meaningful data are provided by Trussell's study covering >700.000 medical abortions.

[14] We are not suggesting that in order to be adequate and well-controlled a trial must be concurrently controlled. As discussed below in section II.B.1, FDA's regulations in § 314.126 recognize a number of different types of controls.

[15] In addition, the mean surgical intervention rate for all Mifeprex patients with gestational ages ≤ 49 days in the Phase 3 U.S. trial was 7.9 percent (65 of 827 evaluable patients).

[16] FDA, Sept. 28, 2000, Memorandum to NDA 20-687 MIFEPREX (mifepristone) Population Council (Mifeprex Approval Memorandum), available at http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm111366.pdf

Furthermore, we approved a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (REMS) for Mifeprex in June 2011, consisting of a Medication Guide, elements to assure safe use, an implementation system, and a timetable for submission of assessments of the REMS. Mifeprex was identified as one of the products that was deemed to have in effect an approved REMS under the Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act of 2007 (FDAAA) because on the effective date of Title IX, subtitle A of FDAAA (March 28, 2008), Mifeprex had in effect elements to assure safe use.[17] The2011 REMS for Mifeprex incorporated the restrictions under which the drug was approved. Indeed, there is substantial overlap between the requirements of subpart H and the statutory criteria for REMS set out in Title IX.

Given all of the above, the Mifeprex NDA was appropriately approved in 2000.

B. The French and U.S. Clinical Trials of Mifeprex Provided Substantial Evidence to Support Approval

You contend that the studies on which the Population Council relied in support of its NDA for Mifeprex do not meet the statutory and regulatory requirements for the quality and quantity of scientific evidence needed to support a finding that a new drug is safe and effective (Petition at 24).

Our review of Mifeprex was thorough and consistent with the FD&C Act and FDA regulations, including the requirements under section 505(d) of the FD&C Act that: (1) there be adequate tests to show that the drug is safe for use under the conditions prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the proposed labeling (section 505(d)(1)) and (2) there be substantial evidence that the drug will have the effect it purports or is recommended to have under the conditions of use prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the labeling (section 505(d)(5)). The Mifeprex NDA was thoroughly reviewed, and the drug product was found to be safe and effective for its approved indication. In addition, as noted in the Mifeprex Approval Memorandum (at 1), FDA's Reproductive Health Drugs Advisory Committee (Advisory Committee) voted 6 to 0 (with 2 abstentions) on July 19, 1996, that the benefits of Mifeprex exceeded the risks. As set forth below, we disagree with your claims concerning the clinical trials that form the basis for the approval of Mifeprex.

1. The Clinical Trials Used to Support the Mifeprex NDA Were in Accordance With the FD&C Act and Applicable Regulations

You argue that because neither the French clinical trials nor the U.S. clinical trial of mifepristone were blinded, randomized, or concurrently controlled, these trials were inadequate to establish the safety and effectiveness of Mifeprex (Petition at 24-25 and 32-34). In addition, you assert in the response you submitted on October 10, 2003, to the comments in opposition to the Petition submitted by the Population Council and Danco (Response to Opposition) that the clinical trials of Mifeprex were not historically controlled but instead were uncontrolled.[18] You state that the

[17] 73 FR 16313 (Mar. 27, 2008).

[18] Response to Opposition at 5. You also state that because the Mifeprex regimen was the first drug regimen that FDA approved to induce abortions, the applicant should have compared the new drug regimen to surgical abortions performed during the first 49 days after a woman's last menstrual period (Response to Opposition at

applicant did not describe any historical control group in the French clinical trials, and did not indicate that any of the scientific guidelines for selecting a proper control group before beginning a historically controlled study were used for these trials (id. at 5-6). You also reject the applicant's claim that the available information on surgical abortion constitutes historically controlled data (id. at 6).

We disagree with your conclusion that the French and U.S. clinical trials of mifepristone were not clinically and legally adequate to support the approval of Mifeprex. The data from these three clinical trials (a large U.S. trial and two French trials) constitute substantial evidence that Mifeprex is safe and effective for its approved indication in accordance with section 505(d) of the FD&C Act. The labeling approved in 2000 for Mifeprex was based on data from these three clinical trials and from safety data from a postmarketing database of over 620,000 women in Europe who had had a medical termination of pregnancy (approximately 415,000 of whom had received mifepristone together with misoprostol).[19]

The U.S. trial of Mifeprex involved 2,121 subjects enrolled at 17 sites. Of these, 827 had an EGA of ≤ 49 days and were included in the efficacy evaluation.[20] Medical termination of pregnancy was complete (without the need for surgical intervention) in 762 of these subjects (92 percent).[21] Sixty-five of the subjects in the U.S. trial who were evaluable for efficacy were classified as having had a "treatment failure." The reasons for treatment failure (and number of subjects experiencing each) were: incomplete pregnancy termination (n = 39), still pregnant (n = 8), subject request for surgical intervention (n = 5), and medical indication (bleeding, n = 13).[22] The two French trials enrolled a total of 1,681 subjects providing effectiveness outcomes. Among the French subjects, the success rate for medical termination of pregnancy was 95.5 percent.[23]

In the U.S. trial, 859 subjects with an EGA of ≤ 49 days were evaluated for safety. Among these subjects, there were no deaths, one transfusion, and nine instances in which subjects received intravenous fluids.[24] The safety profile of the patient group in the French trials with an EGA of ≤ 49 days did not differ significantly from the safety profile of the same patient group in the U.S.

5, note 20). The fact that a drug might be the first one approved for a particular indication is not a factor in determining what type of control is adequate for a clinical trial of that drug for that indication. As discussed above, FDA's regulations provide for a variety of different types of controls (see 21 CFR 314.126(b)), and do not require comparison of a proposed drug product to an active control group to establish the safety and effectiveness of the drug. Therefore, the clinical trials to support the approval of Mifeprex were not required to have a surgical comparator arm.

[19] Mifeprex labeling, Sept. 28, 2000, PRECAUTIONS, Teratogenic Effects: Human Data, *Pregnancy*, available at http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2000/20687lbl.pdf.

[20] Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, supra note 16, at 1; Medical Officer's Review, supra note 12, at 10.

[21] Medical Officer's Review, supra note 12, at 11 (Table 1) and 16.

[22] Id. at 11 (Table 1).

[23] Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, supra note 16, at 1.

[24] Medical Officer's Review, supra note 12, at 12-13.

trial, and the percentage of patients in the French and U.S. trials requiring hospitalization and blood transfusion and experiencing heavy bleeding was comparable.[25] There were no deaths in the French trials.[26]

Section 505(d) of the FD&C Act states, in part, that FDA must refuse to approve an application if the Agency finds that there is a lack of substantial evidence that the drug will have the effect it purports or is represented to have under the conditions of use prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the drug's proposed labeling. Section 505(d) defines "substantial evidence" as "evidence consisting of adequate and well-controlled investigations, including clinical investigations, by experts qualified by scientific training and experience to evaluate the effectiveness of the drug involved."

As stated in 21 CFR 314.126(a), the purpose of conducting clinical investigations of a drug is to distinguish the effect of the drug from other influences, such as a spontaneous change in the course of the disease or condition, placebo effects, or biased observation. Reports of adequate and well-controlled investigations serve as the main basis for determining whether there is substantial evidence to support the claims of effectiveness for a drug.

We agree that randomization and the use of concurrent controls are two principal means of ensuring that clinical trial data are reliable and robust. However, that does not mean that in order to be adequate and well-controlled, a clinical trial must use a randomized concurrent control design. Section 314.126(b) lists the characteristics of an adequate and well-controlled study. Contrary to your assertion (Petition at 24), FDA regulations do not require that a study be blinded, randomized, and/or concurrently controlled. Among the characteristics of an adequate and well-controlled study is that it uses a design that permits a valid comparison with a control to provide a quantitative assessment of drug effect (§ 314.126(b)(2)). A historical control is one of the recognized types of control (§ 314.126(b)(2)(v)), and one in which the results of treatment with the test drug are compared with experience historically derived from the adequately documented natural history of the disease or condition, or from the results of active treatment in comparable patients or populations (id.). Unlike some other types of control (e.g., placebo concurrent control (§ 314.126(b)(2)(i)) or dose-comparison concurrent control (§ 314.126(b)(2)(ii))), use of a historical control does not include randomization or blinding. Because historical control populations usually cannot be as well assessed with respect to pertinent variables as can concurrent control populations, historical control designs are usually reserved for special circumstances, including studies in which the effect of the drug is self-evident.[27] Thus, in the proper setting,

---

[25] Id. at 18.

[26] FDA, May 21, 1996, Statistical Review and Evaluation (May 21, 1996, Statistical Review), at 4 and 7, available at http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/nda/2000/20687_Mifepristone_statr.pdf.

[27] 21 CFR 314.126(b)(2)(v). We note your contention that the effects of the regimen approved in 2000 are not self-evident because "[t]he Sponsor's focus on this dyadic set of possibilities (failure (0) or success (1)) obscures a whole range of less easily measurable, but critically important, outcomes," including "tissue retention, life-threatening hemorrhaging, persistent bleeding, infection, teratogenicity, pain, continued fertility, and psychological effects" (Response to Opposition at 8). We disagree with your argument. From a clinical perspective, there are two outcomes associated with the use of Mifeprex for medical abortion: either there is a complete abortion (without the need for surgical intervention) or there is not. The "outcomes" you

historically controlled trials can be considered adequate and well-controlled, and there is no need for the other types of control listed in § 314.126(b)(2).[28]

The use of historical controls in the Mifeprex clinical trials was appropriate for two reasons. First, the natural history of a viable pregnancy is adequately documented (a pregnancy continues on average for 40 weeks' gestation).[29] Second, the effect of Mifeprex is dramatic, occurs rapidly following treatment, and has a low probability of having occurred spontaneously.[30] Furthermore, contrary to your assertion (Petition at 32-34), the use of a historical control in these circumstances is consistent with ICH's guidance for industry, *E10 Choice of Control Group and Related Issues in Clinical Trials* (E10 Guidance).[31] The E10 Guidance addresses external controls (including historical controls) that are used in externally controlled trials to compare a group of subjects receiving the test treatment with a group of patients external to the study, rather than with an internal control group consisting of patients from the same population assigned to a different treatment.[32] The guidance states that the "external control may be defined (a specific group of patients) or non-defined (a comparator group based on general medical knowledge of outcome)."[33]

---

cite are complications that can be associated with all abortions (including surgical abortion, missed abortion (non-viable pregnancy that has not been expelled from the uterus), and spontaneous abortion).

[28] You cite to a statement in the May 21, 1996, Statistical Review regarding the two French trials that "[i]n the absence of a concurrent control group in each of these studies, it is a matter of clinical judgement whether or not the sponsor's proposed therapeutic regimen is a viable alternative to uterine aspiration for the termination of pregnancy" (Petition at 27). FDA's finding that Mifeprex was safe and effective for its labeled indication was based on data from three trials, one in the U.S. and two in France, as well as from safety data from a database of over 620,000 women in Europe who had had a medical termination of pregnancy (and approximately 415,000 of whom had received the combination of mifepristone and misoprostol). The Medical Officer's Review, supra note 12, also states that the "U.S. clinical trials confirm the safety and efficacy of mifepristone and misoprostol found in the pivotal French studies for women seeking medical abortions with gestations of 49 days duration or less" (Id. at 18-19). As stated previously, it is up to the physician and his/her patient to decide whether a medical or surgical abortion is preferable and safer in the patient's particular situation.

[29] MacDonald, PC, NF Gant, et al., 1996. Williams Obstetrics (20th ed.), Appleton and Lange, at 151.

[30] Although sources and studies differ somewhat, the 92% success rate following mifepristone/misoprostol use far exceeds the rate of spontaneous abortion (spontaneous miscarriage). One source states: "No less than 30% and as much as 60% of all conceptions abort within the first 12 weeks of gestation, and at least half of all losses go unnoticed. Most recognized pregnancy losses occur before 8 weeks' gestation, and relatively few occur after 12 weeks" (Fritz, M and L Speroff, 2011, Clinical Gynecologic Endocrinology and Infertility (8th ed.), Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia, at 1193). Other sources indicate that 15% of all pregnancies between 4-20 weeks of gestation spontaneously abort (See Speroff, L, et al., 1989, Clinical Gynecologic Endocrinology and Infertility (4th ed.), Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, at 535; see also Stenchever, MA, 2001, Comprehensive Gynecology (4th ed.), Mosby, at 414). According to the National Library of Medicine, "[a]mong women who know they are pregnant, the miscarriage rate is about 15-20%. Most miscarriages occur during the first 7 weeks of pregnancy." (Miscarriage, available on the MedlinePlus Web site at http://www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus/ency/article/001488.htm.

[31] E10 Guidance, available on the FDA Drugs Web page at http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/Guidances/default.htm, at 6.

[32] Id.

[33] Id.

Moreover, the E10 Guidance clearly states that, notwithstanding certain limitations of external controls, including the possibility of bias, external controls can be appropriate under circumstances where the effect of the treatment is dramatic and the usual course of the disease or condition is highly predictable.[34] In other words, historical controls can be appropriate in circumstances such as medical termination of early pregnancy. The use of the expected rate of spontaneous abortion during early pregnancy as the control in the Mifeprex clinical trials was appropriate and fully consistent with FDA regulations and guidance. The applicant could rely on the data from the three trials to support approval because they were adequate and well-controlled, using a historical control.[35]

It is not uncommon for the drug product review divisions in FDA's Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER) to accept for filing and approve applications that rely on clinical trials employing historical controls to support approval for drug products in which the outcome of the condition is well known and the effect of the drug is anticipated to be markedly different from that of a placebo. Examples include FDA's approval of numerous oncology drug products, including, for example, Xalkori (crizotinib) for the treatment of patients with locally advanced or metastatic non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) that is anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK)-positive as detected by an FDA-approved test, and Adcetris (brentuximab vedotin) for the treatment of patients with Hodgkin lymphoma and a rare lymphoma known as systemic anaplastic large cell lymphoma. Other examples include iPlex (mecasermin rinfabate [rDNA origin] injection) for treatment of growth failure in children with severe primary IGF-1 deficiency (Primary IGFD) or with growth hormone (GH) gene deletion who have developed neutralizing antibodies to GH; Myozyme (alglucosidase ALFA) for use in patients with Pompe disease (GAA deficiency); Ferriprox (deferiprone) for the treatment of patients with transfusional iron overload due to thalassemia syndromes when current chelation therapy is inadequate; Voraxaze (glucarpidase) for treatment of toxic (>1 micromole per liter) plasma methotrexate concentrations in patients with delayed methotrexate clearance due to impaired renal function; and Elelyso (taliglucerase alfa) for injection for use as a long-term enzyme replacement therapy in patients with Type 1 Gaucher disease. Similarly, it is not unusual for the CDER review divisions to accept for filing applications relying on historically controlled clinical trials. Examples of reproductive drug products for which a historical control is often relied on in the drug approval process include contraceptive drug products (e.g., most birth control pills, Mirena intrauterine device, NuvaRing (an intravaginal hormonal contraceptive), and Implanon (an implanted hormonal contraceptive)) and menopausal hormonal therapy products with the addition of a progestin to prevent endometrial cancer secondary to unopposed estrogen stimulation.

---

[34] Id. at 27.

[35] We disagree with your statement that the sponsor's failure to identify precisely a historical control group is fatal to its claim that the trials supporting the approval of Mifeprex were historically controlled (Response to Opposition at 5-6). In situations where an investigational product is anticipated to have an effect that is readily discernible and greatly exceeds that which would be expected otherwise, the historical control may be relied upon without explicitly describing it as such. Examples of situations where this arises include, as here, the use of a drug for early medical abortion, given that the majority of pregnancies continue to term, and the use of a drug as a contraceptive, given that the pregnancy rate in sexually active women between 18 and 35 years old in the absence of contraception for one year is well documented at approximately 85% (Hatcher, RA, et al., 2012, Contraception Technology (20th ed.), Ardent Media, Inc., at 780.

You state that FDA did not conduct a statistical review of the results of the U.S. clinical trial (Petition at 29). The Agency, however, concluded that the clinical results of the supporting U.S. clinical trial were "similar enough to the results of the European studies" (the studies used to support the original approval of Mifeprex in Europe) that a statistical evaluation of the results of the U.S. trial was not required.[36]

You maintain that the Mifeprex approval is not in accordance with Agency guidance[37] on when only one effectiveness trial may be necessary for approval because: (1) mifepristone had not been approved for any use in any population in the United States and (2) no one had ever presented to FDA any evidence from adequate and well-controlled trials regarding any use for mifepristone.[38] As stated above, our approval of Mifeprex was based on not one but three studies that met the requirements of § 314.126. Therefore, Agency guidance concerning reliance on only one effectiveness trial is not relevant to the approval of Mifeprex.

You argue that FDA's acceptance of the French and U.S. clinical trial data violated § 314.126(e), which states that uncontrolled studies or partially controlled studies are not acceptable as the sole basis for approval of claims of effectiveness (Petition at 34-36). As explained above, the Mifeprex clinical trials were neither uncontrolled nor partially controlled. They were historically controlled, and the use of an historical control was appropriate under § 314.126(b)(2)(v). Consequently, § 314.126(e) is inapplicable.

Citing § 314.500, you contend that the approval of Mifeprex under subpart H was improper because FDA did not require the concurrent testing of mifepristone with surgical abortion to test the proposition that mifepristone provides a meaningful therapeutic benefit over the standard method for terminating pregnancies (Petition at 37-40). You maintain that Mifeprex is the only drug that we have approved under § 314.520 (approval with restrictions to assure safe use) without requiring "that safety and efficacy be scientifically demonstrated through blinded, comparator-controlled, and randomized clinical trials" (Petition at 37).

Nothing in subpart H requires that an applicant conduct comparative clinical trials in order to demonstrate that a drug product provides meaningful therapeutic benefit to patients over existing treatments. Furthermore, nothing in the concept of "meaningful therapeutic benefit" requires concurrent testing of a proposed drug with an existing treatment.[39] We have approved other drugs

---

[36] FDA Memorandum to NDA 20-687 re: Statistical comments on Amendment 024, Feb. 14, 2000, available at http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/nda/2000/20687_Mifepristone_statr.pdf.

[37] FDA guidance for industry, *Providing Clinical Evidence of Effectiveness for Human Drug and Biological Products* (Effectiveness Guidance), available on the FDA Drugs Web page at http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/Guidances/default.htm.

[38] Petition at 31-32 (citing Effectiveness Guidance at 5-17).

[39] You state that "[c]onducting a concurrently-controlled randomized trial comparing surgical abortion with the mifepristone-misoprostol regimen is readily achievable" (Petition at 32, note 145). You add that "[t]here are study designs that would have also allowed for blinding" (Id.). Assuming, arguendo, that it may have been feasible to design a randomized, concurrently-controlled study, such study was not required under our regulations; as described previously in this response, the clinical trials supporting the approval of Mifeprex

under subpart H based on clinical trials that do not directly compare the drug to an existing therapy, including Gleevec (imatinib mesylate), Tracleer (bosentan), and Xyrem (sodium oxybate). We also note that the latter two referenced drug products, Tracleer (bosentan) and Xyrem (sodium oxybate), were approved under the restricted distribution provisions at 21 CFR 314.520. As previously explained in this response, Mifeprex was deemed to have in effect an approved REMS under Title IX of FDAAA. The Mifeprex REMS, which was approved in June 2011 and is still in effect, incorporated the subpart H restrictions under which the drug was approved.

As evidenced by the foregoing, the studies supporting the 2000 approval of Mifeprex were consistent with the FD&C Act and FDA regulations, including § 314.126 and subpart H.

2. There Is No Need for an Audit of the French Clinical Data

You assert that FDA allowed "tainted data" to support the Mifeprex NDA by failing to require a comprehensive audit of the French clinical trial data after discovering violations of good clinical practices (Petition at 40-41). You maintain that we should therefore conduct a complete audit of all of the French clinical trial data to determine whether other trials must be conducted (Petition at 41 and 89).

We disagree with your characterization of both the French data and FDA's reliance on that data. You reference the Form FDA 483 issued on June 28, 2006, to Dr. Elisabeth Aubeny, as well as the Summary of Findings related to that Form FDA 483. It is not uncommon to have trial sites receive a Form FDA 483, listing the FDA investigator's observations regarding non-compliance with good clinical practice, at the conclusion of an inspection. The investigator will draft an Establishment Inspection Report (EIR) that reviews the violations noted and will recommend an action, taking into consideration the nature of the inspectional findings, any actions that occurred following the findings, and Agency policy. For products regulated by CDER, compliance reviewers in the Division of Clinical Compliance Evaluation in the Office of Scientific Investigations (previously, the Division of Scientific Investigations) review the EIR, the Form FDA 483, and the evidence collected during the inspection, as well as any written response submitted timely by the inspected party, to determine whether the recommended action is appropriate and is supported by adequate evidence. This review evaluates each violation's effect on the timeliness, accuracy, and/or completeness of the data collected from the site to ascertain if the data are reliable. In this particular case, although there were violations cited on the Form FDA 483 and discussed in the EIR, the violations were determined not to affect the reliability of the data provided by that site. The statement you quote from the Summary of Findings reflects this conclusion. We note that, although the French studies were not performed under a U.S. investigational new drug application (IND), this is typical of many approved drugs that originally were developed or studied outside the United States, and is fully permissible under 21 CFR 312.120 (Foreign clinical studies not conducted under an IND) (including the version of the provision in effect at the time of the 2000

---

were historically controlled, which was appropriate under § 314.126(b)(2)(v). Furthermore, your suggestion that there are study designs that would have allowed for blinding raises ethical issues that go beyond the scope of your Petition and this response.

approval of Mifeprex). FDA concluded that the French trials were conducted in accordance with good clinical practice,[40] and the Agency was able to validate the data from those studies.

It is worth noting that in 1996, when the Advisory Committee reviewed the French data without considering the U.S. data, the committee voted 6 to 2 that the French data alone demonstrated efficacy and 7 to 0 (with one abstention) that the French data supported safety.[41] The subsequent approval of Mifeprex was based not only on the data from the two French trials but also on the data from the large Phase 3 U.S. trial. The Advisory Committee received a report on the U.S. trial (the article by Spitz, et al., referenced in note 12 above) and had no comments.

For the foregoing reasons, there is no scientific or regulatory need for us to further review the French clinical data on Mifeprex.

3. Your Request for an Audit of the U.S. Clinical Data

In addition to your request that FDA conduct a full audit of the data from the French trials, you request that FDA conduct a full audit of all data from the U.S. trial (Petition at 1-2 and 89). Other than one footnote referring to a letter from the NDA sponsor to FDA (Petition at 89, note 384), you have provided no information supporting this request. Accordingly, we do not address this request further, other than to note that we do not believe there is any scientific or regulatory need to further review the U.S. clinical trial data relied on for approval of the Mifeprex NDA.

C. FDA Lawfully Approved Labeling for Mifeprex for Use with Misoprostol

You contend that FDA's "de facto" approval of misoprostol for use with Mifeprex as part of a medical abortion regimen was unlawful because the holder of the only approved NDA for misoprostol[42] did not submit a supplemental NDA for this new use (Petition at 41-45). You further

---

[40] The regulations in effect at the time of the Mifeprex approval in 2000 refer to FDA accepting such studies when they are "well designed, well conducted, performed by qualified investigators, and conducted in accordance with ethical principles acceptable to the world community" FDA has generally interpreted that language as incorporating the principles of "good clinical practice" (see, e.g., ICH guidance for industry, *ICH E6 Good Clinical Practice: Consolidated Guidance* (E6 Guidance), available on the FDA Drugs Web page at http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/Guidances/default.htm), which is the term used in the current regulations. The E6 Guidance states that GCP:

> is an international ethical and scientific quality standard for designing, conducting, recording, and reporting trials that involve the participation of human subjects. Compliance with this standard provides public assurance that the rights, safety, and well-being of trial subjects are protected, consistent with the principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki, and that clinical trial data are credible

(E6 Guidance at 1).

[41] Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, supra note 16, at 1.

[42] Two abbreviated new drug applications (ANDAs) for misoprostol have been approved since Mifeprex was approved: ANDA 076095 (IVAX Pharmaceuticals, Inc., approved July 10, 2002) and ANDA 091667 (Novel Laboratories Inc., approved July 25, 2012).

argue that FDA not only sanctioned, but participated in, the promotion of an off-label use of misoprostol by overseeing the creation of Mifeprex promotional materials that discuss the off-label use of misoprostol and by disseminating information about the off-label use in documents such as the press release announcing Mifeprex's approval (Petition at 46-47).

The approval of Mifeprex was based on evidence from three adequate and well-controlled clinical trials using the treatment regimen of administration of mifepristone on day one, followed approximately 48 hours later (i.e., on day three) by the administration of misoprostol (unless a complete abortion has already been confirmed before that time). Neither the FD&C Act nor FDA regulations require the submission of a supplemental NDA by the sponsor of the misoprostol NDA for the use of misoprostol as part of the approved treatment regimen for Mifeprex. In this situation, the "drug product" subject to section 505(b) of the FD&C Act (21 U.S.C. 355(d)) was Mifeprex.[43] The NDA for Mifeprex appropriately contained the full reports of investigations which have been conducted to show whether or not "such drug" is effective in use (§ 505(b)(1) of the FD&C Act), and FDA appropriately found that the Mifeprex NDA met the approval requirements in § 505(d) of the FD&C Act.

There are a number of drug products that FDA has approved as safe and effective in combination with another drug for a use that was not sought by the applicant of the second drug product, and for which the Agency did not require any change in the labeling of the second product (i.e., that the second product's labeling include the indication for use with the newly approved drug product). Examples of approved drug labeling that refer to the concomitant use of another drug without there being a specific reference to the combined therapy in the previously approved labeling for the referenced drug include the following:

- Xeloda (capecitabine) for treatment of metastatic breast cancer in combination with Taxotere (docetaxel) after failure of prior anthracycline-containing therapy[44]

---

[43] In the Response to Opposition, you reference a July 2, 2002, letter submitted by the Population Council to Docket 01E-0363 re: Determination of Regulatory Review Period for Purposes of Patent Extension; Mifeprex (Response to Opposition at 12-13). In its July 2, 2002, letter, the Population Council made several statements regarding what it believed should be considered "the approved human drug product" for purposes of 21 CFR 60.22(a)(1), for purposes of patent term restoration. In the Agency's October 24, 2002, notice amending FDA's previous determination of the regulatory review period for Mifeprex (67 FR 65358), we addressed — and rejected — the Population Council's assertions. We stated that "[t]he applicant tries to characterize Mifeprex as mifepristone 'in combination with another active ingredient' in an attempt to take advantage of portions of the definition of 'human drug product' in 35 U.S.C 156(f), that is, a human drug product means 'the active ingredient of a new drug * * * as a single entity or in combination with another active ingredient.' The applicant points to the definition of 'combination product' at 21 CFR 3.2(e) in this effort. A more useful description of a drug 'in combination with another active ingredient' is found at 21 CFR 300.50 (two or more drugs combined in a single dosage form). Mifeprex is not mifepristone 'in combination with another active ingredient.' Mifeprex is single entity mifepristone" (67 FR 65358, note 2).

[44] We note your assertion that when Xeloda and Taxotere are used together, each is being used for an FDA-approved use (Response to Opposition at 11). Taxotere (docetaxel) was approved on May 14, 1996; its current labeling states that it is indicated as a single agent for treatment of locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer after failure of prior chemotherapy, and in combination with doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide as adjuvant treatment of patients with operable node-positive breast cancer. Xeloda (capecitabine), which

- Nexium (esomeprazole magnesium) in combination with clarithromycin and amoxicillin for *H. pylori* eradication
- Persantine (dipyridamole) as an adjunct to coumarin anticoagulants for prevention of postoperative thromboembolic complications of cardiac valve replacement
- Herceptin (trastuzumab) in combination with paclitaxel for treatment of metastatic breast cancer
- Vistide (cidofovir) administered with probenecid for treatment of CMV retinitis in patients with AIDS
- Daraprim (pyrimethamine) for treatment of toxoplasmosis when used conjointly with a sulfonamide

You maintain that the labeling for Mifeprex is misleading because it directs physicians to use misoprostol for a purpose that FDA never approved and because it creates the false expectation that misoprostol is approved for medical abortion (Petition at 47). We disagree that the labeling for Mifeprex is misleading by virtue of the fact that it includes instructions for the use of misoprostol as part of the approved treatment regimen for Mifeprex. The Mifeprex labeling appropriately describes the clinical trial treatment regimen in which Mifeprex was shown to be safe and effective. The labeling for Mifeprex makes clear that Mifeprex tablets contain mifepristone, not misoprostol, and although the Indication and Usage section in the 2000 labeling does address the use of misoprostol in a regimen with Mifeprex, the labeling is clearly addressed to Mifeprex.

You claim that Mifeprex is misbranded because, per 21 CFR 201.6(a), the references to misoprostol in the Mifeprex labeling constitute a false or misleading representation that misoprostol itself is approved for medical termination of pregnancy (Petition at 48). In addition, you contend that Mifeprex is misbranded under section 502(j) of the FD&C Act (21 U.S.C. 352(j)) because it is unsafe when used as directed in the 2000 approved labeling (id.).

The references to misoprostol in the Mifeprex labeling do not render Mifeprex misbranded as described in § 201.6(a) because the labeling does not make any false or misleading representations with regard to misoprostol. We determined, and the labeling reflects, that Mifeprex is safe and effective for the termination of early pregnancy when used in combination with misoprostol. The approval was based on evidence from adequate and well controlled clinical trials in which misoprostol was administered two days after mifepristone to help stimulate uterine contractions; accordingly, the approved labeling describes the use of Mifeprex in combination with misoprostol.

---

originally was approved on April 30, 1998, for the treatment of metastatic breast cancer that is resistant to both paclitaxel and an anthracycline-containing chemotherapy regimen or resistant to paclitaxel and for whom further anthracycline therapy may be contraindicated, is currently approved (in addition to other indications) for use in combination with docetaxel for treatment of patients with metastatic breast cancer after failure of prior anthracycline-containing chemotherapy. The indication to which this response refers is the concomitant use (i.e., use in combination) of the two drugs, a use that is not referenced in the labeling for Taxotere. Your arguments with respect to Actos (pioglitazone) in combination with a sulfonylurea, metformin, or insulin; Viread (tenofovir disproxil fumarate) in combination with other antiretroviral agents; and Nexium (esomeprazole magnesium) in combination with clarithromycin and amoxicillin (id.) are similarly inapposite.

Additionally, the approved labeling in no way implies that misoprostol alone would be safe and effective for the termination of pregnancy. Thus, the statements in the labeling are neither false nor misleading with regard to the use of misoprostol.

With regard to section 502(j) of the FD&C Act, Mifeprex is not misbranded under that provision because, as discussed in the following section, the approved regimen for Mifeprex is not "dangerous to health when used in the dosage or manner; or with the frequency or duration prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the labeling thereof."

D. Mifeprex Is Safe for Its Approved Use and the Conditions of Approval Do Not Lack Essential Safeguards

You contend that FDA "approved mifepristone for use in a deregulated regimen that lacks key safeguards" (Petition at 5). You claim that in 2000, the Population Council repudiated distribution restrictions that it had proposed in 1996, and that FDA subsequently approved a regimen that does not embody restrictions sufficient to address legitimate safety concerns (Petition at 49). You note that the February 18, 2000, Mifeprex approvable letter stated that restrictions (per § 314.520) on the distribution and use of Mifeprex were needed to ensure safe use of the drug but that in March 2000, the Population Council said such restrictions were unwarranted (Petition at 51-52). You claim that we later yielded to the applicant on several important issues (Petition at 54-55).

FDA has found that Mifeprex is safe and effective for its intended use. It is true that, before the 2000 approval of Mifeprex, FDA and the applicant were not always in full agreement about the distribution restrictions. It is not unusual for such differences to emerge during the course of the review process for a proposed drug product. We ultimately determined that the distribution restrictions stated in the approval letter were appropriate to ensure the safety of Mifeprex for its intended use.[45] Three adequate and well-controlled clinical trials supported the safety of Mifeprex for its intended use, and over 15 years of postmarketing data and many comparative clinical trials in the United States and elsewhere continue to support the safety of this drug product.[46] Further, we approved a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (REMS) for Mifeprex in June 2011, consisting of a Medication Guide, elements to assure safe use, an implementation system, and a timetable for submission of assessments of the REMS.

Following is our response to the specific safety issues you raise in the Petition.

1. Ultrasound Dating

[45] We note your reference in your Response to Opposition to the statement by the Reproductive Health Drugs Advisory Committee that it had concerns about the distribution proposal discussed at the July 19, 1996, meeting (Response to Opposition at 4 (referencing the minutes from the 1996 Reproductive Health Drugs Advisory Committee meeting)). In light of FDA's determination in 2000 that the distribution restrictions stated in the approval were appropriate to ensure that Mifeprex was safe for its intended use, as well as the 2011 approval of the Mifeprex REMS, the Committee's reservations in 1996 are not applicable.

[46] See, e.g., Raymond, EG, et al., 2013, First-Trimester Medical Abortion With Mifepristone 200 mg and Misoprostol: A Systematic review, Contraception, 87:26-37 In this article, 87 trials were reviewed and 91 references were cited.

You maintain that the Mifeprex regimen is unsafe because it does not require ultrasound examination. Specifically, you maintain that the use of transvaginal ultrasound is necessary to accurately date pregnancies and to identify ectopic pregnancies, and you note both that Mifeprex was approved in 2000 only for women through 49 days' gestation and that it is contraindicated for women with a confirmed or suspected ectopic pregnancy (Petition at 57-61).

Although the protocol for the U.S. clinical trial required a transvaginal sonogram (TVS) for each patient at Visit 1 and stated that the test should be used "as indicated" at Visits 2 and 3, this does not mean that a TVS is essential to ensure the safe use of Mifeprex.[47] As stated in the Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, during the review process, the Agency carefully considered the role of ultrasound.[48] In the clinical trials, ultrasound was performed to ensure proper data collection on gestational age, but in clinical practice, pregnancies can also be (and frequently are) dated using other clinical methods. (As discussed in section II.F below, safeguards employed during clinical trials are not always essential for safe use of the approved drug product.) As part of the restricted distribution of Mifeprex put in place in 2000, each provider must have the ability to accurately assess the duration of pregnancy and to diagnose ectopic pregnancy. We determined that it was inappropriate for us to mandate how providers clinically assess women for duration of pregnancy and for ectopic pregnancy. These decisions should be left to the professional judgment of each provider, as no method (including TVS) provides complete accuracy. The approved labeling for Mifeprex recommended ultrasound evaluation as needed, leaving this decision to the judgment of the provider.

You claim that the only way to date a pregnancy accurately enough to exclude EGA > 49 days is by using TVS (Petition at 58). That is incorrect. As noted above, using TVS (or any other method) does not ensure complete accuracy in dating a pregnancy. In most cases, a provider can accurately make such a determination by performing a pelvic examination and obtaining a careful history, which would include the following: date of last menstrual period, regularity of menses, intercourse history, contraceptive history, and (if available) home pregnancy test results.[49] If in doubt, the provider can order an ultrasound and/or a blood test measuring the quantitative beta-human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) to further assist in dating the gestational age.

Furthermore, use of a TVS does not guarantee that an existing ectopic pregnancy will be identified. As of April 30, 2015, there were 89 unduplicated reports in FDA's Adverse Event Reporting System (FAERS) database of ectopic pregnancy in women in the United States who had received mifepristone for termination of pregnancy since the approval of Mifeprex in the United States. In

---

[47] We note that the French clinical trials did not require an ultrasound examination; rather, the decision as to whether an ultrasound was needed was left to the discretion of the investigator.

[48] Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, supra note 16, at 5.

[49] See, e.g., Fielding, SL, et al., 2002, Clinicians' Perception of Sonogram Indication for Mifepristone Abortion up to 63 Days, Contraception, 66:27-31 (discussing the results of a prospective study of 1,016 women in a medical abortion trial at 15 sites that concluded that "clinicians correctly assessed gestational age as no more than 63 days in 87% of women. In only 1% (14/1013) of their assessments did clinicians underestimate gestational age. We conclude that the clinicians felt confident in not using ultrasound in most cases").

42.7% (38 of89) of the reported cases, an ultrasound was completed. Of the 38 cases that had an ultrasound completed, 55.3% (21 of 38) showed no changes indicative of ectopic pregnancy.[50] In light of the fact that Mifeprex is contraindicated for women with a confirmed or suspected ectopic pregnancy, we believe it is reasonable to expect that the women's providers would not have prescribed Mifeprex if a pelvic ultrasound examination had clearly indicated an ectopic pregnancy; this strongly suggests, therefore, that ultrasound examinations were falsely negative for ectopic pregnancy in these women. The currently approved labeling for Mifeprex reflects this, stating that the "presenee of an ectopic pregnancy may have been missed even if the patient underwent ultrasonography prior to being prescribed Mifeprex."[51]

2. Physician Training and Admitting Privileges

You contend that the administration of Mifeprex should have been restricted to physicians who have formal training in both pharmaceutical and surgical abortion and who have admitting privileges to emergency facilities (Petition at 62-65).

Although we did not restrict the administration of Mifeprex to physicians with the specific requirements you list in your Petition, we did conclude in 2000 that Mifeprex had to be provided by a physician who, among other qualifications, either (1) has the ability to provide surgical intervention in cases of incomplete abortion or severe bleeding or (2) has made plans to provide such care through other qualified providers and facilities.

During the clinical trials for Mifeprex, the principal investigators were trained in surgical abortions and were able to conduct any necessary surgical interventions.[52] The protocol for the U.S. trial was designed such that the studies were conducted at 17 centers where the principal investigators could perform abortions by either vacuum aspiration or dilatation and curettage and had access to facilities that provided blood transfusions and performed routine emergency resuscitation procedures.

During the NDA review process, the issue of physician qualifications and certification was thoroughly discussed within the Agency, with the applicant, and with an outside consultant with expertise in early pregnancy termination. Although the distribution of Mifeprex was not restricted to any particular medical specialist, the Agency did determine in 2000 that certain restrictions were

---

[50] Seventeen cases were identified as having an ultrasound with a possible ectopic pregnancy. Fourteen of these 17 (82.3%) cases noted appropriate follow-up procedures, such as additional hCG monitoring, ultrasounds, appointments, or emergency room referral, while two cases did not include any additional follow-up information. In the remaining case, a diagnosis of a heterotopic gestation (simultaneous ectopic pregnancy and intrauterine pregnancy) was noted.

[51] Mifeprex labeling (Mar. 29, 2016) available at http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/drugsatfda/index.cfm?fuseaction=Search.Label_ApprovalHistory#apphist. .

[52] Additionally, it is common in drug development that the clinical investigators who conduct pivotal Phase 3 clinical trials have more specialized training than may be necessary to ensure the safe use of a drug post-approval. Examples are trials for male erectile dysfunction (typically conducted by urologists), hypertension (internists), depression (psychiatrists), and endometriosis (gynecologists).

necessary under § 314.520. In accordance with this determination, the Prescriber's Agreement for Mifeprex stated the following:[53]

> Under Federal law, Mifeprex must be provided by or under the supervision of a physician who meets the following qualifications:
>
> - Ability to assess the duration of pregnancy accurately.
> - Ability to diagnose ectopic pregnancies.
> - Ability to provide surgical intervention in cases of incomplete abortion or severe bleeding, or have [sic] made plans to provide such care through others, and are [sic] able to assure patient access to medical facilities equipped to provide blood transfusions and resuscitation, if necessary.
> - Has read and understood the prescribing information of Mifeprex....

As noted in the Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, the requirement that a physician certify, by signing the Prescriber Agreement, that he or she has the qualifications described in that Agreement limited the physicians who would be eligible to receive Mifeprex from the sponsor to those who are familiar with managing early pregnancies.[54] Because only such qualified physicians would be using or would oversee the use of Mifeprex, we concluded that there was no need for special certification programs or additional restrictions. Additionally, as noted in the Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, in the U.S. clinical trial of Mifeprex, 11 out of roughly 850 patients needed surgical intervention to treat bleeding, and three of these patients were treated by non-principal investigators such as emergency room physicians and a non-study gynecologist.[55] These data suggested that patients would receive any needed surgical intervention from either their physician or another physician with the needed skills.[56] The Mifeprex Approval Memorandum also pointed out that the Mifeprex labeling and the Medication Guide approved at that time highlight that surgery may be needed and that patients must understand whether the provider will furnish any necessary medical intervention or whether they will be referred to another provider and/or facility.[57]

In addition, one of the Phase 4 commitments accompanying the approval of Mifeprex was a cohort-based study of safety outcomes when Mifeprex is prescribed by physicians with the skills for surgical intervention compared to physicians who refer patients for surgical intervention. In a February 2008 submission, the applicant stated that so few medical abortions are prescribed by physicians who do not have surgical intervention skills that it was not feasible to do a meaningful

---

[53] Mifeprex labeling (June 8, 2011). Mifeprex (mifepristone) tablets, 200 mg. Prescriber's Agreement. available at http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2011/020687s014lbl.pdf.

[54] Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, supra note 16, at 5.

[55] Id.

[56] Id.

[57] Id.

study to assess this specific issue. After review of this submission, the Agency: (1) concurred with the applicant regarding the non-feasibility of conducting a meaningful study and (2) concluded that no differences between non-referrers or referrers in terms of clinical outcomes could be identified based on the data that had been submitted. Accordingly, on September 26, 2008, the Agency released the applicant from this commitment.

The provisions of the currently approved labeling (including the REMS) that relate to provider training and admitting privileges are substantially similar to the labeling provisions approved in 2000. Under current labeling, healthcare providers who administer Mifeprex must be licensed to prescribe, and must have the ability to date pregnancies accurately and to diagnose ectopic pregnancies. These healthcare providers must also (1) be able to provide any necessary surgical intervention, or (2) have made arrangements for others to provide for such care. Healthcare providers must be able to ensure that women have access to medical facilities for emergency care, and must agree to other responsibilities, including reviewing and signing the Patient Agreement Form with the patient and providing each patient with a copy of the signed Patient Agreement Form and the Medication Guide.[58]

3. "Dear Health Care Provider" Letter and FDA "Mifepristone Questions and Answers"; Adverse Events Discussed in Response to Opposition

You maintain that your concerns about the safety of Mifeprex are validated by the April 19, 2002, "Dear Health Care Provider" letter issued by Danco and by statements in the "Mifepristone Questions and Answers" (Mifepristone Q&A) document (placed on FDA's Web site on April 17, 2002) about reports of serious adverse events, including ruptured ectopic pregnancies and serious systemic bacterial infections (Petition at 65-71). You argue that FDA understated the possibility that the Mifeprex regimen caused the serious adverse events referred to in the letter and inappropriately attempted to link those events to the unapproved vaginal administration of misoprostol (Petition at 67-68).

The fact that Danco and FDA agreed that there was a need to issue a Dear Health Care Provider letter in April 2002 (or that a subsequent Dear Health Care Provider letter and a Dear Emergency Room Director letter were issued on September 30, 2004) does not imply that the approved Mifeprex regimen is unsafe. It is not uncommon for drug sponsors to issue "Dear Health Care Provider" letters, and, as noted in the Mifepristone Q&A document posted on our Web site in April 2002, "[w]hen FDA receives and reviews new information, the agency provides appropriate updates to doctors and their patients so that they have essential information on how to use a drug safely."[59] The intent of the two "Dear Health Care Provider" letters and the "Dear Emergency Room Director" letter was to provide health care personnel with new safety information regarding the use of Mifeprex. Similarly, when these letters were issued, we posted Mifepristone Q&A documents to

[58] Mifeprex REMS, available at http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/rems/index.cfm?event=IndvRemsDetails.page&REMS=35

[59] See Historical Information on Mifepristone (Marketed as Mifeprex), available at http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm111334.htm.

address questions that might arise as a result of the issuance of the letters. We disagree that we have in any way "inappropriately attempted to link" the adverse events to the intravaginal use of misoprostol. Rather, the April 2002 Mifepristone Q&A document accurately stated that in all of the adverse event cases at that time,[60] the misoprostol was given vaginally not orally; that we did not know what role, if any, the use of Mifeprex and vaginal misoprostol may have in the development of serious infections; and that FDA had not reviewed data on the safety and effectiveness of vaginal administration of misoprostol.

You maintain that it is particularly important for FDA to respond to these adverse events because the clinical trials in support of Mifeprex allegedly did not adhere to the Agency's scientific methodology for such trials (Petition at 70). As explained above, however, the clinical trials supporting the approval of Mifeprex were adequate and well-controlled, and they provided substantial evidence of the safety and effectiveness of the drug product in accordance with the FD&C Act and FDA regulations.

In your Response to Opposition, you state that the serious adverse events reported to date are consistent with concerns expressed before approval (Response to Opposition at 16). You refer to the death of Holly Patterson on September 17, 2003, after she had taken Mifeprex and misoprostol to terminate her pregnancy. You state that Ms. Patterson's apparent death from a serious systemic bacterial infection after taking Mifeprex is "not the first such death since FDA approved Mifeprex," referring to a fatality due to serious systemic bacterial infection mentioned in the April 2002 "Dear Health Care Provider Letter" (Response to Opposition at 16-17). You also question whether adverse events for Mifeprex will be adequately reported to FDA (Response to Opposition at 18).

As with all approved drug products, we continue to monitor the safety of Mifeprex. Since the approval of Mifeprex, the Agency has issued two public health advisories (one in July 2005[61] and one in March 2006[62]) and posted multiple MedWatch safety alerts (in November 2004[63] and July 2005, the latter with updates in November 2005 and March 2006[64]). As referenced above, Danco has issued two Dear Health Care Provider letters and one Dear Emergency Room Director letter. Furthermore, since you submitted your Response to Opposition, Danco has revised the labeling for

---

[60] The April 2002 Mifepristone Q&A document refers to cases of ectopic pregnancy, sepsis, and heart attack.

[61] Available at, http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm051734.htm.

[62] Available at http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm051196.htm.

[63] Available at http://www.fda.gov/Safety/MedWatch/SafetyInformation/SafetyAlertsforHumanMedicalProducts/ucm166463.htm.

[64] Available at http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm111339.htm.

Mifeprex (including the prescribing information, the Medication Guide, and the Patient Agreement), in November 2004, December 2004, July 2005, and April 2009[65] to provide prescribers and women with additional information about infection, vaginal bleeding, and ectopic pregnancy.

The boxed warning for Mifeprex currently states the following:

> Serious and sometimes fatal infections and bleeding occur very rarely following spontaneous, surgical, and medical abortions, including following MIFEPREX use. No causal relationship between the use of MIFEPREX and misoprostol and these events has been established.
>
> • Atypical Presentation of Infection. Patients with serious bacterial infections (e.g., *Clostridium sordellii*) and sepsis can present without fever, bacteremia, or significant findings on pelvic examination following an abortion. Very rarely, deaths have been reported in patients who presented without fever, with or without abdominal pain, but with leukocytosis with a marked left shift, tachycardia, hemoconcentration, and general malaise. A high index of suspicion is needed to rule out serious infection and sepsis.
>
> • Bleeding. Prolonged heavy bleeding may be a sign of incomplete abortion or other complications and prompt medical or surgical intervention may be needed. Advise patients to seek immediate medical attention if they experience prolonged heavy vaginal bleeding.
>
> Because of the risks of serious complications described above, MIFEPREX is available only through a restricted program under a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) called the MIFEPREX REMS Program.
>
> Before prescribing MIFEPREX, inform the patient about the risk of these serious events. Ensure that the patient knows whom to call and what to do, including going to an Emergency Room if none of the provided contacts are reachable, if she experiences sustained fever, severe abdominal pain, prolonged heavy bleeding, or syncope, or if she experiences abdominal pain or discomfort, or general malaise (including weakness, nausea, vomiting or diarrhea) for more than 24 hours after taking misoprostol.
>
> Advise the patient to take the Medication Guide with her if she visits an emergency room or a healthcare provider who did not prescribe MIFEPREX, so that the provider knows that she is undergoing a medical abortion.

[65] The Mifeprex labeling also was revised in June 2011 when the REMS was approved. In addition, as described above, FDA is today approving a supplemental NDA submitted by Danco that proposed modified labeling for Mifeprex. See Mifeprex labeling (Mar. 29, 2016) available at http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/drugsatfda/index.cfm?fuseaction=Search.Label_ApprovalHistory#apphist.

The WARNINGS section of the Mifeprex labeling states, in part, the following:

[With respect to infection and sepsis:]

> As with other types of abortion, cases of serious bacterial infection, including very rare cases of fatal septic shock, have been reported following the use of MIFEPREX. Healthcare providers evaluating a patient who is undergoing a medical abortion should be alert to the possibility of this rare event. A sustained (> 4 hours) fever of 100.4°F or higher, severe abdominal pain, or pelvic tenderness in the days after a medical abortion may be an indication of infection.
>
> A high index of suspicion is needed to rule out sepsis (e.g., from *Clostridium sordellii*) if a patient reports abdominal pain or discomfort or general malaise (including weakness, nausea, vomiting or diarrhea) more than 24 hours after taking misoprostol. Very rarely, deaths have been reported in patients who presented without fever, with or without abdominal pain, but with leukocytosis with a marked left shift, tachycardia, hemoconcentration, and general malaise. No causal relationship between MIFEPREX and misoprostol use and an increased risk of infection or death has been established. *Clostridium sordellii* infections have also been reported very rarely following childbirth (vaginal delivery and caesarian section), and in other gynecologic and non-gynecologic conditions.

[With respect to uterine bleeding:]

> Uterine bleeding occurs in almost all patients during a medical abortion. Prolonged heavy bleeding (soaking through two thick full-size sanitary pads per hour for two consecutive hours) may be a sign of incomplete abortion or other complications and prompt medical or surgical intervention may be needed to prevent the development of hypovolemic shock. Counsel patients to seek immediate medical attention if they experience prolonged heavy vaginal bleeding following a medical abortion.
>
> Women should expect to experience vaginal bleeding or spotting for an average of 9 to 16 days. Women report experiencing heavy bleeding for a median duration of 2 days. Up to 8% of all subjects may experience some type of bleeding for 30 days or more. In general, the duration of bleeding and spotting increased as the duration of the pregnancy increased.
>
> Decreases in hemoglobin concentration, hematocrit, and red blood cell count may occur in women who bleed heavily.
>
> Excessive uterine bleeding usually requires treatment by uterotonics, vasoconstrictor drugs, surgical uterine evacuation, administration of saline infusions, and/or blood transfu¬sions. Based on data from several large clinical trials, vasoconstrictor drugs were used in 4.3% of all subjects, there was a decrease in hemoglobin of more than 2 g/dL in 5.5% of subjects, and blood transfusions were administered to ≤ 0.1% of subjects. Because heavy bleeding requiring surgical uterine evacuation occurs in about 1% of patients, special care should be given to patients with hemostatic disorders, hypocoagulability, or severe anemia.

[With respect to ectopic pregnancy:]

> MIFEPREX is contraindicated in patients with a confirmed or suspected ectopic pregnancy because MIFEPREX is not effective for terminating ectopic pregnancies. Healthcare providers should remain alert to the possibility that a patient who is undergoing a medical abortion could have an undiagnosed ectopic pregnancy because some of the expected symptoms experienced with a medical abortion (abdominal pain, uterine bleeding) may be similar to those of a ruptured ectopic pregnancy. The presence of an ectopic pregnancy may have been missed even if the patient underwent ultrasonography prior to being prescribed MIFEPREX.
>
> Women who became pregnant with an IUD in place should be assessed for ectopic pregnancy.

The Agency has regularly completed a cumulative summary of U.S. postmarketing adverse events reported for the use of mifepristone for medical termination of pregnancy. From the approval date of Mifeprex (September 28, 2000) through October 31, 2012, we received 2,740 reports of adverse events associated with the use of mifepristone in the United States to terminate pregnancy,[66] including 57 reports of severe infections[67] and 416 incidences of blood loss requiring transfusion. From November 1, 2012, through April 30, 2015, we received 984 reports of adverse events associated with the use of mifepristone in the United States to terminate pregnancy, including 9 reports of severe bacterial infections and 134 incidences of blood loss requiring transfusion.[68] As of April 30, 2015, 89 ectopic pregnancies associated with the use of mifepristone in the United States had been reported since the approval of Mifeprex. As of July 24, 2015, 17 U.S. deaths had been reported since the approval of Mifeprex. Deaths were associated with sepsis in 8 of the 17 reported fatalities (7 cases tested positive for *Clostridium sordellii*, and 1 case tested positive for *Clostridium perfringens*).[69] Seven of the eight fatal sepsis case reported vaginal misoprostol use;

---

[66] This represents data from the FDA's previous adverse event reporting system, which was known as AERS.

[67] Severe infections generally involve death or hospitalization for at least 2-3 days, intravenous antibiotics for at least 24 hours and total antibiotic usage for at least 3 days, and any other physical or clinical findings, laboratory data or surgery that suggest a severe infection.

[68] This represents data from the current FDA Adverse Event Reporting System (FAERS), which was implemented in September 2012 and replaced AERS. FDA migrated all of the data from the previous reporting system (AERS) to FAERS. FDA validated and recoded product information as the reports from the AERS database were migrated to the FAERS database. In addition, the FAERS database features a new search functionality that is based on the date FDA initially received for the case; this facilitates more accurate follow-up for cases that have multiple reports and multiple receipt dates. For these reasons, there may be differences in the case counts between AERS and FAERS.

[69] We note your statements in your October 10, 2003, Response to Opposition Comments that the presence of retained products of conception can lead to the development of intrauterine or systemic infection and that Mifeprex might potentiate this possibility through negative effects on immune system function or normal protective mechanisms (Response to Opposition at 17). Regarding retained products of conception and the emergence of infections, based on autopsy and/or ultrasound reports, there were no retained products of conception in any of the eight deaths associated with infections (sepsis). With respect to your claim that Mifeprex might increase the likelihood of infection by adversely affecting immune system function, although

one case reported buccal misoprostol use. Seven of the nine remaining U.S. deaths involved two cases of ruptured ectopic pregnancy and one case each of the following: substance abuse/drug overdose; methadone overdose; suspected homicide; suicide; and a delayed onset of toxic shock-like syndrome. In the eighth case, the cause of death could not be established despite performance of an autopsy; tissue samples were negative for *C. sordellii*. In the ninth case, infection was ruled out and the final autopsy report listed pulmonary emphysema as the cause of death. [70]

We disagree with your assertion that adverse event reporting for Mifeprex is "spotty" and that, as a result, the database for post-approval adverse events for Mifeprex is incomplete (Response to Opposition at 18). You are correct that reporting to the Agency's MedWatch program is voluntary, and we acknowledge that there is always a possibility with any drug that some adverse events are not being reported. We believe, however, that the potential for underreporting of serious adverse events associated with the use of Mifeprex for medical abortion has been very low because of the restricted distribution of the product and because healthcare providers have agreed in writing to report any hospitalizations, transfusions, or other serious adverse events associated with the drug to the sponsor, which is required under FDA's regulations to report all adverse events, including serious adverse events, to the Agency (see 21 CFR 314.80, 314.81). As with all drugs, we will continue to closely monitor the postmarketing safety data on Mifeprex.

---

published experimental data from animal models suggest that this is a theoretical possibility, the overall event rate of serious infections does not support this. If Mifeprex were adversely affecting immune system function, we would expect to see a much higher rate of serious infections from more common organisms, as well as a higher number of deaths in Europe (where mifepristone has been approved for over 24 years) and in the United States. Contrary to your statements, data from the medical literature and findings by the CDC suggest that the critical risk factor in the reported cases of sepsis is pregnancy itself (see Miech, RP, 2005, Pathophysiology of Mifepristone-Induced Septic Shock Due to *Clostridium sordellii*, Ann Pharmacother, 39:1483-1488). In May 2006, FDA, along with the CDC and the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases at the National Institutes of Health held a workshop on emerging clostridial disease. The issue of immunosuppression also was discussed at length during this public workshop. It was clear from the presentations at the workshop that *C. sordellii* causes rapid and serious clinical illness in settings other than medical abortion, including among pregnant women who have recently undergone spontaneous abortion or term delivery. The fact that cases of *C. sordellii* have been identified both in pregnant women who have undergone medical abortion and those who have not supports the idea that the physiology of pregnancy may be a more plausible risk factor for *C. sordellii* illness than having undergone a medical abortion with Mifeprex.

[70] FDA is aware of 11 additional deaths of women in foreign countries who used mifepristone for the termination of pregnancy. This included one death associated with sepsis (*Clostridium sordellii* identified in tissue samples) in a foreign clinical trial, and 10 deaths identified from post-marketing data. These 10 fatal cases were associated with the following: sepsis (Group A *Streptococcus pyogenes*); a ruptured gastric ulcer; severe hemorrhage; severe hemorrhage and possible sepsis; "multivisceral failure"; thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura leading to intracranial hemorrhage; toxic shock syndrome (*Clostridium sordellii* was identified through uterine biopsy cultures); asthma attack with cardiac arrest; respiratory decompensation with secondary pulmonary infection 30 days after mifepristone in a patient on the lung transplant list with diabetes a jejunostomy feeding tube, and severe cystic fibrosis; *Clostridium septicum* sepsis (from a published literature report).

E. Withdrawal of the Approval for Mifeprex Based on Current Use Is Not Appropriate

You claim that Mifeprex abortion providers have disregarded the restrictions in the approved regimen "without any reaction from FDA, the Population Council, or Danco" (Petition at 71). You also claim that "common departures from the approved regimen" have included (1) offering the regimen to women with pregnancies beyond 7 weeks and (2) eliminating the second of the three prescribed visits to the health care provider (Petition at 72-74). You argue that we should withdraw approval of Mifeprex under § 314.530(a)(4) due to the failure of the Population Council and Danco to adhere to the postmarketing restrictions in the approval letter (Petition at 71).

In the Response to Opposition, you suggest that some providers have not met their obligations because many prescriber Web sites (1) advertise the Mifeprex regimen as being available for patients whose pregnancies have progressed beyond 49 days and (2) indicate that patients take misoprostol at home rather than at the provider's office (Response to Opposition at 19-20). Thus, you maintain that many prescribers have allowed patients to make false statements and that the applicant is obligated to stop sales to these prescribers (id. at 20). You claim that prescribers have disregarded the requirements imposed with the 2000 approval of Mifeprex to provide patients with the Medication Guide, obtain their signatures on the Patient Agreement, and give them the opportunity to read and discuss these documents (id. at 20-21). You state that because some prescribers, with the applicant's tacit approval, have permitted patients to sign the Patient Agreement while effectively directing them not to adhere to its requirements, the applicant cannot be described as meeting its obligations (id. at 21).

FDA is aware that medical practitioners may use modified regimens for administering Mifeprex and misoprostol. However, FDA does not believe that it is appropriate to initiate proceedings under 21 CFR 314.530 or section 505(e) of the FD&C Act to withdraw the approval of Mifeprex based on available information regarding the distribution of Mifeprex.

The Mifeprex approval letter included nine items that the applicant and/or prescriber were obligated to follow. As stated earlier in this response, Mifeprex has been subject to a REMS which incorporated these restrictions, including by appending a Prescriber's Agreement outlining required qualifications and guidelines prescribers must agree to follow. Specifically, the Prescriber's Agreement required each physician to attest to possessing certain necessary skills and abilities related to managing early pregnancy to ensure safe use of the drug.[71] The Prescriber's Agreement also contained responsibilities that prescribers must carry out.[72] The Prescriber's Agreement stated that prescribers must have read and understood the prescribing materials.[73]

---

[71] Prescriber's Agreement, supra note 53, at 1.

[72] Id. at 1-2.

[73] Id. at 1.

The 2000 Prescriber's Agreement also required that the prescriber (1) provide each patient with a copy of the Medication Guide and the Patient Agreement, (2) fully explain the procedure to the patient, and (3) give the patient the opportunity to read and discuss the Medication Guide and Patient Agreement.[74] The Medication Guide and the Patient Agreement stated the approved dosage and administration of Mifeprex. FDA has no evidence, nor have you provided any evidence, that prescribers have not signed the Prescriber's Agreement, or that women either have not been given the opportunity to read and discuss the Patient Agreement or have not signed the Patient Agreement.

As noted above, restrictions on the distribution and use of Mifeprex substantially similar to those approved in 2000 remain in place today.

F. Safeguards Employed in Clinical Trials Are Not Necessarily Essential Conditions for Approval

You maintain that we effectively approved a drug regimen that we had not tested because the Mifeprex regimen approved in 2000 does not include important safeguards employed in the U.S. clinical trial (e.g., governing physician training, use of ultrasound, 4-hour post-misoprostol monitoring, physician privileges at facilities that provide emergency care) (Petition at 75-76). You argue that we should not have extrapolated conclusions about the safety and effectiveness of the Mifeprex regimen from data generated under trial conditions that do not mirror the approved regimen (id.).

We disagree with your assertions. Furthermore, your implication that the approved conditions of use for a drug product must mirror those used in the clinical trials supporting its approval is incorrect. As discussed above with respect to ultrasound dating and physician qualifications, safeguards employed in clinical trials are often not reflected in approved drug product labeling nor are they necessarily needed for the safe and effective use of the drug product after approval. Many clinical trial designs are more restrictive (e.g., additional laboratory and clinical monitoring, stricter inclusion and exclusion criteria, more visits) than will be necessary or recommended in postapproval clinical use; this additional level of caution is exercised until the safety and efficacy of the product is demonstrated. For example, in menopause hormonal therapy trials, specialists perform periodic endometrial biopsies to establish the safety of long-term hormone use. Once the safety of the product has been established, these biopsies are not recommended in the approved product labeling, nor are they routinely performed in actual use with the approved product. During our review of the clinical data submitted in support of an NDA, we make an assessment of the procedures employed during the clinical trials and the conditions under which the drug was studied. This assessment is reflected in the approved labeling for the drug product.

Upon reviewing the data submitted in support of the Mifeprex NDA, we concluded in 2000 that restrictions requiring ultrasound dating of gestational age of the pregnancy and limiting access to Mifeprex to physicians trained in surgical abortions and capable of performing surgical intervention if complications arise subsequent to use of Mifeprex were not necessary to ensure its safe use (see discussion in section II.D above).

---

[74] Id.

G. FDA Appropriately Concluded That Studies of Mifeprex in Pediatric Patients Were Unnecessary

You maintain that our 2000 approval of Mifeprex violated regulations requiring that new drugs be tested for safety and effectiveness in the pediatric population (Petition at 76). You state that although we stated in the September 28, 2000, approval letter that the application was subject to the Pediatric Rule (21 CFR 314.55), we waived the requirement without explanation (Petition at 78). You contend that the Mifeprex application was not in accordance with any of the three provisions under which an applicant may obtain a waiver under 21 CFR 314.55(c)(2) of the pediatric study requirement, for the following reasons:

- 21 CFR 314.55(c)(2)(i) does not apply because FDA maintained that Mifeprex represented a meaningful therapeutic benefit over existing treatments and because Mifeprex can be expected to be used in a substantial number of pediatric patients.

- 21 CFR 314.55(c)(2)(ii) does not apply because pediatric studies of Mifeprex would not have been either impossible or highly impractical because a large population of pediatric females becomes pregnant each year and the female population is evenly distributed throughout the country.

- 21 CFR 314.55(c)(2)(iii) does not apply because FDA stated that there was no reason to expect menstruating females under age 18 to have a different physiological outcome with the regimen than older females (Petition at 79-82).

As an initial matter, we reject your contention that the Population Council did not provide evidence from any adequate and well-controlled adult studies of Mifeprex, and that therefore it was inappropriate to rely on the submitted adult studies under § 314.55(a) with respect to the use of Mifeprex in the pediatric population (Petition at 82). As discussed above, the Mifeprex approval was based on three adequate and well-controlled clinical trials.

Our conclusion that studies of Mifeprex in pediatric patients were not needed for approval was consistent with FDA's implementation of the regulations in effect at that time.[75] We determined that there were sufficient data from studies of mifepristone. Therefore, the Mifeprex approval letter should have stated our conclusion that the pediatric study requirements were waived for pre-menarchal patients and that the pediatric study requirements were met for post-menarchal pediatric patients, rather than stating that we were waiving the requirements for all pediatric age groups.[76]

---

[75] FDA was enjoined from enforcing 21 CFR § 314.55 under *Ass'n of Am. Physicians& Surgeons v. FDA*, 226 F. Supp. 204 (D.D.C. 2002). However, on December 3, 2003, the President signed into law the Pediatric Research Equity Act of 2003 (PREA 2003), Public Law 108-155, which gave FDA the statutory authority to require pediatric studies of drugs when such studies are needed to ensure the safe and effective use of drugs in children. PREA 2003 stated that any waivers or deferrals that were granted under the Pediatric Rule were considered to be granted under PREA 2003 (see Section 4 of Public Law 108-155).

[76] FDA's implementation of the Pediatric Rule was still at a relatively early stage in September 2000 and the Agency was not always precise regarding the language used in approval letters to distinguish between situations where studies were waived and where studies were not needed because the requirements were met.

It is still our scientific opinion, based on the medical literature and over 15 years of use in the United States, that there is no biological reason to expect menstruating females under age 18 — compared to women age 18 and older — to have a different physiological outcome with the Mifeprex regimen.[77]

H. The Mifeprex Approval Letter Included Appropriate Phase 4 Commitments

You state that although the Population Council agreed in 1996 to perform Phase 4 studies with six different objectives, the Mifeprex approval letter included only two Phase 4 study obligations (Petition at 85-86). You allege that the changes in its Phase 4 commitments were largely in response to the Population Council's unwillingness to explore the "ramifications" of the Mifeprex regimen (Petition at 87). You maintain that this alleged "curtailment" of Phase 4 study commitments was arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or otherwise not in accordance with law (Petition at 88).[78]

We disagree with your assertions. Our process for determining the appropriate Phase 4 studies for Mifeprex adequately addressed our concerns and reflected typical Agency-applicant interactions to reach consensus on appropriate postmarketing studies.[79] It is common for proposed Phase 4 commitments to evolve during the application review process. As you note (Petition at 85), in 1996, the Population Council committed to six postmarketing studies with the following objectives:

---

[77] In the Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, the Office Director stated, "FDA agrees there is no biological reason to expect menstruating females under age 18 to have a different physiological outcome with the regimen. The Spitz data actually suggests a trend towards increased success of medical abortion with younger patients" (Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, supra note 16, at 7).

[78] We note that post-marketing studies are not required for approvals under 21 CFR 314.520.

[79] You also state that, "[a]s a general rule, the clinical trials required by FDA to support an NDA are adequate to establish short-term drug safety and effectiveness. The standard pre-approval clinical trials, however, are typically incapable of providing either the amount or type of data necessary to assess a drug's long-term effects" (Petition at 84). This argument is not relevant to Mifeprex, which is approved for medical termination of pregnancy. Mifeprex is not approved for long-term or chronic use, which is an important factor in assessing the need to study long-term effects of a drug. Long-term safety for a single-dose medication is generally not a concern. However, FDA routinely monitors postmarketing safety data for all approved drugs. Mifeprex is no exception. FDA's Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology continuously monitors available safety data from use of mifepristone for termination of pregnancy both within and outside of the United States and has not identified any long-term safety signals. The Mifeprex adverse events reported are consistent with product labeling and with what can be expected with spontaneous and surgical abortions. Furthermore, as explained in this response, since Mifeprex's approval, safety concerns and adverse events have been monitored through enhanced surveillance and reporting by certified prescribers, and we have required a REMS for Mifeprex including a Medication Guide, elements to assure safe use, an implementation system that requires the sponsor to assess the performance of certified distributors, and a timetable for submission of assessments of the REMS. We also continue to closely monitor the post-marketing safety of mifepristone for termination of pregnancy for any new or long-term signals.

(1) Monitor the adequacy of the distribution and credentialing system.

(2) Follow-up on the outcome of a representative sample of Mifeprex-treated women who have surgical abortion because of method failure.

(3) Assess the long-term effects of multiple use of the regimen.

(4) Ascertain the frequency with which women follow the complete treatment regimen and the outcome of those who do not.

(5) Study the safety and efficacy of the regimen in women under age 18, women over age 35, and women who smoke.

(6) Ascertain the effect of the regimen on children born after treatment failure.

As stated in the Mifeprex Approval Memorandum (at 7), during the final review of the Mifeprex NDA in 2000, items 1, 2, 4, and 5 above were revised and integrated into a single Phase 4 study to assess whether, for providers who did not have surgical intervention skills and referred patients for surgery, clinical outcomes were similar to those of patients under the care of physicians (such as those in the clinical trials) who possessed surgical skills. Based on a revised protocol, this Phase 4 study would monitor the adequacy of provider qualifications (item 1) and collect data on safety outcomes and method failures (item 2) and return of patients for their follow-up visits (item 4). Because patients would not be restricted to a specific age range or smoking status, information to address item 5 also would be obtained. In a second Phase 4 study, the applicant would examine the outcomes of ongoing pregnancies (i.e., method failures) through a surveillance, reporting, and tracking system (item 6). Thus, although the approval letter listed only two Phase 4 studies, those two studies incorporated all but one element of the six studies listed in the September 18, 1996, approvable letter concerning the Mifeprex NDA. (As discussed below, the remaining study was not included for logistical and practical reasons.)

As mentioned in section II.D.2 above, for the first Phase 4 study, which addressed items 1, 2, 4, and 5 above, the applicant reported in a submission in February 2008 that so few medical abortions are prescribed by physicians who do not have surgical intervention skills that it was not feasible to do a meaningful study to assess this specific issue. We agreed with the applicant regarding the non-feasibility of conducting a meaningful study and concluded that no differences between non-referrers or referrers in terms of clinical outcomes could be identified based on the data that had been submitted. In September 2008, we released the applicant from this postmarketing commitment.

For the second Phase 4 study, which addressed item 6 above, based on the reporting of ongoing pregnancies during the first 5 years of Mifeprex distribution, the applicant provided updates in January 2006 and November 2007. Danco reported that only one to two pregnancies per year were followed for final outcomes, and explained that the small number was due, in part, to the requirement that the patients consent to participation after seeking a pregnancy termination. In January 2008, because of the lack of an adequate number of enrolled women, and based on subsequent reports, we released the applicant from this postmarketing commitment.

In addition, as noted in the Mifeprex Approval Memorandum (at 7), we agreed with the Population Council both that it would not be feasible to identify and enroll sufficient numbers of repeat users of the drug and that the pharmacology of mifepristone does not suggest any carryover effect after one-time administration. Accordingly, we did not include item 3 as a Phase 4 commitment in the September 28, 2000, approval letter. However, we note that data from many other studies reported in the medical literature using mifepristone for, e.g., fibroids, uterine myoma, meningioma, psychiatric illnesses, and Cushing's disease, in much higher daily and lower daily doses for chronic use (months) have not raised any major safety issues.[80]

III. REQUEST FOR STAY AND REVOCATION OF APPROVAL

You request that we immediately stay the approval of Mifeprex, thereby halting all distribution and marketing of the drug pending final action on your Petition (Petition at 2). You cite 21 CFR 10.35 as the basis for your request for a stay (Petition at 1). In addition, you urge us to revoke the approval of Mifeprex because of the purported legal violations and safety concerns set forth in your Petition (Petition at 2).

As described above, we are denying your Petition. Therefore, your request for a stay pending final action on your Petition is moot.

For the reasons set forth in section II of this response, we conclude that you have not presented any evidence that the applicable grounds in 21 CFR 314.530 have been met with respect to Mifeprex. Furthermore, you have not provided any evidence that any of the applicable grounds in section 505(e) of the FD&C Act have been met for Mifeprex.[81] Therefore, you have not provided any evidence that would serve as a basis for seeking to withdraw the approval of Mifeprex.

---

[80] See, e.g., Tristan, M, et al., 2012, Mifepristone for Uterine Fibroids (Review), Cochrane Library, 8:1-47; Esteve, JL, et al, 2013, Mifepristone Versus Placebo To Treat Uterine Myoma: A Double-Blind, Randomized Clinical Trial, Int J Womens Health, 5:361; Spitz, IM, et al., 2005, Management of Patients Receiving Long-Term Treatment With Mifepristone, Fertil Steril, 84:1719; Blasey, CM, TS Block, JK Belanoff, and RL Roe, 2011, Efficacy and Safety of Mifepristone for the Treatment of Psychotic Depression, J Clin Psychopharmacol, 31:436; Fleseriu, M, et al., 2012, Mifepristone, a Glucocorticoid Receptor Antagonist, Produces Clinical and Metabolic Benefits in Patients with Cushing's Syndrome, J Clin Endocrinol Metab, 97:2039.

[81] You have not presented any clinical data or other information demonstrating that Mifeprex is unsafe for use under its approved conditions for use, either on the basis of evidence available to the Agency at the time of approval or when also considering evidence obtained subsequent to approval. In addition, you have not provided any new evidence that, when evaluated with the evidence available at the time of Mifeprex's approval, shows that there is a lack of substantial evidence that the drug will have its intended effect.

IV. CONCLUSION

We appreciate and share your concerns about the need to appropriately manage the risks associated with the use of Mifeprex. Our concerns about the potential complications associated with Mifeprex led to its approval in accordance with 21 CFR 314.520. It was deemed to have in effect a REMS in 2007, and it has had an approved REMS since 2011.[82]

For the reasons set forth above, your request that we immediately stay the approval of Mifeprex is moot, and we deny your request that we revoke approval of the Mifeprex NDA. In addition, we deny your request that we conduct an audit of all records of the French and U.S. clinical trials supporting the Mifeprex approval. As with all approved new drug products, we will continue to monitor the safety of Mifeprex and take any appropriate actions.

Sincerely,

Janet Woodcock, M.D.
Director
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

[82] As of today's approval of Danco's supplemental NDA, the Medication Guide is no longer part of the REMS. However, the Medication Guide will remain as part of approved patient labeling and will be required to be provided to the patient under current Medication Guide regulations.

Exhibit E

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

APPLICATION NUMBER:

020687Orig1s020

MEDICAL REVIEW(S)

CLINICAL REVIEW

Application Type	SE-2 Efficacy Supplement
Application Number(s)	NDA 020687/S-020
Priority or Standard	Standard
Submit Date(s)	May 28, 2015
Received Date(s)	May 29, 2015
PDUFA Goal Date	March 29, 2016
Division / Office	(b) (6)
Reviewer Name(s)	(b) (6) and (b) (6)
Review Completion Date	March 29, 2016
Established Name	Mifepristone
(Proposed) Trade Name	Mifeprex
Therapeutic Class	Progestin antagonist
Applicant	Danco Laboratories, LLC
Formulation(s)	Oral Tablet
Dosing Regimen	For pregnancies through 70 days gestation: Mifeprex 200 mg tablet orally followed in 24-48 hours by 800 mcg buccal misoprostol.
Indication(s)	Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation.
Intended Population(s)	Pregnant women who desire a medical termination through 70 days gestation.

Table of Contents

Table of Tables

1 Recommendations/Risk Benefit Assessment

This NDA supplement from the Applicant, Danco Laboratories, LLC (called Danco or the Applicant throughout this clinical review), requested the following changes to the NDA for Mifeprex, approved 15 years ago in September 2000.

Changes proposed by the Applicant:

1. Change the dosing regimen: Decrease mifepristone dose from 600 to 200 mg, followed by misoprostol at a dose increased from 400 mcg to 800 mcg, administered buccally instead of orally
2. Remove the statement in labeling that administration of misoprostol must be done in-clinic, to allow for administration at home or other location convenient for the woman.
3. Administration of misoprostol at 24-48 hours instead of 48 hours after Mifeprex
4. Follow-up needed, but not restricted to in-clinic at 14 days after Mifeprex
5. Increase the gestational age from 49 days to 70 days
6. Change the labeled time for expulsion of the products of conception from 4-24 hours to 2-24 hours post misoprostol administration
7. Add that a repeat 800 mcg buccal dose of misoprostol may be used if needed
8. Change “physician” to “(b) (4) in the label and Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS) document
9. Change indication to add reference to use of misoprostol: “Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of pregnancy through 70 days gestation.”
10. Remove references to “under Federal law” from the Prescriber’s Agreement
11. Address the Pediatric Research Equity Act (PREA) requirement for pediatric studies

Each of these 11 items will be discussed in the appropriate section of this review, generally under Section 6: Review of Efficacy and Section 7: Review of Safety. Four of the items, namely Number 8-11, are primarily regulatory and/or legal. They are discussed in Sections 1.3 and 9.4 (REMS recommendations and Prescriber’s Agreement), 7.6.4 (PREA), and 9.2 (Labeling recommendation). Additional information is found in Section 7.7 (2) on the change to “(b) (4) Section 7.7 (3) on “under Federal law”, and Section 7.7 (4) on the reference to use of misoprostol.

1.1 Recommendation on Regulatory Action

The clinical reviewers recommend an approval action for this efficacy supplement.

1.2 Risk Benefit Assessment

1. Decrease mifepristone dose from 600 to 200 mg, followed by misoprostol at a dose increased from 400 mcg to 800 mcg, administered buccally instead of orally.

   The Applicant has submitted sufficient evidence from the published medical literature to demonstrate that decreasing the dose of Mifeprex from 600 mg to 200 mg while increasing the dose of misoprostol from 400 to 800 mcg is safe and efficacious for termination of pregnancy through 70 days gestation. The risk/benefit balance favors approval.

   There is sufficient evidence that a dosing regimen with buccal administration of 800 mcg misoprostol is safe and effective. This change in the dosing regimen should be approved.

2. Allow administration of misoprostol outside of the clinic:

   Based on the evidence submitted by the Applicant, a dosing regimen that includes administration of misoprostol outside of the clinic is safe and effective for termination of pregnancy through 70 days gestation; labeling should be revised to remove the requirement for in-clinic dosing of misoprostol

3. Administration of misoprostol at 24-48 hours instead of 48 hours after Mifeprex:

   The available evidence supports that a dosing regimen that provides for administration of misoprostol 24-48 hours after administration of Mifeprex is safe and effective. The risk/benefit assessment demonstrates that this change in the dosing regimen should be approved.

4. Follow-up needed, but not restricted to in-clinic at 14 days after Mifeprex:

   Based on the evidence submitted by the Applicant supporting this change, flexibility in timing and method of follow-up after medical abortion is safe. Labeling should be revised to remove the requirement for in-clinic follow-up at 14 days.

5. Increase the gestational age from 49 days to 70 days:

   As detailed in the following review, the Applicant has submitted sufficient evidence for the safety and efficacy of medical abortion with Mifeprex, in a regimen with misoprostol, through 70 days gestation. The risk/benefit assessment supports the approval of the new dosing regimen up through 70 days gestation.

6. Change the labeled time for expulsion of the products of conception from 4-24 hours to 2-24 hours post misoprostol administration:

   The Applicant has submitted sufficient data from the published medical literature to support approval of a change in the label to note time to expulsion ranges from 2-24 hours.

7. Add that a repeat 800 mcg buccal dose of misoprostol may be used if needed:

The Applicant has submitted sufficient evidence to support that a repeat dose of misoprostol may be used through 70 days gestation to complete expulsion of the products of conception if needed. The risk/benefit assessment supports approval of this change. There have been rare reports of uterine rupture with use of misoprostol in women with prior uterine scar(s). This information should be added to the Mifeprex label.

8. Change "physician" to "(b) (4) in the labeling and Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS) document:

   The Applicant has submitted sufficient data to support that Mifeprex is safe and effective when prescribed by midlevel practitioners as well as by physicians. Therefore, the term "licensed physician" was changed in the label and REMS materials to "healthcare provider who prescribes." This broader category of providers will still have to meet the certification criteria specified in the Prescriber Agreement Form.

9. Change the approved indication to add reference to use of misoprostol: "Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation." Based on current Agency labeling practice regarding drugs used together in a treatment regimen, the addition of misoprostol to the Indication Statement for Mifeprex should be approved.

10. Remove references to "under Federal law" from the Prescriber Agreement:

    The Agency has determined that there is no precedent for using this phrase in other REMS, nor is there any clinical rationale for including it; therefore, it is acceptable to remove "under Federal law" from the Prescriber Agreement Form.

11. Address the Pediatric Research Equity Act (PREA) requirement for pediatric studies:

    The Applicant has submitted sufficient evidence from the published medical literature to address the PREA requirement for this supplemental application. The Applicant has demonstrated that Mifeprex is safe and effective in postmenarchal females, including those under 17 years of age. (b) (6) concurred with granting a partial waiver under PREA in patients ages birth to 12 years of age who are premenarche.

1.3 Recommendations for Postmarket Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies

Changes proposed in this efficacy supplement entailed a number of modifications to the current Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) for Mifeprex. See Section 9.4 for full details. The (b) (6) ((b) (6) concurs with the (b) (6) ((b) (6) evaluation of the REMS modifications, which include:

- Removal of "under Federal law" from the Prescriber Agreement Form is acceptable (see discussion in Additional Submissions / Issues).
- The term "healthcare providers who prescribe" is preferable to the Applicant's proposed "(b) (4) (see discussion in Additional Submissions / Issues).
- It is appropriate to modify the current adverse event reporting requirements under the REMS, which are currently outlined in the Prescriber's Agreement to include "hospitalization, transfusion or other serious event." Under these requirements, healthcare providers report certain adverse events to the Applicant, which then is required to report the adverse events to FDA. FDA has received such reports for 15 years, and it has determined that the safety profile of Mifeprex is well-characterized, that no new safety concerns have arisen in recent years, and that the known serious risks occur rarely. For this reason, ongoing reporting by certified healthcare providers to the Applicant of all of the specified adverse events is no longer warranted. . It should be noted that the Applicant will still be required by law, as is every NDA holder, to report serious, unexpected adverse events as 15-day safety reports, and to submit non-expedited individual case safety reports, and periodic adverse drug experience reports.

(b) (6) concurs with the following modifications recommended by (b) (6)

- Removal of the Medication Guide (MG) from the REMS. The MG will remain a required part of labeling and will be required to be provided to patients consistent with the requirements in 21 CFR part 208. FDA has been maintaining MGs as labeling but removing them from REMS when, as here, inclusion in REMS is not necessary to ensure that the benefits of a drug outweigh the risks, such as when the MG is redundant and not providing additional use or information to the patient about the risk(s) the REMS is intended to mitigate. This is consistent with ongoing efforts to streamline REMS by allowing for updates to the MG without need for a REMS modification.
- Removal of the Patient Agreement form (ETASU D). This decision was based on the well-established safety profile of Mifeprex, as well as the fact that the small numbers of practitioners who provide abortion care in the US use informed consent practices that are duplicated of the current Patient Agreement and thus the Patient Agreement is no longer necessary to ensure that the benefits of the drug outweigh the risks.
- Revision of the Prescriber Agreement Form to reflect changes to labeling revisions pursuant to the proposed efficacy supplement, and to improve the flow of the document.
- Revision of the REMS goals to reflect the above changes

1.4 Recommendations for Postmarket Requirements and Commitments

There are no recommendations for postmarket requirements or commitments for this efficacy supplement.

2 Introduction and Regulatory Background

2.1 Product Regulatory Information

On September 28, 2000, FDA approved Mifeprex for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 49 days' (7 weeks) pregnancy (NDA 20-687). The application was approved under 21 CFR part 314, subpart H, "Accelerated Approval of New Drugs for Serious or Life-Threatening Illnesses" (subpart H). This subpart applies to certain new drug products that have been studied for their safety and effectiveness in treating serious or life-threatening illnesses and that provide meaningful therapeutic benefit to patients over existing treatments." Specifically, § 314.520 of subpart H provides for approval with restrictions that are needed to assure the safe use of the drug product. In accordance with § 314.520, FDA restricted the distribution of Mifeprex as specified in the approval letter, including a requirement that Mifeprex be provided by or under the supervision of a physician who meets certain qualifications specified in the letter.

The September 28, 2000, approval letter also listed two Phase 4 commitments that the then-applicant of the Mifeprex NDA (i.e., the Population Council) agreed to meet:

1. A cohort-based study of safety outcomes of patients having medical abortion under the care of physicians with surgical intervention skills compared to physicians who refer their patients for surgical intervention. Previous study questions related to age, smoking, and follow-up on Day 14 (compliance with return visit) were incorporated into this cohort study, as well as an audit of signed Patient Agreement forms.
2. A surveillance study on outcomes of ongoing pregnancies.

In addition, the 2000 approval letter stated that FDA was waiving the pediatric study requirement in 21 CFR 314.55.

Effective October 31, 2002, the Population Council transferred ownership of the Mifeprex NDA to Danco Laboratories, LLC (Danco).

2.2 Tables of Currently Available Treatments for Proposed Indications

In the US there are no other approved products for the medical termination of first trimester pregnancy. Misoprostol alone or in combination with methotrexate has been used for early medical abortion (MAB), with much lower success than Mifeprex.[1]

[1] American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Practice bulletin No. 143: medical management of first-trimester abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2014;123(3):676-92. doi:10.1097/01.AOG.0000444454.67279.7d.

2.3 Availability of Proposed Active Ingredient in the United States

Mifepristone: The only other FDA approval for mifepristone is the product Korlym, approved under NDA 202107 on February 17, 2012 for the control of hyperglycemia secondary to hypercortisolism in adult patients with endogenous Cushing's syndrome who have type 2 diabetes mellitus or glucose intolerance and have failed surgery or are not candidates for surgery.

2.4 Important Safety Issues with Consideration to Related Drugs

Korlym (mifepristone) is indicated to control hyperglycemia secondary to hypercortisolism in adult patients with endogenous Cushing's syndrome who have type 2 diabetes mellitus or glucose intolerance and have failed surgery or are not candidates for surgery. Korlym is taken in oral doses of 300 mg to 1200 mg daily. It is contraindicated in pregnancy, patients taking simvastatin, lovastatin and CYP3A substrates with narrow therapeutic ranges, patients on corticosteroids for lifesaving purposes, and women with unexplained vaginal bleeding or endometrial hyperplasia with atypia or endometrial carcinoma. The label[2] provides warnings and precautions regarding adrenal insufficiency, hypokalemia, vaginal bleeding and endometrial changes, QT prolongation, exacerbation or deterioration of conditions treated with corticosteroids, use of strong CYP3A inhibitors, and opportunistic infections with *Pneumocystis jiroveci* pneumonia in patients with Cushing's. Adverse reactions noted in ≥20% of patients in clinical trials with Korlym included nausea, fatigue, headache, hypokalemia, arthralgia, vomiting, peripheral edema, hypertension, dizziness, decreased appetite and endometrial hypertrophy.

Reviewer comment:

Some of the adverse events noted with Korlym are also seen with Mifeprex, such as nausea and vomiting. However, Korlym is taken in higher doses, in a chronic, daily fashion unlike the single 200 mg dose of Mifeprex that is the subject of this supplement; the rate of adverse events with Mifeprex is much lower.

Ella (ulipristal acetate) is a progesterone agonist/antagonist emergency contraceptive indicated for prevention of pregnancy following unprotected intercourse or a known or suspected contraceptive failure. The **ella** label[3] notes that in clinical trials, the most common adverse reactions (≥ 10%) in women receiving **ella** were headache (18% overall) and nausea (12% overall) and abdominal and upper abdominal pain (12% overall).

Due to **ella's** high affinity binding to the progesterone receptor, use of **ella** may reduce the contraceptive action of regular hormonal contraceptive methods. The label notes that after **ella** intake, menses sometimes occur earlier or later than expected by a few

[2] http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2012/202107s000lbl.pdf

[3] https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2010/022474s000lbl.pdf

days. In clinical trials, cycle length was increased by a mean of 2.5 days but returned to normal in the subsequent cycle. Seven percent of subjects reported menses occurring more than 7 days earlier than expected, and 19% reported a delay of more than 7 days. The label recommends that women rule out pregnancy if the expected menses is delayed by more than one week. Nine percent of women studied reported intermenstrual bleeding after use of **ella**.

Reviewer comment:

Ella is for occasional use and is not to be used as a regular contraceptive method. As such, the drug is not recommended for repeated use in the same menstrual cycle. The safety and efficacy of repeat use within the same cycle has not been evaluated. A single dose of ella does not appear to result in serious adverse events.

2.5 Summary of Presubmission Regulatory Activity Related to Submission

A pre-NDA meeting was held with the Applicant on January 29, 2015. The following items, among others, were discussed:

- New dosing regimen
- Proposal to have (b) (4)
- Use up to (b) (4) days' gestation
- Change in the interval between Mifeprex and misoprostol administration to 24-48 hours
- Revision of the labeled time to expulsion after misoprostol is administered
- Use of the term "(b) (4) in the approval and label to describe who may obtain and dispense Mifeprex
- Deletion of "under Federal law" in the Prescriber's Agreement
- PREA requirements
- Regulatory pathway for approval

2.6 Other Relevant Background Information

Since the approval in France and China in 1988, mifepristone for MAB is currently approved in 62 countries globally[4]; see the list and dates of approval in Appendix 9.7.

Prior to the Mifeprex approval by the FDA, mifepristone had also been approved in the UK in 1991. In the UK, the current therapeutic indications include:

- Medical alternative to surgical termination of intrauterine pregnancy up to 63 days gestation based on the first day of the last menstrual period
- Softening and dilatation of the cervix uteri prior to mechanical cervical dilatation for pregnancy termination during the first trimester

[4] Gynuity website, www.gynuity.org, Medical Abortion in Developing Countries- List of Mifepristone Approvals.

- For use with prostaglandin analogues for termination of pregnancy for medical reasons beyond the first trimester
- Labour induction in foetal death in utero[5]

The estimated cumulative use of Mifeprex in the US since the 2000 approval is 2.5 million uses. Estimated global occurence of MAB and SAB combined was 43.8 million abortionsin 2008 (Guttmacher Institute data)[6]. MAB has been increasingly used as its efficacy and safety have become well-established by both research and experience, and serious complications have proven to be extremely rare.[7] Medical abortion comprises 16.5% of all abortions in the US, 25.2% of all abortions at or before 9 weeks of gestation[1], and based on data from 40 reporting areas sending data to the CDC, 30.8% of all abortions at or before 8 weeks gestation (2012 data).[8] In 2011, approximately 239,400 medical abortions were performed, which was a 20% increase from 2008 data.[9] Data show that in the most recently reported 12 months (September 29, 2014-September 28, 2015), (b) (4) Mifeprex tablets were distributed in the US (NDA 20687 SD # 650, Annual Report-15, submitted October 09, 2015). Further, the vast majority of practitioners in the US who provide medical abortion services use a regimen other than the FDA-approved one. In 2008, Wiegerinck et al published a survey of members of the National Abortion Federation which showed that only 4% of facilities were using the current FDA-approved regimen.[10]

It is noteworthy that ten years ago, the combination of mifepristone and misoprostol for medical abortion was included on the World Health Organization (WHO) Model list of Essential Medicines for termination of pregnancy where legal and acceptable, up to 9 weeks of gestation.[11] Several other national and international organizations have also endorsed the safe use of medical abortion up to 9 and 10 weeks of gestation. This topic will be discussed thoroughly in the Efficacy and Safety Sections.

---

[5] Mifegyne Summary of Product Characteristics. Exelgyn Laboratories- June 2013. *https://www.medicines.org.**uk**/emc/medicine/617*

[6] Sedgh G et al., Induced abortion: incidence and trends worldwide from 1995 to 2008. Lancet, 2012;379:625-32.

[7] Cleland K, Smith N. Aligning mifepristone regulation with evidence: driving policy change using 15 years of excellent safety data. Contraception 2015;92:179-81.

[8] Pazol K, Creanga AA, Zane SB, Burley KD, Jamieson DJ. Abortion surveillance--United States, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). MMWR Surveill Summ 2012;61(SS-8):1–44 and Surveillance Summaries Nov 27, 2015; 64(SS10);1-40.

[9] Jones RK, Jerman J. Abortion incidence and service availability in the United States, 2011. Perspectives on Sexual and Reproductive Health 2014;46(1):3-14.doi10.1363/46e0414.

[10] Wiegerinck MMJ, Jones HE, O'Connell, K, Lichtenberg ES, Paul M, Westhoff CL. Medical abortion practices: a survey of National Abortion Federation members in the United States. Contraception 2008;78:486-491.

[11] World Health Organization April 2015 Model Lists of Essential Medicines Available online at http://www.who.int/medicines/publications/essentialmedicines/en/.

MAB is a choice that women have available in many areas, especially urban, in the US, although it should be noted that some geographical areas in the US have very limited availability of both the surgical and medical options or even one option for early pregnancy termination.

The primary advantages of having a MAB compared to a surgical abortion (SAB) are the following:

- Limited or no anesthesia
- Limited likelihood of any surgical intervention

Reviewer's Comment:

A very small number of physicians currently provide early medical terminations. In the most recent REMS update from the Applicant (stamp date June 3, 2015), the cumulative number of certified prescribers since 2000 is only (b) (4). Between May 1, 2012 and April 30, 2015, the number of new prescribers was (b) (4) and the number of prescribers ordering Mifeprex was (b) (4) during this 3-year period. The number of healthcare providers that are performing early SAB is not documented.

3 Ethics and Good Clinical Practices

3.1 Submission Quality and Integrity

Because this submission did not rely on datasets from any of the clinical trials, no FDA inspections were performed at clinical sites. The authors of the numerous articles, however, have published widely in peer-reviewed medical journals.

3.2 Compliance with Good Clinical Practices

This submission relies on findings from the published medical literature. The majority of the publications included a statement that the study was conducted under institutional review board (IRB) or Ethical Review Committee approval and the women gave informed consent.

3.3 Financial Disclosures

None were submitted or required.

4 Significant Efficacy/Safety Issues Related to Other Review Disciplines

4.1 Chemistry Manufacturing and Controls (CMC)

On March 10, 2016, a separate supplement approved the packaging of a single 200 mg tablet of mifepristone compared to the current 3 tablets in a blister pack. Each packet will have an individual barcode.

Reviewer comment:

The approval of single tablet packaging should make recording the barcode of the mifepristone tablet in the patient record (as provided in the REMS) easier as the new proposed dosing regimen uses only one 200 mg mifepristone tablet compared to the previously approved regimen of three tablets.

(b) (6), reviewed the PLR conversion of the label. Her review, dated January 11, 2016 states the following:

> "No changes have been made in the approved chemistry, manufacturing and controls. The approved 200 mg tablet will be used. This review evaluates the PLR conversion of the labeling. Sections 3, 11, and 16 of the PLR labeling, and the Highlights of Prescribing Information, have been evaluated from a chemistry perspective.
>
> **Overall Evaluation**: Acceptable. The labeling provided in Section 3, Section 11, and Section 16, and the Highlights of Prescribing Information, is identical in content to the approved information. The PLR conversion labeling, therefore, is acceptable from a chemistry perspective. The PLR label also corresponds to the content and format required in 21 CFR 201.57.

Reviewer comment:

We agree with the conclusions in the CMC review of the PLR conversion of the label.

4.2 Clinical Microbiology

The chemistry (CMC) reviewers determined that a microbiology review was not needed for this efficacy supplement.

4.3 Preclinical Pharmacology/Toxicology

Please refer to the Pharmacology/Toxicology review by (b) (6), dated March 2, 2016. No preclinical data were submitted for this efficacy supplement.The reviewer's only recommendations were labeling changes. His comments were conveyed to the Sponsor.

Per (b) (6) review, the supplement is approvable from a Pharmacology/Toxicology standpoint.

4.4 Clinical Pharmacology

The Clinical Pharmacology review by (b) (6) concluded with the following recommendation:

> "(b) (6), (b) (6) has reviewed the available clinical pharmacology information in relation to the newly proposed regimen for Mifeprex®. We find the application to be acceptable from a Clinical Pharmacology perspective, provided that an agreement on the language in the package insert is reached between the Sponsor and the Division."
>
> No postmarketing commitments or requirement are recommended.

4.4.1 Mechanism of Action

The original approved label states:

> "The anti-progestational activity of mifepristone results from competitive interaction with progesterone at progesterone-receptor sites. Based on studies with various oral doses in several animal species (mouse, rat, rabbit, and monkey), the compound inhibits the activity of endogenous or exogenous progesterone. The termination of pregnancy results.
>
> …..During pregnancy, the compound sensitizes the myometrium to the contraction-inducing activity of prostaglandins."

4.4.2 Pharmacodynamics

No new studies were submitted with this Application. See the original approved label.

4.4.3 Pharmacokinetics

(b) (6) review states the following:

> The pharmacokinetics (PK) of 200 mg mifepristone tablet has not been characterized in women. However, the PK data of 200 mg mifepristone tablet in men are available (1996 study): the mean maximum concentration (C_{max}) (± standard error) = 1.77 (±0.23) mg/L, the mean time to reach C_{max} (T_{max}) = 0.81 (±0.16) hour, and the mean area-under-the curve (AUC) = 25.8 (±2.2) mg·h/L. While the effects of sex on the disposition of mifepristone have not been evaluated using Mifeprex®, no sex differences in PK of mifepristone were seen with 300 mg mifepristone in a different NDA review (Korlym™, NDA 202107, Clinical Pharmacology review). Therefore, Section 12.3 of the proposed label in a PLR format should include the available PK data of mifepristone 200 mg tablet.
>
> Cytochrome P450 3A4 (CYP3A4) plays an important role in the metabolism of mifepristone. Therefore, concomitant intake of CYP3A4 inducers with mifepristone

is anticipated to have a significant effect on the disposition of mifepristone. However, the Sponsor did not conduct any *in vivo* studies to evaluate the effect of CYP3A4 inducers on the PK of Mifeprex®. Although the lowest effective therapeutic margin of mifepristone for termination of pregnancy has been not characterized clearly, the use of misoprostol in the regimen for Mifeprex® contributes to efficacy for inducing termination of pregnancy. In addition, concomitant intake of CYP3A4 inducers does not appear to affect the systemic exposure of misoprostol. In the proposed new regimen, another dose of misoprostol can be administered following day 7 to 14 of post-treatment of mifepristone if termination of pregnancy does not occur.

In summary, the contribution of misoprostol in termination of pregnancy and additional dosing option of misoprostol may compensate the possibly diminished efficacy of Mifeprex® in the users of CYP3A4 inducers. However, the labeling information should include the practical clinical guidance for the subject who has been exposed to CYP3A4 inducers.

Reviewers comments:

- **We agree with the Clinical Pharmacology conclusions and recommendations made by (b) (6).**

- **Within the last 10 years, administration of oral mifepristone followed by buccal misoprostol for early medical abortion has become the standard of care for MAB in many countries, including the US. This is based on 1) the PK profile of different doses and routes of administration for misoprostol, and 2) many clinical trials comparing the efficacy and safety of different dosing regimens.**

From Chen and Creinin (2015)[12]:

"With buccal administration, misoprostol is held in the buccal pouch between the teeth and gums for 30 minutes before swallowing any remaining tablets. Buccal misoprostol is slowly absorbed, unlike oral misoprostol, which is rapidly absorbed and undergoes extensive first-pass metabolism. After a dose of oral misoprostol, plasma misoprostol acid levels peak quickly at 30 minutes and decrease rapidly by 120 minutes. In contrast, after buccal administration, plasma misoprostol acid levels rise gradually to peak concentration after a median time of 75 minutes and fall slowly over several hours."

[12] Chen MJ, Creinin MD. Mifepristone with Buccal Misoprostol for Medical Abortion Obstet Gynecol: a Systematic Review. Obstet Gynecol 2015;126(1):12-21.

The PK profile of vaginal misoprostol is very similar to that of buccal misoprostol. These pharmacological differences between vaginal and buccal misoprostol do not have a clinically meaningful effect on the efficacy at different gestational weeks and the adverse event profile for the combination of mifepristone and misoprostol for early medical abortion. Those routes with rapid and significant absorption (e.g., sublingual) also have high efficacy (ACOG Bulletin[1]). This review, however, focuses primarily on the new dosing regimen proposed by the Applicant with some supportive data from studies that used vaginal and sublingual misoprostol.

5 Sources of Clinical Data

5.1 Tables of Studies/Clinical Trials

There were many studies that provided data for this NDA review. The original US trial that was reviewed for the Mifeprex approval in 2000 was performed over 20 years ago in 1994-95. Subsequently, there has been 20 years of experience with MAB, guidelines from professional organizations here and abroad, and clinical trials that have been published in the peer-reviewed medical literature. This review focuses on the information submitted by the Applicant for the change in the dosing regimen and follow-up.

For a complete list of all sources of information, see the extensive list of references in Appendix 9.6 at the end of this review.

Table 1: List of Major Studies Reviewed

USA	International
Gatter 2015[13], retrospective	Louie 2014[14], Azerbaijan, prospective
Ireland 2015[15], retrospective	Ngoc 2014[16], Vietnam, prospective
Chong, 2015[17], prospective single-arm	Raymond 2013[18], International, including US, retrospective
Winikoff 2012[19], prospective	Goldstone 2012[20], Australia, retrospective
Perriera 2010[21], prospective	Boersma 2011[22], Curacao, prospective
Winikoff 2008[23], RCT*	Middleton 2005[24], prospective
Creinin 2007[25], prospective	Spitz 1998[26], single arm trial

[13] Gatter M, Cleland K, Nucatola DL. Efficacy and safety of medical abortion using mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 63 days. Contraception 2015; 91:269-273.

[14] Louie KS, Tsereteli T, Chong E, Ailyeva F, Rzayeva G, Winikoff B. Acceptability and feasibility of mifepristone medical abortion in the early first trimester in Azerbaijan. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 2014;19(6):457-464.

[15] Ireland LD, Gatter M, Chen AY. Medical compared with surgical abortion for effective pregnancy termination in the first trimester. Obstet Gynecol 2015;126:22-8.

[16] Ngoc NTN, et al. Acceptability and feasibility of phone follow-up after early medical abortion in Vietnam: A randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2014;123:88-95.

[17] Chong E, Frye LJ, Castle J, Dean G, Kuehl L, Winikoff B. A prospective, non-randomized study of home use of mifepristone for medical abortion in the US. Contraception 2015;92:215-291.

[18] Raymond EG, et al. First-trimester medical abortion with mifepristone 200 mg and misoprostol: a systematic review. Contraception 2013;87(1):26-37.

[19] Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Chong E, et al. Extending outpatient medical abortion services through 70 days of gestational age. Obstet Gynecol 2012;120:1070-6.

[20] Goldstone P, Michelson J, Williamson E. Early medical abortion using low-dose mifepristone followed by buccal misoprostol: A large Australian observational study. Med J Austral 2012; 197: 282-6.

[21] Perriera LK, Reeves MF, Chen BA, Hohmann HL, Hayes J, Creinin MD. Feasibility of telephone follow-up after medical abortion. Contraception 2010;81:143-149.

[22] Boersma AA, Meyboom-de Jong B, Kleiverda G. Mifepristone followed by home administration of buccal misoprostol for medical abortion up to 70 days of amenorrhoea in a general practice in Curacao. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 2011;16:61-6.

[23] Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Creinin MD, Crowden WA, Goldberg AB, Gonzales J, Howe M, Moskowitz J, Prine L, Shannon CS. Two distinct oral routes of misoprostol in mifepristone medical abortion: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2008;112(6):1303-1310.

[24] Middleton T, et al. Randomized trial of mifepristone and buccal or vaginal misoprostol for abortion through 56 days of last menstrual period. Contraception 2005;72:328-32.

[25] Creinin MD, Schreiber CA, Bednarek P, Lintu H, Wagner MS, Meyn LA. Medical Abortion at the Same

Source: compiled by clinical reviewers. *Randomized controlled trial.

Reviewer's comment:

Table 1 **above lists the major studies and review articles covering over 45,000 women who had an early MAB through 70 days gestation. Both retrospective and prospective studies were found to be valuable for this review. There are additional studies submitted by the Applicant that are not quoted or reviewed primarily because they did not use a dosing regimen relevant to that proposed by the Applicant or did not contain information pertinent to the other requested changes (e.g., less restrictive follow-up requirements or gestations through 70 days) in the NDA supplement. In some cases, studies that used variants of the proposed regimen were considered because PK, PD and clinical data indicate the relevance of data on vaginally-administered misoprostol, and because lower doses and certain other routes of administration of misoprostol are expected to have lower or similar levels of effectiveness.**

5.1.1 Submissions during the Review Process

During the course of the review, the Applicant submitted additional supportive articles from the peer-reviewed medical literature, and provided more detailed data from previously submitted articles based on direct communication with the authors. Further, the Applicant submitted changes to some of the original proposals. Below in Table 2 is a list of the clinical submissions to the NDA after the initial submission dated May 18, 2015.

Time (MAST Study Trial Group). Mifepristone and misoprostol administered simultaneously versus 24 hours apart for abortion a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2007;109:885-894.

[26] Spitz IM, et al. Early Pregnancy Termination with Mifepristone and Misoprostol in the United States. NEJM 1998;338(18):1241-47.

Table 2 Clinical Submissions during the Course of the Review

Item	Submission Type, Date
Additional supportive articles More detailed data from previously submitted articles	Amendment # 3, dated 9/23/2015 Amendment # 4, dated 10/13/2015 Amendment # 5, dated 11/16/2015 Amendment # 6, dated 12/8/2015
Additional supportive documents on patient counseling	Follow-up to 1/27/2016 teleconference, dated 2/2/2016
Additional supportive articles	Amendment # 8, dated 2/25/2016
Proposed Additional Changes	
REMS amendment, Revised REMS Supporting Document Additional supportive articles	Amendment # 2, dated 7/16/2015
REMS modification	Dated 11/4/2015
Labeling: (b) (4) Indication Statement	Amendment # 4, dated 10/13/2015
Labeling changes: (b) (4) the proposed new dosage regimen (b) (4)	Follow-up to 1/27/2016 teleconference, dated 2/15/2016, Also in Amendment # 9, dated 2/25/2016
Labeling: changes to Sections 2.4, 5.2, 6.1, 7, 8.1, 8.2, 8.6, 12.3, 14	Amendment # 7, dated 2/23/2016
Labeling changes: revise indication statement to state “through 70 days gestation	Amendment # 9, dated 2/25/2016
Labeling: changes to Sections 2.3, 6.1 and 14	Amendment # 10, dated 3/17/2016
REMS documents	Amendment #11, dated 3/21/2016

Source: Reviewer table.

5.2 Review Strategy

This is a joint review by two medical officers: (b) (6) reviewed the efficacy data and (b) (6) reviewed safety data and related issues. Other sections are jointly completed.

Within the last 10 years, use of buccal misoprostol with mifepristone for MAB has become commonplace. However, the published literature did not contain abundant information about medical abortion outcomes with buccal misoprostol at the time of the

original NDA review. In this review, we summarize clinical outcomes and adverse effects of medical abortion regimens consisting of oral mifepristone 200 mg followed in 24-48 hours by buccal misoprostol 800 mcg in pregnancies through 70 days of gestation.

5.2.1 Discussion of Individual Studies/Clinical Trials

Information and findings from individual clinical trials and reviews in the published medical literature, websites, the Applicant and other sources are discussed in different sections throughout this review. As acknowledged during pre-submission discussions between the Applicant and (b) (6) and as is typical for literature-based submissions, original datasets from the trials that are cited were not available for submission in this supplement.

6 Review of Efficacy

Efficacy Summary

This summary lists the final conclusions based on review of the data. Not all of the conclusions, regarding covariates such as ethnicity, parity, previous abortion, are specifically addressed in labeling, but the reviewers believe that it is important to show that we evaluated many different aspects and potential risk factors for safe and effective MAB:

- Medical termination of pregnancies through 70 days gestation is safe and effective and should be approved using the new proposed regimen.
- The original approved dosing regimen remains safe and effective but the new proposed dosing regimen is effective and should be approved for use in gestations through 70 days (10 weeks) gestation.
- 2015 Chen-Creinin review[12] of over 33,800 MABs concluded that regimens with a 24-hour time interval between mifepristone and buccal misoprostol administration are slightly less effective (94.2% success) compared to those with a 24-48-hour interval (96.8% success).
- 2013 Raymond review[18] of over 45,500 MABs using oral mifepristone 200 mg and various misoprostol doses concluded that the effectiveness decreases when:
    - misoprostol is taken orally compared to the three other routes of administration (buccal, sublingual, or vaginal)
    - the gestational age increases
    - the mifepristone-misoprostol interval is less than 24 hours
    - the total misoprostol dose is 400 mcg or less
- Efficacy in the adolescent population is the same or slightly better compared to non-adolescent women.

- Efficacy outcomes do not appear to be related to other baseline characteristics including age, race, body weight, gravidity and previous spontaneous abortions. (Spitz data[26] and many subsequent studies)
- Data from the original US trial (1994-95; Spitz 1998[26]) showed lower efficacy rates with the originally approved Mifeprex dosing than is reported in a large number of subsequent trials using different mifepristone-misoprostol dosing regimens for early MAB. There does not appear to be any change in the safety profile.
- Raymond (2013 systematic review[18]) found no significant association between abortion failure rates and the timing of the follow-up evaluation.
- Over 30% of women will completely expel the products of conception within 4-5 hours of taking the misoprostol for MAB with gestations of 57-70 days (Winikoff 2012[19]); this finding supports the proposal to allow women to choose the timing of (within the labeled range) and where to take the misoprostol.
    - Data from the original NDA review showed occurrence of a successful (complete) MAB occurred in ≤ 4 hours after misoprostol administration in 45-46% of women up to 56 days gestation and 34.9% of women at 57-63 days gestation.
- Home administration of misoprostol is efficacious, practical, and safe (see Safety Section)

Reviewer's overall comment:

Compared to the current Mifeprex approved label and regimen, the Applicant has requested less restrictive measures for location and timing of misoprostol administration and follow-up measures for early MAB. We believe that a regimen that includes these less restrictive measures is equally safe and effective, while offering women greater convenience and providing a less burdensome procedure for patients and providers.

6.1 Indication

In the initial submission of this efficacy supplement, the proposed new indication was the following: "Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy (b) (4)" In Amendment # 9, submitted on February 25, 2016, the Applicant proposed (b) (4) the gestational age through 70 days.

The proposed new modified regimen uses buccal (not oral) misoprostol administered 24-48 hours after taking a lower dose, 200 mg instead of 600mg, of oral mifepristone. The labeled dose of misoprostol is increased compared to the current approved regimen, from 400 mcg to 800 mcg. (b) (4) , the

(b) (4)
.

These requests were thoroughly reviewed by the Agency and we believe the product is safe and effective for the indication, which reads:

> "Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation."

6.1.1 Methods

There were numerous articles from the peer-reviewed medical literature that were submitted by the Applicant. Articles were also cited in three letters sent to CDER Center Director Janet Woodcock, MD from 1) ACOG, 2) a group of academic professionals and women's health non-profit organizations, and 3) thirty professional and academic organizations, all of which requested changes to the Mifeprex labeling and REMS. All relevant publications cited in those three letters were also submitted by the Applicant for our review. The articles and sources of data used for this review are listed in the Reference List in Appendix 9.6 at the end of this review.

The various studies noted in the articles had slightly different designs, inclusion criteria, dosing regimens and endpoints for safety and efficacy. The review focus is on clinical trials and follow-up methods for early medical abortion, including gestations through 70 days (10 weeks).

6.1.2 Demographics

Many of the trials were randomized and some were blinded to the actual dose of the two drugs that were administered. The route of misoprostol administration could not be easily blinded. Although there may have been some small differences in the demographic data for the different arms, it is doubtful that demographic differences such as race or ethnicity are clinically meaningful in relation to the safety and efficacy of medical abortion.

6.1.3 Subject Disposition

Most of the studies noted the number of women who were lost to follow-up and did not count them in the efficacy analysis. All women with any available safety data were included in the safety analyses. See Safety Section for further discussion.

6.1.4 Analysis of Primary Endpoint(s)

The studies analyzed for data used in this NDA review almost universally defined their primary efficacy endpoint as expulsion of the pregnancy from the uterus without need for any surgical evacuation or procedure for any reason (including patient request).

6.1.5 Analysis of Secondary Endpoints(s)

In addition to the final outcome of MAB success or lack of success (i.e., surgical or medical intervention needed), there are intermediate outcomes:

- Incomplete abortion: pregnancy no longer ongoing, but only partial or non-expulsion of the products of conception has occurred
- Ongoing pregnancy based on fetal heartbeat and/or growth

In the case of incomplete expulsion but where the pregnancy is no longer ongoing, there are in the US several safe options available to the healthcare provider and the patient:

- Expectant management (in many cases, complete expulsion will occur spontaneously given additional time)
- Additional dose of misoprostol
- Minor surgical procedure such as a vacuum aspiration in the clinic/office
- Surgical procedure under anesthesia such as a dilation and curettage (D&C)

For ongoing pregnancies following the initial MAB procedure, typically one of the surgical procedures is performed.

In addition to these two intermediate outcomes, there are other cases in which a surgical intervention might be performed:

- Intervention because of bleeding or other aspect of the patient's condition: the healthcare provider judges that surgical intervention is indicated
- Patient request: the patient requests surgical intervention for any reason

6.1.6 Proposal for a New Dosing Regimen

There are five major changes proposed by the Applicant in this supplement for which efficacy data will be discussed. The changes are interrelated and, in general, the same studies usually provide evidence to support multiple changes, although data from a given study may be more or less pertinent to a specific change (e.g., extending the approved gestational age, home administration of buccal misoprostol, etc.).

Summary of changes to dosing regimen, indication, and follow-up initially requested by the Applicant in the NDA Supplement:

1. **Addition of a new dosing regimen of Mifeprex 200 mg orally followed by the buccal administration of 800 mcg misoprostol at 24-48 hours instead of 48 hours**

2. **Increase in gestational age from (b) (4)**

3. **Option to administer misoprostol outside of the clinic**

4. **Option that a repeat dose of misoprostol may be used if needed for women using the new proposed dosing regimen**

5. **Follow-up timing and methods: follow-up is needed at 7-14 days after Mifeprex administration; the specific nature and timing of the follow-up to be agreed upon by the (b) (4) and patient. The current approved label states: "Patients will return for a follow-up visit approximately 14 days after the administration of Mifeprex."**

Discussion and analysis of the data supporting the five changes follows in five individual sections.

1. **Proposal of a new dosing regimen that:**

   1) decreases the oral dose of Mifeprex from 600 mg to 200 mg orally,

   2) increases the misoprostol dose from 400 mcg orally to 800 mcg misoprostol administered buccally, and

   3) revises the interval between Mifeprex and misoprostol dosing from 48 hours to "24-48 hours."

(b) (4)
.

Background on some dosing data and US practices:

There is ample medical evidence that the currently approved dose regimen (oral mifepristone 600 mg followed 2 days later with oral misoprostol 400 mcg) is safe and efficacious up to 49 days gestation. It was approved in September 2000 based on the US clinical trial of 1994-95 and two French trials. After 1995, however, more studies gradually became available using lower doses of mifepristone and different doses and routes of administration for misoprostol. These newer data were not submitted to or considered in the original NDA review. Studies also showed that with lower doses (< 600 mg) of oral mifepristone followed by oral misoprostol 400 mcg, the treatment success rate is greater than 95% up to 49 days gestation.

It is difficult to tell how many MABs in the US actually used the FDA-approved dosing regimen following the 2000 approval. It is clear that many clinics and individual practitioners did not. For example, from 2001 to March 2006, Planned Parenthood Federation of America (PPFA) health centers throughout the United States provided medical abortions principally using a regimen of oral mifepristone 200 mg, followed 24–48 hours later by 800 mcg misoprostol administered vaginally at home.[27] Of note, PPFA has been and continues to be the largest provider of MAB services in the US.

[27] Fjerstad M, Sivin I, Lichtenberg ES, Trussell J, Cleland K, Cullins V. Effectiveness of medical abortion

Reviewer's comment:

The 2009 Fjerstad article[28] states that PPFA was a federation of 97 independent local affiliates operating 880 health centers throughout the US; roughly 300 of those centers provided medical abortion. So, within one year of the FDA Mifeprex approval, PPFA was using a dosing regimen (actual doses and routes of administration) very similar to that proposed in this efficacy supplement.

Meanwhile, from September 2003 to June 2005, there were four fatalities in the US and one in August 2001 in a Canadian clinical trial, all due to a sudden and rapid sepsis secondary to the bacteria *Clostridium sordellii*. The five cases were with early MAB (all around 7 weeks gestation) in women who had used 800 mcg vaginal misoprostol. By late March 2006, consideration of these fatal uterine infections led PPFA to 1) change the route of administration of the 800 mcg misoprostol from vaginal to buccal (or, much less commonly, oral) and 2) employ additional measures (sexually transmitted infection [STI] testing and treatment if positive, or use of prophylactic antibiotics) to minimize the risk of subsequent serious uterine infections. In July 2007, PPFA began requiring routine treatment with antibiotics for all medical abortions at their health centers.[28]

Reviewer's comment:

As stated in currently approved labeling "No causal relationship between the use of Mifeprex and misoprostol and these events [serious and sometimes fatal infections and bleeding] has been established." There is no clear evidence that the vaginal use of misoprostol causes infection, and no causal association has been identified between the cases of sepsis and vaginal administration of misoprostol. While labeling was revised in November 2004 and July 2005 to recommend that providers have a high index of suspicion in order to rule out serious infection and sepsis, the Agency did not consider there was sufficient evidence to justify recommending prophylactic antibiotics.

A 2006 article showed that in pregnancies greater than 49 days gestation, compared to oral administration of misoprostol, the bioavailability and efficacy with use of misoprostol is increased by vaginal, sublingual and buccal administration, avoiding first-pass metabolism by the liver.[29] Furthermore, a 2009 review of MAB[30] noted that:

> "Consistent with other kinetic studies, clinical trials have demonstrated no change in efficacy when mifepristone doses are reduced from 600 to 200 mg. Multiple

---

with mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 59 gestational days. Contraception 2009;80:282-6.

[28] Fjerstad M, Trussell J, et al. Rates of serious infection after changes in regimens for medical abortion. NEJM 2009;361:145-51.

[29] Fiala C, Gemzell-Danielsson K. Review of medical abortion using mifepristone in combination with prostaglandin analogue. Contraception 2006;74:66-86.

[30] Bartz B, Goldberg A. Medical Abortion. Clin Obstet and Gyn 2009; 52:140-50.

> clinical studies, including a 2004 Cochrane meta-analysis, reported that a regimen of 200 mg of oral mifepristone followed 24 to 48 hours later by 800 mcg of vaginal misoprostol results in complete abortion in 96% of cases at gestations of up to 63 days and that increasing the mifepristone dose to 600 mg does not improve efficacy."

In a 2010 review article covering 25 years of the clinical development of mifepristone followed by a prostaglandin for MAB, Spitz[31] noted similar conclusions:

> "In the US, most investigators administer 200 mg rather than 600 mg mifepristone as many trials have shown equivalent results with these two dose schedules. A recent meta-analysis of four randomized controlled trials compared the two dose regimens. Endpoints were complete abortion, continuing pregnancy and side effects. The two doses *[600 v. 200 mg mifepristone]* result in similar rates of complete abortion with no difference in adverse events."

Another change in clinical practice was related to the labeling stipulation that women return to the clinic/office two days after Mifeprex was administered to take the misoprostol dose. Many experts involved with termination of early pregnancies also advocated misoprostol self-administration at home to mitigate the time, travel and inconvenience of this additional visit.

In the US, the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG), National Abortion Federation[32], and PPFA currently all endorse the lower oral dose of mifepristone followed in 24-48 hours with misoprostol. According to the 2014 ACOG Practice Bulletin, the misoprostol route of administration may be oral, buccal, sublingual or vaginal; sublingual administration, however, has a more rapid absorption resulting in a higher incidence of adverse side effects.[1]

<u>European practice</u>:

In December 2011, the International Federation of Obstetrics and Gynaecology (FIGO) published revised guidelines for the use of mifepristone and misoprostol for MAB up to 63 days, 64-84 days, and after 84 days (12 weeks) gestation.[33] The FIGO recommended regimens using 200 mg of oral mifepristone followed by 800 mcg of misoprostol administered vaginally, buccally, or sublingually. Up to 57-63 days gestational age, misoprostol is taken 24-48 hours after mifepristone. Per the review of data available to them, FIGO decided additional doses of 400 mcg misoprostol may be

[31] Spitz IM. Mifepristone: where do we come from and where are we going? Clinical development over a quarter of a century. Contraception 2010;82:442–52.

[32] National Abortion Federation Guidelines 2015.

[33] Faundes A. The combination of mifepristone and misoprostol for the termination of pregnancy. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 2011;115:1-4.

safely used depending on gestational age, and these combinations result in a complete termination in more than 95% of cases.

Similar guidelines using either vaginal, buccal, or sublingual misoprostol are endorsed by the World Health Organization (WHO), the United Kingdom Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists[34], and a recent Cochrane Review (2011, Issue11).[35]

Reviewer's Comment:

From the above discussion, it is clear that the standard of care in the US for early MAB has deviated from the FDA-approved dosing regimen. PPFA provides the largest number of medical abortions each year in the US and as early as 2001, was already using the regimen of 200 mg oral mifepristone followed 24-48 hours later by 800 mcg vaginal misoprostol.

There are a large number of studies and reviews that support the efficacy of the proposed new dose regimen through 63-70 days gestation. Efficacy was defined in these studies as a complete expulsion of the pregnancy without need for surgical intervention for any reason during the follow up period. The 2015 review by Chen and Creinin summarized clinical outcomes and adverse effects from 20 MAB studies including a total of 33,846 women using regimens consisting of 200 mg oral mifepristone followed by buccal misoprostol through 70 days gestation. All studies except two used 800 mcg misoprostol. Two studies (827 women) used 400 mcg buccal misoprostol. Six studies used a 24-hour time interval between mifepristone and buccal misoprostol administration and 14 used a 24-48 hour window for the dosing interval. The table below lists the 15 studies using the proposed doses (200 mg plus 800 mcg) with a 24-48 hour dosing interval.

[34] Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. The care of women requesting induced abortion: evidence-based clinical guideline Number 7. 3rd ed. London (UK):RCOG Press 2011.

[35] Kulier R, Kapp N, et al. Medical methods for first trimester abortion (Review). The Cochrane Library 2011, Issue 11:1-126.

Table 3: Efficacy- Mifepristone 200 mg with Buccal Misoprostol 800 mcg 24-48 Hours Later - US Studies

Study &Year	Design, Location	Gestation (maximum days)	M-M Interval (hrs)	Evaluable Subjects (N)	Success - no intervention (%)
Middleton 2005[24] US	**Prospective**	56	24-48	216	94.9
Winikoff 2008[23] US	**Prospective**	63	24-36	421	96.2
Fjerstad 2009[27] US	**Retrospective**	59	24-48	1,349	98.3
Grossman 2011[36] US - Clinic Mife v. Tele-med	**Prospective**	63	24-48	449	Clinic: 96.9% Telemed: 98.7%
Winikoff 2012[19] US	**Prospective**	57-70	24-48	629	93.2
Gatter 2015[13] US	**Retrospective**	63	24-48	13,373	97.7
Chong 2015[17] US	**Prospective**	63	24-48	357	96.7
TOTALS	**7 Studies**	**56-70 days**	**24-48 hr**	**16,794**	**97.4**

Source: Modified from Table 3, page 14-15, Chen-Creinin 2015 Review and submitted articles. All subjects had 200 mg oral mifepristone followed by 800 mcg buccal misoprostol.

Success percentages calculated by clinical reviewer.

[36] Grossman D, Grindlay K, Buchacker T, Lane K, Blanchard K. Effectivenesss and acceptability of medical abortion provided thorugh telemedicine. Obstet Gynecol 2011;118:296-303.

Table 4: Efficacy- Mifepristone 200 mg with Buccal Misoprostol 800 mcg 24-48 Hours Later- Non- US Studies

Study &Year/Country	Design, Location	Gestation (maximum)	M-M Interval (hrs)	Evaluable Subjects (N)	Success - no intervention (%)
Alam 2013[37] Bangladesh	**Prospective**	63	24	629	92.7
Blum 2012[70]	**Prospective**	63	24	210	92.9
Boersma 2011[22] Curacao	**Prospective**	70	24-48	307	97.7
Chai 2013[38] Hong Kong	**Prospective**	63	48	45	95.6
Dahiya 2012[39] India	**Prospective**	50	24	50	92
Chong 2012[40] Georgia, Vietnam	**Prospective**	63	36-48	560	96.4
Giri 2011[41] Nepal	**Prospective**	63	24	95	93.6
Goldstone 2012[20] Australia	**Retrospective**	63	24-48	11,155	96.5
Louie 2014[14] Azerbaijan	**Prospective**	63	24-48	863	97.3
Ngo 2012[42] China	**Retrospective**	63	36-48	167	91.0
Ngoc 2011[43] Vietnam	**Prospective**	63	24	201	96.5
Ngoc 2014[16] Vietnam	**Prospective**	63	24-48	1,371	94.7
Olavarietta 2015[85] Mexico	**Prospective**	70	24	884	98.2
Pena 2014[44] Mexico	**Prospective**	70	24-48	971	97.3

[37] Alam A, Bracken H et al. Acceptability and Feasibility of Mifepristone-Misoprostol for Menstrual Regulation in Bangladesh. Intnational Persp on Sexual and Reprod Health 2013;39(2):79-87.

[38] Chai J, Wong CY, Ho PC. A randomized clinical trial comparing the short-term side effects of sublingual and buccal routes of misoprostol administration for medical abortions up to 63 days' gestation. Contraception 2013;87:480-5.

[39] Dahiya K, Ahuja K, Dhingra A et al. Efficacy and safety of mifepristone and buccal misoprostol versus buccal misoprostol alone for medical abortion. Arch Gynecol Obstet 2012; 285: 1055-8

[40] Chong E, Tsereteli T, Nguyen NN, Winikoff B. A randomized controlled trial of different buccal misoprostol doses in mifepristone medical abortion. Contraception 2012;86:251-6.

[41] Giri A, Tuladhar H et al. Prospective study of medical abortion in Nepal Medical College- a one year experience. Nepal Medical Coll J 2011;13(3):213-15.

[42] Ngo TD, Park MH, Xiao Y. Comparing the WHO versus China recommended protocol for first trimester medical abortion: a retrospective analysis. Int J Womens Health 2012;4:123-7.

[43] Ngoc NTN, et al. Comparing two early medical abortion regimens: mifepristone+misoprostol vs. misoprostol alone. Contraception 2011;83:410-17.

[44] Pena M, Dzuba IG, Smith PS, et al. Efficacy and acceptability of a mifepristone-misoprostol combined

Sanhueza 2015[48] Mexico	**Prospective**	70	24-48	896	93.3
TOTALS	**15 Studies**	**56-70 days**	**24-48 hrs**	**18,425**	**96.1%**

Source: Modified from Table 3, page 14-15, Chen-Creinin 2015 Review and submitted articles. All subjects had 200 mg oral mifepristone followed by 800 mcg buccal misoprostol.

Success percentages calculated by clinical reviewer.

Reviewer's comments:

The data above in Table 3 and Table 4 from ~16,800 US women and ~18,400 non-US women in clinical studies of MAB through 70 days gestation with success rates of 97.4% (US) and 96.1% (non-US) strongly support the proposed new dosing regimen and the extension of the acceptable gestational age. The number of US and non-US studies, the number of evaluable women, and the overall complete abortion rates (termination with no surgical intervention) will be described in the efficacy table in Section 14 CLINICAL STUDIES in the new approved label. Additional discussion on increasing the gestational age through 70 days follows in the next major section.

Precise timing of the administration of misoprostol has not been shown to result in a higher success rate which is why the majority of the above studies allowed a range of hours between the mifepristone dose and misoprostol dose rather than one set time between the two drugs. The 2013 Raymond systematic review[18] of 87 studies that exclusively used a mifepristone 200 mg oral dose in over 45,000 women, followed by varying doses and routes of administration of misoprostol, concluded that if the mifepristone-misoprostol interval is < 24 hours, the procedure is less effective compared to an interval of 24-48 hours.

Another study[45] also looked at the question of the mifepristone-misoprostol interval. The authors conducted a systematic review of randomized controlled trials published from 1999 to 2008 to assess the evidence for a shorter mifepristone and misoprostol administration interval for first trimester medical termination. Searching strategy included MEDLINE, EMBASE, CLINAHL and Cochrane Library. The primary outcome measure was complete abortion without the need for a surgical procedure. "Five randomized controlled trials (RCTs) compared the efficacy of mifepristone-misoprostol administration intervals between 0 and 72 hours in 5,139 participants. The complete abortion rates varied between 90% and 98%. Although the meta-analysis of pooled data of all five RCTs showed no statistically significant difference in efficacy between

---

regimen for early induced abortion among women in Mexico City. Int J Gynaecol Obstet 2014;127:82-5.

[45] Wedisinghe L and Elsandabesee D. Flexible mifepristone and misoprostol administration interval for first-trimester medical termination. Contraception 2010;81(4):269-74. doi: 10.1016/ j.contraception.2009.09.007. Epub Oct 29, 2009.

the shorter and longer dosing intervals, there was a trend toward slightly lower success rates with administration intervals < 8 hours." This study supports the finding that the proposed regimen is effective with the 24-48 hour flexible interval. Labeling will indicate that the regimen may not work as well if the misoprostol is taken earlier than 24 hours after Mifeprex.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

The new proposed regimen of 200 mg oral mifepristone followed in 24-48 hours with 800 mcg buccal misoprostol should be approved; there are sufficient data from the medical literature with over 35,000 women supporting the regimen's efficacy (termination without any additional surgical intervention) as being in the 91-98% range.

6.1.7 Increase in gestational age from 49 days to 70 days

Original NDA review:

The US clinical trial[31] was conducted from September 1994 to September 1995 and treated 2,121 women. A total of 2,015 women (95%) returned at the 14-day follow-up visit. The trial categorized women into three groups based on gestational age at the time of procedure, and evaluated the rates of "Success" (a complete pregnancy termination without use of any additional doses of misoprostol or surgical intervention), and the rates of "Failure" (with four sub-categories of incomplete abortion, ongoing pregnancy, intervention for medical reason, and intervention solely because of patient request). The success and failure data are shown in Table 5.

Table 5: Original NDA Efficacy Results

OUTCOME	≤ 49 Days N= 827 (%)	50-56 Days N= 678 (%)	57-63 Days N= 510 (%)
Success (mifepristone + misoprostol	**762 (92)**	**563 (83)**	**395 (77)*†**
Failure (any surgical intervention for any reason) N (%)			
Total failures	**8%**	**17%**	**23%*†**
Incomplete abortion	39 (5)	51 (8)‡	36 (7)
Ongoing pregnancy	8 (1)	25 (4)*	46 (9)* §
Medical indication for intervention	13 (2)	26 (4)‡	21 (4)‡
Patient's request for intervention	5 (0.6)	13 (2)	12 (2)‡

***P<0.001 for the comparison with the ≤ 49-days group.**

†P= 0.02 for the comparison with the 50 to 56-days group.

‡ 0.001 ≤ P<0.03 for the comparison with the ≤ 49-days group.

§ P<0.001 for the comparison with the 50 to 56-days group.

Source: Modified from Table 1, pg 1243 in the Spitz NEJM article (1998).

Reviewer's comments:

Looking at the results in the table above, it is reasonable that the approved use was only for women in the first 49 days' gestation, given the 8% "failure rate" in this subgroup, compared to 17% and 23% failure rates for the longer gestations. It is important to note that failure was defined as any case requiring surgical intervention for any of the following reasons:

- **incomplete abortion (incomplete expulsion)**
- **documented ongoing pregnancy**
- **medical reasons (usually heavy vaginal bleeding with or without retained products of conception)**
- **patient request (usually for bleeding)**

As has been pointed out, since the US trial data used for the FDA approval of Mifeprex, given the experience and data gained in the last 20 years from millions of women in the US and abroad, the success rates and overall outcomes are very different. Currently, when a "failure" occurs, using the original definition, options that are now commonly available include the following:

- **expectant management (wait and see) in the case of an incomplete abortion (i.e., pregnancy terminated but not fully expelled)***
- **medical treatment for bleeding, pain and other common symptoms**
- **clinical evaluation with the use of 1) office ultrasound and/or 2) hCG data determined by rapid, sensitive urine and/or serum testing***
- **additional doses of misoprostol for an incomplete abortion***
- **less invasive surgical intervention (vacuum aspiration) in the clinic/office instead of a D&C under anesthesia in an operating room**
- **continuing the pregnancy (although the medical recommendation is to proceed to a surgical abortion in such a case, we acknowledge that a woman could potentially decide to continue the pregnancy)**

*** per protocol, these options were NOT available in the original US trial**

It is also evident that the proposed new dosing regimen is considerably more effective for all gestations through 70 days [see data and discussion that follows for 57-63 and 64-70 days gestation], especially when compared to the original data using the FDA-approved regimen which had "success" rates of only 83% and 77% at 50-56 and 57-63 days gestation, respectively.

Current evidence for increasing the gestational age to 70 days

Current evidence demonstrates that the new proposed medical abortion regimen is effective for women in the range of 57-63 days and 64-70 days of gestation. A 2015

systematic review identified six published studies that recorded data on outcomes of medical abortions performed during gestational Days 64-70.[46]

The published studies were conducted in the United States, UK, Mexico, Curaçao, Vietnam, and the Republic of Georgia. All subjects were treated as outpatients between 2007 and 2015. The older UK study evaluated 127 women who were at 64-70 days gestation and treated with 200 mg oral mifepristone followed by 800 mcg vaginal misoprostol.[47]

Reviewer comment:

We evaluated the data separately for 57-63 and 64-70 days of gestation. The following two tables show the efficacy data for 57-63 and 64-70 days gestation (also known as Week 9 and Week 10).

[46] Abbas D, Chong E, Raymond EG. Outpatient medical abortion is safe and effective through 70days gestation. Contraception 2015;92:197-9.

[47] Gouk EV, et al. Medical termination of pregnancy at 63-83 days gestation. British J Obstet Gyn 1999;106:535-539.

Table 6: MAB Efficacy Outcome 57-63 Days Gestation

Study	Enrolled N	Followed N	Success N (%)	Ongoing Pregnancy N (%)	Lost to Follow up %	Comment
Winikoff [23] 2008 US-	132	115	109 (94.8)	2 (1.7)	13.0%	* Proposed Dosing
Winikoff [19] 2012 US	379	325	304 (93.5)	10 (3.1)	14.2%	* Proposed Dosing
Gatter[13] 2015 US	1527	1286	1228 (95.5)	21 (1.6)	15.8%	* Proposed Dosing
Sanhueza[48] 2015 Mexico City	196	190	171 (90.0)	6 (3.2)	3.1%	* Proposed dosing
Boersma[22] 2011** Curacao	105	95	91 (95.8)	2 (2.1)	9.5%	*Proposed dosing @ 24-36 hr @ home
Pena[44] 2014 Mexico City	177	171	164 (95.9)	2 (1.2)	3.4%	* Proposed dosing
Chong[40] 2012 Viet Nam, Georgia	86	85	79 (92.9)	2 (2.4)	1.2%	*Proposed dosing 36-48 hr
	81	81	77 (95.1)	2 (2.5)	0%	400 mcg buccal @ 36-48 hr
Bracken[49] 2014 4 countries-	389	382	362 (94.8)	7 (1.8)	1.3% (2 women withdrew)	400 mcg sublingual @ 24-48 hr
TOTAL	3,072	2,730	2,585 (94.7)	54 (2.0%)	11.1%	

***Mifepristone oral 200 mg followed in 24-48 hour range with misoprostol buccal 800 mcg.**

****Boersma study reported the interval from 50-63 days without further breakdown.**

Source: Data from published studies.

[48] Sanhueza Smith P, Pena M, Dzuba IG, et al. Safety, efficacy and acceptability of outpatient mifepristone-misoprostol medical abortion through 70 days since last menstrual period in public sector facilities in Mexico City. Reprod Health Matters 2015;22:75-82.

[49] Bracken H ,Dabash R, Tsertsvadze G et al. A two-pill sublingual misoprostol outpatient regimen following mifepristone for medical abortion through 70 days' LMP: a prospective comparative open-label trial. Contraception 2014;89(3):181-6.

Reviewer comments:

Although the Chong and Bracken studies do not use the exact proposed dosing regimen, it is felt that their efficacy results are relevant because both used a lower dose of misoprostol, which, if anything, would have been expected to provide lower efficacy.

After careful review of the above eight studies, we find the following results. A combined total of 3,072 women were treated at 57-63 days of gestation, with 2,730 (88.9%) providing outcome data. Of these women, 2,585 (94.7%) had a complete medical abortion (pregnancy termination without any surgical intervention), and 54 (2.0%) had ongoing pregnancies. This successful treatment rate is better (94.7% compared to 92.1%) than the rate in the data on which the 2000 FDA Mifeprex approval was based. The data are sufficient and acceptable for extending the approval of Mifeprex up to at least 63 days gestation.

The numbers here do not exactly match the results shown in the efficacy table for 57-63 gestational days that are in Section 14 CLINICAL STUDIES in the new approved label, which is limited to studies using the identical dosing regimen to that proposed in this supplement. The number of evaluable women here is higher because the Chong and Bracken data are included, as noted above in the comment. The label, however, states the same conclusion of a 94.7% complete medical abortion rate and a 2% ongoing pregnancy rate.

Data for 64-70 days gestation are found in the next table.

Table 7: MAB Efficacy Outcome 64-70 Days Gestation

Study	Enrolled N	Followed N	Success N (%)	Ongoing Pregnancy N (%)	Lost to Follow up %	Comment
Winikoff[19] 2012	350	304	282 (92.8)	9 (3.0)	13.1	*Proposed dosing
Sanhueza[48] 2015	150	147	134 (91.2)	5 (3.4)	2.0	* Proposed dosing
Boersma[22] 2011†	26	26	25 (96.2)	1 (3.8)	0	Proposed dosing @ 24-36 hr @ home
Pena[44] 2014	2	2	2 (100)	0 (0)	0	* Proposed dosing
Chong[40] 2012 RCT	1	1	1 (100)	0 (0)	0	* Proposed dosing @ 36-48 hr
	6	6	6 (100)	0 (0)	0	400 mcg buccal
[Y]Gouk[47] 1999 UK-misoprostol in hospital	127	127	120 (94.5)	7 (5.5)	0	800 mcg vaginal @ 36-48 hr
Bracken[49] 2014	325	321	295 (91.9)	7 (2.2)	1.2	400 mcg sublingual @ 24-48 hr
TOTAL	987	934	865 (92.6)	29/934 (3.1)	53/987 (5.4)	

*Mifepristone oral 200 mg followed in 24-48 hour range with misoprostol buccal 800 mcg.

[Y]The Gouk study in 1996-97 included 253 women at 63-83 days gestation (Weeks 10-12).

Source: Table modified with data from published studies. See Abbas D et al. Contraception [MAB through 70 days gestation] 92 (2015):197-199.

Reviewer comments:

Use of the Chong and Bracken data is discussed above. Although the Gouk regimen used a different route of administration for misoprostol, the effectiveness of the vaginal route appears to be similar to that of the buccal route; therefore, these data are considered relevant. Data on sublingual administration of misoprostol may be less generalizable due to the different pharmacokinetic (PK) profile and higher AE frequency compared to buccal

administration. Also, see Section 4.4.3 Pharmacokinetics and the Cross Discipline Team Leader review.

The abortion success rates shown above from seven studies are comparable to (and in several studies, greater than) the success rates for medical abortion in the initial 2000 decision for Mifeprex up to 49 days gestation. The proportion of subjects with complete success without any medical or surgical intervention in the US pivotal trial that supported the original approval was 92.1%, as shown in Table 5, in 827 women encompassing all gestational weeks up to 49 days. The data in the above two tables include 3,072 women treated at 57-63 days gestation and 987 women at 64-70 days gestation. We believe that this comprises a sufficient number of women in each gestational week upon which to make a clinical decision, and that the overall 94.7% and 92.6% success rates are acceptable for approval.

The data here clearly establish the efficacy of medical abortion with mifepristone and misoprostol through 70 days gestation. At least two Gynuity Health studies of outpatient medical abortion through 70 days are ongoing, so more information from clinical studies will be available in the future.

It is also worth noting that in November 2015, the National Medical Committee of PPFA approved medical abortion through 70 days, so this is currently their standard of care.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

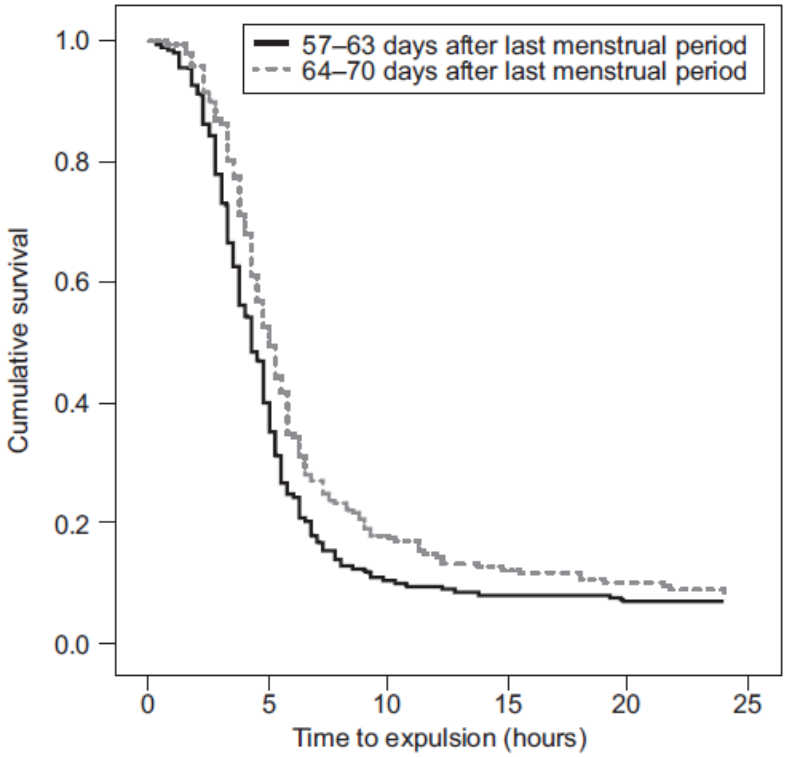
The new proposed regimen of 200 mg oral mifepristone followed in 24-48 hours with 800 mcg buccal misoprostol should be approved for use through 70 days gestation (10 weeks from the first day of the LMP).

6.1.8 At-home Administration of Misoprostol

For the majority of women, the most significant cramping and bleeding will occur within 2-24 hours after taking misoprostol. Requiring women to take misoprostol in the office necessitates another visit and can interfere with the woman's ability to make reasonable plans for the expected bleeding and cramping. With the option to take misoprostol at home the woman can:

- **Plan to experience cramping and bleeding at a safe and convenient time when support is available**
- **Minimize loss of income (for childcare or missed days of work)**
- **Experience improved comfort, satisfaction and privacy**

Data (graph below) from Winikoff (2012)[19] shows the time in hours to complete expulsion of the pregnancy after misoprostol administration for gestations at 57-63 and 64-70 days. Within about 5 hours after misoprostol dosing, 50-60% of the MABs are complete.



Many studies have recorded data on home use in the US and elsewhere and "demonstrated that 87-97% of women find home use of misoprostol acceptable. Home use of misoprostol is now standard in the US."[50] The 2009-10 Swica comparative study focused on the option to take both mifepristone and misoprostol at home after being counseled at the office/clinic. There was no significant difference in either efficacy or safety for the 139 women (46%) who took both medications at home compared to 161 women who took mifepristone in the office and misoprostol at home.

Table 8 that follows is a list of studies where data are available on home use of misoprostol and the specific efficacy findings.

[50] Swica Y, et al. Acceptability of home use of mifepristone for medical abortion. Contraception 2013;88:122-127.

Table 8: Misoprostol Self-administration at Home

Study	Evaluable N	Misoprostol at home	Success	Comment
US Studies				
Gatter 2015[13] US	**13,373**	**All subjects** at 24-48 hr	97.7%	Through 63 days; buccal miso 800 mcg
Winikoff 2008[23] US	421	**All subjects** at 24-36 hr	96.2%	Through 63 days; buccal miso 800 mcg
Winikoff 2012[19] US	629	**All subjects** at 24-48 hr	93.5% (Wk 9) 92.8% (Wk 10)	**Week 9 v Week 10;** buccal miso 800 mcg
Swica 2013[50] US	301	**All subjects** at 6-48 hr	96.7 %- home mife 95.6%- clinic mife	Through 63 days; 800 mcg miso
Foreign Studies				
Louie 2014[14] Azerbaijan	863	794 (92%) at home at 24-48 hr	97%	Through 63 days; buccal miso 800 mcg
Pena 2014[44] Mexico	**1,000**	**All subjects** at 24-48 hr	97.3%	Through 63 days; buccal miso 800 mcg
Bracken 2014[49] 4 countries	703 (382 v 321)	543 (**77%**) took miso at 24-48 hr	94.8% (Wk 9) v 91.9% (Wk 10)	**Week* 9 v Week 10** 400 mcg sublingual miso used
Boersma 2011[22] Curacao	307	**All subjects** at 24-36 hr	97.7%	Through **70 days (Wk 10);** **GP care**; buccal miso 800 mcg;
Chong 2012[40] 400 v 800 buccal	1115 (559 v 563 were enrolled)	851 **(76%)** at 36-48 hr	96.8% with home miso; 95.1% with clinic miso	Through 63 days; ***DB, RCT in Vietnam and Georgia
Goldstone 2012[20] Australia:	**11,155**	**All subjects** at 24-48 hr	96.5%	Through 63 days; **buccal miso 800 mcg**
Sanhueza 2015[48]	**896**	**All subjects** at 24-48 hr	93.3	**Through 70 days (Wk 10)**
TOTAL	**30,763**	**30,210 (98.2%)**	**92%-97.7%**	**Different gestations, and regimens**

***DB, RCT: double-blind, randomized clinical trial.**

Source: FDA clinical reviewer table.

Reviewer comments:

The above table with data for home administration of misoprostol for 30,763 women in the US and other countries shows a success rate ranging from 91.9 to

97.7%. The two largest studies (Gatter and Goldstone) pooled showed 97% success using the new proposed dosing regimen with home use of buccal misoprostol. The lowest success rate above of 91.9% in the Bracken study is still supportive for approval and does not differ significantly from results with misoprostol taken in the clinic/office.

Of note is that 4 of the above studies provided data on home use of misoprostol through 70 days gestation.

Home use of misoprostol has been evaluated as part of the proposed protocol in studies including well over 30,000 patients, as well as in studies of home use of both mifepristone and misoprostol. The Raymond (2013) review[18] of early MAB with mifepristone 200 mg and misoprostol (different doses and routes of administration), analyzed 87 trials with 47,283 treated women up to 63 days gestation. The article concludes: "We found no evidence that allowing women to take the misoprostol at home increased the rate of abortion failure or serious complications." It is also notable that the NAF and ACOG guidances encourage home administration of misoprostol and it has been standard protocol for most PPFA clinics for since 2005.

While we do not have age-specific efficacy data for adolescents who took misoprostol at home, it is evident that many adolescents did take buccal misoprostol at home. In the Goldstone 2012 study, there were eight 14 year olds and 931 women ages 15-19 who took misoprostol at home. In the Gatter 2015 study, there were 24 adolescents age 11-14, 82 age 15, 216 age 16, and 435 age 17 who took misoprostol at home. The overall efficacy in these two large studies was excellent, as previously noted.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

There is no medical rationale against permitting the woman to be given the misoprostol on the day of the initial clinic/office visit and self-administer it at a convenient time in the next 24-48 hours at home. This would avoid another visit and the time, transportation, loss of work, inconvenience, etc. that such a visit would involve. Furthermore, given the fact that 22-38% of women abort within 3 hours and 50-60% within 5 hours of buccal misoprostol[19], it is preferable for the woman to be in a convenient, safe place (home or at a support person's location) for the expected uterine cramping and vaginal bleeding to occur. The new proposed regimen of 200 mg oral mifepristone followed in 24-48 hours with 800 mcg buccal misoprostol shows acceptable efficacy when misoprostol is self-administered at home.

6.1.9 Use of a Repeat Dose of Misoprostol if Needed

Several studies using buccal misoprostol allowed the option of repeat misoprostol at follow-up one week after mifepristone for persistent gestational sac; however, only a few

studies report specific outcomes. The Chen and Creinin 2015 review[12] of mifepristone with buccal misoprostol for MAB reported on four studies. Chong (2012)[40] provided additional information from 1,122 women. In the study protocols, women with an ongoing pregnancy at follow-up were recommended to undergo uterine suction curettage, whereas women who had retained products of conception were given the options of expectant management, suction curettage/aspiration, or a second dose of misoprostol. Limited additional data were provided by Gatter (2015)[13]: data on the use of a repeat dose of misoprostol were available from a subset of 7,335 women, of whom 87 (1.2%) received a repeat dose. Efficacy results, however, are not stated in the Gatter article, so this study is not included in Table 9, which highlights success rates after a repeat dose of misoprostol in seven published articles that included this specific outcome.

Table 9: Success with a Repeat Dose of Misoprostol - Incomplete MAB

Study/Country	Total N	Mife-Miso Interval (hrs)	Took 2nd Dose	Success with 2nd dose N (%)	Comment
***Raghavan 2010[51] Moldova**	277	24	2	2 (100)	Buccal Miso 400
***Winikoff 2008[23] US**	421	24-36	14	13 (93)	Buccal Miso 800
***Winikoff 2012[19] US**	629	24-48	[Y]20	[Y]Wk 9- 11 (91) Wk 10: 9 (67)	Week 9 v. Week 10: Buccal Miso 800
***Louie 2014[14] Azerbaijan**	863	24-48	16	16 (100)	Buccal Miso 800
Chong 2012[40] Georgia, Vietnam	1122	36-48	47	43 (92)	Buccal Miso 400 and 800 mcg
Boersma 2011[22] Curacao	307	24-36 hr	5	4 (80)	GP care; Buccal Miso 800 at home
Bracken 2014[49] 4 countries	703	24-48 hr	33	29 (88)	Sublingual Miso 400
TOTALS	**4,018**	**--**	**137 (3.4%)**	**123 (90%)**	

***These 4 studies are in Table 4 of the Chen and Creinin 2015 review article.**

[Y]These data are directly from the Winikoff article; the Chen and Creinin review had incorrect data.

Source: table modified by FDA reviewer from Chen and Creinin 2015 article and 3 other studies.

[51] Raghavan S, et al. Comparison of 400 mcg buccal and 400 mcg sublingual misoprostol after mifepristone medical abortion through 63 days' LMP: a randomized controlled trial. Contraception 2010; 82:513-9.

Reviewer's comment:

The completion success rates shown above are high. While only 3.4% of the women took a second misoprostol dose, 90% of these women avoided a surgical procedure to complete their termination. We believe the option of a repeat dose of misoprostol is acceptable and safe in the case that complete expulsion has not occurred after initial dosing (provided that the pregnancy is not still ongoing): it offers a choice for the healthcare provider and the patient on how to manage an incomplete expulsion (retained products of conception) following the initial treatment. As noted above, the other options are expectant management, suction aspiration in the office, or a surgical D&C in the operating room. It is also of note that it is standard protocol in many US clinics to offer the choice of a repeat misoprostol dose, especially for women with an incomplete termination (retained tissue/clots or a documented non-viable pregnancy). A second dose of misoprostol is generally not offered in the case of a documented ongoing pregnancy following use of mifepristone and misoprostol.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

Use of a repeat dose of misoprostol may be offered when using the new dosing regimen if the pregnancy has ended, but the expulsion is incomplete.

6.1.10 Physician v Other Healthcare Provider Treatment

The Applicant provided data on the efficacy of medical abortion provided by non-physician healthcare providers, including four studies with 3,200 women in randomized controlled clinical trials and 596 women in prospective cohorts. These studies took place in varying settings (urban, rural, international, low resource). The efficacy results are as follows:

- Olavarietta[85] demonstrated efficacy of 97.9% when the MAB was provided by nurses as compared with 98.4% with physicians
- Kopp Kallner[84] showed efficacy of 99% with certified nurse midwives versus 97.4% with physicians
- Warriner[52] demonstrated efficacy of 97.4% with nurses versus 96.3% with physicians
- Puri[83] showed efficacy of 96.8% compared with 97.4% in the "standard care" group

Reviewer comment:

The above findings for MAB efficacy from 5 studies clearly demonstrates that efficacy is the same with non-physician providers compared to physicians or the

[52] Warriner IK, Wang D, Huong NTM, Thapa K, Tamang A, Shah I et al. Can midlevel health-care providers administer early medical abortion as safely and effectively as doctors? A randomized controlled equivalence trial in Nepal. Lancet 2011; 377: 1155-61.

"standard care" treatment.

6.1.11 Follow-up Timing and Method

Concerning follow-up timing and method, follow-up within the 7-14 day interval after mifepristone administration is universally recommended; however, follow-up does not necessarily need to be done as currently labeled "in the clinic or healthcare provider's office 14 days after Mifeprex administration."

One strong argument for flexibility in follow-up timing, location and method after the administration of Mifeprex and misoprostol is to avoid placing an undue burden on either the provider or the patient, while maintaining the ability to identify incomplete terminations. The currently approved labeling specifies three visits (two for dosing, one for follow-up) at fairly rigid times that are often not practical, convenient or necessary.

Several articles were submitted by the Applicant to support flexible follow-up. The most noteworthy article is the 2013 Raymond review[18] of over 45,000 MABs using 200 mg oral mifepristone that concluded: "we observed no significant association between abortion failure rates and the timing of the follow-up evaluation." This topic is discussed thoroughly in the Section Submission-Specific Primary Safety Concerns.

Reviewer comment:

Follow-up during the 7-14 day window after the administration of mifepristone is necessary to determine that the termination was successful and the woman is in good health. If for some reason the follow-up contact is not made (the woman is "lost to follow-up"), the clinical guidelines of NAF state that "all attempts to contact the patient (phone calls and letters) must be documented in the patient's medical record." This guideline emphasizes the importance of follow-up but accepts the fact that women are sometimes lost to follow-up and there is no mechanism that can guarantee 100% follow-up in the normal clinical setting.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

Follow-up after taking Mifeprex and misoprostol is necessary. The exact timing and method should be flexible and determined jointly by the healthcare provider and the individual woman being treated, and should follow the standard guidelines for the office/clinic where the Mifeprex is being dispensed. Fortunately, there are several choices/methods of follow-up that can be used and it appears that no single option is superior to the others. The woman should always have the option to be seen at the office/clinic.

6.1.12 Subpopulations

Parity

The Raymond (2013) review article[18] had 74 trials with parity data for ~ 32,000 women. In 34 trials whose study populations comprised > 50% nulliparous women, the MAB success rate was 96.4%; in 40 trials with ≤ 50% nulliparous women, the success rate was 94.9%. This suggests that women who have not had a previous term pregnancy

delivery have a slightly higher early MAB success rate. These data are not definitive, however, because such factors as the dosing regimen, route of administration, and gestational age could also influence the success rates.

Previous abortion

One study[26] found that success rates are slightly better in women who have not had a previous abortion. Prior abortion, however, did not appear to be an important risk factor for abortion failure or success (Raymond[18].

Race

There does not appear to be any efficacy difference based on race. Results are reported in studies enrolling a large number of women. Gatter (2015)[13] had five racial/ethnicity groups among over 13,000 women at the PPFA centers in the Los Angeles area; the success rates ranged from a low of 97.2% (African-American) to a high of 97.8% (White, Asian and Other), which is not clinically or statistically significant.

Adolescents v. Older Women

There are at least three articles that support the efficacy of MAB in adolescents; each study used the same definition of success as the need for no further medical or surgical intervention:

- Phelps et al. 2001[53] conducted a pilot study in 28 adolescents aged 14-17, at ≤ 56 days gestation, using Mifeprex 200 mg followed 48 hours later by misoprostol 800 mcg vaginally. All 28 had complete medical terminations without complications or surgical intervention. Five adolescents did not require any misoprostol.
- Niinimaki et al. April 2011:[54] Finnish Registry from 2000-06 comparing rates of AEs in adolescents and adult women with MAB at ≤ 20 weeks gestation, which included 3,024 women < age 18 and 24,006 women age 18 or older. By gestational age, 2,424 adolescents were < 64 days gestation and 139 were within 64-84 days gestation. The specific dose regimens are not stated and may have varied according to the gestational ages. The odds ratio for an incomplete abortion for adolescents under age 18 compared to the women ≥ age 18 was 0.69, meaning that the younger women had a lower rate of incomplete abortions.
- Gatter, Cleland and Nucatola (2015):[13] US data using the proposed regimen of mifepristone 200 mg and misoprostol 800 mcg buccally through 63 days included 283 women aged 17 years and 322 under age 17 (see Table 10). The 605 women under age 18 had a 98.7% success rate while the 6,674 18-24 year olds had a 98.1% success rate. The four older age groups had success rates that ranged from 96.5 to 97.5% without any need for a surgical procedure and additional treatment. In

[53] Phelps RH, et al. Mifepristone abortion in minors. Contraception 2001;64:339-343.

[54] Niinimaki M, et al. Comparison of rates of adverse events in adolescent and adult women undergoing medical abortion: population register based study. BJM 2011;342: d2111.

the pediatric population, there were no cases requiring transfusion, hospitalization or treatment for severe infection.

The table below shows the age distribution from the Gatter study. There were 24 adolescents between ages 11-14, 82 adolescents age 15, and 216 age 16 totaling 322 adolescents. As noted, 283 adolescents were age 17.

Table 10: MAB Success by Age Group

Age Group (years)	Total N Success (%)	Comment
< 18	**605 (98.7)**	**322 were age 11-16 283 were age 17**
18-24	6684 (98.1)	The age distribution here is representative of other US data on MAB - largest group is age 18-24 followed by age 25-29
25-29	3317 (97.5)	
30-34	1613 (96.5)	
35-39	855 (97.0)	
40+	299 (97.3)	
TOTAL	**13,373 97.7% overall success**	

Source: Data from Gatter 2015 review.

Reviewer comments:

Data from 3,657 adolescents under age 18 in the above three studies shows a MAB success rate that is consistently equal to or higher than that found in the women older than age 17. It is interesting that five (18%) of the adolescents in the Phelps study did not even need misoprostol. The percentage of women not needing any misoprostol is generally much lower, perhaps 1-3%, in other early MAB studies. From the articles reviewed, efficacy of early MAB in the adolescent population is not a concern.

Additional adolescent data were reported in the Goldstone 2012 study[20], where there were eight 14 year olds and 931 women ages 15-19 who took misoprostol at home for a MAB up to 63 days gestation. Efficacy and safety data by age groups were not reported in the article.

6.1.13 Analysis of Clinical Information Relevant to Dosing Recommendations

As noted in some of the reviewer comments and tables, there is evidence that lower doses of misoprostol (400 mcg), other ROAs (vaginal and sublingual), inclusion of more advanced gestational ages, and different dosing intervals between mifepristone and misoprostol have shown acceptable efficacy and safety results. However, for the purposes of this NDA review, our final recommendations are focused on the dosing regimen and other requests specifically made by the Applicant.

6.1.14 Discussion of Persistence of Efficacy and/or Tolerance Effects

There is no evidence that repeated medical or surgical abortion is unsafe or that there is a tolerance effect. Return to fertility is well-documented: in the Patient Counseling Information section, the labeling states "inform the patient that another pregnancy can occur following medical abortion and before resumption of normal menses" and "inform the patient that contraception can be initiated as soon as pregnancy expulsion has been confirmed, or before she resumes sexual intercourse."

6.1.15 Additional Efficacy Issues/Analyses

The Applicant has requested that revised labeling provide only for the new proposed regimen and that the original approved regimen be deleted.

Reviewer Final Recommendation:

While there are no safety or efficacy reasons that would lead us to withdraw approval of the currently labeled dosing regimen, we concur that it may be deleted from labeling because very few providers currently use it, and inclusion of two options for dosing could be confusing. Of note, PPFA and NAF guidelines have used mifepristone 200 mg oral and misoprostol 800 mcg (initially given vaginally and now buccally) since 2001.

7 Review of Safety

Safety Summary

- Medical abortion with the new proposed regimen of Mifeprex 200 mg followed 24-48 hours later by misoprostol 800 mcg buccally through 70 days gestation is safe. Major adverse events including death, hospitalization, serious infection, bleeding requiring transfusion and ectopic pregnancy with the proposed regimen are reported rarely in the literature on over 30,000 patients. The rates, when noted, are exceedingly rare, generally far below 0.1% for any individual adverse event. The number of postmarketing deaths associated with Mifeprex pharmacovigilance is very low. Non-vaginal routes of administration of misoprostol have increased and since the *C. sordellii* deaths associated with vaginal misoprostol, there have been no *C. sordellii* deaths. Given that the numbers of these adverse events appear to be stable or decreased over time, it is likely that these serious adverse events will remain acceptably low.

- Common adverse events associated with medical abortion occur at varying but acceptable rates.

- There are scarce cases of uterine rupture associated with early medical abortion. Medical abortion using mifepristone with or without misoprostol in the first trimester is safe from this perspective.

- There does appear to be an association between angioedema and mifepristone administration. The risks of anaphylaxis and angioedema should be included in the labeling for Mifeprex and there should be continued pharmacovigilance for anaphylaxis.

- Home use of misoprostol has been evaluated as part of the proposed dosing regimen in studies including well over 30,000 patients, demonstrating an acceptable safety profile, with rates of adverse events equal to or lower than those with the approved regimen requiring in-office dispensing of misoprostol. Home use of misoprostol can increase patient convenience, autonomy and privacy without increased burden on the healthcare system.

- In the articles about repeat misoprostol after mifepristone administration, there is little information provided about safety. The need for a second dose is a relatively uncommon occurrence. In studies of medical abortion using misoprostol alone, using two or more doses as compared to one dose of misoprostol does increase the risk of the common adverse event of diarrhea. There are a very few reports of uterine rupture with multiple doses of misoprostol, in almost all cases in women with prior uterine surgery, such as a cesarean section.

- The Applicant demonstrates that alternatives to in-clinic follow-up, including standardized questions, telephone follow-up, and use of low and high sensitivity urine pregnancy tests, serum pregnancy tests, and ultrasound are effective and safe. Loss-to-follow-up rates do not exceed those of in-clinic follow-up. This option can increase flexibility and accessibility of medical abortion for women.

- Medical abortion in adolescents appears to be at least as safe, if not safer, as in adult women. These data support the safety of Mifeprex in adolescents and satisfy requirements for PREA. No information on safety or efficacy if used in premenarchal girls is required, as the medication is not indicated in that subset of the pediatric population.

- Midlevel providers in the United States, such as nurse practitioners, nurse midwives and physician assistants currently provide family planning services and abortion care, including medical abortion care, under the supervision of physicians. In light of the REMS requirements, midlevel providers who are currently practicing abortion care are doing so under the supervision of physicians. Therefore, facilities that employ midlevel providers already have an infrastructure in place for consultation and referral if, as required under the REMS, a prescriber is unable to provide additional care, including surgical management if needed.

- It is appropriate to modify the current adverse event reporting requirements under the REMS, which are currently outlined in the Prescriber's Agreement to include "hospitalization, transfusion or other serious event." FDA has received

such reports for 15 years, and it has determined that the safety profile of Mifeprex is well-characterized, that no new safety concerns have arisen in recent years, and that the known serious risks occur rarely. For this reason, FDA does not believe ongoing reporting of all of the specified adverse events is warranted. The proposed Prescriber's Agreement Form (to replace the Prescriber's Agreement) will continue to require that qualified healthcare providers report any deaths. The Applicant will still be required by law, as is every NDA holder, to report serious, unexpected adverse events as 15-day safety reports, and to submit non-expedited individual case safety reports, and periodic adverse drug experience.

- Upon review of historical documents and of current guidelines for REMS materials, the phrase "under Federal law" can be removed from the Prescribers' Agreement. We concur with (b) (6) review of the REMS document.

- The revised Indication Statement should read:

"Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation." Safe use of Mifeprex would be enhanced when other information necessary to describe appropriate use (i.e., the need to use Mifeprex in a combined regimen with misoprostol and the gestational age for use) is included in the Indication Statement. This would be consistent with current FDA thinking (e.g., the internal Label Review Tool) which states that the indication and use statement should include "Information if drug is to be used only in conjunction with another therapy."

7.1 Methods

The assessment of the clinical safety of Mifeprex through 70 days gestation is based on the Applicant's submission of numerous articles from the peer-reviewed medical literature. The various studies have different designs, inclusion criteria, dosing regimens and endpoints for safety and efficacy. For the evaluation of safety, this reviewer focused on the studies that evaluated the proposed dosing regimen . All the articles used for this review can be found in the extensive list of references in Section 9.6 at the end of this review.

7.1.1 Studies/Clinical Trials Used to Evaluate Safety

The reviewer evaluated safety based on the studies that focused on the proposed dosing regimen, specifically Mifeprex 200 mg followed by misoprostol 800 mcg buccally 24-48 hours later, as listed in Table 11 below. Supportive data from studies that have less specific numerical data or studies that included other regimens, specifically with different routes of administration of misoprostol (vaginal, oral, sublingual) are not included in this portion of the review, but are discussed in Sections Major Safety Results and Supportive Safety Results. Table 11 lists the studies referenced in these discussions.

Table 11: Studies Used to Evaluate Safety

Study	
USA	**International**
Gatter 2015[13], retrospective	Ngoc 2014[16], Vietnam, prospective
Ireland 2015[15], retrospective	Goldstone 2012[20], Australia, retrospective
Chong 2015[17], prospective single-arm	Boersma 2011[22], Curacao, prospective
Winikoff 2012[19], prospective	
Grossman 2011[36], prospective	
Winikoff 2008[23], prospective RCT	
Creinin 2007[25], prospective	
Middleton 2005[24], prospective	

Source: NDA clinical reviewer table.

7.1.2 Categorization of Adverse Events

For the purposes of this review, adverse events categorized as serious include death; hospitalization; infection, including severe infection requiring hospitalization; bleeding requiring transfusion; and ectopic pregnancy. Other non-serious adverse events include: nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, fever, bleeding and cramping.

7.1.3 Pooling of Data Across Studies/Clinical Trials to Estimate and Compare Incidence

The data are not pooled across studies as the study designs are quite different. The incidence of individual adverse events is noted for each study, and can be used to provide an estimated range.

7.2 Adequacy of Safety Assessments

7.2.1 Overall Exposure at Appropriate Doses/Durations and Demographics of Target Populations

Per the Applicant, there have been approximately 2.5 million US uses of Mifeprex by US women since its approval in 2000. If evaluation is limited to the studies listed in Table 11 focusing specifically on the proposed new dosing regimen, exposure for this safety analysis is based on well over 30,000 patients. The exact number cannot be determined because two retrospective studies (Gatter[13] and Ireland[15]) are likely based on overlapping cohorts of patients from Planned Parenthood clinics in Los Angeles. There are likely some differences in the demographic data for the different studies; therefore, the descriptions are separated into US and international data. However, it is doubtful

that demographic differences such as race or ethnicity are clinically meaningful in relation to the safety and efficacy of medical abortion. The data do include adolescents exposed to Mifeprex; information on safety in this population is discussed in Section 7.4.5.

7.2.2 Explorations for Dose Response

NA for this review.

7.2.3 Special Animal and/or In Vitro Testing

NA for this review.

7.2.4 Routine Clinical Testing

From this reviewer's assessment of the literature, no routine clinical testing is needed to evaluate the proposed changes to the Mifeprex labeling.

7.2.5 Metabolic, Clearance, and Interaction Workup

NA for this review.

7.2.6 Evaluation for Potential Adverse Events for Similar Drugs in Drug Class

Please see Important Safety Issues with Consideration to Related Drugs for discussion of potential adverse events for drugs in this class.

7.3 Major Safety Results

7.3.1 Deaths

Deaths are rare with medical abortion. Most of the articles provided did not specifically report on deaths with medical abortion. Among the seven US studies, only one reported on deaths (Grossman, 2011[36]) and noted zero deaths among 578 subjects. Among the three international studies, only one[20] reported on deaths. In this retrospective review of 13,345 medical abortions with the proposed regimen, the authors reported only one death, yielding a rate of 0.007%. More information on deaths associated with medical abortion is found in Section 8 Postmarket Experience.

7.3.2 Nonfatal Serious Adverse Events

The nonfatal serious adverse events typically discussed in the literature are hospitalization, serious infection, bleeding requiring transfusion and ectopic pregnancy. See narratives below and Table 12, Table 13, and Table 14 for details.

Hospitalization data:

Most articles do not report hospitalization data. In the US studies, 19 patients were reported as being hospitalized out of a total of 16,696 subjects. The overall rates range

from 0.003-1.1%. Only three articles separated out hospitalizations by gestational age. In Gatter 2015[13], there were 3/8495 hospitalizations among women ≤ 49 days, 3/3142 among women at 50-56 days gestation and none among women at 57-63 days. In Winikoff 2012[19], there were only two hospitalizations, both among women at 57-63 days, and none in the 64-70 days gestation group. In Creinin[25] two of six total hospitalizations were in the 50-56 days group and two in the 57-63 days group. The two remaining hospitalizations in that study were unrelated to study drug and gestational age information was not provided for these two cases. There were none among women at 64-70 days gestation. See Table 12 below.

Among the international studies, only 3 of 15,109 women were hospitalized, with rates from 0.07-0.6%. These rates were not separated out by gestational age. See Table 12.

APPEARS THIS WAY ON ORIGINAL

Table 12: Hospitalizations by Gestational Age

Study	Design	Subjects (N)	Hospitalizations by gestational age [Total N in subgroup, rate (%)]				
			All Gestational Ages (Overall/not specified)	≤ 49 days	50-56 days	57-63 days	64-70 days
USA							
Gatter 2015[13]	retrospective	13,373	6‡ (0.04%)	N=8945 3/8945 (0.03%)	N=3142 (0.1%)	N=1286 0	N/A
Chong 2015[17]	prospective	400	2 (0.5%)	NR*	NR	NR	N/A
Winikoff 2012[19]	prospective	729	2 (0.27%)	N/A	N/A	N=325 2 (0.61%)^	N= 304 0%
Grossman 2011[36]	prospective	578	0	N=283 0%	N=103 0%	N=63 0%	N/A
Winikoff 2008[23]	prospective	421	3(0.71%)	N=213 NR	N=93 NR	N= 115 NR	N/A
Creinin 2007[25]	prospective	546	6 (1.1%)§	N=229 0%	N=172 2 (1.16%)§	N=145 2 (1.38%)§	NA
Middleton 2005[24]	prospective	223	NR	NR	NR	N/A	N/A
International							
Ngoc 2014[16] Vietnam	prospective	1433	1 (0.07%)	NR	NR	NR	N/A
Goldstone 2012[20] Australia	retrospective	13,345	NR	N=11,855 NR	N= 1441 NR	N=49 NR	N/A
Boersma 2011[22] Curacao	prospective	331	2/331 (0.6%)	N=199 NR	N=105 (50-63 d) NR	NR	N=26 NR

* NR= not reported

‡numbers of hospitalizations for Gatter study includes those for bleeding and infection in subsequent tables.

^ includes woman with sepsis noted in Table 13, and one woman with chronic pancreatitis, recurrent.

§includes subjects receiving transfusions noted in Table 14.

Source: NDA clinical reviewer table.

Serious infection:

Infections requiring hospitalization or IV antibiotics were rare in the studies. Only three US studies captured this information, with rates ranging from 0-0.015%. Two studies separated this information out by gestational age. In Gatter 2015[13], the two serious infections were in women ≤ 49 days gestation. There were no serious infections in

women at 50-56 or 57-63 days gestation. In Winikoff 2012[19], there was one serious infection in a woman at 57-63 days and none in women at 64-70 days. See Table 13.

Among the international studies, there were five women hospitalized with rates from 0.03-0.07%. This information was not broken down by gestational age. See Table 13.

Table 13: Serious Infection by Gestational Age

Study	Design	Subjects (N)	Serious Infection by gestational age {Total N in subgroup, rate (%)]				
			All Gestational Ages (Overall/ not specified)	≤ 49 days	50-56 days	57-63 days	64-70 days
USA							
Gatter 2015[13]	retrospective	13,373	2 (0.015%)	N= 8945 2 (0.022%)	N= 3142 0%	N=1286 0%	N/A
Chong 2015[17]	prospective	400	NR*	NR	NR	NR	N/A
Winikoff 2012[19]	prospective	729	1 (0.014%)	N/A	N/A	N=325 1 (0.31%)	N=304 0%
Grossman 2011[36]	prospective	578	NR	N=283 NR	N=103 NR	N=63 NR	N/A
Winikoff 2008[23]	prospective	421	NR	N=213 NR	N=93 NR	N=115 NR	N/A
Creinin 2007[25]	prospective	546	0	N=229 0%	N=172 0%	N=145 0%	N/A
Middleton 2005[24]	prospective	223	NR	NR	NR	N/A	N/A
International							
Ngoc 2014[16] Vietnam	prospective	1433	1 (0.07%)	NR	NR	NR	N/A
Goldstone 2012[20] Australia	retrospective	13,345	4 (0.03%)	N=11,855 NR	N=1441 NR	N=49 NR	N/A
Boersma 2011[22] Curacao	prospective	331	NR	N=199 NR	N=105 (50-63 d) NR	NR	N=26 NR

*** NR= not reported**

Source: NDA clinical reviewer table.

Transfusion data:

With regard to bleeding requiring transfusion, five of the seven US studies included this information as shown in Table 14. The rates of transfusion range from 0.03-0.7%. Three of the studies provided a breakdown by gestational age. In Gatter 2015[13], there were the following: one woman in the ≤ 49 days group, three in the 50-56 days and zero in the 57-63 days group. In Winikoff 2012[19], there were: two in the 57-63 days group

and 1 in the 64-70 days group. In Creinin 2007[25], there were two women transfused each in the 50-56 days and 57-63 days. Only one international study[20] (Goldstone 2012) reported on transfusions and 11/13,345 women or 0.08% required transfusion.

Table 14: Transfusion by Gestational Age

Study	Design	Subjects (N)	Bleeding Requiring Blood Transfusion by gestational age [Total N in subgroup, rate (%)]				
			All Gestational Ages (Overall/not specified)	≤ 49 days	50-56 days	57-63 days	64-70 days
USA							
Gatter 2015[13]	retrospective	13,373	4 (0.03%)	N=8945 1 (0.01%)	N=3142 3 (0.1%)	N=1286 0	N/A
Chong 2015[17]	prospective	400	NR	NR	NR	NR	N/A
Winikoff 2012[19]	prospective	729	3 (0.41%)	N/A	N/A	N=325 2 (0.53%)	N=304 1 (0.29%)
Grossman 2011[36]	prospective	578	1 (0.17%)	N=283 NR	N=103 NR	N=63 NR	N/A
Winikoff 2008[23]	prospective	421	NR	N=213 NR	N=93 NR	N=115 NR	N/A
Creinin 2007[25]	prospective	546	4(0.7%)	N=229 0	N=172 2 (0.36%)	N=145 2 (0.36%)	N/A
Middleton 2005[24]	prospective	223	1 (0.45%)	NR	NR	N/A	N/A
International							
Ngoc 2014[16] Vietnam	prospective	1433	NR	NR	NR	NR	N/A
Goldstone 2012[20] Australia	retrospective	13,345	11 (0.08%)	N=11,855 NR	N=1441 NR	N=49 NR	N/A
Boersma 2011[22] Curacao	prospective	331	NR	N=199 NR	N=105 (50-63 d) NR	NR	N=26 NR

***NR= not reported**

Source: NDA clinical reviewer table.

Ectopic pregnancy:

Ectopic pregnancies were rarely reported in the supporting literature submitted with this efficacy supplement. Only one ectopic pregnancy was reported among 847 patients (0.12%) in Winikoff 2008[23].

Several studies also included less detailed, though still useful, information on adverse events. Ireland et al[15] conducted a retrospective review of 30,146 women undergoing

medical or surgical abortion at ≤ 63 days gestation at Planned Parenthood clinics in Los Angeles between November 1, 2010 and August 31, 2013. The authors reported that 29 women of 13,221 (0.1%) undergoing medical abortion experienced a major complication, which was defined as including: emergency department presentation, hospitalization, infection, perforation and hemorrhage requiring transfusion. The article did not specify the rate of each event. No deaths or ectopic pregnancies were reported in this study. In 2011, Grossman[36] reported on a study of medical abortion provided through telemedicine, in which 578 women seeking abortion services at Planned Parenthood of the Heartland clinics in Iowa were offered in-person services or telemedicine services. The serious adverse event outcomes are reported in Table 12, Table 13 and Table 14 above, but in addition, he reported on adverse events among all medical abortion patients from July 1, 2008 through October 31, 2009 (a wider time frame than the study itself). Four of 1,172 telemedicine patients (0.3%) required a blood transfusion compared to 0.1% of 2,384 in-person patients. These figures were reported in the paper to support study findings of low rates of serious adverse events, including transfusion. Pena (2014)[44] reported on 1,000 women in Mexico who had a medical abortion up to 63 days gestation. Their paper reported that "there were no serious complications as defined by any occurrence that was unexpected, serious, and related to the induced abortion." Upadhyay et al[55] used 2009 through 2010 patient-level billing data from Medi-Cal, California's state Medicaid program, to evaluate the incidence of complications after abortion, including medical abortion. Major complications were defined as those which required hospitalization, surgery or blood transfusion. There were 11,319 medical abortions, with 35 women (0.31%) having a major complication.

Winikoff (2012)[19] provides data on other serious adverse events through 70 days. Regarding hospitalization, there were zero hospitalizations among 350 women receiving medical abortion at 64-70 days compared with 2/379 women at 57-63 days (0.5% rate). There were no serious infections in the 64-70 day group, compared with 1/379 (0.3% rate) in the 57-63 day group. There was one transfusion (1/350=0.3% rate) in the 64-70 day group, compared with 2/379 (0.5% rate) in the 57-63 day group.

Reviewer comments:

(b) (4) **. Serious adverse events including death, hospitalization, serious infection, bleeding requiring transfusion and ectopic pregnancy with the proposed regimen are rarely reported in the literature. The rates, when noted are exceedingly rare, with rates generally far below 1.0% for any individual adverse event. This indicates that medical abortion with the proposed regimen up through 63 days is safe.**

[55] Upadhyay UD, Desai S, Lidar V, Waits TA, Grossman D, Anderson P, Taylor D. Incidence of emergency department visits and complications after abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2015;125(1):175-183.

Serious fatal or nonfatal adverse events in the 64-70 days gestation group, were evaluated in one US study (Winikoff 2012)[19]. This study with 379 women in the 64-70 day range is reassuring in that the rates of hospitalization, serious infection and transfusion are no higher than in the lower gestational age ranges. Based on the available safety data on medical abortion in totality, it appears that serious fatal or nonfatal adverse events are very rare through 70 days as well. This regimen should be approved for use through 70 days gestation.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

The regimen of mifepristone 200 mg followed by misoprostol 800 mcg buccally in 24-48 hours is safe to approve for use through 70 days gestation.

7.3.3 Dropouts and/or Discontinuations

The studies included in this safety review revealed a wide range of loss to follow-up, from 0.6% loss to follow-up in the study with telephone follow-up (Ngoc 2014[16]) to 22% in the Grossman[36] study using telemedicine to deliver medical abortion services. One study noted no differences in demographics between the subjects on whom follow-up was available, compared with those on whom no follow-up information was available. Only two studies evaluated other subgroups of women lost to follow-up. Gatter et al 2015[13] found a higher odds of loss to follow-up with age <18 and with income at or below the federal poverty level. Additionally they noted increased odds of loss to follow-up with increasing gestational age. As compared with women 43-49 days gestation, the Odds Ratio (OR) for loss to follow-up at 50-56 days was 1.17 (95% CI 1.05-1.31) and at 57-63 days was 1.28 (95% CI 1.10-1.48). The Boersma study[22] had a 7% loss to follow-up rate. The rate of loss to follow-up was 6.5% at ≤ 49 days, 7.6% at 50-63 days and 7.7% at 64-70 days. No tests for significance were applied to these numbers. Only one study reported on withdrawals: Winikoff 2012[19] reported that 0.27% of patients withdrew and noted this was similar to rates previously reported in the literature.

Reviewer comment:

There is a wide range of loss to follow-up in the studies submitted with the efficacy supplement. The loss to follow-up rate cannot be reliably linked to method of follow-up, though it is notable that the lowest rate of loss-to-follow-up occurred in the Ngoc trial with telephone follow-up (0.6%) and the highest with abortion services provided via telemedicine (22%). The range of loss to follow-up is well-within the range documented in literature covering real-world abortion practice.[1]

7.4 Significant Adverse Events

The label for misoprostol currently includes a boxed warning against the use past 8 weeks gestation, due to the risk of uterine rupture. The (b) (6) safety reviewer and

(b) (6) conducted separate literature searches on this topic. Chen et al 2008[56] evaluated 488 women with a mean gestational age of 7.8 weeks who received 800 mcg misoprostol as part of a randomized study of misoprostol vs. curettage for early pregnancy failure. They found that 78 (16%) of women in the misoprostol group had previous uterine surgery (>1 C-section or myomectomy). There were no uterine ruptures in that study. Gautam et al[57] reported in 2003 on 66 women up to 60 days' gestation and with previous Caesarean section scar, who received misoprostol 800 mcg for termination and found no uterine ruptures. The literature search also revealed five case reports of uterine rupture.[58, 59, 60 , 61, 62] Of these five cases, three occurred with combined mifepristone/misoprostol dosing. Four women had uterine scars, most commonly from at least one prior cesarean section, and one of them had had a prior uterine rupture in labor. Only one woman had no prior uterine scar (Willmott). In these case reports and studies, women received varying doses of misoprostol ranging from 400 mcg to 600 mcg to 800 mcg, and in two, the women received multiple doses of misoprostol (4 and 5 doses in the Wilmot and Bika reports respectively). The women required surgery to repair the uterus or hysterectomy and transfusion. See Table 15.

APPEARS THIS WAY ON ORIGINAL

56 Chen BA, Reeves MF, Creinin MD, Gilles JM, Barnhart K, Westhoff C, Zhang J. National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Management of Early Pregnancy Failure Trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2008;198(6):626. d1-5 doi: 10.1016/j.ajog.2007.11.045. Epub Feb 15, 2008.

57 Gautam R, Agrawal V. Early medical termination pregnancy with methotrexate and misoprostol in lower segment cesarean section cases. J Obstet Gynaecol Res 2003; 29(4):251-256.

58 Khan S, et al. Uterine rupture at 8 weeks' gestation following 600 µg of oral misoprostol for management of delayed miscarriage. J Obstet Gynaecol 2007;27(8):869-870.

59 Kim JO, et al. Oral misoprostol and uterine rupture in the first trimester of pregnancy: A case report. Reproductive Toxicology 2005;20:575–577.

60 Jwarah E, Greenhalf JO. Rupture of the uterus after 800 micrograms misoprostol given vaginally for termination of pregnancy. BJOG 2000;107:807.

61 Bika O, Huned D, Jha S, Selby K. Uterine rupture following termination of pregnancy in a scarred uterus J Obstet Gynaecol 2014;34(2):198-9. doi: 10.3109/01443615.2013.841132.

62 Willmott F, et al. Rupture of uterus in the first trimester during medical termination of pregnancy for exomphalos using mifepristone/misoprostol. BJOG 2008;115:1575-1577.

Table 15: Uterine Rupture with Misoprostol Case Reports

Study	GA (weeks)	Mifepristone used?	Dose of Misoprostol	Number of doses of misoprostol	Risk Factor for Rupture
Khan[58]	8	Yes; dose not specified	600 mcg	1	1 prior C-section, 1 prior uterine rupture at 32 weeks
Kim[59]	8	No	400 mcg	1	1 prior C-section
Jwarah[60]	8 2/7	No	800 mcg	1	1 prior C-section
Bika[61]	10 2/7	Yes; 200 mg	800 mcg x 2 doses then 400 mcg x 2 doses	4	2 prior C-sections
Willmott[62]	12 3/7	Yes; 200 mg	400 mcg	5	none

Source: NDA clinical reviewer table.

(b) (6) also conducted a review of FAERS cases from January 1,1965 through October 15, 2015 for reports of uterine rupture with mifepristone alone, misoprostol alone, or a combined regimen, with special interest in cases occurring in women ≤ 10 weeks pregnant (≤ 70 days). The FAERS search retrieved 80 cases of uterine rupture, with 77 citing misoprostol use alone and 3 citing both mifepristone and misoprostol use. No cases of uterine rupture were reported with mifepristone use alone. Vaginal administration of misoprostol was documented in the majority of the cases. The majority of the FAERS cases either occurred in the 3rd trimester of pregnancy, or did not report gestational age. In the cases where the gestational age was not reported, it is likely that most of these cases occurred during the 2nd or 3rd trimester, as many noted the induction of labor as the reason for misoprostol use. The majority of cases also noted at least one additional potential risk factor, with a history of at least one previous c-section, or the use of additional uterotonic drugs (e.g., oxytocin or dinoprostone) being the most commonly reported. The use of misoprostol during the 3rd trimester for the induction of labor, cervical ripening, or both, in women that had at least one previous c-section, was also documented in many cases.

There were only two cases (2.5% of all reports) that reported uterine rupture within the first 10 weeks of pregnancy. In both cases, misoprostol alone was utilized for termination of pregnancy. The first case provided minimal information other than documentation of a 5 week gestation, and an ultrasound noting “an important uterine separation” during an unspecified time after misoprostol (route not specified) administration. The remaining case was also a published case report in which uterine rupture was documented as occurring approximately 2.5 hours after 800 mcg of misoprostol was administered vaginally for cervical preparation prior to surgical termination of pregnancy. The patient was 8 weeks and 2 days pregnant, had a history of a prior c-section, and was of advanced maternal age. (b) (6) concluded that uterine

rupture associated with the use of mifepristone alone, misoprostol alone, or both, is likely a rare event in the 1st trimester.

Reviewer comment:

Based on the scarcity of reported cases in the first trimester of pregnancy, uterine rupture associated with early medical abortion using mifepristone with or without misoprostol is likely rare. There are a three reports of uterine rupture with mifepristone and misoprostol in the first trimester, most of which occurred in women with prior uterine surgery (e.g., a cesarean section).

7.4.1 Submission-Specific Primary Safety Concerns

Summary of requested dosing changes in the NDA Supplement that could affect safety:

1. **Proposing a new dosing regimen that uses mifepristone 200 mg oral and the buccal administration of 800 mcg misoprostol at 24-48 hours after Mifeprex and increasing the gestational age from 49 days to 70 days**

   The Applicant submitted several articles in support of the proposed dosing regimen as well as increasing the gestational age through 70 days using the proposed regimen, including the 24-48 hour interval. See Section 7.3 Major Safety Results for fatal and nonfatal serious adverse events reported with the proposed regimen and gestational age. The data submitted show these events to be exceedingly rare, indicating that the new dosing regimen and increasing the gestational age to 70 days is safe. Please see Section 7.3 Major Safety Results on Nonfatal Serious Adverse Events for a review of this information.

   In further support of changing the dosing interval for misoprostol to 24-48 hours after mifepristone is taken, the Applicant also provided a systematic review by Shaw et al.[63] In this study the authors searched Medline, ClinicalTrials.gov, Popline and the Cochrane Controlled Trials Register and included 20 randomized controlled trials and 9 observational studies. The majority of the studies used the proposed 200 mg dose of mifepristone, but three RCTs and two observational studies used 600 mg of mifepristone. The doses and route of misoprostol administration varied, including doses of 400 mcg, 600 mcg, and 800 mcg, some with repeat doses, and included vaginal, buccal, oral and sublingual routes. There was wide variation in time to administration of the misoprostol, ranging from <24 hours, 24-48 hours, 36-48 hours. Adverse events were not reported consistently. There was no statistically significant difference in nausea, vomiting or diarrhea.

[63] Shaw KA, Topp NJ, Shaw JG, Blumenthal PB. Mifepristone-misoprostol dosing interval and effect on induction abortion times. Obstet Gynecol 2013;121(6):1335-1347.

Reviewer comment:

Unlike the efficacy data, which is based on studies that look specifically at individual changes proposed by the Applicant, the adverse event data typically come from studies or reviews that include multiple changes (e.g., dose of each drug, dosing interval, gestational age) simultaneously. Therefore, it is not possible to provide safety data specific to each individual change.

The changing of the dosing interval to 24-48 hours does not appear to increase the risk of serious fatal or nonfatal adverse events or to increase the risk of common adverse events associated with medical abortion.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

Based on the available evidence, changing the dosing interval between mifepristone and misoprostol to 24-48 hours is safe to approve, including for use in gestations up through 70 days.

2. Home administration of misoprostol

Currently, the Dosage and Administration section of labeling for Mifeprex requires that patients return to the healthcare provider on Day 3 (two days after ingesting Mifeprex) for misoprostol. The Applicant proposes that the label be changed to allow for home administration of the misoprostol. The Applicant reasons that all published US trials after the initial trial by Spitz et al[26], as well as numerous international trials, included distribution of misoprostol for self-administration at home with evidence of safe and effective medical abortion. The Applicant also emphasizes that women usually start having bleeding within two hours of administration of the misoprostol and home administration gives the opportunity for more privacy in the process.

The Applicant submitted many articles to support this change. See Table 8 for US and foreign studies that enrolled over 30,000 women who administered misoprostol at home. None of the studies directly compare home versus clinic/office administration of misoprostol. Most of the studies include protocols where all of the subjects take misoprostol at home. Gatter[13] and Ireland[15] reported separately on large numbers of clients of Planned Parenthood Los Angeles (13,373 and 13,221 clients respectively, though likely with some overlap, in 2010-2011), while Winikoff (2012[19] and 2008[23]), Grossman[36], Creinin[25] and Middleton[24] reported on smaller numbers of US subjects. Internationally, Goldstone[20] reported on 13,345 medical abortions, while Kopp Kallner[64], Løkeland[65], Chong (2012)[40], Bracken[49], Pena[44],

[64] Kopp Kallner H, Fiala C, Stephansson O, Gemzell-Danielsson K. Home self-administration of vaginal misoprostol for medical abortion at 50-63 days compared with gestation of below 50 days. Human Reprod 2010;25(5):1153-1157.

[65] Løkeland M, Iversen OE, Engeland A, Økland I. Medical abortion with mifepristone and home administration of misoprostol up to 63 days' gestation. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 2014;93:647-653.

Ngoc[16], Louie[14], Sanhueza Smith[48], Boersma[22] and Lynd[66] report on smaller numbers of subjects. All of these studies have been reviewed above in Sections Deaths, Nonfatal Serious Adverse Events and Common Adverse Events. This information shows that home administration of misoprostol, as part of the proposed regimen, is associated with exceedingly low rates of serious adverse events, and with rates of common adverse events comparable to those in the original studies of clinic administration of misoprostol.

Swica et al[50] similarly conducted a non-randomized trial with 301 US women, 139 of whom chose home use of mifepristone and misoprostol and 162 of whom chose clinic administration of mifepristone followed by home use of misoprostol. The majority of women (74%) who chose home use took the mifepristone at the appointed 6-48 hour window; for those who took it at a different time than that planned with their provider, the median interval was 25 hours. Over 90% of women in both groups took the misoprostol at the scheduled time, and none waited past 72 hours to take the misoprostol. There were no significant differences in the mean number of days of work or school missed or dependent care needed. Most women made no additional calls (85% for home use group and 90% for office use group) or unscheduled visits to the doctor's office (96% for home use group and 99% for office use group).

The Applicant also submitted a commentary by Gold and Chong[67], in which they discuss benefits of home administration of Mifeprex and misoprostol. They cite the convenience of scheduling for women, the possibility of greater autonomy and privacy, the lack of burden on staff, and the safety.

Reviewer comment:

Home use of misoprostol has been evaluated as part of the proposed protocol in studies including well over 30,000 patients, as well as in dedicated studies of home use of mifepristone and misoprostol. The studies demonstrate that women take the misoprostol at the recommended time. The safety profile is acceptable, with rates of adverse events equal to or lower than those with the approved regimen requiring in-office dispensing of misoprostol. The studies, including those of home use of mifepristone and misoprostol, show increased convenience, autonomy and privacy for the woman, a smaller impact on their lifestyles, and no increased burden on the healthcare system. The safety data on the home use of misoprostol are adequate to support revision of labeling.

[66] Lynd K, Blum J, Ngoc NTN, Shochet T, Blumenthal PD, Winikoff B. Simplified medical abortion using a semi-quantitative pregnancy test for home-based follow-up. Int J Gynecol Obstet 2013;121:144-148.

[67] Gold M, Chong E. If we can do it for misoprostol, why not for mifepristone? The case for taking mifepristone out of the office in medical abortion. Contraception 2015;92:194-196.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:
Based on the available data, home use of misoprostol is safe to approve.

3. Repeat dose of misoprostol if needed.

The Applicant reasoned that studies include an option for a repeat dose of misoprostol to allow women to avoid a surgical procedure if possible and that this is a safe way to treat an incomplete medical abortion. The Applicant submitted two articles on the repeat use of misoprostol, one randomized trial and one systematic review, that were relevant to this safety review (other articles[12, 17, 22] did not present safety data stratified by number of misoprostol doses). Only one randomized trial reviewed the safety of repeat misoprostol. Coyaji et al[68] conducted a randomized controlled trial of 300 women seeking medical abortion in India. After taking mifepristone, women in one group took 400 mcg misoprostol followed by placebo 3 hours later, while women in the other group took two doses of 400 mcg misoprostol 3 hours apart. As discussed in the efficacy portion of this review, there was no significant difference in the complete abortion rate between the groups; however, the repeat misoprostol reduced need for surgical intervention. Before discharge home, there was no significant difference in the adverse effects observed—similar percentages of women experienced cramping (87% in the single dose group, 89% in the repeat dose group), nausea (both groups 1%), vomiting (both groups 0%), and diarrhea (0% in the single dose group versus 2% in the repeat dose group). More women in the repeat dose arm experienced moderate to severe cramping than women in the single dose arm on Day 4 (24% versus 15%, p=0.032) and on Day 7 (10% versus 4%, p=0.006).

Gallo[69] performed a systematic review of data relating to the safety and efficacy of more than one dose of misoprostol after mifepristone for medical abortion. The search yielded three randomized controlled trials that studied medical abortion ≤ 63 days. The studies included doses of mifepristone ranging from 200 mg to 600 mg followed by misoprostol 6 to 48 hours later, in doses ranging from 400 mcg to 800 mcg via the oral, sublingual or vaginal routes. In two trials, all subjects received repeat misoprostol—in one, three hours later, while in the other study subjects received misoprostol twice a day for days 4-10. In the third trial, subjects only received repeat misoprostol if there was still a gestational sac present. The only side effects discussed in the trials were diarrhea, which was more common in those groups receiving misoprostol orally than in those receiving it exclusively vaginally (26-27% versus 9%). Rash was reported <1%.

There is a good deal of literature on the use of misoprostol alone for medical abortion and in those regimens, doses of up to 800 mcg repeated in three hours have been

[68] Coyaji K, Krishna U, Ambardekar S, Bracken H, Raote V, Mandlekar A, Winikoff B. Are two doses of misoprostol after mifepristone for early abortion better than one? BJOG 2007;114:271-278.

[69] Gallo MF, Cahill S, Castelman L, Mitchell EMH. A systematic review of more than one dose of misoprostol after mifepristone for abortion up to 10 weeks gestation. Contraception 2006;74:36-41.

used. In a study by Blum et al[70], misoprostol only, given as two doses of 800 mcg three hours apart, was compared to mifepristone-misoprostol medical abortion where only one dose of 800 mcg misoprostol was administered. The two groups had similar rates of nausea, vomiting, fever and chills. Subjects in the repeat misoprostol group had more diarrhea than in the mifepristone-misoprostol group (83.9% vs. 61.2%, p<0.001). Please see Section 7.4 Significant Adverse Events for additional discussion on safety concerns with repeat doses of misoprostol.

Reviewer comment:

There are few articles concerning the safety of repeat misoprostol after mifepristone administration. Generally, the success of mifepristone-misoprostol medical abortion renders the need for a second dose of misoprostol to be relatively uncommon. In studies of misoprostol alone given using a single repeat dose, there is an increased risk of the common adverse event of diarrhea. There have been rare reports of uterine rupture in women with a prior uterine scar who receive repeated doses of misoprostol.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

Based on the available data, the option for repeat misoprostol in women whose pregnancy has been terminated, but who have not completely expelled the pregnancy is safe and should be approved. For women whose pregnancy is ongoing at follow-up, surgical intervention is recommended, rather than repeated misoprostol. The rare reports of uterine rupture in women with a prior uterine scar who receive repeated doses of misoprostol is discussed in labeling.

4. Follow-up timing and method: follow-up is needed, but not necessarily in the clinic or licensed healthcare provider's office at 14 days after mifepristone administration

The Dosage and Administration section of the current approved label for Mifeprex stipulates that patients will return for a follow-up visit approximately 14 days after the administration of Mifeprex to confirm by clinical examination or ultrasonographic scan that a complete termination of pregnancy has occurred. The Applicant acknowledges that follow-up is important to diagnose and treat complications, and to ensure complete abortion or identify ongoing pregnancies. However, the Applicant proposes to change the labeling to state that the provider should perform an assessment at 1-2 weeks, in order to broaden the timeframe and method used, to give patients and providers more flexibility and reduce loss to follow-up rates. Use of ultrasound, serum and urine pregnancy testing (semi-quantitative, and quantitative) and telephone calls have all been evaluated in the literature as options for follow-up of patients after medical

[70] Blum J, Raghavan S, Dabash R, Ngoc NTN, Chelli H, Hajri S, Conkling K, Winikoff B. comparison of misoprostol-only and combined mifepristone-misoprostol regimens for home-based early medical abortion in Tunisia and Vietnam. Int J Gynecol Obstet 2012;118:166-171.

abortion. Grossman and Grindlay[71] conducted a systematic review of the literature on alternatives to ultrasound for medical abortion follow-up. They identified eight studies, but found that outcomes of interest (ongoing pregnancy) were rare with medical abortion and not consistently defined across studies. Nonetheless, they found that serum hCG, a low sensitivity urine pregnancy test combined with a standardized assessment with multiple questions about women's symptoms, or standardized telephone follow-up, perhaps followed by high-sensitivity urine pregnancy test, all had sensitivities ≥90% and negative predictive values (NPVs) ≥99% and they resulted in a proportion of "screen positives (or women who had a self-assessment of ongoing pregnancy and had an unscheduled visit) ≤33%."

This reviewer analyzed relevant studies that were submitted by the Applicant and referenced in the Grossman and Grindlay assessment.[71] Perriera et al[21] conducted a prospective cohort study of 139 US women with ≤63 days gestation undergoing medical abortion at one center. Up to three attempts were made to phone subjects 7 days after taking mifepristone. The subjects were asked to confirm when they took misoprostol and generally to describe their experience. They were then asked a series of five standardized questions to assess for expulsion, including:

1 Did you have cramping and bleeding heavier than a period?
2 Did you pass clots or tissue?
3 What was the highest number of pads you soaked per hour?
4 Do you still feel pregnant now?
5 Do you think you passed the pregnancy?

If the clinician or the subject did not think the pregnancy had passed, the subject was asked to return to the center for an ultrasound within 7 days. If there was an ongoing pregnancy, women were offered additional misoprostol or a D&C. If the clinician and subject believed the pregnancy had passed, she was instructed to begin birth control or schedule a visit for injectable, implantable or intrauterine contraception. On Day 30, the subject was to perform a urine pregnancy test. Follow-up was obtained for 97.1% of subjects. Four subjects did not complete follow-up (2.9%)—one was never reached by phone, three were and two of them had positive pregnancy tests while one had an inconclusive test. These three never returned for an in-person visit and outcomes are not available on them. The sensitivity for correctly predicting an expelled pregnancy (completed abortion) was 95.9%, specificity was 50%, positive predictive value 97.5% and negative predictive value 37.5%. This study suggests that clinicians and subjects are almost always correct when they believe a pregnancy has passed. The loss to follow-up rate was not higher than for standard medical abortion follow-up.

Fiala et al[72] compared hCG with ultrasound for verification of completed abortion in 217 women ≤49 days with intrauterine pregnancy in Scotland. Successful expulsions were

[71] Grossman D, Grindlay K. Alternatives to ultrasound for follow-up after medication abortion: a systematic review. Contraception 2011;83:504-510.
[72] Fiala C, Safar P, Bygdeman M, Gemzell-Danielsson K. Verifying the effectiveness of medical abortion;

consistent with a marked decline in hCG values at follow-up. Using 20% of the initial value as cut-off at follow-up gave a high sensitivity. It allowed correct diagnosis in 98.5% of the patients with successful expulsion. When 20% of the initial hCG value was used as cut-off, a positive predictive value for successful expulsion was 99.5%. If the reduction of the hCG level was less than 80%, the negative predictive value was 50% and further evaluation was warranted. By contrast, the reliability of ultrasound examination in diagnosing successful expulsion was 89.8%.

Lynd et al[66] studied 300 women at ≤ 63 days gestation who underwent medical abortion in Vietnam. Women were given mifepristone and sent home with misoprostol and a semi-quantitative urine pregnancy test, a urine cup, instructions and a questionnaire. They were to take the urine test, record their impression of the results and complete the questionnaire on the morning of an in-person follow-up visit 2 weeks after mifepristone administration. Fifty-four women (18.5%) still felt pregnant at the follow-up visit, but only 11 of the semiquantitative urine tests indicated ongoing pregnancies. All 11 correctly identified ongoing pregnancies, with 100% sensitivity and 89.7% specificity. Ten of the 11 women with an ongoing pregnancy understood in-person follow-up was necessary.

Similarly, Cameron et al[73] reported on 1791 women undergoing medical abortion in Scotland, 1,726 (96%) of whom chose self-assessment with a low-sensitivity urine pregnancy test, instructions on how to interpret it, and signs/symptoms of ongoing pregnancy. The rest of the women chose in-clinic follow-up with an ultrasound or a phone call. Eight women in the self-assessment group had ongoing pregnancies, but only four of them had a positive low-sensitivity pregnancy test at the appointed time—within 4 weeks. Of the four who did not follow up in 4 weeks, two had a positive or invalid pregnancy test within two weeks after the medical abortion and should have presented for care, and two reported their pregnancy test was negative and did not present for care. All has successful termination either with repeat medical dosing or surgical aspiration. Most women presented within four weeks, but two women presented only after two missed menses. The delayed follow-up was not different from that for an in-person visit or an ultrasound.

Reviewer comments:

While the number of articles is not extensive, they include almost 2,400 subjects. The Applicant demonstrates that alternatives to in-clinic follow-up are effective and safe, detecting most of the ongoing pregnancies so that women can get needed treatment. It appears that, using standardized questionnaires or instructions or a telephone call along with a low or high sensitivity pregnancy test, ongoing pregnancies can be detected allowing for further treatment. There is some loss-to-follow-up, but the rates do not appear to exceed those associated

ultrasound versus hCG testing. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 2003;109;190-195.
[73] Cameron ST, Glasier A, Johnstone A, Dewart H, Campbell A. Can women determine the success of early medical termination of pregnancy themselves? Contraception 2015;91:6-11.

with a planned in-clinic follow-up. Women should be allowed to have an in-person visit if desired, but also allowed the flexibility of other options if desired.

It is important to note that since 2005, Planned Parenthood Federation of America has waived the follow-up visit if it poses undue hardships owing to distances from abortion facilities or other reasons, and women manage their follow-up with serial hCG testing.[74] From the clinical reviewers' perspective, this is safe and acceptable. We further note that the NAF 2015 guidelines (page 23) state the following:

> **"Success of the medical abortion must be assessed by ultrasonography, hCG testing, or by clinical means in the office or by telephone. If the patient has failed to follow-up as planned, clinic staff must document attempts to reach the patient. All attempts to contact the patient (phone calls and letters) must be documented in the patient's medical record."**

The ACOG 2014 Practice Bulletin[1] on management of early MAB states "Follow-up after receiving mifepristone and misoprostol for medical abortion is important, although an in-clinic evaluation is not always necessary." Several options for follow up without an office/clinic visit are discussed and no specific method or algorithm is definitely recommended (i.e., it is left to the discretion of the provider and patient).

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

Based on the available evidence, flexibility in the timing and method of follow-up is safe to approve.

7.5 Supportive Safety Results

7.5.1 Common Adverse Events

According to the currently approved Mifeprex label,[75] common adverse events include the following:

- Vaginal bleeding up to 16 days, with 8% of women experiencing bleeding up to 30 days. 4.8% of women in the original US trials and 4.3% in the original French trials required administration of uterotonic agents to control the bleeding. Only 1% of women required intravenous fluids and 1% required curettage. In the original French trials, 5.5% of women had a drop in hemoglobin of more than 2 g/dL.
- Abdominal pain in 96% of US women
- Uterine cramping in 83% of French women
- Nausea in 43-61%, vomiting in 18-26%

[74] Fjerstad M. Figuring out follow-up. Mife Matters. Planned Parenthood Federation of America/Coalition of Abortion Providers 2006;13:2–3.

[75] http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2000/20687lbl.htm

- Diarrhea in 12-20%
- Headache in 2-31%
- Dizziness in 1-12%

A review of the literature submitted in the efficacy supplement, which includes Mifeprex at the proposed dose but also includes misoprostol administered buccally, vaginally or orally, reveals the following. Table 16 addresses bleeding that did not require transfusion (which is covered inTable 14: Transfusion by Gestational Age above), but was still significant in terms of requiring another intervention or in terms of a decrease in measured hemoglobin. Most of the studies include subjects up to 63 days' gestation, with the exception of Middleton 2005[24], which includes subject to 56 days, and Sanhueza Smith 2015[48] and Winikoff 2012[19], which include subjects through 70 days.

Table 16: Bleeding and Cramping in Literature

Study	N	Maximal Gestational Age	Route of misoprostol administration	Adverse Event Rate (%)		
				Bleeding requiring intervention*	Bleeding with drop in hemoglobin > 2g/dL	Cramping/pain
Middleton 2005[24]	216	56 d	buccal	4.2	NR	NR
Coyaji 2007[68]					NR	87-89
Løkeland 2014[65]				4.9	NR	96.6
Kopp Kallner 2010[64]	395	63 d	vaginal	0.5	NR	NR
Pena 2014[44]	971	63 d	Buccal	1.7	NR*	NR
Ngoc 2014[16]	1433	63 d	buccal	0.07	NR	NR
Gatter 2015[13]	13,373	63 d	buccal	1.8	NR	NR
Ireland 2015[15]	13,221	63 d.	buccal	1.8	NR	NR
Winikoff 2012[19]	729	70 d	buccal	1.1	NR	NR
Sanhueza Smith 2015[48]	960	70 d	buccal	1.7	NR	NR

***Intervention includes aspiration or uterine evacuation, use of uterotonics, intravenous fluids**
***NR=not reported**

Source: NDA clinical reviewer table.

Reviewer Comments:

Given that Mifeprex and misoprostol are taken to terminate an intrauterine pregnancy, vaginal bleeding and cramping or abdominal pain are an expected

and necessary part of the process; therefore, these should only be considered adverse events if the amount of bleeding or pain exceeds what would be expected for such a process. The rate of bleeding requiring intervention is low and ranges from 0.5% to 4.2%, with the rates in the largest studies being around 1.8%. Two articles parsed the bleeding requiring intervention by gestational age. In Sanhueza Smith et al.[48] the rate was 1.1% (7/622) among women ≤ 56 days, 4.2% (8/190) in women 57-63 days and 1.4% (2/148) in women 64-70 days. In Gatter 2015[13], the rate was 0.65-1.43% up to 49 days, 2.04% in women 50-56 days, and 2.49% in women 57-63 days. These differing numbers from the two studies do not reveal a trend toward bleeding requiring intervention with increasing gestational age, specifically even through 70 days.

No articles submitted discussed a drop in hemoglobin of > 2 g/dL, most likely because routine laboratory studies are not obtained in medical abortion unless anemia or a medical illness is reported or suspected. Also not surprisingly, pain and cramping are an expected part of the medical abortion process, so most studies do not comment on the percentage of women who experience this.

APPEARS THIS WAY ON ORIGINAL

Table 17: Common Adverse Events in Literature

Study	N	Maximal GA (days)	Route of Misoprostol	Adverse Event Rate (%)							
				nausea	vomiting	diarrhea	fever	chills	headache	dizziness	weakness
Middleton 2005[24]	216	56 d	Buccal	70	37	36	42	NR	44	41	51
Blum 2012[70]			buccal	45.9	37.8	61.2	28.2	30.6			NR
Coyaji 2007[68]				1	0-2	NR*	NR	NR			NR
Kopp Kallner 2010[64]	395	63 d	vaginal	87.1	57.3	6.3	26.3	NR	4.1	3.6	2-3.1
Louie 2014[14]	860	63 d	buccal	38-53	13-25	1-3	15-23†				NR
Pena 2014[44]	971	63 d	buccal	NR	NR	7.8	8.9†	†	NR	NR	14.3
Creinin 2007[25]	544	63 d	vaginal	9.4	5.7	4.8	10.3†	†	6.6	6.8	NR
Chong 2012[40]	563	63 d	buccal	47	22	NR	33†	†	33	24	42
Winikoff 2012[19]	618	70 d	buccal	50.8	40.6	17.6	11.2	23.5	NR	NR	NR
Sanhueza Smith 2015[48]	960	70 d	buccal	27	23	44.6	46†	†	14.3	9.7	21

GA = gestational age; *NR= not reported. † includes fever and chills, which were grouped together

Source: NDA clinical reviewer table.

Reviewer comment:

The range of reported percentages for each adverse event is wide, with some studies reporting virtually no patients experiencing nausea, vomiting or diarrhea, while others report at least half of subjects suffering these side effects. Only the Winikoff 2012[19] article parses out these side effects by gestational age (57-63 days versus 64-70 days). There is no statistically significant difference in the rates of any side effect between gestational age group except for vomiting, where 35.8% of women 57-63 days had vomiting and 45.7% of women 64-70 days did (p=0.008). It is hard to determine a value that could be used in labeling based on these wide variations, but the adverse events are common, expected and well-known with the medical abortion regimen and the ranges should be reported in labeling.

7.5.2 Laboratory Findings

Mifepristone with misoprostol is a well-established regimen for termination of pregnancy. Few laboratory tests are necessary before use of the regimen. Those that are commonly performed include confirmation of pregnancy (urine or serum pregnancy testing) as well as Rh testing (unless it has been previously documented), such that RhD immunoglobulin can be administered as indicated. Pre-medical abortion assessment of hemoglobin or hematocrit is indicated when anemia is suspected. Routine follow-up laboratory testing is also not indicated unless dictated by the patient's clinical condition, for example, heavy bleeding or signs of infection. Lab results are not typically reported in the literature, except for when studies look at decreases in hemoglobin related to bleeding.

7.5.3 Vital Signs

Vital signs are not typically reported in the literature on medical abortion.

7.5.4 Electrocardiograms (ECGs)

Mifepristone used with a prostaglandin analogue has been approved for medical termination of pregnancy since 1988 in France and subsequently in many countries around the globe. It has been well-established that doing an ECG prior to MAB is not standard procedure. It can be done if individual circumstances warrant its use. Literature does not typically report on ECGs.

7.5.5 Special Safety Studies/Clinical Trials

The pediatric studies are addressed in Section 7.6.3.

7.5.6 Immunogenicity

NA to this review

7.6 Other Safety Explorations

This section is not relevant to this application.

7.6.1 Additional Safety Evaluations

7.6.2 Human Carcinogenicity

The Applicant submitted no new data on human carcinogenicity.

7.6.3 Human Reproduction and Pregnancy Data

As noted in the efficacy portion of this review, some women who use Mifeprex do have ongoing pregnancies. Most of these are treated with an aspiration or a surgical evacuation of the uterus; there is little information on outcomes of ongoing pregnancies not terminated by another method. At the time of approval of the drug, the Applicant agreed to two postmarketing commitments, including one to conduct a surveillance study of the outcomes of ongoing pregnancies. On January 11, 2008, the Applicant was released from this commitment due to the lack of an adequate number of women enrolled. The Applicant explained that the small number was due, in part, to the requirement that the patients consent to participation *[in the surveillance study]* after seeking a pregnancy termination.

A review of all of the articles submitted by the Applicant for outcomes of ongoing pregnancies after mifepristone administration yielded minimal information. There is one article reporting a case of a fetus with sirenomelia, a cleft palate and lip, micrognathia, and hygroma; this infant was born to a woman who had received mifepristone as RU 486 at 18 weeks and was reported to Roussel-Uclef in France in 1989.[76] A prospective observational study[77] from fifteen French pharmacovigilance centers followed women exposed to mifepristone in the first trimester between1997 and 2010. The study included pregnant women who sought counseling on mifepristone exposure from a pharmacovigilance center or Paris Teratology Information Service (TIS). A total of 105 pregnancies were exposed to mifepristone in the first trimester; 46 to mifepristone alone, and 59 to mifepristone and misoprostol. The mean gestational age at exposure was 7.9 weeks; 81% were exposed between weeks 5 and 9 of gestation. About 40% of patients received 200 mg of mifepristone while about 50% received 600 mg. Of the patients who received both mifepristone and misoprostol, 48 received repeat misoprostol with four receiving 1200–2000 mcg of misoprostol, a significantly higher dose than recommended. Among all exposed women, there were 94 live births (90.4%),10 (9.6%) miscarriages (including one with a major malformation of major hydrocephalus associated with adductus thumb and a normal karyotype) and one patient had an elective termination of pregnancy for the subsequent diagnosis of trisomy 21. Eight of the ten miscarriages occurred in the mifepristone-only group; however, after potential confounding factors such as maternal age, gestational age at inclusion,

[76] Pons JC, Papiernik E. Mifepristone teratogenicity. Lancet 1991;338(8778):1332-3.

[77] Bernard N, Elefant E, Carlier P.Tebacher M, Barjhoux CE, Bos-Thompson MA, Amar E, Descotes J, Vial T. Continuation of pregnancy after first-trimester exposure to mifepristone: an observational prospective study. BJOG 2013;120:568–575.

drug exposure, and mifepristone dose were controlled for by logistic regression, the rate of miscarriage did not differ across mifepristone only versus mifepristone-misoprostol groups (p= 0.08). Among the live births, the mean gestational age at delivery was 39.5 weeks and there was no difference in birth weights between groups. The overall rate of major congenital malformations among the 95 examinable cases was 4.2% (95% CI 1.2–10.4%), with two cases among 38 patients exposed to mifepristone alone, and two cases among 57 patients exposed to both mifepristone and misoprostol. Three of the four major congenital malformations occurred with exposure to 600 mg of mifepristone, while one occurred in exposure to 400 mg of mifepristone. The malformations included:

- Claude Bernard–Horner syndrome with stridor
- Hydrocephalus with triventricular dilatation and adductus thumb (miscarriage patient noted above)
- Möbius syndrome
- Retrognathism, slight cleft palate, trismus, swallowing disorder, club foot with four toes, incomplete genital development and mild hypoplasia of the cerebellar vermis

The authors posit that the cases of major malformations in patients exposed to mifepristone alone could be explained by associated medical conditions, for example, the case of congenital Claude Bernard Horner syndrome could have been related to traumatic vaginal delivery of a high birth weight newborn, a well-recognized cause of this syndrome, while the spontaneously aborted hydrocephalic fetus may have been caused by streptococcus B chorioamnionitis, which was subsequently confirmed on pathological examination, or be an X-linked hydrocephalus. The authors also note that the two cases of major malformations in patients exposed to both mifepristone and misoprostol were consistent with malformations described after exposure to misoprostol alone. The authors concluded that major malformations after first-trimester exposure to mifepristone is only slightly higher than the expected 2–3% rate in the general population, which was reassuring regarding the risk evaluation for continuation of pregnancy after mifepristone exposure.

There are reports that misoprostol can result in congenital anomalies when used during the first trimester, including defects in the frontal or temporal bones, limb abnormalities with or without Mobius syndrome.[1] The Korlym label notes in Important Safety Issues with Consideration to Related Drugs: “In a report of thirteen live births after single dose mifepristone exposure, no fetal abnormalities were noted.”

Reviewer Comment:

There are anomalies associated with the use of misoprostol in the first trimester. The risk of teratogenic effects with a continued pregnancy after a failed pregnancy termination with Mifeprex in a regimen with misoprostol is unknown. Birth defects have been reported with a continued pregnancy after a failed pregnancy termination with Mifeprex in a regimen with misoprostol, but it is not clear if this just represents the usual background rate of birth defects.

As discussed above, FDA requested at the time of initial approval that the Applicant conduct a surveillance study of the outcomes of ongoing pregnancies. The Applicant was subsequently released from this commitment because it had been unable to enroll a sufficient number of women with ongoing pregnancies after an attempted medical abortion in the surveillance study.

7.6.4 Pediatrics and Assessment of Effects on Growth

The Applicant submitted no new data on assessment of effects on growth in pediatric patients. The Applicant did submit data on efficacy and safety of medical abortion in adolescents, using the proposed regimen of 200 mg oral Mifeprex followed by 800 mcg buccal misoprostol 24-48 hours later at home, in order to satisfy requirements for PREA. Gatter et al (2015)[13] included data on 322 adolescents. (b) (6), (b) (4) The adolescent efficacy was similar to that of all older women; this implies that compliance in taking the misoprostol dose properly at home was also acceptable. The study included adolescents aged 11-16 per Table 18 below:

Table 18: Age of Adolescents Undergoing Medical Abortion

Age	# Subjects
11	1
12	1
13	2
14	20
15	82
16	216

Source: (b) (6), (b) (4) **NDA 20687s20**

(b) (4), (b) (6) As is evident in the table, no adolescents had a hospitalization, severe infection or hemorrhage which required a transfusion.

Table 19: Serious Adverse Events in Adolescents vs. Adults

	Under 17	17+	All
Transfusion	0.00% (0/251)	0.03% (4/13,122)	0.03% (4/13,373)
Hospitalization	0.00% (0/251)	0.05% (7/13,122)	0.05% (7/13,373)
Infection	0.00% (0/251)	0.02% (2/13,122)	0.01% (2/13,373)

Source: (b) (6), (b) (4) **NDA 20687s20**

In 2011, Niinimäki et al[54] published a retrospective cohort study of the Finnish abortion registry from 2000-2006, in which they evaluated the rates of adverse events in 3,024

adolescents and 24,006 adult women undergoing medical abortion (regimen unspecified). The study population included women ≤ 20 week's gestation; 84.6% of the adolescents were ≤ 12 weeks, while 86.6% of the adults were ≤ 12 weeks. Adolescents ranged in age from 13-17, with a mean age of 16.1 years. The study showed that after adjustment for parity, previous abortion, marital status, types of residence, duration of gestation and year of abortion, in adolescents, the adjusted ORs were significantly lower for hemorrhage (0.87, 95% CI 0.77 to 0.99), incomplete abortion (0.69, 95% CI 0.59 to 0.82) and surgical evacuation (0.78, 95% CI 0.67 to 0.90) compared to adults. There was no significant difference in the OR for infection (0.97, 95% CI 0.73 to 1.30).

Phelps[53] had previously conducted a pilot study in 28 adolescents aged 14-17, at ≤ 56 days gestation, using Mifeprex 200 mg followed 48 hours later by misoprostol 800 mcg vaginally. As reported in Section Subpopulations, 100% of study subjects had a complete abortion, with five not requiring misoprostol. There were no serious adverse events. Subjects noted common expected adverse events including bleeding (100%), cramping (95%), nausea (62%), and vomiting (43%).

It is also important to consider adherence to the proposed regimen (including taking misoprostol at a location other than the clinic) and adherence to follow-up among adolescents versus adults.

There are no data specifically comparing adherence to the regimen among adolescents <17 with women ≥17 years old. The Gatter[13] study clearly demonstrates the efficacy and safety is the same for both age groups, suggesting that there is no clinically significant difference in adherence to the regimen between age groups. The Goldstone[20] article included 8 subjects aged 14 and 931 subjects aged 15-19. The efficacy and safety are not separated out by age; however, all subjects did take the proposed regimen and overall efficacy and safety is reassuring, indicating that adolescents and adults alike likely did adhere to the mifepristone and misoprostol regimen in a safe and effective way.

Regarding adherence to follow-up, four articles included 346 subjects <17 years old. Ngoc[16] is based in Vietnam and Cameron[73] is based in Scotland, while Gatter[13] and Horning[78], are US-based studies. (b) (4), (b) (6) . The difference in the follow-up rate for the combined data is 6.5%. The Gatter study accounts for 85% of all patients being compared. The difference in follow-up adherence is not clinically relevant as there is no difference in efficacy between the two age groups.

Table 20: Adherence to Follow-Up Among Adolescents vs. Adults

	<17 years old			≥17 years old		
	N	# Adherent	Adherence %	N	# Adherent	Adherence %
Gatter[13]	322	251	78.0%	15,517	13,122	84.6%
Cameron[71]	5	4	80.0%	607	516	85.0%
Ngoc[16]	1	1	100.0%	1,406	1,345	95.7%
Horning[78]	18	16	88.9%	846	648	76.6%
TOTAL	346	272	78.6%	18,376	15,631	85.1%

Reviewer Comment:

Medical abortion in adolescents appears to be at least as safe, if not safer, as in adult women. Adolescents appear able to comply with the regimen, including use of misoprostol outside of the clinic setting, as well as with alternative follow-up methods. These data support the safety of Mifeprex in adolescents and satisfy requirements for PREA. No information on safety and efficacy of use in premenarchal girls is required, as the medication is not indicated in that subset of the pediatric population.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

The available evidence supports that Mifeprex and the new proposed dosing regimen are safe to use in adolescents.

7.6.5 Overdose, Drug Abuse Potential, Withdrawal and Rebound

The Applicant submitted no new data on overdose, drug abuse potential withdrawal and rebound.

7.7 Additional Submissions / Issues

Summary of additional changes in labeling that may affect safety of Mifeprex

1. Change in labeled time for expulsion from 4-24 hours to 2-24 hours

The Applicant proposes to change the time to expulsion described in the labeling from 4-24 hours to 2-24 hours post misoprostol to more accurately reflect the data and real-life experiences with the drug. The Applicant reasons that in the large US trial upon

[78] Horning EL, Chen BA, Meyn LA, Creinin MD. Comparison of medical abortion follow-up with serum human chorionic gonadotropin testing and in-office assessment. Contraception 2012;85:402-407.

which labeling is based (Spitz, 1998[26]), the median time to expulsion was 4 hours. Indeed, in that study, women were observed for several hours after misoprostol administration, and during the four hours of observation, 49% of the women expelled the products of conception, and 60% had by the fifth hour. Several studies are provided to corroborate this. Only one uses buccal misoprostol; however, the misoprostol was administered within 5 minutes of the Mifeprex, not at the 24-48 hour interval as proposed in this supplement. Nonetheless, in this trial, Lohr[79] found the median time to onset of cramping to be 2 hours (range 10 minutes to 13 hours) and bleeding to be 3 hours (range 9 minutes to 11 hours). This shorter duration to expulsion is also seen in several other pilot studies submitted where subjects took vaginal misoprostol immediately or within 6-8 hours of mifepristone. If the focus is shifted to the randomized controlled studies that report times to onset of bleeding and cramping and include vaginal misoprostol, we find data confirming the timing of expulsion in the 2-24 hour window proposed by the Applicant. Creinin[25] noted a median time to onset of cramping of 1.7 hours and to onset of bleeding of 2 hours after misoprostol (administered 24 hours after Mifeprex). In a similar study[80] comparing misoprostol administered 24 vs. 6-8 hours after Mifeprex, the median time to onset of cramping was 1.5 hours and to bleeding was 2 hours in women with misoprostol given 24 hours after Mifeprex.

Reviewer comment:
The data from vaginal and buccal administration of misoprostol around 24 hours after mifepristone support the assertion that bleeding and cramping begin before the 4 hour mark that is currently labeled. Therefore the label should be revised to make this clearer. Median times seem to be around 1.5 to 2 hours. It is reasonable to label the time to expulsion 2-24 hours, but it could be labeled as beginning even earlier. A clearer label will help providers better counsel patients and patients can better select an appropriate time frame within the 24-48 hour window to take their misoprostol and can be prepared when the expulsion starts.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:
Based on the available evidence, it is acceptable to revise the label so that it notes that the time to expulsion after misoprostol dosing is 2-24 hours.

2. Use of the term "(b) (4)

The Applicant proposes to use the term "(b) (4) in place of all other terms in labeling and in the REMS materials, for consistency and (b) (4) The Applicant

[79] Lohr PA, Reeves MF, Hayes JL, Harwood B, Creinin MD. Oral mifepristone and buccal misoprostol administered simultaneously for abortion: a pilot study. Contraception 2007;76:215-220.

[80] Creinin MD, Fox MC, Teal S, Chen A, Schaff EA, Meyn LA. MOD Study Trial Group: A randomized comparison of misoprostol 6-8 hours versus 24 hours after mifepristone for abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2004;103:851-859.

submitted an article demonstrating that nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives and physician assistants can safely provide aspiration abortion.[81] The Division asked the Applicant to provide articles specifically addressing the provision of medical abortion services by non-physician practitioners, since that is the issue at hand.

The Applicant provided data on the efficacy of medical abortion provided by non-physician healthcare providers, including four studies with 3,200 women in randomized controlled clinical trials and 596 women in prospective cohorts. These studies took place in varying settings (urban, rural, international, low resource). The efficacy results are discussed in Section 6.1.10.

Regarding the safety of medical abortion provided by non-physician health care providers, a systematic review by Renner[82] identified five studies with a total of 8,908 subjects. A RCT in Nepal included 1,104 of those subjects, comparing medical abortions by nurses or auxiliary nurse midwives with those offered by physicians. Outcome data on 1,077 women showed no serious complications (hemorrhage requiring transfusion or condition necessitating hospitalization) and the rate of ongoing pregnancy or incomplete abortion did not vary by physician versus midlevel provider. Also in Nepal, Puri et al[83] described training female community health volunteers to provide education, and training auxiliary nurse midwives to provide medical abortion in intervention districts, and compared knowledge and medical abortion outcomes with those in neighboring districts where there were no interventions. Medical abortions were performed on 307 women in the intervention areas and 289 women in the comparison areas. There were five incomplete abortions (1.6%) in the intervention areas, treated with manual vacuum aspiration by the auxiliary nurse midwives, and 7 (2.4%) incomplete abortions in the comparison areas. The difference was not statistically significant. Kopp Kallner[84] conducted a randomized controlled equivalence trial of 1,068 women in Sweden who were randomized to receive medical abortion care from two nurse midwives experienced in medical terminations and trained in early pregnancy ultrasound versus a group of 34 physicians with varying training and experience. The trial showed fewer complications for the nurse midwife group, though this was not statistically significant (4.1% for nurse midwives, versus 6.1% for doctors, p=0.14).

---

[81] Weitz TA, Taylor D, Desai S, Upadhyay UD, Waldman J, Battistelli MF, Drey EA. Safety of aspiration abortion performed by nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, and physician assistants under a California legal waiver. Am J Public Health 2013;103:454-461.

[82] Renner R-M, Brahmi D, Kapp N. Who can provide effective and safe termination of pregnancy care: a systematic review. BJOG 2013;10:23-31.

[83] Puri M, Tamang A, Shrestha P, Joshi D. The role of auxiliary nurse-midwives and community health volunteers in expanding access to medical abortion in rural Nepal. Reproductive Health Matters 2015;Suppl(44):94-103.

[84] Kopp Kallner H, Gomperts R, Salomonsson E, Johansson M, Marions L, Gemzell-Danielsson K. The efficacy, safety and acceptability of medical termination of pregnancy provided by standard care by doctors or by nurse-midwives: a randomized controlled equivalence trial. BJOG 2015;122:510-517.

There were no serious complications and no blood transfusions in the study. There was no difference in unscheduled visits. Nurse midwives did call for more second opinions (26%) versus doctors (4%). Olavarrieta[85] conducted a randomized controlled non-inferiority trial in Mexico City abortion clinics. Eight physicians and seven nurses who had not previously independently provided medical abortion care received 1.5 weeks of training. A total of 1,088 women were randomized to two groups of providers. Nurses were not found to be inferior to physicians in the provision of abortion care. There was only one serious adverse event in the physician group, a woman requiring admission and surgical aspiration for heavy bleeding. Nurses requested consultation with an experienced obstetrician in 9 cases, whereas physicians requested consultation only twice.

Reviewer Comments:

The Applicant provided data from over 3,200 women in randomized controlled trials and data on 596 women in prospective cohorts comparing medical abortion care by physicians versus nurses or nurse midwives. The studies were conducted in varying settings (international, urban, rural, low-resource) and found no differences in efficacy, serious adverse events, ongoing pregnancy or incomplete abortion between the groups. Two studies did show that nurses or nurse midwives called for more second opinions than physicians, but these numbers were a small portion of the total subjects included.

Midlevel providers in the United States, such as nurse practitioners, nurse midwives and physician assistants currently provide family planning services and abortion care, including medical abortion care, under the supervision of physicians. The data here demonstrate that it would be safe to allow healthcare providers who are licensed to prescribe medications and who meet the criteria in the REMS to become certified to provide medical abortion care with Mifeprex and misoprostol. Midlevel providers are already practicing abortion care under the supervision of physicians, and the approved labeling and the REMS Prescriber's Agreement already stipulate that prescribers must be able to refer patients for additional care, including surgical management if needed. Therefore, facilities that employ midlevel prescribers already have an infrastructure in place for consultation and referral.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

Based on the available evidence, it is safe for midlevel providers to administer medical abortion. The term in the revised Prescriber Agreement Form will be "a healthcare provider who prescribes." Per the review by the (b) (6) ((b) (6) dated March 29, 2016, this term provides an accurate

[85] Olavarrieta CD, Ganatra B, Sorhaindo A, Karver TS, Seuc A, Villalobos A, Garcia SG, Pérez M, Bousieguez M, Sanhueza P. Nurse versus physician-provision of early medical abortion in Mexico: a randomized controlled non-inferiority trial. Bull World Health Organ 2015;93:249-258.

representation of the varied practitioners who are prescribers, while at the same time using language that is consistent with statute. We concur with the (b) (6) review.

3. Removal of references to "Under Federal Law" from the Prescriber's Agreement

The Applicant requests removal of the phrase "under Federal law" from the Prescriber's Agreement portion of the REMS materials. The phrase appears in two places:

- "Under Federal law, Mifeprex must be provided by or under the supervision of a licensed physician who meets the following qualifications:
  - Ability to assess the duration of pregnancy accurately.
  - Ability to diagnose ectopic pregnancies.
  - Ability to provide surgical intervention in cases of incomplete abortion or severe bleeding, or have made plans to provide such care through others, and are able to assure patient access to medical facilities equipped to provide blood transfusions and resuscitation, if necessary."
- "Under Federal law, each patient must be provided with a Medication Guide. You must fully explain the procedure to each patient, provide her with a copy of the Medication Guide and Patient Agreement, give her an opportunity to read and discuss them, obtain her signature on the Patient Agreement, and sign it yourself."

The Applicant rationalizes that all of the conditions of Mifeprex approval, including the REMS, are under Federal law and that the statement is redundant and are no more subject to Federal law than the other conditions of approval.

Reviewer comment:
A rationale for the original inclusion of the phrase "Under Federal law" cannot be discerned from available historical documents, nor is it consistent with REMS materials for other products. All the conditions of approval, including the REMS materials, are under Federal law; therefore, the phrase is unnecessary and can be removed from the Prescriber's Agreement.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:
The term "under Federal law" can be removed from the Prescriber's Agreement.

4. Addition of misoprostol to the indication statement

The Indication and Usage section of the currently approved labeling is as follows:

> "Mifeprex is indicated for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 49 days' pregnancy. For purposes of this treatment, pregnancy is dated from the first day of the last menstrual period in a presumed 28 day cycle with ovulation

occurring at mid-cycle. The duration of pregnancy may be determined from menstrual history and by clinical examination.

Ultrasonographic scan should be used if the duration of pregnancy is uncertain, or if ectopic pregnancy is suspected.

Any intrauterine device ("IUD") should be removed before treatment with Mifeprex begins.

Patients taking Mifeprex must take 400 mcg of misoprostol two days after taking mifepristone unless a complete abortion has already been confirmed before that time (see DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION).

Pregnancy termination by surgery is recommended in cases when Mifeprex and misoprostol fail to cause termination of intrauterine pregnancy (see PRECAUTIONS)."

The Applicant proposed two alternative indication statements, both of which include reference to misoprostol:

(b) (4)

Or

(b) (4)

The Applicant provides the rationale that:

- the two drugs are used in combination and placing misoprostol in the indication statement early on in labeling gives it greater prominence and highlights the importance of completing the full treatment regimen

- the mention of misoprostol enhances the goal of labeling, which is to give healthcare providers information necessary for safe and effective use of Mifeprex.

Subsequently on February 25, 2016, the Applicant proposed (b) (4) (b) (4) gestational age through 70 days, based on the literature already submitted.

Reviewer comment:

We recommend that the Indication Statement read:

> **"Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation."**

The rationale for this is that:

- **All supporting data are based on the combined regimen**
- **Inclusion of misoprostol in the Indication Statement would be consistent with the rest of Mifeprex labeling and with current medical practice**
- **It would be consistent with current FDA thinking (e.g., the internal Label Review Tool) which states that the indication and use statement should include "Information if drug is to be used only in conjunction with another therapy."**

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

Misoprostol should be included in the Indication Statement for Mifeprex.

8 Postmarket Experience

A comprehensive review of the adverse events associated with Mifeprex from September 28, 2000 through November 17, 2015, performed by (b) (6) , (b) (6), yielded the following information on reported deaths. Regarding the US cases, there were 17 reported deaths. Deaths were associated with sepsis in eight of the 17 (seven cases tested positive for *Clostridium sordellii,* one case tested positive for *Clostridium perfringens).* Seven of the eight fatal sepsis cases reported vaginal misoprostol use; one case reported buccal misoprostol use. Seven of the nine remaining U.S. deaths involved two cases of ruptured ectopic pregnancy and one case each of the following: substance abuse/drug overdose; methadone overdose; suspected homicide; suicide; and a case of delayed onset toxic shock-like syndrome. In the eighth case, the cause of death could not be established despite performance of an autopsy; tissue samples were negative for *C. sordellii*. The autopsy report on the ninth death became available to the Agency and was reviewed on December 2, 2015. It showed the woman died of pulmonary emphysema.

There were 11 additional deaths in women in foreign countries who used mifepristone for medical termination of pregnancy. These fatal cases were associated with the

following: sepsis (*Clostridium sordellii* identified in tissue samples) in a foreign clinical trial; sepsis (Group A *Streptococcus pyogenes*); a ruptured gastric ulcer; severe hemorrhage; severe hemorrhage and possible sepsis; "multivisceral failure;" thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura leading to intracranial hemorrhage; toxic shock syndrome (*Clostridium sordellii* was identified through uterine biopsy cultures); asthma attack with cardiac arrest; respiratory decompensation with secondary pulmonary infection 30 days after mifepristone in a patient on the lung transplant list with diabetes, a jejunostomy feeding tube, and severe cystic fibrosis; and a case of *Clostridium sordellii* sepsis (from a published literature report).

Reviewer Comments:

While an exact rate of death with use of mifepristone cannot be calculated from this information, given that there have been over 2.5 million uses of Mifeprex by US women since its marketing in 2000, the number of deaths is very low. Moreover, half of the deaths were associated with *C. sordellii* sepsis. Seven out of 8 of these cases occurred in women who used misoprostol via the vaginal route while one used buccal misoprostol. Since at least 2006, PPFA (comprising the majority of US medical abortion providers) switched its national guidelines to avoid vaginal administration of misoprostol (even though the data did not find a causal relationship).[23] Although the possibility that Mifeprex might increase the likelihood of infection by adversely affecting immune system function has been raised, the overall event rate of serious infections does not support this.

Since 2009, there have been no *C. sordellii* deaths associated with medical abortion in the US. This reviewer finds that the postmarketing data on deaths associated with medical abortion demonstrate low numbers and an improved safety profile with the buccal route of misoprostol administration as compared with the vaginal route.

The review by (b) (6) (b) (6) also yielded the following
Table 21 summarizing hospitalizations, blood loss requiring transfusions, and severe infections.

Table 21: US Postmarketing AEs- Mifepristone for Medical Abortion

Date ranges of reports received	09/28/00[†]-10/31/12	11/1/12 - 04/30/14[‡]
Cases with any adverse event	2740	504
Hospitalized, excluding deaths	768	110
*Experienced blood loss requiring transfusions[§]	416	66
Infections[‖] (*Severe infections[¶])	308 (57)	37 (5)

† U.S. approval date.
‡ FDA implemented FAERS on September 10, 2012, and migrated all of the data from the previous reporting system (AERS) to FAERS. Differences may exist when comparing case counts in AERS and FAERS. FDA validated and recoded product information as the AERS reports were migrated to FAERS. As a result of this change, it is not recommended to calculate a cumulative number when reviewing the data provided in Table 5.
* The majority of these women are included in the hospitalized category in Table 5.
§ As stated in the approved Mifeprex (mifepristone) labeling, bleeding or spotting can be expected for an average of 9-16 days, and may last for up to 30 days. Excessive vaginal bleeding usually requires treatment by uterotonics, vasoconstrictor drugs, curettage, administration of saline infusions, and/or blood transfusions.
‖ This category includes endometritis (inflammation resulting from an infection involving the lining of the womb), pelvic inflammatory disease (involving the nearby reproductive organs such as the fallopian tubes or ovaries), and pelvic infections with sepsis (a serious systemic infection that has spread beyond the reproductive organs). Not included are women with reported sexually transmitted infections such as chlamydia and gonorrhea, cystitis, and toxic shock syndrome not associated with a pelvic infection.
¶ This subset of infections includes cases that were determined to be severe based on medical review of the available case details. Severe infections generally result in death or hospitalization for at least 2-3 days, require intravenous antibiotics for at least 24 hours and total antibiotic usage for at least 3 days, or have other physical or clinical findings, laboratory data, or surgery that suggest a severe infection.

Source: Review by (b) (6) (b) (6) (b) (6) dated 08/27/2015.

The (b) (6) review also describes ectopic pregnancies:

Table 22: US Postmarketing Ectopic Cases- Mifepristone for Medical Abortion

Date Range of Cumulative Reports	9/28/2000-10/31/14*	11/1/14-4/30/2015
Ectopic Pregnancies†	79	10

* U.S. approval date

† Administration of mifepristone and misoprostol is contraindicated in patients with confirmed or suspected ectopic pregnancy (a pregnancy outside the uterus).

Source: (b) (6) (b) (6) (b) (6) Mifepristone U.S. Post-marketing Adverse Events 6 month Update Summary through 04/30/2015, dated 08/20/2015.

Reviewer comment:

While exact rates cannot be calculated, as these reports are spontaneously generated, a few conclusions can be drawn from the information provided:

- **Given that there have been over 2.5 million uses of Mifeprex by US women since its marketing in 2000, including the use of the proposed dosing regimen and extended gestational age at many clinic/office sites, the numbers of hospitalizations, severe infections, blood loss requiring transfusion and ectopic pregnancy will likely remain acceptably low.**
- **The numbers of each of these adverse events appears to have remained steady over time, with a possible decrease in severe infections.**

A discussion of a (b) (6) review of uterine rupture is found in the Section Significant Adverse Events.

(b) (6) identified another safety signal in a review dated January 27, 2016. A FAERS search retrieved one case of anaphylaxis and six cases of angioedema with mifepristone administration. A literature search did not reveal any case reports of either adverse event with mifepristone. Six of the seven cases were seen in women using mifepristone for termination of pregnancy. Six of the seven cases noted some type of medical intervention, such as treatment with an antihistamine, a histamine H2 antagonist, a corticosteroid, or a combination of the various medications. Hospitalization was noted in three of the seven total cases; all three hospitalization cases occurred in patients who experienced angioedema.

In the case of anaphylaxis, it was reported that the patient experienced an anaphylactic reaction three hours after mifepristone administration; however, co-administration of doxycycline was also documented. Because both mifepristone and doxycycline were discontinued simultaneously, the exact cause of the anaphylactic reaction cannot be determined.

Regarding angioedema, five of the six cases noted a time-to-onset within 24 hours of mifepristone administration for the termination of pregnancy, with no additional suspect medications reported. The remaining case of angioedema with mifepristone reported a time-to-onset of approximately one week in a Cushing's syndrome patient with a complex medical history and multiple concomitant medications; however, this case noted both a positive dechallenge and rechallenge upon sole re-introduction of mifepristone therapy. Evaluation of these FAERS cases provides supportive evidence of a drug-event association between angioedema and mifepristone. The (b) (6) reviewer recommends the inclusion of anaphylaxis and angioedema within the Mifeprex labeling, specifically to the Contraindications and Adverse Reactions Postmarketing Experience sections.

Reviewer Comment:

There does appear to be an association with angioedema and mifepristone administration. The reviewers agree with inclusion of anaphylaxis and angioedema in the labeling for Mifeprex and with continued pharmacovigilance for anaphylaxis.

9 Appendices

9.1 Literature Review/References

This NDA review obviously involved an extensive review of resources and the peer-reviewed medical literature that was pertinent to the requested changes of the Applicant. Such sources are noted throughout the review in footnotes. A detailed Reference List is found in Appendix 9.6.

9.2 Labeling Recommendations

The package insert (PI) for this product was submitted in the Physician Labeling Rule (PLR) format. Although not required for this supplement, Section 8 was revised in accord with the Pregnancy and Lactation Labeling Rule (PLLR). Section 17 Patient Counseling Information was also revised to be compatible with the new dosing regimen and follow-up. Major changes were made that updated the labeling with new safety and efficacy information, especially in two areas:

1) 6.1 Clinical Trials Experience in the section 6 Adverse Reactions
2) 14 Clinical Studies

Changes were also made in the patient package insert (PPI) and Medication Guide for the product. These format and content updates marked a significant improvement in the label. Agreement on the Final Approved label was reached with the Applicant on March 29, 2016.

Reviewer comment:

The new dosing regimen was based on the extensive number of articles submitted by the Applicant from the peer reviewed medical literature. The revised label used the new PLR format which is a complete change from the previous style. This meant that the newly approved label was extensively rewritten and much improved from the old format.

9.3 Advisory Committee Meeting

An Advisory Committee met in 1996 to discuss the approval of mifepristone plus misoprostol for medical termination of early pregnancy. There has been extensive US (15+ years with over 2.5 million uses) and global use (27+ years) of mifepristone and misoprostol for the medical termination of early pregnancy. No special external consultations were requested by the review Divisions. The FDA determined that the efficacy supplement did not raise complex scientific or other issues that would warrant holding an advisory committee meeting before approval of the supplement.

9.4 (b) (6) ((b) (6) Meeting

As noted in Product Regulatory Information, Mifeprex was originally approved under 21 CFR part 314, subpart H, “Accelerated Approval of New Drugs for Serious or Life-Threatening Illnesses” (subpart H). Specifically, in accordance with § 314.520 of subpart H, FDA restricted the distribution of Mifeprex and required that Mifeprex be provided by or under the supervision of a physician who met certain qualifications. Further, practitioners had to complete a Prescriber’s Agreement, provide patients with a Medication Guide and have patients sign a Patient Agreement. Mifeprex was included on the list of products deemed to have in effect an approved REMS[86] under section

86 Federal Register / Vol. 73, No. 60 | Issued: March 27, 2008

505-1 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act with the passage of FDA Amendments Act (FDAAA) of 2007. A formal REMS proposal was submitted by Danco and approved on June 8, 2011, with the essential elements unchanged. The REMS included:

- Medication Guide
- Elements to Assure Safe Use (ETASU):
  - Prescribed only by certified prescribers (ETASU A; includes a Prescriber's Agreement)
  - Dispensed only in certain healthcare settings (ETASU C)
  - Dispensed with documentation of safe use conditions (ETASU D; includes a Patient Agreement)
- Implementation System
  - Distributed only by certified distributors

Following this approval, two REMS assessment reports were completed. The Year 1 assessment was completed on June 1, 2012 and the Years 2-4 assessment was completed on June 2, 2015. Agency review of these reports determined that the REMS goals were being met and that no modifications were required to the REMS at that time.

On July 16, 2015, the Applicant submitted a revised REMS as part of the efficacy supplement. The proposed modifications included:

- Prescriber's Agreement Form
  - Remove "Under Federal law"
  - Replace "physician" with "(b) (4)

The Agency determined that broader review of the REMS was warranted concurrently with the efficacy supplement because some proposed changes in labeling dovetail with proposed changes to the REMS, and the documents should remain consistent with each other. Further, extensive review of the postmarketing experience based on the literature submitted to support the efficacy supplement, and pharmacovigilance, suggested that certain components of the REMS may no longer be necessary to assure safe use of Mifeprex.

In light of the efficacy review, upon assessment of the proposed modifications, (b) (6) concurs with (b) (6) recommendations that:

- Removal of "under Federal law" from the Prescribers' Agreement was acceptable (see discussion in Additional Submissions / Issues)
- The term "healthcare providers who prescribe" is preferable to (b) (4) (see discussion in Additional Submissions / Issues)

(b) (6) and (b) (6) also proposed the following modifications:

- Removal of the Medication Guide from the REMS (will remain a part of labeling and must be distributed by the prescriber as required under 21 CFR part 208)
- Removal of the Patient Agreement form - Documentation of Safe Use (ETASU D)

- Revision of the Prescriber's Agreement form
- Revision of the REMS goal to reflect above changes

FDA considered the need for the current adverse event reporting requirements under the REMS, which are currently outlined in the Prescriber's Agreement to include "hospitalization, transfusion or other serious event." FDA has received such reports for 15 years; the safety profile of Mifeprex is well-characterized, no new safety concerns have arisen in recent years, and the known serious risks occur rarely. For this reason, the reviewers do not believe ongoing reporting of all of the specified adverse events is warranted. The Applicant will still be required by law, as is every NDA holder, to report serious, unexpected adverse events as 15-day safety reports, and to submit non-expedited individual case safety reports, and periodic adverse drug experience.

(b) (6) and (b) (6) met with the (b) (6) ((b) (6) on January 15, 2015, to discuss the proposed modifications. The (b) (6) concurred with the removal of the term "under Federal law" and with use of the term "healthcare providers who prescribe." The (b) (6) also concurred with the removal of the Medication Guide (MG) from the REMS, though the document would remain a part of labeling. FDA has been maintaining MGs as labeling but removing them from REMS when, as here, inclusion in REMS is not necessary to ensure that the benefits of a drug outweigh the risks, such as when the MG is redundant and not providing additional use or information to the patient about the risk(s) the REMS is intended to mitigate. This is consistent with ongoing efforts to streamline REMS by allowing for updates to the MG without need for a REMS modification. (b) (6) and the (b) (6) had subsequent interactions and on February 23, 2016, the (b) (6) concurred with the decision to remove the Patient Agreement (ETASU D) from the REMS. This decision was based on the following rationale:

- The safety profile of Mifeprex is well-characterized over 15 years of experience, with known risks occurring rarely; the safety profile has not changed over the period of surveillance
- Established clinical practice includes patient counseling and documentation of Informed Consent, and, more specifically with Mifeprex, includes counseling an all options for termination of pregnancy, access to pain management and emergency services if needed. The National Abortion Federation (NAF) provides clinical practice guidelines**Error! Bookmark not defined.** and evidence shows that practitioners are providing appropriate patient counseling and education; a survey published in 2009 demonstrated that 99% of facilities surveyed provided pre-abortion counseling with patient education.[87] This indicates that the Patient Agreement form is duplicative and no longer necessary to ensure that the benefits of the drug outweigh the risks.

APPEARS THIS WAY ON ORIGINAL

[87] O'Connell K, Jones HE, Simon M, Saporta V, Paul M, Lichtenberg ES. First-trimester surgical abortion practices: a survey of National Abortion Federation members. Contraception 2009; 79: 385–392.

- Medical abortion with Mifeprex is provided by a small group of organizations and their associated providers. Their documents and guidelines cover the safety information that is duplicated in the Patient Agreement.
- ETASUs A and C remain in place: The Prescriber's Agreement under ETASU A requires that providers "explain the procedure, follow-up, and risks to each patient and give her an opportunity to discuss them." The REMS will continue to require that Mifeprex be dispensed to patients only in certain healthcare settings, specifically, clinics, medical offices, and hospitals. This ensures that Mifeprex can only be dispensed under the supervision of a certified prescriber at the time the patient receives treatment with Mifeprex.
- Labeling mitigates risk: The Medication Guide, which will remain a part of labeling, contains the same risk information covered under the Patient Agreement.

APPEARS THIS WAY ON ORIGINAL

9.4 Abbreviations

List of Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Term
ACOG	American College of Obstetrics and Gynecology
APHA	American Public Health Association
CDER	Center for Drug Evaluable and Research
CDRH	Center for Devices and Radiological Health
(b) (6)	(b) (6)
FU	follow up
GA	gestational age
IRB	Institutional Review Board
LFU	lost to follow up
LMP	last menstrual period
MAB	medical abortion
MG	Medication Guide
Miso	misoprostol
NA	not applicable
NAF	National Abortion Federation
NDA	New drug application
NR	not reported
NSAID	non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug
PPFA	Planned Parenthood Federation of America
PREA	Pediatric Research Equity Act
REMS	Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies
ROA	route of administration
(b) (6)	(b) (6)
SAB	surgical abortion
WHO	World Health Organization

9.5 List of References

Abbas D, Chong E, Raymond EG. Outpatient medical abortion is safe and effective through 70 days gestation. Contraception 2015;92:197-9.

Alam A, Bracken H, et al. Acceptability and Feasibility of Mifepristone-Misoprostol for Menstrual Regulation in Bangladesh. International Persp on Sexual and Reprod Health 2013;39(2):79-87.

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Practice bulletin No. 143: medical management of first-trimester abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2014;123(3):676-92. doi:10.1097/01.AOG.0000444454.67279.7d.

Bartz B and Goldberg A. Medical Abortion. Clin Obstet and Gyn 2009;52:140-50.

Bernard N, Elefant E, Carlier P, Tebacher M, Barjhoux CE, Bos-Thompson MA, Amar E, Descotes J, Vial T. Continuation of pregnancy after first-trimester exposure to mifepristone: an observational prospective study. BJOG 2013;120:568–575.

Bika O, Huned D, Jha S, Selby K Uterine rupture following termination of pregnancy in a scarred uterus J Obstet Gynaecol 2014;34(2):198-9. doi: 10.3109/01443615.2013.841132.

Blum J, Raghavan S, Dabash R, Ngoc NTN, Chelli H, Hajri S, Conkling K, Winikoff B. comparison of misoprostol-only and combined mifepristone-misoprostol regimens for home-based early medical abortion in Tunisia and Vietnam. Int J Gynecol Obstet 2012;118:166-171.

Boersma AA, Meyboom-de Jong B, Kleiverda G. Mifepristone followed by home administration of buccal misoprostol for medical abortion up to 70 days of amenorrhoea in a general practice in Curacao. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 2011;16:61-6.

Bracken H ,Dabash R, Tsertsvadze G, et al. A two-pill sublingual misoprostol outpatient regimen following mifepristone for medical abortion through 70 days' LMP: a prospective comparative open-label trial. Contraception 2014;89(3):181-6.

Cameron ST, Glasier A, Dewarta H, Johnstone A, Burnside A. Telephone follow-up and self-performed urine pregnancy testing after early medical abortion: a service evaluation. Contraception 2012;86:67-73.

Cameron ST, Glasier A, Johnstone A, Dewart H, Campbell A. Can women determine the success of early medical termination of pregnancy themselves? Contraception 2015;91:6-11.

Chai J, Wong CY, Ho PC. A randomized clinical trial comparing the short-term side effects of sublingual and buccal routes of misoprostol administration for medical abortions up to 63 days' gestation. Contraception 2013;87:480-5.

Chen BA, Reeves MF, Creinin MD, Gilles JM, Barnhart K, Westhoff C, Zhang J. National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Management of Early Pregnancy Failure Trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2008;198(6):626.d1-5 doi: 10.1016/j.ajog.2007.11.045. Epub 2008 Feb 15.

Chen MJ, Creinin MD. Mifepristone with Buccal Misoprostol for Medical Abortion Obstet Gynecol: a Systematic Review. Obstet Gynecol 2015;126(1):12-21.

Chong E, Tsereteli T, Nguyen NN, Winikoff B. A randomized controlled trial of different buccal misoprostol doses in mifepristone medical abortion. Contraception 2012;86:251-256.

Chong E, Frye LJ, Castle J, Dean G, Kuehl L, Winikoff B. A prospective, non-randomized study of home use of mifepristone for medical abortion in the US. Contraception 2015;92:215-291.

Cleland K, Smith N. Aligning mifepristone regulation with evidence: driving policy change using 15 years of excellent safety data. Contraception 2015;92:179-81.

Coyaji K, Krishna U, Ambardekar S, Bracken H, Raote V, Mandlekar A, Winikoff B. Are two doses of misoprostol after mifepristone for early abortion better than one? BJOG 2007;114:271-278.

Creinin MD, Fox MC, Teal S, Chen A, Schaff EA, Meyn LA. MOD Study Trial Group: A randomized comparison of misoprostol 6-8 hours versus 24 hours after mifepristone for abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2004;103:851-859.

Creinin MD, Schreiber CA, Bednarek P, Lintu H, Wagner MS, Meyn LA. Medical Abortion at the Same Time (MAST Study Trial Group). Mifepristone and misoprostol administered simultaneously versus 24 hours apart for abortion a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2007;109:885-894.

Dahiya K, Ahuja K, Dhingra A, et al. Efficacy and safety of mifepristone and buccal misoprostol versus buccal misoprostol alone for medical abortion. Arch Gynecol Obstet 2012;285:1055-8.

Dehlendorf CE, et al. Medication abortion failure in women with and without previus cesarean section. Contraception 2015 92:463-68.

Faundes A. The combination of mifepristone and misoprostol for the termination of pregnancy. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 2011;115:1-4.

FDA label for ella:
https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2010/022474s000lbl.pdf

FDA Label for Korlym:
http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2012/202107s000lbl.pdf

FDA label for MIfeprex:
http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2000/20687lbl.htm

Fiala C, Safar P, Bygdeman M, Gemzell-Danielsson K. Verifying the effectiveness of medical abortion; ultrasound versus hCG testing. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 2003;109:190-195.

Fiala C, Gemzell-Danielsson K. Review of medical abortion using mifepristone in combination with prostaglandin analogue. Contraception 2006;74:66-86.

Fjerstad M. Figuring out follow-up. Mife Matters. Planned Parenthood Federation of America/Coalition of Abortion Providers 2006;13:2–3.

Fjerstad M, Sivin I, Lichtenberg ES, Trussell J, Cleland K, Cullins V. Effectiveness of medical abortion with mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 59 gestational days. Contraception 2009;80:282–6.

Fjerstad M, Trussell J, et al. Rates of serious infection after changes in regimens for medical abortion. NEJM 2009;361:145-51.

Gallo MF, Cahill S, Castelman L, Mitchell EMH. A systematic review of more than one dose of misoprostol after mifepristone for abortion up to 10 weeks gestation. Contraception 2006;74:36-41.

Gatter M, Cleland K, Nucatola DL. Efficacy and safety of medical abortion using mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 63 days. Contraception 2015;91:269-273.

Gautam R, Agrawal V. Early medical termination pregnancy with methotrexate and misoprostol in lower segment cesarean section cases. J Obetet Gynaecol Res. 2003; 29(4):251-256.

Giri A, Tuladhar H, et al. Prospective study of medical abortion in Nepal Medical College- a one year experience. Nepal Medical Coll J 2011;13(3):213-15.

Gold M, Chong E. If we can do it for misoprostol, why not for mifepristone? The case for taking mifepristone out of the office in medical abortion. Contraception 2015;92:194-196.

Goldstone P, Michelson J, Williamson E. Early medical abortion using low-dose mifepristone followed by buccal misoprostol: A large Australian observational study. Med J Austral 2012;197:282-6.

Gouk EV, et al. Medical termination of pregnancy at 63-83 days gestation. British J Obstet Gyn 1999;106:535-539.

Grossman D, Grindlay K. Alternatives to ultrasound for follow-up after medication abortion: a systematic review. Contraception 2011;83:504-510.

Grossman D, Grindlay K, Buchacker T, Lane K, Blanchard K. Effectivenesss and acceptability of medical abortion provided thorugh telemedicine. Obstet Gynecol 2011;118:296-303.

Gynuity website, www.gynuity.org, Medical Abortion in Developing Countries- List of Approvals.

Harrison P. Medicine Control Agency background communication to the FDA. June 14, 2001.

Horning EL, Chen BA, Meyn LA, Creinin MD. Comparison of medical abortion follow-up with serum human chorionic gonadotropin testing and in-office assessment. Contraception 2012;85:402-407.

Ireland LD, Gatter M, Chen AY. Medical compared with surgical abortion for effective pregnancy termination in the first trimester. Obstet Gynecol 2015;126:22-8.

Jwarah E, Greenhalf JO. Rupture of the uterus after 800 micrograms misoprostol given vaginally for termination of pregnancy. BJOG 2000;107:807.

Jones RK, Jerman J. Abortion incidence and service availability in the United States, 2011. Perspectives on Sexual and Reproductive Health 2014;46(1):3-14.doi10.1363/46e0414.

Khan S et al. Uterine rupture at 8 weeks' gestation following 600 µg of oral misoprostol for management of delayed miscarriageJournal of Obstet Gynaecol 2007;27:869-870.

Kim JO, et al. Oral misoprostol and uterine rupture in the first trimester of pregnancy: A case report. Reproductive Toxicology 2005;20:575–577.

Kopp Kallner H, Fiala C, Stephansson O, Gemzell-Danielsson K. Home self-administration of vaginal misoprostol for medical abortion at 50-63 days compared with gestation of below 50 days. Human Reprod 2010;25(5):1153-1157.

Kopp Kallner H, Gomperts R, Salomonsson E, Johansson M, Marions L, Gemzell-Danielsson K. The efficacy, safety and acceptability of medical termination of pregnancy provided by standard care by doctors or by nurse-midwives: a randomized controlled equivalence trial. BJOG 2015;122:510-517.

Kulier R, Kapp N, et al. Medical methods for first trimester abortion (Review). The Cochrane Library 2011, Issue 11:1-126.

Løkeland M, Iversen OE, Engeland A, Økland I. Medical abortion with mifepristone and home administration of misoprostol up to 63 days' gestation. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 2014;93:647-653.

Lohr PA, Reeves MF, Hayes JL, Harwood B, Creinin MD. Oral mifepristone and buccal misoprostol administered simultaneously for abortion: a pilot study. Contraception 2007;76:215-220.

Louie KS, Tsereteli T, Chong E, Ailyeva F, Rzayeva G, Winikoff B. Acceptability and feasibility of mifepristone medical abortion in the early first trimester in Azerbaijan. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 2014;19(6):457-464.

Lynd K, Blum J, Ngoc NTN, Shochet T, Blumenthal PD, Winikoff B. Simplified medical abortion using a semi-quantitative pregnancy test for home-based follow-up. Int J Gynecol Obstet 2013;121:144-148.

Middleton T, et al. Randomized trial of mifepristone and buccal or vaginal misoprostol for abortion through 56 days of last menstrual period. Contraception 2005; 72: 328-32.

Mifegyne Summary of Product Characteristics. Exelgyn Laboratories- June 2013. *https://www.medicines.org.**uk**/emc/medicine/617*

National Abortion Federation Guidelines 2015. http://prochoice.org/resources/clinical-policy-guidelines/

Ngo TD, Park MH, Xiao Y. Comparing the WHO versus China recommended protocol for first trimester medical abortion: a retrospective analysis. Int J Womens Health 2012;4:123-7.

Ngoc NTN, et al. Comparing two early medical abortion regimens: mifepristone+misoprostol vs. misoprostol alone. Contraception 2011;83:410-17.

Ngoc NTN, et al. Acceptability and feasibility of phone follow-up after early medical abortion in Vietnam: A randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2014;123:88-95.

Niinimaki M, et al. Comparison of rates of adverse events in adolescent and adult women undergoing medical abortion: population register based study. BJM 2011;342: d2111.

O'Connell K, Jones HE, Simon M, Saporta V, Paul M, Lichtenberg ES. First-trimester surgical abortion practices: a survey of National Abortion Federation members. Contraception 2009;79:385-392.

Olavarrieta CD, Ganatra B, Sorhaindo A, Karver TS, Seuc A, Villalobos A, Garcia SG, Pérez M, Bousieguez M, Sanhueza P. Nurse versus physician-provision of early medical abortion in Mexico: a randomized controlled non-inferiority trial. Bull World Health Organ 2015;93:249-258.

Pazol K, Creanga AA, Burley KD, Jamieson DJ. Abortion surveillance - United States, 2011. MMWR Surveill Summ 2014;63:1-41.

Pazol K, Creanga AA, Zane SB, Burley KD, Jamieson DJ. Abortion surveillance--United States, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). MMWR Surveill Summ 2012;61(SS-8):1–44 and Surveillance Summaries Nov 27, 2015;64(SS10);1-40.

Pena M, Dzuba IG, Smith PS, et al. Efficacy and acceptability of a mifepristone-misoprostol combined regimen for early induced abortion among women in Mexico City. Int J Gynaecol Obstet 2014;127:82-5.

Perriera LK, Reeves MF, Chen BA, Hohmann HL, Hayes J, Creinin MD. Feasibility of telephone follow-up after medical abortion. Contraception 2010;81:143-149.

Phelps RH, et al. Mifepristone abortion in minors. Contraception 2001;64:339-343.

Pons JC, Papiernik E. Mifepristone teratogenicity. Lancet 1991;338(8778):1332-3.

Puri M, Tamang A, Shrestha P, Joshi D. The role of auxiliary nurse-midwives and community health volunteers in expanding access to medical abortion in rural Nepal. Reproductive Health Matters 2015;Suppl(44):94-103.

Raghavan S, et al. Comparison of 400 mcg buccal and 400 mcg sublingual misoprostol after mifepristone medical abortion through 63 days' LMP: a randomized controlled trial. Contraception 2010;82:513-9.

Raymond EG, et al. First-trimester medical abortion with mifepristone 200 mg and misoprostol: a systematic review. Contraception 2013;87:26-37.

Renner R-M, Brahmi D, Kapp N. Who can provide effective and safe termination of pregnancy care/ A systematic review. BJOG 2013;10:23-31.

Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. The care of women requesting induced abortion: evidence-based clinical guideline number 7. 3rd ed. London (UK): RCOG Press; 2011.

Sanhueza Smith P, Pena M, Dzuba IG, et al. Safety, efficacy and acceptability of outpatient mifepristone-misoprostol medical abortion through 70 days since last menstrual period in public sector facilities in Mexico City. Reprod Health Matters 2015; 22:75-82.

Sedgh G, et al. Induced abortion: incidence and trends worldwide from 1995 to 2008. Lancet, 2012;379:625-32.

Shaw KA, Topp NJ, Shaw JG, Blumenthal PB. Mifepristone-misoprostol dosing interval and effect on induction abortion times. Obstet Gynecol 2013;121(6):1335-1347.

Spitz IM, et al. Early Pregnancy Termination with Mifepristone and Misoprostol in the United States. NEJM 1998;338(18):1241-47.

Spitz IM. Mifepristone: where do we come from and where are we going? Clinical development over a quarter of a century. Contraception 2010;82:442–52.

Swica Y, et al. Acceptability of home use of mifepristone for medical abortion. Contraception 2013;88:122-127.

Upadhyay UD, Desai S, LIDAR V, Waits TA, Grossman D, Anderson P, Taylor D. Incidence of emergency department visits and complications after abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2015;125(1):175-183.

Warriner IK, Wang D, Huong NTM, Thapa K, Tamang A, Shah I et al. Can midlevel health-care providers administer early medical abortion as safely and effectively as doctors? A randomized controlled equivalence trial in Nepal. Lancet 2011;377:1155-61.

Wedisinghe L and Elsandabesee D. Flexible mifepristone and misoprostol administration interval for first-trimester medical termination. Contraception 2010;81(4):269-74. doi: 10.1016/ j.contraception.2009.09.007. Epub Oct 29, 2009.

Weitz TA, Taylor D, Desai S, Upadhyay UD, Waldman J, Battistelli MF, Drey EA. Safety of aspiration abortion performed by nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, and physician assistants under a California legal waiver. Am J Public Health 2013;103:454-461.

Wiegerinck MMJ, Jones HE, O'Connell, K, Lichtenberg ES, Paul M, Westhoff CL. Medical abortion practices: a survey of National Abortion Federation members in the United States. Contraception 2008;78:486-491.

Willmott F, et al. Rupture of uterus in the first trimester during medical termination of pregnancy for exomphalos using mifepristone/misoprostol. BJOG 2008;115:1575-77.

Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Creinin MD, Crowden WA, Goldberg AB, Gonzales J, Howe M, Moskowitz J, Prine L, Shannon CS. Two distinct oral routes of misoprostol in mifepristone medical abortion: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2008;112(6):1303-1310.

Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Chong E, et al. Extending outpatient medical abortion services through 70 days of gestational age. Obstet Gynecol 2012;120:1070-6.

World Health Organization April 2015 Model Lists of Essential Medicines Available online at http://www.who.int/medicines/publications/essentialmedicines/en/

APPEARS THIS WAY ON ORIGINAL

9.6 Mifepristone Approvals Globally

1988
- China
- France

1991-
- UK

1992
- Sweden

1999
- Austria
- Belgium
- Denmark
- Finland
- Germany
- Greece
- Iceland
- Israel
- Luxembourg
- Netherlands
- Russia
- Spain
- Switzerland

2000
- Norway
- Taiwan
- Tunisia
- US

2001
- New Zealand
- South Africa
- Ukraine

2002
- Belarus
- Georgia
- India
- Latvia
- Serbia
- Vietnam

2003
- **Estonia**

2004
- Guyana
- Moldova

2005
- Albania
- Hungary
- Mongolia
- Uzbekistan

2006
- Kazakhstan

2007
- Armenia
- Kyrgyzstan
- Portugal
- Tajikistan

2008
- Nepal
- Romania

2009
- Cambodia
- Italy

2010
- Zambia

2011
- Ghana
- Mexico
- Mozambique

2012
- Australia
- Bangladesh
- Ethiopia
- Kenya

2013
- Azerbaijan
- Bulgaria
- Czech Republic
- Slovenia
- Uganda
- Uruguay

2014
- Thailand

2015
- Canada

APPEARS THIS WAY ON ORIGINAL

This is a representation of an electronic record that was signed electronically and this page is the manifestation of the electronic signature.

/s/

(b) (6)

03/29/2016

(b) (6)

03/29/2016

(b) (6)

03/29/2016

I concur with (b) (6) conclusions and recommendations for approval of this efficacy supplement.

CLINICAL FILING CHECKLIST FOR NDA/BLA or Supplement

NDA/BLA Number: 020687 **Applicant: Danco Labs** **Stamp Date: May 29, 2015**

Drug Name: Mifeprex (Mifepristone) **NDA/BLA Type: supplement #020**

On initial overview of the NDA/BLA application for filing:

	Content Parameter	Yes	No	NA	Comment
FORMAT/ORGANIZATION/LEGIBILITY					
1.	Identify the general format that has been used for this application, e.g. electronic CTD.	x			Paper submission.
2.	On its face, is the clinical section organized in a manner to allow substantive review to begin?	x			
3.	Is the clinical section indexed (using a table of contents) and paginated in a manner to allow substantive review to begin?	x			
4.	For an electronic submission, is it possible to navigate the application in order to allow a substantive review to begin (*e.g.*, are the bookmarks adequate)?			x	
5.	Are all documents submitted in English or are English translations provided when necessary?	x			
6.	Is the clinical section legible so that substantive review can begin?	x			
LABELING					
7.	Has the applicant submitted the design of the development package and draft labeling in electronic format consistent with current regulation, divisional, and Center policies?	x			
SUMMARIES					
8.	Has the applicant submitted all the required discipline summaries (*i.e.*, Module 2 summaries)?		x		The applicant has not provided module 2 summaries as this is an NDA based on published literature. The applicant has provided a justification summarizing the evidence of safety and efficacy for the proposed changes.
9.	Has the applicant submitted the integrated summary of safety (ISS)?		x		See comment for 8.
10.	Has the applicant submitted the integrated summary of efficacy (ISE)?		x		See comment for 8.
11.	Has the applicant submitted a benefit-risk analysis for the product?	x			Scientific justification-30 pg document
12.	Indicate if the Application is a 505(b)(1) or a 505(b)(2).	x			(b) (2)
505(b)(2) Applications					
13.	If appropriate, what is the reference drug?			X	
14.	Did the applicant provide a scientific bridge demonstrating the relationship between the proposed product and the referenced product(s)/published literature?	x			The sponsor provides a bridge from the approved product to the proposed changes, with literature based

CLINICAL FILING CHECKLIST FOR NDA/BLA or Supplement

	Content Parameter	Yes	No	NA	Comment
					on both the approved product and the proposed regimen.
15.	Describe the scientific bridge (e.g., BA/BE studies)	x			See #14.
DOSE					
16.	If needed, has the applicant made an appropriate attempt to determine the correct dosage and schedule for this product (*i.e.*, appropriately designed dose-ranging studies)? Study Number: Many articles from the published medical literature. Study Title: Sample Size: Arms: Location in submission:	x			
EFFICACY					
17.	Do there appear to be the requisite number of adequate and well-controlled studies in the application? Pivotal Study #1 Indication: Pivotal Study #2 Indication:	x			The applicant provides 54 articles total, with 32 specifically on efficacy of the proposed regimen. These include controlled trials, meta-analyses, observational and retrospective studies.
18.	Do all pivotal efficacy studies appear to be adequate and well-controlled within current divisional policies (or to the extent agreed to previously with the applicant by the Division) for approvability of this product based on proposed draft labeling?	x			
19.	Do the endpoints in the pivotal studies conform to previous Agency commitments/agreements? Indicate if there were not previous Agency agreements regarding primary/secondary endpoints.	x			
20.	Has the application submitted a rationale for assuming the applicability of foreign data to U.S. population/practice of medicine in the submission?			x	The applicant provides 54 articles total. 46 are studies (trials, retrospective, observational studies) and of these 17 are foreign. There are also 3 metanalyses which include foreign studies.
SAFETY					
21.	Has the applicant presented the safety data in a manner consistent with Center guidelines and/or in a manner previously requested by the Division?	x			The applicant provides 21 articles with information on safety, specifically on the serious adverse events of interest (hospitalization,

CLINICAL FILING CHECKLIST FOR NDA/BLA or Supplement

	Content Parameter	Yes	No	NA	Comment
					transfusion, infection requiring IV antibiotics, death). There are another 5 articles with limited safety information and 6 articles with safety information, but using different dosing regimens (e.g. not the approved or proposed new regimen).
22.	Has the applicant submitted adequate information to assess the arythmogenic potential of the product (*e.g.*, QT interval studies, if needed)?			x	
23.	Has the applicant presented a safety assessment based on all current worldwide knowledge regarding this product?	x			
24.	For chronically administered drugs, have an adequate number of patients (based on ICH guidelines for exposure[1]) been exposed at the dose (or dose range) believed to be efficacious?			x	
25.	For drugs not chronically administered (intermittent or short course), have the requisite number of patients been exposed as requested by the Division?	x			
26.	Has the applicant submitted the coding dictionary[2] used for mapping investigator verbatim terms to preferred terms?			x	There is no mapping of investigator terms to preferred terms. AE's were variably ascertained; 21 studies include data on SAE's of interest, 7 have limited safety information, 6 have safety information on the approved dosing regimen. Some 7 studies report no safety information.
27.	Has the applicant adequately evaluated the safety issues that are known to occur with the drugs in the class to which the new drug belongs?	x			
28.	Have narrative summaries been submitted for all deaths and adverse dropouts (and serious adverse events if requested by the Division)?			x	As of 7/16/15, there is one reported death; a complete report will be forthcoming. This

[1] For chronically administered drugs, the ICH guidelines recommend 1500 patients overall, 300-600 patients for six months, and 100 patients for one year. These exposures MUST occur at the dose or dose range believed to be efficacious.

[2] The "coding dictionary" consists of a list of all investigator verbatim terms and the preferred terms to which they were mapped. It is most helpful if this comes in as a SAS transport file so that it can be sorted as needed; however, if it is submitted as a PDF document, it should be submitted in both directions (verbatim -> preferred and preferred -> verbatim).

CLINICAL FILING CHECKLIST FOR NDA/BLA or Supplement

	Content Parameter	Yes	No	NA	Comment
					is not part of the presently submitted application.
OTHER STUDIES					
29.	Has the applicant submitted all special studies/data requested by the Division during pre-submission discussions?			x	
30.	For Rx-to-OTC switch and direct-to-OTC applications, are the necessary consumer behavioral studies included (*e.g.*, label comprehension, self selection and/or actual use)?			x	
PEDIATRIC USE					
31.	Has the applicant submitted the pediatric assessment, or provided documentation for a waiver and/or deferral?	x			The applicant requested a partial waiver for patients <12 and a waiver for patients 12-17, based on data from one study which included 322 subjects <17 years old.
ABUSE LIABILITY					
32.	If relevant, has the applicant submitted information to assess the abuse liability of the product?			x	
FOREIGN STUDIES					
33.	Has the applicant submitted a rationale for assuming the applicability of foreign data in the submission to the U.S. population?			X	29/46 studies are US data, 17 are based on foreign data.
DATASETS					
34.	Has the applicant submitted datasets in a format to allow reasonable review of the patient data?			x	NDA relies upon published studies; datasets were not provided.
35.	Has the applicant submitted datasets in the format agreed to previously by the Division?			x	
36.	Are all datasets for pivotal efficacy studies available and complete for all indications requested?			x	
37.	Are all datasets to support the critical safety analyses available and complete?			x	
38.	For the major derived or composite endpoints, are all of the raw data needed to derive these endpoints included?			x	
CASE REPORT FORMS					
39.	Has the applicant submitted all required Case Report Forms in a legible format (deaths, serious adverse events, and adverse dropouts)?			x	NDA relies upon published studies; CRFs were not provided.
40.	Has the applicant submitted all additional Case Report Forms (beyond deaths, serious adverse events, and adverse drop-outs) as previously requested by the Division?			x	
FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE					
41.	Has the applicant submitted the required Financial Disclosure information?			X	
GOOD CLINICAL PRACTICE					
42.	Is there a statement of Good Clinical Practice; that all clinical studies were conducted under the supervision of an			x	

CLINICAL FILING CHECKLIST FOR NDA/BLA or Supplement

	Content Parameter	Yes	No	NA	Comment
	IRB and with adequate informed consent procedures?				

IS THE CLINICAL SECTION OF THE APPLICATION FILEABLE? ___yes_____

If the Application is not fileable from the clinical perspective, state the reasons and provide comments to be sent to the Applicant.

Please identify and list any potential review issues to be forwarded to the Applicant for the 74-day letter.

There is one review issue which will need to be addressed.
The proposed label contains information from the original studies and not from the studies supporting the new dosing regimen and the other proposed changes (e.g., including healthcare providers prescribing Mifeprex and home use of misoprostol). The Sponsor will need to update the proposed label.

(b) (6) 7/16/15

Reviewing Medical Officers Date

(b) (6) 7/16/15

Date

This is a representation of an electronic record that was signed electronically and this page is the manifestation of the electronic signature.

/s/

(b) (6)

07/16/2015

(b) (6)

07/17/2015

(b) (6)

07/17/2015

Exhibit F

HIGHLIGHTS OF PRESCRIBING INFORMATION
These highlights do not include all the information needed to use MIFEPREX safely and effectively. See full prescribing information for MIFEPREX.

MIFEPREX® (mifepristone) tablets, for oral use
Initial U.S. Approval: 2000

WARNING: SERIOUS AND SOMETIMES FATAL INFECTIONS OR BLEEDING

See full prescribing information for complete boxed warning.

Serious and sometimes fatal infections and bleeding occur very rarely following spontaneous, surgical, and medical abortions, including following MIFEPREX use.

- **Atypical Presentation of Infection. Patients with serious bacterial infections and sepsis can present without fever, bacteremia or significant findings on pelvic examination. A high index of suspicion is needed to rule out serious infection and sepsis. (5.1)**
- **Bleeding. Prolonged heavy bleeding may be a sign of incomplete abortion or other complications and prompt medical or surgical intervention may be needed. (5.2)**

MIFEPREX is only available through a restricted program called the MIFEPREX REMS Program (5.3).
Before prescribing MIFEPREX, inform the patient about these risks.
Ensure the patient knows whom to call and what to do if she experiences sustained fever, severe abdominal pain, prolonged heavy bleeding, or syncope, or if she experiences abdominal pain or discomfort or general malaise for more than 24 hours after taking misoprostol.
Advise the patient to take the MEDICATION GUIDE with her if she visits an emergency room or another healthcare provider who did not prescribe MIFEPREX, so that provider knows that she is undergoing a medical abortion. (5.1, 5.2)

----------RECENT MAJOR CHANGES----------

Boxed Warning	3/2016
Indications and Usage (1)	3/2016
Dosage and Administration, Dosing Regimen (2.1)	3/2016
Dosage and Administration, Post-treatment Assessment: Day 7 to 14 (2.3)	3/2016
Warnings and Precautions, MIFEPREX REMS Program (5.3)	3/2016
Warnings and Precautions, Ectopic Pregnancy (5.4)	3/2016

----------INDICATIONS AND USAGE----------

MIFEPREX is a progestin antagonist indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation. (1)

----------DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION----------

- 200 mg MIFEPREX on Day 1, followed 24-48 hours after MIFEPREX dosing by 800 mcg buccal misoprostol. (2.1)
- Instruct the patient what to do if significant adverse reactions occur. (2.2)
- Follow-up is needed to confirm complete termination of pregnancy. (2.3)

----------DOSAGE FORMS AND STRENGTHS----------

Tablets containing 200 mg of mifepristone each, supplied as 1 tablet on one blister card (3)

----------CONTRAINDICATIONS----------

- Confirmed/suspected ectopic pregnancy or undiagnosed adnexal mass (4)
- Chronic adrenal failure (4)
- Concurrent long-term corticosteroid therapy (4)
- History of allergy to mifepristone, misoprostol, or other prostaglandins (4)
- Hemorrhagic disorders or concurrent anticoagulant therapy (4)
- Inherited porphyria (4)
- Intrauterine device (IUD) in place (4)

----------WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS----------

- Ectopic pregnancy: Exclude before treatment. (5.4)
- Rhesus immunization: Prevention needed as for surgical abortion. (5.5)

----------ADVERSE REACTIONS----------

Most common adverse reactions (>15%) are nausea, weakness, fever/chills, vomiting, headache, diarrhea, and dizziness. (6)

To report SUSPECTED ADVERSE REACTIONS, contact Danco Laboratories, LLC at 1-877-432-7596 or medicaldirector@earlyoptionpill.com or www.earlyoptionpill.com or FDA at 1-800-FDA-1088 or *www.fda.gov/medwatch*.

----------DRUG INTERACTIONS----------

- CYP3A4 inducers can lower mifepristone concentrations. (7.1)
- CYP3A4 inhibitors can increase mifepristone concentrations. Use with caution. (7.2)
- CYP3A4 substrate concentrations can be increased. Caution with coadministration of substrates with narrow therapeutic margin. (7.3)

----------USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS----------

- Pregnancy: Risk of fetal malformations in ongoing pregnancy if not terminated is unknown. (8.1)

See 17 for PATIENT COUNSELING INFORMATION, Medication Guide.

Revised: 3/2016

FULL PRESCRIBING INFORMATION: CONTENTS*

*Sections or subsections omitted from the full prescribing information are not listed.

FULL PRESCRIBING INFORMATION

WARNING: SERIOUS AND SOMETIMES FATAL INFECTIONS OR BLEEDING

Serious and sometimes fatal infections and bleeding occur very rarely following spontaneous, surgical, and medical abortions, including following MIFEPREX use. No causal relationship between the use of MIFEPREX and misoprostol and these events has been established.

- **Atypical Presentation of Infection. Patients with serious bacterial infections (e.g., *Clostridium sordellii*) and sepsis can present without fever, bacteremia, or significant findings on pelvic examination following an abortion. Very rarely, deaths have been reported in patients who presented without fever, with or without abdominal pain, but with leukocytosis with a marked left shift, tachycardia, hemoconcentration, and general malaise. A high index of suspicion is needed to rule out serious infection and sepsis *[see Warnings and Precautions (5.1)]*.**
- **Bleeding. Prolonged heavy bleeding may be a sign of incomplete abortion or other complications and prompt medical or surgical intervention may be needed. Advise patients to seek immediate medical attention if they experience prolonged heavy vaginal bleeding *[see Warnings and Precautions (5.2)]*.**

Because of the risks of serious complications described above, MIFEPREX is available only through a restricted program under a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) called the MIFEPREX REMS Program *[see Warnings and Precautions (5.3)]*.

Before prescribing MIFEPREX, inform the patient about the risk of these serious events. Ensure that the patient knows whom to call and what to do, including going to an Emergency Room if none of the provided contacts are reachable, if she experiences sustained fever, severe abdominal pain, prolonged heavy bleeding, or syncope, or if she experiences abdominal pain or discomfort, or general malaise (including weakness, nausea, vomiting or diarrhea) for more than 24 hours after taking misoprostol.

Advise the patient to take the Medication Guide with her if she visits an emergency room or a healthcare provider who did not prescribe MIFEPREX, so that the provider knows that she is undergoing a medical abortion.

1 INDICATIONS AND USAGE

MIFEPREX is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation.

2 DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION

2.1 Dosing Regimen

For purposes of this treatment, pregnancy is dated from the first day of the last menstrual period. The duration of pregnancy may be determined from menstrual history and clinical examination. Assess the pregnancy by ultrasonographic scan if the duration of pregnancy is uncertain or if ectopic pregnancy is suspected.

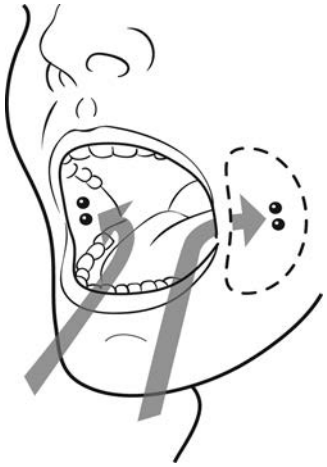
Remove any intrauterine device ("IUD") before treatment with MIFEPREX begins [*see Contraindications (4)*].

The dosing regimen for MIFEPREX and misoprostol is:

- MIFEPREX 200 mg orally + misoprostol 800 mcg buccally
  - *Day One:* MIFEPREX Administration
    One 200 mg tablet of MIFEPREX is taken in a single oral dose.
  - *Day Two or Three:* Misoprostol Administration (minimum 24-hour interval between MIFEPREX and misoprostol)
    Four 200 mcg tablets (total dose 800 mcg) of misoprostol are taken by the buccal route.

    Tell the patient to place two 200 mcg misoprostol tablets in each cheek pouch (the area between the cheek and gums) for 30 minutes and then swallow any remnants with water or another liquid (see Figure 1).

    Figure 1



2 pills between cheek and gum on left side + 2 pills between cheek and gum on right side

Patients taking MIFEPREX must take misoprostol within 24 to 48 hours after taking MIFEPREX. The effectiveness of the regimen may be lower if misoprostol is administered less than 24 hours or more than 48 hours after mifepristone administration.

Because most women will expel the pregnancy within 2 to 24 hours of taking misoprostol *[see Clinical Studies (14)]*, discuss with the patient an appropriate location for her to be when she takes the misoprostol, taking into account that expulsion could begin within 2 hours of administration.

2.2 Patient Management Following Misoprostol Administration

During the period immediately following the administration of misoprostol, the patient may need medication for cramps or gastrointestinal symptoms *[see Adverse Reactions (6)].*

Give the patient:

- Instructions on what to do if significant discomfort, excessive vaginal bleeding or other adverse reactions occur
- A phone number to call if she has questions following the administration of the misoprostol

- The name and phone number of the healthcare provider who will be handling emergencies.

2.3 Post-treatment Assessment: Day 7 to 14

Patients should follow-up with their healthcare provider approximately 7 to 14 days after the administration of MIFEPREX. This assessment is very important to confirm that complete termination of pregnancy has occurred and to evaluate the degree of bleeding. Termination can be confirmed by medical history, clinical examination, human Chorionic Gonadotropin (hCG) testing, or ultrasonographic scan. Lack of bleeding following treatment usually indicates failure; however, prolonged or heavy bleeding is not proof of a complete abortion.

The existence of debris in the uterus (e.g., if seen on ultrasonography) following the treatment procedure will not necessarily require surgery for its removal.

Women should expect to experience vaginal bleeding or spotting for an average of 9 to 16 days. Women report experiencing heavy bleeding for a median duration of 2 days. Up to 8% of women may experience some type of bleeding for more than 30 days. Persistence of heavy or moderate vaginal bleeding at the time of follow-up, however, could indicate an incomplete abortion.

If complete expulsion has not occurred, but the pregnancy is not ongoing, women may be treated with another dose of misoprostol 800 mcg buccally. There have been rare reports of uterine rupture in women who took Mifeprex and misoprostol, including women with prior uterine rupture or uterine scar and women who received multiple doses of misoprostol within 24 hours. Women who choose to use a repeat dose of misoprostol should have a follow-up visit with their healthcare provider in approximately 7 days to assess for complete termination.

Surgical evacuation is recommended to manage ongoing pregnancies after medical abortion *[see Use in Specific Populations (8.1)]*. Advise the patient whether you will provide such care or will refer her to another provider as part of counseling prior to prescribing MIFEPREX.

2.4 Contact for Consultation

For consultation 24 hours a day, 7 days a week with an expert in mifepristone, call Danco Laboratories at 1-877-4 Early Option (1-877-432-7596).

3 DOSAGE FORMS AND STRENGTHS

Tablets containing 200 mg of mifepristone each, supplied as 1 tablet on one blister card. MIFEPREX tablets are light yellow, cylindrical, and bi-convex tablets, approximately 11 mm in diameter and imprinted on one side with “MF.”

4 CONTRAINDICATIONS

- Administration of MIFEPREX and misoprostol for the termination of pregnancy (the “treatment procedure”) is contraindicated in patients with any of the following conditions:
  - Confirmed or suspected ectopic pregnancy or undiagnosed adnexal mass (the treatment procedure will not be effective to terminate an ectopic pregnancy) *[see Warnings and Precautions (5.4)]*
  - Chronic adrenal failure (risk of acute renal insufficiency)
  - Concurrent long-term corticosteroid therapy (risk of acute renal insufficiency)

- History of allergy to mifepristone, misoprostol, or other prostaglandins (allergic reactions including anaphylaxis, angioedema, rash, hives, and itching have been reported *[see Adverse Reactions (6.2)]*)
- Hemorrhagic disorders or concurrent anticoagulant therapy (risk of heavy bleeding)
- Inherited porphyrias (risk of worsening or of precipitation of attacks)

- Use of MIFEPREX and misoprostol for termination of intrauterine pregnancy is contraindicated in patients with an intrauterine device ("IUD") in place (the IUD might interfere with pregnancy termination). If the IUD is removed, MIFEPREX may be used.

5 WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

5.1 Infection and Sepsis

As with other types of abortion, cases of serious bacterial infection, including very rare cases of fatal septic shock, have been reported following the use of MIFEPREX *[see Boxed Warning]*. Healthcare providers evaluating a patient who is undergoing a medical abortion should be alert to the possibility of this rare event. A sustained (> 4 hours) fever of 100.4°F or higher, severe abdominal pain, or pelvic tenderness in the days after a medical abortion may be an indication of infection.

A high index of suspicion is needed to rule out sepsis (e.g., from *Clostridium sordellii*) if a patient reports abdominal pain or discomfort or general malaise (including weakness, nausea, vomiting or diarrhea) more than 24 hours after taking misoprostol. Very rarely, deaths have been reported in patients who presented without fever, with or without abdominal pain, but with leukocytosis with a marked left shift, tachycardia, hemoconcentration, and general malaise. No causal relationship between MIFEPREX and misoprostol use and an increased risk of infection or death has been established. *Clostridium sordellii* infections have also been reported very rarely following childbirth (vaginal delivery and caesarian section), and in other gynecologic and non-gynecologic conditions.

5.2 Uterine Bleeding

Uterine bleeding occurs in almost all patients during a medical abortion. Prolonged heavy bleeding (soaking through two thick full-size sanitary pads per hour for two consecutive hours) may be a sign of incomplete abortion or other complications and prompt medical or surgical intervention may be needed to prevent the development of hypovolemic shock. Counsel patients to seek immediate medical attention if they experience prolonged heavy vaginal bleeding following a medical abortion *[see Boxed Warning]*.

Women should expect to experience vaginal bleeding or spotting for an average of 9 to 16 days. Women report experiencing heavy bleeding for a median duration of 2 days. Up to 8% of all subjects may experience some type of bleeding for 30 days or more. In general, the duration of bleeding and spotting increased as the duration of the pregnancy increased.

Decreases in hemoglobin concentration, hematocrit, and red blood cell count may occur in women who bleed heavily.

Excessive uterine bleeding usually requires treatment by uterotonics, vasoconstrictor drugs, surgical uterine evacuation, administration of saline infusions, and/or blood transfusions. Based on data from several large clinical trials, vasoconstrictor drugs were used in 4.3% of all subjects, there was a decrease in hemoglobin of more than 2 g/dL in 5.5% of subjects, and blood transfusions were administered to ≤ 0.1% of subjects. Because heavy bleeding requiring

surgical uterine evacuation occurs in about 1% of patients, special care should be given to patients with hemostatic disorders, hypocoagulability, or severe anemia.

5.3 MIFEPREX REMS Program

MIFEPREX is available only through a restricted program under a REMS called the MIFEPREX REMS Program, because of the risks of serious complications *[see Warnings and Precautions (5.1, 5.2)]*.

Notable requirements of the MIFEPREX REMS Program include the following:

- Prescribers must be certified with the program by completing the Prescriber Agreement Form
- Patients must sign a Patient Agreement Form.
- MIFEPREX must be dispensed to patients only in certain healthcare settings, specifically clinics, medical offices and hospitals by or under the supervision of a certified prescriber

Further information is available at 1-877-4 Early Option (1-877-432-7596).

5.4 Ectopic Pregnancy

MIFEPREX is contraindicated in patients with a confirmed or suspected ectopic pregnancy because MIFEPREX is not effective for terminating ectopic pregnancies *[see Contraindications (4)].* Healthcare providers should remain alert to the possibility that a patient who is undergoing a medical abortion could have an undiagnosed ectopic pregnancy because some of the expected symptoms experienced with a medical abortion (abdominal pain, uterine bleeding) may be similar to those of a ruptured ectopic pregnancy. The presence of an ectopic pregnancy may have been missed even if the patient underwent ultrasonography prior to being prescribed MIFEPREX.

Women who became pregnant with an IUD in place should be assessed for ectopic pregnancy.

5.5 Rhesus Immunization

The use of MIFEPREX is assumed to require the same preventive measures as those taken prior to and during surgical abortion to prevent rhesus immunization.

6 ADVERSE REACTIONS

The following adverse reactions are described in greater detail in other sections:

- Infection and sepsis *[see Warnings and Precautions (5.1)]*
- Uterine bleeding *[see Warnings and Precautions (5.2)]*

6.1 Clinical Trials Experience

Because clinical studies are conducted under widely varying conditions, adverse reaction rates observed in the clinical studies of a drug cannot be directly compared to rates in the clinical studies of another drug and may not reflect the rates observed in practice.

Information presented on common adverse reactions relies solely on data from US studies, because rates reported in non-US studies were markedly lower and are not likely generalizable to the US population. In three US clinical studies totaling 1,248 women through 70 days gestation who used mifepristone 200 mg orally followed 24-48 hours later by misoprostol 800 mcg buccally, women reported adverse reactions in diaries and in interviews at the follow-up visit. These studies enrolled generally healthy women of reproductive age without contraindications to mifepristone or misoprostol use according to the MIFEPREX product label.

Gestational age was assessed prior to study enrollment using the date of the woman's last menstrual period, clinical evaluation, and/or ultrasound examination.

About 85% of patients report at least one adverse reaction following administration of MIFEPREX and misoprostol, and many can be expected to report more than one such reaction. The most commonly reported adverse reactions (>15%) were nausea, weakness, fever/chills, vomiting, headache, diarrhea, and dizziness (see Table 1). The frequency of adverse reactions varies between studies and may be dependent on many factors including the patient population and gestational age.

Abdominal pain/cramping is expected in all medical abortion patients and its incidence is not reported in clinical studies. Treatment with MIFEPREX and misoprostol is designed to induce uterine bleeding and cramping to cause termination of an intrauterine pregnancy. Uterine bleeding and cramping are expected consequences of the action of MIFEPREX and misoprostol as used in the treatment procedure. Most women can expect bleeding more heavily than they do during a heavy menstrual period *[see Warnings and Precautions (5.2)]*.

Table 1 lists the adverse reactions reported in U.S. clinical studies with incidence >15% of women.

Table 1
Adverse Reactions Reported in Women Following Administration of Mifepristone (oral) and Misoprostol (buccal) in U.S. Clinical Studies

Adverse Reaction	# US studies	Number of Evaluable Women	Range of frequency (%)	Upper Gestational Age of Studies Reporting Outcome
Nausea	3	1,248	51-75%	70 days
Weakness	2	630	55-58%	63 days
Fever/chills	1	414	48%	63 days
Vomiting	3	1,248	37-48%	70 days
Headache	2	630	41-44%	63 days
Diarrhea	3	1,248	18-43%	70 days
Dizziness	2	630	39-41%	63 days

One study provided gestational-age stratified adverse reaction rates for women who were 57-63 and 64-70 days; there was little difference in frequency of the reported common adverse reactions by gestational age.

Information on serious adverse reactions was reported in six U.S. and four non-U.S. clinical studies, totaling 30,966 women through 70 days gestation who used mifepristone 200 mg orally followed 24-48 hours later by misoprostol 800 mcg buccally. Serious adverse reaction rates were similar between U.S. and non-U.S. studies, so rates from both U.S. and non-U.S. studies are presented. In the U.S. studies, one studied women through 56 days gestation, four through 63 days gestation, and one through 70 days gestation, while in the non-U.S. studies, two studied women through 63 days gestation, and two through 70 days gestation. Serious adverse reactions were reported in <0.5% of women. Information from the U.S. and non-U.S. studies is presented in Table 2.

Table 2
Serious Adverse Reactions Reported in Women Following Administration of Mifepristone (oral) and Misoprostol (buccal) in U.S. and Non-US Clinical Studies

Adverse Reaction	US			Non-US		
	# of studies	Number of Evaluable Women	Range of frequency (%)	# of studies	Number of Evaluable Women	Range of frequency (%)
Transfusion	4	17,774	0.03-0.5%	3	12,134	0-0.1%
Sepsis	1	629	0.2%	1	11,155	<0.01%*
ER visit	2	1,043	2.9-4.6%	1	95	0
Hospitalization Related to Medical Abortion	3	14,339	0.04-0.6%	3	1,286	0-0.7%
Infection without sepsis	1	216	0	1	11,155	0.2%
Hemorrhage	NR	NR	NR	1	11,155	0.1%

NR= Not reported
* This outcome represents a single patient who experienced death related to sepsis.

6.2 Postmarketing Experience

The following adverse reactions have been identified during postapproval use of MIFEPREX and misoprostol. Because these reactions are reported voluntarily from a population of uncertain size, it is not always possible to reliably estimate their frequency or establish a causal relationship to drug exposure.

Infections and infestations: post-abortal infection (including endometritis, endomyometritis, parametritis, pelvic infection, pelvic inflammatory disease, salpingitis)
Blood and the lymphatic system disorders: anemia
Immune system disorders: allergic reaction (including anaphylaxis, angioedema, hives, rash, itching)
Psychiatric disorders: anxiety
Cardiac disorders: tachycardia (including racing pulse, heart palpitations, heart pounding)
Vascular disorders: syncope, fainting, loss of consciousness, hypotension (including orthostatic), light-headedness
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: shortness of breath
Gastrointestinal disorders: dyspepsia
Musculoskeletal, connective tissue and bone disorders: back pain, leg pain
Reproductive system and breast disorders: uterine rupture, ruptured ectopic pregnancy, hematometra, leukorrhea
General disorders and administration site conditions: pain

7 DRUG INTERACTIONS

7.1 Drugs that May Reduce MIFEPREX Exposure (Effect of CYP 3A4 Inducers on MIFEPREX)

CYP450 3A4 is primarily responsible for the metabolism of mifepristone. CYP3A4 inducers such as rifampin, dexamethasone, St. John's Wort, and certain anticonvulsants (such as phenytoin, phenobarbital, carbamazepine) may induce mifepristone metabolism (lowering serum concentrations of mifepristone). Whether this action has an impact on the efficacy of the dose

regimen is unknown. Refer to the follow-up assessment *[see Dosage and Administration (2.3)]* to verify that treatment has been successful.

7.2 Drugs that May Increase MIFEPREX Exposure (Effect of CYP 3A4 Inhibitors on MIFEPREX)

Although specific drug or food interactions with mifepristone have not been studied, on the basis of this drug's metabolism by CYP 3A4, it is possible that ketoconazole, itraconazole, erythromycin, and grapefruit juice may inhibit its metabolism (increasing serum concentrations of mifepristone). MIFEPREX should be used with caution in patients currently or recently treated with CYP 3A4 inhibitors.

7.3 Effects of MIFEPREX on Other Drugs (Effect of MIFEPREX on CYP 3A4 Substrates)

Based on *in vitro* inhibition information, coadministration of mifepristone may lead to an increase in serum concentrations of drugs that are CYP 3A4 substrates. Due to the slow elimination of mifepristone from the body, such interaction may be observed for a prolonged period after its administration. Therefore, caution should be exercised when mifepristone is administered with drugs that are CYP 3A4 substrates and have narrow therapeutic range.

8 USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

8.1 Pregnancy

Risk Summary

Mifepristone is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation. Risks to pregnant women are discussed throughout the labeling.

Refer to misoprostol labeling for risks to pregnant women with the use of misoprostol.

The risk of adverse developmental outcomes with a continued pregnancy after a failed pregnancy termination with MIFEPREX in a regimen with misoprostol is unknown; however, the process of a failed pregnancy termination could disrupt normal embryo-fetal development and result in adverse developmental effects. Birth defects have been reported with a continued pregnancy after a failed pregnancy termination with MIFEPREX in a regimen with misoprostol. In animal reproduction studies, increased fetal losses were observed in mice, rats, and rabbits and skull deformities were observed in rabbits with administration of mifepristone at doses lower than the human exposure level based on body surface area.

Data

Animal Data

In teratology studies in mice, rats and rabbits at doses of 0.25 to 4.0 mg/kg (less than 1/100 to approximately 1/3 the human exposure based on body surface area), because of the antiprogestational activity of mifepristone,fetal losses were much higher than in control animals. Skull deformaties were detected in rabbit studies at approximately 1/6 the human exposure, although no teratogenic effects of mifepristone have been observed to date in rats or mice. These deformities were most likely due to the mechanical effects of uterine contractions resulting from inhibition of progesterone action.

8.2 Lactation

MIFEPREX is present in human milk. Limited data demonstrate undetectable to low levels of the drug in human milk with the relative (weight-adjusted) infant dose 0.5% or less as compared to maternal dosing. There is no information on the effects of MIFEPREX in a regimen with

misoprostol in a breastfed infant or on milk production. Refer to misoprostol labeling for lactation information with the use of misoprostol. The developmental and health benefits of breast-feeding should be considered along with any potential adverse effects on the breast-fed child from MIFEPREX in a regimen with misoprostol.

8.4 Pediatric Use

Safety and efficacy of MIFEPREX have been established in pregnant females. Data from a clinical study of MIFEPREX that included a subset of 322 females under age 17 demonstrated a safety and efficacy profile similar to that observed in adults.

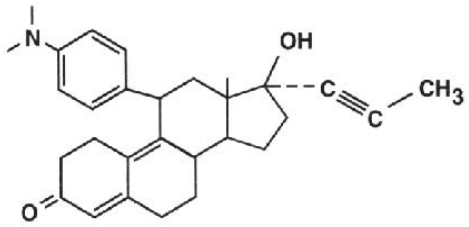
10 OVERDOSAGE

No serious adverse reactions were reported in tolerance studies in healthy non-pregnant female and healthy male subjects where mifepristone was administered in single doses greater than 1800 mg (ninefold the recommended dose for medical abortion). If a patient ingests a massive overdose, she should be observed closely for signs of adrenal failure.

11 DESCRIPTION

MIFEPREX tablets each contain 200 mg of mifepristone, a synthetic steroid with antiprogestational effects. The tablets are light yellow in color, cylindrical, and bi-convex, and are intended for oral administration only. The tablets include the inactive ingredients colloidal silica anhydrous, corn starch, povidone, microcrystalline cellulose, and magnesium stearate.

Mifepristone is a substituted 19-nor steroid compound chemically designated as 11ß-[*p*-(Dimethylamino)phenyl]-17ß-hydroxy-17-(1-propynyl)estra-4,9-dien-3-one. Its empirical formula is $C_{29}H_{35}NO_2$. Its structural formula is:



The compound is a yellow powder with a molecular weight of 429.6 and a melting point of 192-196°C. It is very soluble in methanol, chloroform and acetone and poorly soluble in water, hexane and isopropyl ether.

12 CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY

12.1 Mechanism of Action

The anti-progestational activity of mifepristone results from competitive interaction with progesterone at progesterone-receptor sites. Based on studies with various oral doses in several animal species (mouse, rat, rabbit, and monkey), the compound inhibits the activity of endogenous or exogenous progesterone, resulting in effects on the uterus and cervix that, when combined with misoprostol, result in termination of an intrauterine pregnancy.

During pregnancy, the compound sensitizes the myometrium to the contraction-inducing activity of prostaglandins.

12.2 Pharmacodynamics

Use of MIFEPREX in a regimen with misoprostol disrupts pregnancy by causing decidual necrosis, myometrial contractions, and cervical softening, leading to the expulsion of the products of conception.

Doses of 1 mg/kg or greater of mifepristone have been shown to antagonize the endometrial and myometrial effects of progesterone in women.

Antiglucocorticoid and antiandrogenic activity: Mifepristone also exhibits antiglucocorticoid and weak antiandrogenic activity. The activity of the glucocorticoid dexamethasone in rats was inhibited following doses of 10 to 25 mg/kg of mifepristone. Doses of 4.5 mg/kg or greater in human beings resulted in a compensatory elevation of adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH) and cortisol. Antiandrogenic activity was observed in rats following repeated administration of doses from 10 to 100 mg/kg.

12.3 Pharmacokinetics

Mifepristone is rapidly absorbed after oral ingestion with non-linear pharmacokinetics for Cmax after single oral doses of 200 mg and 600 mg in healthy subjects.

Absorption

The absolute bioavailability of a 20 mg mifepristone oral dose in women of childbearing age is 69%. Following oral administration of a single dose of 600 mg, mifepristone is rapidly absorbed, with a peak plasma concentration of 1.98 ± 1.0 mg/L occurring approximately 90 minutes after ingestion.

Following oral administration of a single dose of 200 mg in healthy men (n=8), mean Cmax was 1.77 ± 0.7 mg/L occurring approximately 45 minutes after ingestion. Mean $AUC_{0-\infty}$ was 25.8 ± 6.2 mg*hr/L.

Distribution

Mifepristone is 98% bound to plasma proteins, albumin, and α_1-acid glycoprotein. Binding to the latter protein is saturable, and the drug displays nonlinear kinetics with respect to plasma concentration and clearance.

Elimination

Following a distribution phase, elimination of mifepristone is slow at first (50% eliminated between 12 and 72 hours) and then becomes more rapid with a terminal elimination half-life of 18 hours.

Metabolism

Metabolism of mifepristone is primarily via pathways involving N-demethylation and terminal hydroxylation of the 17-propynyl chain. *In vitro* studies have shown that CYP450 3A4 is primarily responsible for the metabolism. The three major metabolites identified in humans are: (1) RU 42 633, the most widely found in plasma, is the N-monodemethylated metabolite; (2) RU 42 848, which results from the loss of two methyl groups from the 4-dimethylaminophenyl in position 11ß; and (3) RU 42 698, which results from terminal hydroxylation of the 17-propynyl chain.

Excretion

By 11 days after a 600 mg dose of tritiated compound, 83% of the drug has been accounted for by the feces and 9% by the urine. Serum concentrations are undetectable by 11 days.

Specific Populations

The effects of age, hepatic disease and renal disease on the safety, efficacy and pharmacokinetics of mifepristone have not been investigated.

13 NONCLINICAL TOXICOLOGY

13.1 Carcinogenesis, Mutagenesis, Impairment of Fertility

Carcinogenesis

No long-term studies to evaluate the carcinogenic potential of mifepristone have been performed.

Mutagenesis

Results from studies conducted *in vitro* and in animals have revealed no genotoxic potential for mifepristone. Among the tests carried out were: Ames test with and without metabolic activation; gene conversion test in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* D4 cells; forward mutation in *Schizosaccharomyces pompe* P1 cells; induction of unscheduled DNA synthesis in cultured HeLa cells; induction of chromosome aberrations in CHO cells; *in vitro* test for gene mutation in V79 Chinese hamster lung cells; and micronucleus test in mice.

Impairment of Fertility

In rats, administration of 0.3 mg/kg mifepristone per day caused severe disruption of the estrus cycles for the three weeks of the treatment period. Following resumption of the estrus cycle, animals were mated and no effects on reproductive performance were observed.

14 CLINICAL STUDIES

Safety and efficacy data from clinical studies of mifepristone 200 mg orally followed 24-48 hours later by misoprostol 800 mcg buccally through 70 days gestation are reported below. Success was defined as the complete expulsion of the products of conception without the need for surgical intervention. The overall rates of success and failure, shown by reason for failure based on 22 worldwide clinical studies (including 7 U.S. studies) appear in Table 3.

The demographics of women who participated in the U.S. clinical studies varied depending on study location and represent the racial and ethnic variety of American females. Females of all reproductive ages were represented, including females less than 18 and more than 40 years of age; most were 27 years or younger.

Table 3
Outcome Following Treatment with Mifepristone (oral) and Misoprostol (buccal) Through 70 Days Gestation

	U.S. Trials	Non-U.S. Trials
N	16,794	18,425
Complete Medical Abortion	97.4%	96.2%
Surgical Intervention*	2.6%	3.8%
Ongoing Pregnancy**	0.7%	0.9%

* Reasons for surgical intervention include ongoing pregnancy, medical necessity, persistent or heavy bleeding after treatment, patient request, or incomplete expulsion.
** Ongoing pregnancy is a subcategory of surgical intervention, indicating the percent of women who have surgical intervention due to an ongoing pregnancy.

The results for clinical studies that reported outcomes, including failure rates for ongoing pregnancy, by gestational age are presented in Table 4.

Table 4
Outcome by Gestational Age Following Treatment with Mifepristone and Misoprostol (buccal) for U.S. and Non-U.S. Clinical Studies

	<49 days			50-56 days			57-63 days			64-70 days		
	N	%	Number of Evaluable Studies	N	%	Number of Evaluable Studies	N	%	Number of Evaluable Studies	N	%	Number of Evaluable Studies
Complete medical abortion	12,046	98.1	10	3,941	96.8	7	2,294	94.7	9	479	92.7	4
Surgical intervention for ongoing pregnancy	10,272	0.3	6	3,788	0.8	6	2,211	2	8	453	3.1	3

One clinical study asked subjects through 70 days gestation to estimate when they expelled the pregnancy, with 70% providing data. Of these, 23-38% reported expulsion within 3 hours and over 90% within 24 hours of using misoprostol.

16 HOW SUPPLIED/STORAGE AND HANDLING

MIFEPREX is only available through a restricted program called the MIFEPREX REMS Program *[see Warnings and Precautions (5.3)].*

MIFEPREX is supplied as light yellow, cylindrical, and bi-convex tablets imprinted on one side with “MF.” Each tablet contains 200 mg of mifepristone. One tablet is individually blistered on one blister card that is packaged in an individual package (National Drug Code 64875-001-01).

Store at 25°C (77°F); excursions permitted to 15 to 30°C (59 to 86°F) [see USP Controlled Room Temperature].

17 PATIENT COUNSELING INFORMATION

Advise the patient to read the FDA-approved patient labeling (Medication Guide), included with each package of MIFEPREX. Additional copies of the Medication Guide are available by contacting Danco Laboratories at 1-877-4 Early Option (1-877-432-7596) or from www.earlyoptionpill.com.

Serious Infections and Bleeding

- Inform the patient that uterine bleeding and uterine cramping will occur [see Warnings and Precautions (5.2)].
- Advise the patient that serious and sometimes fatal infections and bleeding can occur very rarely [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1, 5.2)].
- MIFEPREX is only available through a restricted program called the MIFEPREX REMS Program [see Warnings and Precautions (5.3)]. Under the Mifeprex REMS Program:
    - Patients must sign a Patient Agreement Form.
    - MIFEPREX is only available in clinics, medical offices and hospitals and not through retail pharmacies.

Provider Contacts and Actions in Case of Complications

- Ensure that the patient knows whom to call and what to do, including going to an Emergency Room if none of the provided contacts are reachable, or if she experiences complications including prolonged heavy bleeding, severe abdominal pain, or sustained fever *[see Boxed Warning]*.
- Advise the patient to take the Medication Guide with her if she visits an emergency room or another healthcare provider who did not prescribe MIFEPREX, so that provider will be aware that the patient is undergoing a medical abortion with MIFEPREX.

Compliance with Treatment Schedule and Follow-up Assessment

- Advise the patient that it is necessary to complete the treatment schedule, including a follow-up assessment approximately 7 to14 days after taking MIFEPREX *[see Dosage and Administration (2.3)]*.
- Explain that
    - prolonged heavy vaginal bleeding is not proof of a complete abortion,
    - if the treatment fails and the pregnancy continues, the risk of fetal malformation is unknown,
    - it is recommended that ongoing pregnancy be managed by surgical termination *[see Dosage and Administration (2.3)]*. Advise the patient whether you will provide such care or will refer her to another provider.

Subsequent Fertility

- Inform the patient that another pregnancy can occur following medical abortion and before resumption of normal menses.
- Inform the patient that contraception can be initiated as soon as pregnancy expulsion has been confirmed, or before she resumes sexual intercourse.

MIFEPREX is a registered trademark of Danco Laboratories, LLC.

Manufactured for:
Danco Laboratories, LLC
P.O. Box 4816
New York, NY 10185
1-877-4 Early Option (1-877-432-7596)
www.earlyoptionpill.com

3/2016

MEDICATION GUIDE

Mifeprex (MIF-eh-prex) (mifepristone) tablets, for oral use

Read this information carefully before taking Mifeprex and misoprostol. It will help you understand how the treatment works. This Medication Guide does not take the place of talking with your healthcare provider.

What is the most important information I should know about Mifeprex?

What symptoms should I be concerned with? Although cramping and bleeding are an expected part of ending a pregnancy, rarely, serious and potentially life-threatening bleeding, infections, or other problems can occur following a miscarriage, surgical abortion, medical abortion, or childbirth. Seeking medical attention as soon as possible is needed in these circumstances. Serious infection has resulted in death in a very small number of cases. There is no information that use of Mifeprex and misoprostol caused these deaths. If you have any questions, concerns, or problems, or if you are worried about any side effects or symptoms, you should contact your healthcare provider. You can write down your healthcare provider's telephone number here _____.

Be sure to contact your healthcare provider promptly if you have any of the following:

- **Heavy Bleeding.** Contact your healthcare provider right away if you bleed enough to soak through two thick full-size sanitary pads per hour for two consecutive hours or if you are concerned about heavy bleeding. In about 1 out of 100 women, bleeding can be so heavy that it requires a surgical procedure (surgical aspiration or D&C).
- **Abdominal Pain or "Feeling Sick."** If you have abdominal pain or discomfort, or you are "feeling sick," including weakness, nausea, vomiting, or diarrhea, with or without fever, more than 24 hours after taking misoprostol, you should contact your healthcare provider without delay. These symptoms may be a sign of a serious infection or another problem (including an ectopic pregnancy, a pregnancy outside the womb).
- **Fever.** In the days after treatment, if you have a fever of 100.4°F or higher that lasts for more than 4 hours, you should contact your healthcare provider right away. Fever may be a symptom of a serious infection or another problem.

If you cannot reach your healthcare provider, go to the nearest hospital emergency room. Take this Medication Guide with you. When you visit an emergency room or a healthcare provider who did not give you your Mifeprex, you should give them your Medication Guide so that they understand that you are having a medical abortion with Mifeprex.

What to do if you are still pregnant after Mifeprex with misoprostol treatment. If you are still pregnant, your healthcare provider will talk with you about a surgical procedure to end your pregnancy. In many cases, this surgical procedure can be done in the office/clinic. The chance of birth defects if the pregnancy is not ended is unknown.

Talk with your healthcare provider. Before you take Mifeprex, you should read this Medication Guide and you and your healthcare provider should discuss the benefits and risks of your using Mifeprex.

What is Mifeprex?

Mifeprex is used in a regimen with another prescription medicine called misoprostol, to end an early pregnancy. Early pregnancy means it is 70 days (10 weeks) or less since your last menstrual period began. Mifeprex is not approved for ending pregnancies that are further along. Mifeprex blocks a hormone needed for your pregnancy to continue. When you use Mifeprex on Day 1, you also need to take another medicine called misoprostol 24 to 48 hours after you take Mifeprex, to cause the pregnancy to be passed from your uterus.

The pregnancy is likely to be passed from your uterus within 2 to 24 hours after taking Mifeprex and misoprostol. When the pregnancy is passed from the uterus, you will have bleeding and cramping that will likely be heavier than your usual period. About 2 to 7 out of 100 women taking Mifeprex will need a surgical procedure because the pregnancy did not completely pass from the uterus or to stop bleeding.

Who should not take Mifeprex?

Some women should not take Mifeprex. Do not take Mifeprex if you:

- Have a pregnancy that is more than 70 days (10 weeks). Your healthcare provider may do a clinical examination, an ultrasound examination, or other testing to determine how far along you are in pregnancy.
- Are using an IUD (intrauterine device or system). It must be taken out before you take Mifeprex.
- Have been told by your healthcare provider that you have a pregnancy outside the uterus (ectopic pregnancy).
- Have problems with your adrenal glands (chronic adrenal failure).
- Take a medicine to thin your blood.
- Have a bleeding problem.
- Have porphyria.
- Take certain steroid medicines.
- Are allergic to mifepristone, misoprostol, or medicines that contain misoprostol, such as Cytotec or Arthrotec.

Ask your healthcare provider if you are not sure about all your medical conditions before taking this medicine to find out if you can take Mifeprex.

What should I tell my healthcare provider before taking Mifeprex?

Before you take Mifeprex, tell your healthcare provider if you:

- cannot follow-up within approximately 7 to 14 days of your first visit
- are breastfeeding. Mifeprex can pass into your breast milk. The effect of the Mifeprex and misoprostol regimen on the breastfed infant or on milk production is unknown.
- are taking medicines, including prescription and over-the-counter medicines, vitamins, and herbal supplements.
  Mifeprex and certain other medicines may affect each other if they are used together. This can cause side effects.

How should I take Mifeprex?

- Mifeprex will be given to you by a healthcare provider in a clinic, medical office, or hospital.
- You and your healthcare provider will plan the most appropriate location for you to take the misoprostol, because it may cause bleeding, cramps, nausea, diarrhea, and other symptoms that usually begin within 2 to 24 hours after taking it.
- Most women will pass the pregnancy within 2 to 24 hours after taking the misoprostol tablets.

Follow the instruction below on how to take Mifeprex and misoprostol:

Mifeprex (1 tablet) orally + misoprostol (4 tablets) buccally

Day 1:

- Take 1 Mifeprex tablet by mouth.
- Your healthcare provider will either give you or prescribe for you 4 misoprostol tablets to take 24 to 48 hours later.

24 to 48 hours after taking Mifeprex:

- Place 2 misoprostol tablets in each cheek pouch (the area between your teeth and cheek - see Figure A) for 30 minutes and then swallow anything left over with a drink of water or another liquid.
- The medicines may not work as well if you take misoprostol sooner than 24 hours after Mifeprex or later than 48 hours after Mifeprex.
- Misoprostol often causes cramps, nausea, diarrhea, and other symptoms. Your healthcare provider may send you home with medicines for these symptoms.

Figure A (2 tablets between your left cheek and gum and 2 tablets between your right cheek and gum).

Follow-up Assessment at Day 7 to 14:

- This follow-up assessment is very important. You must follow-up with your healthcare provider about 7 to 14 days after you have taken Mifeprex to be sure you are well and that you have had bleeding and the pregnancy has passed from your uterus.
- Your healthcare provider will assess whether your pregnancy has passed from your uterus. If your pregnancy continues, the chance that there may be birth defects is unknown. If you are still pregnant, your healthcare provider will talk with you about a surgical procedure to end your pregnancy.
- If your pregnancy has ended, but has not yet completely passed from your uterus, your provider will talk with you about other choices you have, including waiting, taking another dose of misoprostol, or having a surgical procedure to empty your uterus.

When should I begin birth control?

You can become pregnant again right after your pregnancy ends. If you do not want to become pregnant again, start using birth control as soon as your pregnancy ends or before you start having sexual intercourse again.

What should I avoid while taking Mifeprex and misoprostol?

Do not take any other prescription or over-the-counter medicines (including herbal medicines or supplements) at any time during the treatment period without first asking your healthcare provider about them because they may interfere with the treatment. Ask your healthcare provider about what medicines you can take for pain and other side effects.

What are the possible side effects of Mifeprex and misoprostol?

Mifeprex may cause serious side effects. See "What is the most important information I should know about Mifeprex?"

Cramping and bleeding. Cramping and vaginal bleeding are expected with this treatment. Usually, these symptoms mean that the treatment is working. But sometimes you can get cramping and bleeding and still be pregnant. This is why you must follow-up with your healthcare provider approximately 7 to 14 days after taking Mifeprex. See "How should I take Mifeprex?" for more information on your follow-up assessment. If you are not already bleeding after taking Mifeprex, you probably will begin to bleed once you take misoprostol, the medicine you take 24 to 48 hours after Mifeprex. Bleeding or spotting can be expected for an average of 9 to16 days and may last for up to 30 days. Your bleeding may be similar to, or greater than, a normal heavy period. You may see blood clots and tissue. This is an expected part of passing the pregnancy.

The most common side effects of Mifeprex treatment include: nausea, weakness, fever/chills, vomiting, headache, diarrhea and dizziness. Your provider will tell you how to manage any pain or other side effects.These are not all the possible side effects of Mifeprex.

Call your healthcare provider for medical advice about any side effects that bother you or do not go away. You may report side effects to FDA at 1-800-FDA-1088.

General information about the safe and effective use of Mifeprex.

Medicines are sometimes prescribed for purposes other than those listed in a Medication Guide. This Medication Guide summarizes the most important information about Mifeprex. If you would like more information, talk with your healthcare provider. You may ask your healthcare provider for information about Mifeprex that is written for healthcare professionals.

For more information about Mifeprex, go to www.earlyoptionpill.com or call 1-877-4 Early Option (1-877-432-7596).

Manufactured for: *Danco Laboratories, LLC*
P.O. Box 4816
New York, NY 10185
1-877-4 Early Option (1-877-432-7596) www.earlyoptionpill.com

This Medication Guide has been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Approval 3/2016

Exhibit G

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

APPLICATION NUMBER:

020687Orig1s020

RISK ASSESSMENT and RISK MITIGATION REVIEW(S)

Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) Memorandum
REMS Modification

U.S. FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH
(b) (6)
(b) (6)

NDA: 020687
PRODUCT: Mifeprex (mifepristone) oral tablets
APPLICANT: Danco Laboratories (Danco)
FROM: (b) (6)
DATE: March 29, 2016

This memorandum provides the (b) (6) ((b) (6) review of the proposed modifications to the Mifeprex Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) addressed in the (b) (6) ((b) (6) REMS Modification Review and Addendum to REMS Modification Review. A REMS for Mifeprex was approved on June 8, 2011, to ensure the benefits of the drug outweighed the risks of serious complications. The Mifeprex REMS consists of a Medication Guide, elements to assure safe use (ETASU), an implementation system, and a timetable for submission of assessments of the REMS.

Mifeprex was approved for the medical termination of an intrauterine pregnancy through 49 days of gestation on September 28, 2000, with a restricted distribution program under 21 CFR 314.520 (Subpart H). It was deemed to have a REMS under section 505-1 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act with the passage of the 2007 Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act. A formal REMS proposal was submitted by Danco and approved on June 8, 2011. The goals and elements of the approved Mifeprex REMS are briefly summarized in Table 1 below.

Table 1. Summary of Mifeprex REMS[1]

REMS Goals	To provide information to patients about the benefits and risks of Mifeprex before they make a decision whether to take the drug.
	To minimize the risk of serious complications by requiring prescribers to certify that they are qualified to prescribe Mifeprex and are able to assure patient access to appropriate medical facilities to manage any complications.
REMS Elements	Medication Guide
	ETASU A – Special certification of healthcare providers (HCPs) who prescribe Mifeprex: Completion of Prescriber's Agreement form and enrollment in the REMS program.
	ETASU C – Mifeprex is dispensed only in certain healthcare settings: It is only available to be dispensed in clinics, medical offices or hospitals, under the supervision of a specially certified prescriber. Mifeprex will not be distributed to or dispensed through retail pharmacies.
	ETASU D – Safe-use conditions: Patients must complete and sign the Patient Agreement form that is to be placed in the patient's medical record. A copy of the Patient Agreement form and Medication Guide must be provided to the patient.
Implementation System	Distributors of Mifeprex must be certified and agree to ship Mifeprex only to locations identified by certified prescribers. Distributors must agree to maintain secure and confidential records, as well as, follow all distribution guidelines concerning storage, shipments and controlled returns.

[1] Source: The (b) (6) REMS Modification Review (NDA 20867/S-020, dated March 29, 2016), Table 1.

On May 29, 2015, Danco submitted an efficacy supplement (S-020) that proposed modifications to the Mifeprex Prescribing Information and REMS. In the S-020 submission, Danco seeks the following major changes (among others):

- [redacted] dosing regimen of Mifeprex and misoprostol
- Extension of maximum gestational age from 49 days to 70 days
- Replacement of the term "licensed physician" with "[redacted] in the REMS Prescriber's Agreement form
- Removal of the phrase "Under Federal Law" from the REMS Prescriber's Agreement form
- Revisions to the Patient Agreement form reflecting changes to the Prescribing Information

The proposed changes in the efficacy supplement prompted revisions to the Mifeprex REMS materials and also updating of the REMS materials to current format. During review of this efficacy supplement, we also evaluated the current REMS program to determine whether each Mifeprex REMS element remains necessary to ensure the drug benefits outweigh the risks. The Agency considered the recent [redacted] REMS Assessment review completed October 13, 2015, safety data gathered since drug approval in 2000, and experience from current clinical practice to support additional modifications to the Mifeprex REMS.

After consultations between the [redacted] and [redacted] and considering the [redacted] REMS Modification Review and Addendum to the REMS Modification Review, [redacted] has determined that the approved REMS for Mifeprex should be modified as follows:

1. Revisions to the Prescriber's Agreement form in addition to those proposed by the Applicant
2. Removal of the Medication Guide as a REMS element
3. Removal of the Patient Agreement form as a Documentation of Safe Use Condition (ETASU D)
4. Updating of REMS goals to reflect the above changes

We concur with [redacted] recommendation that the Prescriber's Agreement form should include other modifications to reflect current REMS standards and materials and also to reflect changes to align with approval of the efficacy supplement S-020, such as the dose and dose regimen and upper limit of gestational age.

In addition, we agree with Danco's proposed removal of the phrase "Under Federal Law," because of the lack of precedent for requiring such text and clinical rationale for its inclusion. As approvals and REMS are governed by Federal law, the phrase "Under Federal law" is unnecessary. Regarding Danco's proposal to replace "licensed physician," we have determined that the replacement term should be "licensed healthcare providers who prescribe," to include other practitioners who prescribe; in addition, this phrase is consistent with language in the statute.

We concur with [redacted] recommendation that the Medication Guide is no longer necessary as an element of the REMS to ensure the benefits of Mifeprex outweigh its risks. The Medication Guide will continue to be part of the approved labeling that must be provided to a patient in accordance with 21 CFR part 208. Like other labeling, Medication Guides are subject to the safety labeling change provisions of section 505(o)(4) of the FDCA.

In addition, we concur with [redacted] recommendation that the signed Patient Agreement form is no longer necessary and should be removed as a condition of safe use (ETASU D). Recent professional guidelines for women seeking surgical and medical abortion services emphasize comprehensive counseling, education about the risks of different treatments, and obtaining and documenting informed consent.[2,3] The National Abortion

[2] ACOG. Medical management of first trimester abortion. ACOG Practice Bulletin #143. Obstetrics and Gynecology 2014; 123(3):676-692

Federation (NAF) clinical practice guidelines include a standard stating that documentation must show that the patient affirms that she understands the procedure and its alternatives, the potential risks and benefits, and that her decision is voluntary.[4] Approximately (b)(4)% of the use of Mifeprex in the U.S. is through Planned Parenthood Federation of America (PPFA)- and NAF-affiliated members, where patient counseling and informed consent is standard of care. The practice of treating women with Mifeprex is well-established by these organizations and their associated providers who choose to provide this care to women. In addition, the Medication Guide, which must be provided to the patient under 21 CFR part 208, contains the same risk information contained in the Patient Agreement form.

The safety profile of Mifeprex is well-characterized and its risks well-understood after more than 15 years of marketing. Serious adverse events are rare and the safety profile of Mifeprex has not substantially changed.[5] The removal of the Medication Guide as a REMS element and of the Patient Agreement form is not expected to adversely impact the ability of the REMS to ensure that the drug benefits outweigh its risks. The benefit-risk balance of Mifeprex remains favorable in the presence of the following:

- Retention of ETASUs A and C in the Mifeprex REMS: The Prescriber's Agreement form required for prescriber certification under ETASU A will continue to require that providers "explain the procedure, follow-up, and risks to each patient and give her an opportunity to discuss them." The REMS will continue to require that Mifeprex be dispensed to patients only in certain healthcare settings, specifically, clinics, medical offices, and hospitals by or under the supervision of a certified prescriber. This ensures that Mifeprex can only be dispensed by or under the direct supervision of a certified prescriber.

- Communication of risks through patient labeling: The Medication Guide, which will be retained as part of labeling, contains the same risk information covered under the Patient Agreement form. Under 21CFR 208.24, prescribers who dispense Mifeprex are required to provide the Medication Guide to patients. The Prescriber's Agreement form also reminds the prescriber to provide the Medication Guide to the patient.

- Information from published articles on established clinical practices: This information, including clinical guidelines and publications, indicates that comprehensive patient counseling and informed consent prior to medical or surgical abortion treatment is standard of care when using Mifeprex.

We have also determined that the information in the efficacy supplement supports changes to the goals of the Mifeprex REMS. We concur with (b) (6) recommendation that the REMS goals should be modified from:

A. To provide information to patients about the benefits and risks of Mifeprex before they make a decision whether to take the drug.
B. To minimize the risk of serious complications by requiring prescribers to certify that they are qualified to prescribe Mifeprex and are able to assure patient access to appropriate medical facilities to manage any complications.

to:

The goal of the Mifeprex REMS is to mitigate the risk of serious complications associated with Mifeprex by:

a) Requiring healthcare providers who prescribe Mifeprex to be certified in the Mifeprex REMS Program.

---

[3] National Abortion Federation Membership information accessed on the internet at http://prochoice.org/health-care-professionals/naf-membership/ on March 11, 2016

[4] National Abortion Federation Clinical Policy Guidelines (for abortion care). Revised 2015 edition, 56 pages, accessed on the internet at http://prochoice.org/wp-content/uploads/2015_NAF_CPGs.pdf on March 11, 2016.

[5] (b) (6) Mifeprex Post-marketing Safety Review, dated August 20, 2015.

b) Ensuring that Mifeprex is only dispensed in certain health care settings under the supervision of a certified prescriber.

The above REMS modifications and changes in goals were discussed with the (b) (6) and concurrence with these changes was obtained.

The modified Mifeprex REMS should consist of ETASU A, in which healthcare providers who prescribe Mifeprex will be certified, and ETASU C, in which Mifeprex will be dispensed only in certain health care settings (specially clinics, medical offices, and hospitals) by or under the supervision of a certified prescriber. The Mifeprex REMS will also include an implementation system, and a timetable for continued submission of assessments of the REMS.

Addendum:

On March 28, 2016, Dr. Janet Woodcock, the Director, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research, asked (b) (6) and (b) (6) to continue to include a Patient Agreement form in the REMS for Mifeprex (see March 28, 2016 Memorandum from Janet Woodcock, MD, Director, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research, through (b) (4), (b) (6) the Director, OSE, and (b) (6), to the Directors of (b) (6) and (b) (6) Therefore, the Patient Agreement form will be retained and other changes will be made in the REMS to reflect that it is being retained, as described in the (b) (6) Addendum to REMS Modification Review.

This is a representation of an electronic record that was signed electronically and this page is the manifestation of the electronic signature.

/s/

(b) (6)

03/29/2016

Signing for (b) (6), (b) (6)

Exhibit H

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

APPLICATION NUMBER:

020687Orig1s020

SUMMARY REVIEW

Summary Review for Regulatory Action

Date	March 29, 2016
Subject	Summary Review
NDA #/Supplement #	20687/S-020
Applicant name	Danco Laboratories, LLC
Date of submission	May 28, 2015
Date of submission receipt	May 29, 2015
PDUFA goal date	March 29, 2016
Proprietary name/established name	Mifeprex/mifepristone
Dosage form/strength	Oral tablet/200 mg
Dosage regimen	Mifeprex 200 mg tablet orally followed in 24-48 hours by 800 mcg buccal misoprostol
Proposed indication	Mifeprex is a progestin antagonist indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation
Action	Approval

1. Introduction

Danco Laboratories, LLC, referred to hereafter as the Applicant, submitted an efficacy supplement (S-020) to NDA 20687 for Mifeprex (mifepristone). The Applicant sought the following changes to its approved application:

1. (b) (4) Decrease mifepristone dose from 600 to 200 mg, followed by misoprostol at a dose increased from 400 mcg to 800 mcg, administered buccally instead of orally; see below:
   - Day One: Mifeprex Administration (oral)
     One 200 mg tablet of Mifeprex is taken in a single oral dose
   - After a 24-48 hour interval: Misoprostol Administration (buccal)(minimum 24-hour interval between Mifeprex and misoprostol)
     Four 200 mcg tablets (total dose: 800 mcg) of misoprostol are taken by the buccal route

2. Removal of the instruction that administration of misoprostol must be done in-clinic, to allow for administration at home or other location convenient for the woman
3. Administration of misoprostol at 24-48 hours instead of 48 hours after Mifeprex
4. Follow-up, although still needed, not restricted to in clinic at 14 days after Mifeprex
5. Increase in the maximum gestational age from 49 days to 70 days
6. Change of the labeled time for expected expulsion of pregnancy from 4-24 hours to 2-24 hours post misoprostol administration
7. Addition that a repeat 800 mcg buccal dose of misoprostol may be used if needed
8. Change of "physician" to "healthcare provider" in the label and Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS) document
9. Change in the indication statement to add reference to use of misoprostol: "Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of pregnancy through 70 days gestation."
10. Removal of references to "under Federal law" from the Prescriber's Agreement under the REMS

11. Labeling changes addressing the pediatric requirements under the Pediatric Research Equity Act

This efficacy supplement submission includes information from published studies, review articles and additional information from the authors of some of the publications. These published studies evaluated reproductive age women in the U.S. and outside the U.S. who had early medical termination with mifepristone, in a regimen with misoprostol, including women up through 70 days of gestation.

This memorandum serves as the Division's decisional memorandum for the efficacy supplement.

2. Background

The active ingredient of Mifeprex, mifepristone, is a progestin antagonist. Mifeprex, in a regimen with misoprostol, is approved for the medical termination of pregnancy up through 49 days' gestation. The approved dosing regimen is currently labeled as follows:

- Day 1: The patient takes three 200 mg tablets of Mifeprex in a single oral dose in the clinic, medical office, or hospital.
- Day 3: The patient returns to the clinic, medical office, or hospital and takes two 200 mcg tablets of misoprostol orally.
- Day 14: The patient returns for a follow-up visit to confirm that a complete termination has occurred.

At the time of the September, 2000 approval, FDA restricted distribution of Mifeprex under 21 CFR 314.520, requiring that Mifeprex be dispensed only by or under the supervision of a physician who meets certain qualifications. With the passage of FDAAA in 2007, Mifeprex was deemed to have in effect an approved REMS. The Applicant submitted a formal REMS, which was approved on June 8, 2011 and consisted of the following: a Medication Guide, elements to assure safe use (ETASU A [special certification of healthcare providers who prescribe Mifeprex], ETASU C [dispensing only in certain healthcare settings], and ETASU D [safe use condition of a signed Patient Agreement]), an implementation system and a timetable for assessments. The goals of the REMS were 1) To provide information to patients about the benefits and risks of Mifeprex before they make a decision whether to take the drug and 2) To minimize the risk of serious complications by requiring prescribers to certify that they are qualified to prescribe Mifeprex and are able to assure patient access to appropriate medical facilities to manage any complications. The REMS for Mifeprex incorporated the restrictions under which the drug was originally approved.

Since 2011, the Applicant has submitted two REMS assessment reports. The Agency review of these reports determined that the REMS goals were being met and that no modifications were required to the REMS at that time.

FDA held a pre-NDA meeting with the Applicant on January 29, 2015, to discuss proposed labeling and REMS changes to be submitted in this efficacy supplement. These changes were submitted with the efficacy supplement.

The Applicant submitted published literature and supportive information to support changes to the dose, dosing regimen, gestational age, revisions to labeling, modifications to the REMS document, and to address PREA requirements. The Agency accepts the use of peer reviewed literature as primary data for an application under the framework of a 505(b)(2) application.

3. CMC

No new CMC information was submitted with this efficacy supplement. The CMC team determined no additional review or inspections were required. The CMC team completed a review of the labeling and found the CMC sections of labeling (sections 3, 11 and 16) acceptable (See review dated March 29, 2016). The CMC review team recommends approval of the efficacy supplement; refer also to the CMC review of the separate supplement proposing a single tablet blister pack for Mifeprex, dated January 11, 2016. There are no outstanding CMC issues or postmarketing commitments or requirements.

***Comment**: On March 10, 2016, a separate CMC supplement was approved that allowed the packaging of individual 200 mg tablets of mifepristone; previously packaging consisted of three 200 mg tablets per blister pack (a total of 600 mg Mifeprex as administered under the originally approved dosing regimen).*

4. Nonclinical Pharmacology/Toxicology

No new nonclinical information was submitted in this supplement. The Pharmacology/Toxicology team revised labeling to conform to the Pregnancy and Lactation Labeling Rule. There are no outstanding nonclinical issues. The Pharmacology/Toxicology review team recommends approval of the efficacy supplement; refer to the Pharmacology/Toxicology review dated March 4, 2016.

5. Clinical Pharmacology

The Applicant did not conduct any new clinical pharmacology studies pertaining to the proposed (b) (4) regimen, but provided information on pharmacokinetics (PK) of misoprostol following various routes of administration. The PK of the 200 mg Mifeprex tablet has not been characterized in women, but data are available in men and were submitted in the original NDA. The Clinical Pharmacology review team determined that the PK data were appropriate for inclusion in labeling. Review of the labeling pertinent to the Clinical Pharmacology sections is complete and labeling relevant to pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics is acceptable. There are no outstanding Clinical Pharmacology issues or postmarketing commitments or requirements. The clinical pharmacology review team recommends approval of the efficacy supplement; refer to the Clinical Pharmacology review dated March 29, 2016.

6. Clinical Microbiology

Not applicable.

7. Efficacy/Statistics

The Applicant submitted published literature as the primary evidence to support the efficacy (and safety) of the proposed dosing regimen (refer to the Clinical Review dated March 29, 2016, Section 9.5 for a list of submitted references). Most published articles submitted by the Applicant and reviewed by the clinical review team reported the primary efficacy endpoint as complete termination of pregnancy without further medical or surgical intervention; the Division considers this to be a clinically relevant endpoint.

The majority of the publications included a statement that the study was conducted under institutional review board (IRB) or Ethical Review Committee approval and the women gave informed consent. The clinical review team concluded that the published literature was adequate as the primary information source to support the changes proposed in the efficacy supplement. During the course of the review, the team also requested and received more detailed information from select publications from their authors via communication with the Applicant.

Although there were slight demographic differences among the published studies from the database, these differences were not expected to alter the efficacy or safety of Mifeprex. Therefore, for the majority of the proposed efficacy changes, the clinical team assessed efficacy information from a subset of publications that evaluated a given proposed change. An independent statistical review was not needed for this review of published literature.

The clinical review team identified several major proposed clinical changes in the efficacy supplement. As these major changes are interrelated, in some cases data from a given study were relied on to provide evidence to support multiple changes. These major changes as considered by the clinical team included:

1. A proposed dosing regimen consisting of mifepristone 200 mg orally followed by the buccal administration of 800 mcg misoprostol including:
    a. Use of a revised interval between mifepristone and misoprostol from 48 hours to 24-48 hours
    b. Allowing home administration of misoprostol
    c. Use of an additional dose of misoprostol
2. Support for extending the gestation age through 70 days
3. Flexibility in follow-up visit: follow-up is needed in the range of 7-14 days after Mifeprex administration; the specific nature and exact timing of the follow-up to be agreed upon by the healthcare provider and patient.
4. Change in who can provide Mifeprex from physician to healthcare provider who prescribes

The following section summarizes the clinical review team's evaluations that supported the above proposed changes:

1. *Support for the proposed dose and dosing regimen of 200 mg of Mifeprex orally and 800 mcg of misoprostol buccally 24-48 hours after Mifeprex administration:* The clinical review team reviewed the submission and identified studies and review articles that evaluated over 35,000 women who were treated with efficacy in the 91-98% range. For additional details on the efficacy from these studies, please refer to Section 6 of the Clinical Review.

2. *Support for extending the gestational age to 70 days:*
The Applicant submitted a number of published articles and systematic reviews that supported the proposed dose and dosing regimen. Four studies and one systematic review evaluated the exact proposed dosing regimen through 70 days gestation. These include three prospective observational studies (Winikoff et al 2012[1], Boersma et al[2] , Sanhueza Smith et al[3]) and one randomized controlled trial (RCT) (Olavarrieta et al[4]) that had a primary objective of evaluating medical abortion provision by non-physicians. The systematic review by Chen and Creinin[5] covered 20 studies including over 30,000 women; all but one of the studies used the proposed regimen in gestations through 70 days (the remaining study used 400 mcg of buccal misoprostol). For those publications that provided overall success rates, these were in the range of 97-98%. Other relevant publications include the systematic review by Raymond[6] of 87 studies, which covered a variety of misoprostol doses and routes of administration used with 200 mg of mifepristone. Assessing the efficacy by misoprostol dose, the paper noted that doses ≥ 800 mcg had a success rate of 96.8%, with an ongoing pregnancy rate of 0.7%.

[1] Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Chong E, et al. Extending outpatient medical abortion services through 70 days of gestational age. Obstet Gynecol 2012; 120: 1070-6
[2] Boersma AA, Meyboom-de Jong B, Kleiverda G. Mifepristone followed by home administration of buccal misoprostol for medical abortion up to 70 days of amenorrhoea in a general practice in Curacao. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 2011; 16: 61-6
[3] Sanhueza Smith P, Pena M, Dzuba IG, et al. Safety, efficacy and acceptability of outpatient mifepristone-misoprostol medical abortion through 70 days since last menstrual period in public sector facilities in Mexico City. Reprod Health Matters 2015; 22: 75-82
[4] Olavarrieta CD, Ganatra B, Sorhaindo A, Karver TS, Seuc A, Villalobos A, Garcia SG, Pérez M, Bousieguez M, Sanhueza P. Nurse versus physician-provision of early medical abortion in Mexico: a randomized controlled non-inferiority trial. Bull World Health Organ 2015; 93: 249-258
[5] Chen MJ, Creinin MD. Mifepristone with Buccal Misoprostol for Medical Abortion Obstet Gynecol: a Systematic Review. Obstet Gynecol 2015; 126(1): 12-21
[6] Raymond EG & Grimes DA. The comparative safety of legal induced abortion and childbirth in the United States. Obstet Gynecol 2012; 119: 215-9

The original dosing regimen specifies taking misoprostol 2 days after Mifeprex. This efficacy supplement proposes a more flexible time frame of 24 to 48 hours between Mifeprex and misoprostol administration. Data from a review article by Wedisinghe et al[7] evaluated different time intervals using administration of misoprostol after Mifeprex. A meta-analysis of all five studies found a non-significant odds ratio for failure for shorter vs. longer dosing intervals, but a trend for lower success if a dosing interval < 8 hours is used. Chen & Creinin's systematic review[8] of 20 studies including over 33,000 women, all but one using the proposed regimen, compared the success of dosing intervals of 24 hours with intervals ranging from 24-48 hours. The success rate in six studies that used a 24-hour interval through 63 days gestation was 94.2%, compared to the rate of 96.8% in 14 studies that used a 24-48 hour interval, and this difference was statistically significant. The clinical team concluded that the efficacy of the revised dosing regimen was not compromised by revising the dosing interval to 24-48 hours. In addition, they noted that the overall rate of ongoing pregnancies did not differ significantly by dosing interval.

3. *Administration of misoprostol after Mifeprex administration at home:* Currently, the dosing regimen specifies that misoprostol is taken in the clinic setting following Mifeprex administration. No specific publication evaluated treatment outcomes with use of misoprostol at home compared to in-clinic dosing. However, one large literature review (Raymond et al[9]) evaluated a variety of mifepristone treatment regimens with different misoprostol doses, routes of administration and dosing intervals used in gestations through 63 days. Roughly half of the studies included in this review did not require women to take misoprostol in-clinic. Rates of treatment failure and of ongoing pregnancy were very similar regardless of whether misoprostol was taken in-clinic or at another location. The clinical review team concluded that the review provided sufficient data to support labeling that misoprostol does not need to be restricted to in-clinic administration.

4. *Use of a repeat misoprostol dose, if necessary:* The Applicant submitted several published studies that supported use of a repeat misoprostol dose, when complete uterine expulsion did not occur after the initial misoprostol dose following Mifeprex. In clinical practice, the usual treatment for incomplete expulsion (retained products of conception) may include either a repeat dose of misoprostol, expectant management or a surgical procedure (suction aspiration or a dilation and curettage). Studies that specifically report the success rate of a repeat dose of misoprostol are:

---

[7] Wedisinghe L and Elsandabesee D. Flexible mifepristone and misoprostol administration interval for first-trimester medical termination. Contraception 2010; 81(4): 269-74. doi: 10.1016/ j.contraception.2009.09.007. Epub Oct 29, 2009

[8] Creinin MD, Fox MC, Teal S, Chen A, Schaff EA, Meyn LA. MOD Study Trial Group: A randomized comparison of misoprostol 6-8 hours versus 24 hours after mifepristone for abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2004; 103: 851-859

[9] Raymond EG & Grimes DA. The comparative safety of legal induced abortion and childbirth in the United States. Obstet Gynecol 2012; 119: 215-9

- Winikoff et al[10] – studied the proposed regimen through 70 days gestation; of the few women who received a second dose for an incomplete abortion at follow-up, the success rate was 91% at 57-63 days and 67% at 64-70 days.
- Chen and Creinin [11] – a systematic review of 20 studies, all but one of which used the proposed regimen up through 70 days; success of a second dose ranged from 91-100%
- Boersma et al[12] – included pregnancies through 70 days treated with the proposed regimen; five of 330 women took a second dose due to absence of bleeding 48 hours after first dose; the success rate was 80%
- Louie et al[13] – studied the proposed regimen to 63 days; in 16 women (of 863) who took a second dose of misoprostol, the success rate was 100%
- Chong et al[14] – compared the proposed regimen to a lower dose of misoprostol; the success of a second dose of misoprostol was 92% overall, but the number of women in each dose arm getting a second dose was not specified.
- Winikoff et al[15] – 14 women in the proposed regimen took a second dose of misoprostol with a success rate of 92.9%.

Using the information from the above studies and other supportive data, the clinical team concluded that the available data support the efficacy of a repeat dose of misoprostol if complete expulsion has not occurred. The relatively high complete pregnancy termination rates indicate that this option is likely to reduce the need for a surgical intervention.

5. *Requirements regarding follow-up care:* Current labeling states that women will return to the clinic 14 days after Mifeprex administration for follow-up. This provision was based on the follow up regimen in the U.S. phase 3 trial that supported the initial approval in 2000. Although the Applicant submitted several studies that evaluated flexibility in the time of follow-up, the key publication identified by the review team that addressed this issue was a 2013 article by

[10] Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Chong E, et al. Extending outpatient medical abortion services through 70 days of gestational age. Obstet Gynecol 2012; 120: 1070-6
[11] Creinin MD, Fox MC, Teal S, Chen A, Schaff EA, Meyn LA. MOD Study Trial Group: A randomized comparison of misoprostol 6-8 hours versus 24 hours after mifepristone for abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2004; 103: 851-859
[12]Boersma AA, Meyboom-de Jong B, Kleiverda G. Mifepristone followed by home administration of buccal misoprostol for medical abortion up to 70 days of amenorrhoea in a general practice in Curacao. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 2011; 16: 61-6
[13] Louie KS, Tsereteli T, Chong E, Ailyeva F, Rzayeva G, Winikoff B. Acceptability and feasibility of mifepristone medical abortion in the early first trimester in Azerbaijan. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 2014; 19(6): 457-464
[14] Chong E, Tsereteli T, Nguyen NN, Winikoff B. A randomized controlled trial of different buccal misoprostol doses in mifepristone medical abortion. Contraception 2012; 86: 251-256
[15] Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Creinin MD, Crowden WA, Goldberg AB, Gonzales J, Howe M, Moskowitz J, Prine L, Shannon CS. Two distinct oral routes of misoprostol in mifepristone medical abortion: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2008; 112(6): 1303-1310

Raymond[16]. The impact of the timing of follow-up was assessed in Raymond's systematic review of studies using various treatment regimens. While some have posited that earlier follow-up may result in a higher rate of surgical intervention (for women who would have had complete expulsion had they been given a bit more time), Raymond's analyses found no difference in failure rates for women followed less than one week after mifepristone as compared to a week or more after mifepristone. As follow-up was anticipated to not alter the efficacy of the proposing dosing regimen, this change is also discussed below in Section 7.

6. *Allowing qualified healthcare providers to use Mifeprex.*

The Applicant provided data on the efficacy of medical abortion provided by non-physician healthcare providers, including four studies with 3,200 women in randomized controlled clinical trials and 596 women in prospective cohorts. These studies included a study by Warriner et al[17] that showed efficacy of 97.4% with nurses versus 96.3% by physicians.

Conclusions: I concur with the clinical review team's assessments and conclusions and these conclusions will be reflected in labeling. The data and information reviewed constitute substantial evidence of efficacy to support the proposed dosing regimen for Mifeprex for pregnancy termination through 70 days gestation. Other proposed changes to the Mifeprex labeling, including the time interval between Mifeprex and misoprostol dosing, and use of a repeat dose, were also adequately supported by evidence. Finally, I concur with the clinical review team that the information from the published literature also supported efficacious use of Mifeprex by non-physician providers.

Comment: Discussion was held as to whether the original dosing regimen approved in 2000 (i.e., Mifeprex 600 mg and misoprostol 400 mcg up to 49 days gestation) should remain in labeling. (b) (4) the clinical review team and I concur with their (b) (4) request to remove the current regimen from the labeling. Removal of the original dosing regimen simplifies labeling, and avoids any confusion regarding instructions. Therefore, the revised labeling, and REMS materials accompanying the approval of this efficacy supplement, will include only the proposed dosing regimen and instructions. It should be noted that there are no safety or efficacy concerns about the originally approved dosing regimen that led to removing it from the labeling.

[16]Raymond EG, et al. First-trimester medical abortion with mifepristone 200 mg and misoprostol: a systematic review. Contraception 2013;87(1):26-37.

[17] Warriner IK, Wang D, Huong NTM, Thapa K, Tamang A, Shah I et al. Can midlevel health-care providers administer early medical abortion as safely and effectively as doctors? A randomized controlled equivalence trial in Nepal. Lancet 2011; 377: 1155-61.

8. Safety

The safety of the proposed dosing regimen for Mifeprex was supported by the evidence from submitted published literature and postmarketing experience. The focus of the safety analysis was on published studies that evaluated the proposed dosing regimen (Mifeprex 200 mg followed by 800 mcg misoprostol buccally 24-48 hours later), with comparison to the known safety profile of the currently approved dosing regimen.

Exposure: Per the Applicant's submission, the clinical review concluded that there have been approximately 2.5 million uses of Mifeprex by U.S. women since the drug's approval in 2000. The clinical review team estimated that exposure to the proposed dosing regimen for their safety analysis was based on approximately 30,000 patients (refer to Table 11 for a list of references used to evaluate safety). Such exposure volume is sufficient to characterize the safety profile of the proposed dosing regimen and other proposed changes in this efficacy supplement.

Deaths: Deaths with medical abortion rarely occur and causality can be difficult to determine. Most of the publications did not specifically report any deaths with medical abortion with Mifeprex. Among the seven U.S. studies submitted to support the safety profile of Mifeprex and misoprostol, only one (Grossman, et al[18]) explicitly addressed deaths and noted that there were no deaths among 578 subjects evaluated in the study. Only one observational study (Goldstone, et al[19]) from Australia contained a report of a death after a mifepristone and misoprostol dosing regimen. In this retrospective review of 13,345 pregnancy terminations, the authors identified one death from sepsis. The article stated that the death was in an individual who failed to follow-up with her healthcare provider despite showing signs of illness. Based on this information, deaths in association with abortion are extremely rare.

Deaths reported from the postmarketing experience of Mifeprex are summarized below in the Postmarketing Experience section.

Nonfatal serious adverse events: The clinical review team identified key nonfatal serious adverse events (SAEs) associated with the proposed dosing regimen for Mifeprex. These SAEs include: hospitalization, serious infection, bleeding requiring transfusion and ectopic pregnancy. Section 7 of the clinical review dated March 29, 2016, provides a detailed discussion of reported rates of hospitalization, serious infection, bleeding requiring transfusion and ectopic pregnancy. The latter is not an adverse reaction because an ectopic pregnancy would exist prior to the Mifeprex regimen; it represents instead a failure to diagnose an ectopic pregnancy. Overall rates identified by the clinical review team from the published literature are as follows:

- Hospitalization: 0.04-0.6% in U.S. studies of over 14,000 women; 0-0.7% in international studies of over 1,200 women

[18]Grossman D, Grindlay K, Buchacker T, Lane K, Blanchard K. Effectivenesss and acceptability of medical abortion provided thorugh telemedicine. Obstet Gynecol 2011;118:296-303.
[19]Goldstone P, Michelson J, Williamson E. Early medical abortion using low-dose mifepristone followed by buccal misoprostol: A large Australian observational study. Med J Austral 2012; 197: 282-6.

- Serious infection/sepsis: 0-0.2% in U.S. and international studies of over 12,000 women
- Transfusion: 0.03-0.5% in U.S. studies of over 17,000 women; 0-0.1% in international studies of over 12,000 women

A study by Upadhyay et al[20] reported a 0.31% rate of major complications (including incomplete or failed abortion, hemorrhage, infection or uterine perforation that required hospitalization, surgery or transfusion) for medical abortions (dosing regimen unspecified) through 63 days; this was about double the rate reported for first trimester aspiration abortions and statistically significantly higher. However, these rates were driven by higher rates of incomplete/failed abortion; rates of hemorrhage (0.14%) and infection (0.23%) did not differ from those associated with aspirations.

Only one submitted study reported an ectopic pregnancy. This study (Winikoff et al[21]) reported one ectopic among 847 women (0.12%).

Comment: The proposed dosing regimen has been studied extensively in the literature using U.S. and global sites. Serious adverse events including deaths, hospitalization, serious infections, bleeding requiring transfusion and ectopic pregnancy are rarely reported. The rates of these serious adverse events are well below 1% and do not suggest a safety profile different from the original approved Mifeprex dosing regimen. Although there is less serious adverse event data on women who received Mifeprex and misoprostol between 64-70 days of gestation, the data from a U.S. study of 379 women (Winikoff et al)[22] in that gestational age is reassuring that the rates of these serious adverse events are not clinically different from that of other gestational age ranges.

In summary, based on the published literature, nonfatal serious adverse events occur with Mifeprex and misoprostol use with rates generally less than 1%. Increased gestational age (64-70 weeks) was not associated with an increased incidence of nonfatal SAEs. Other submission- specific safety issues that were evaluated including uterine rupture and angioedema/anaphylaxis are discussed in the Postmarketing Experience section below.

Loss to follow-up: The studies included in this safety review revealed a wide range of loss to follow-up, from 0.6% loss to follow-up in the study with telephone follow-up (Ngoc et al[23]) to 22% in the Grossman et al[24] study using telemedicine to deliver medical

[20]Upadhyay UD, Desai S, Lidar V, Waits TA, Grossman D, Anderson P, Taylor D. Incidence of emergency department visits and complications after abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2015;125(1):175-183.
[21]Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Creinin MD, Crowden WA, Goldberg AB, Gonzales J, Howe M, Moskowitz J, Prine L, Shannon CS. Two distinct oral routes of misoprostol in mifepristone medical abortion: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2008;112(6):1303-1310.
[22]Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Chong E, et al. Extending outpatient medical abortion services through 70 days of gestational age. Obstet Gynecol 2012;120:1070-6.
[23] Ngoc NTN, et al. Acceptability and feasibility of phone follow-up after early medical abortion in Vietnam: A randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2014;123:88-95.
[24] Grossman D, Grindlay K, Buchacker T, Lane K, Blanchard K. Effectivenesss and acceptability of medical abortion provided thorugh telemedicine. Obstet Gynecol 2011;118:296-303.

abortion services.

Comment: Based on these data reviewed by the clinical review team, there is no literature that suggests that follow-up modality alters safety. Therefore, labeling will not be directive regarding follow-up; that will be a decision left to the patient and provider.

Common adverse events: The clinical review team evaluated common adverse reaction data and compared U.S. and global study locations. The comparison revealed that there were differences in the frequency of common adverse reactions, with the reporting rates considerably higher among the U.S. studies. There is no reason to anticipate regional differences in the safety profile for the same treatment regimen, so these differences likely reflect lower ascertainment or subject reporting of adverse reactions in non-U.S. studies. Regardless, inclusion of this non-U.S. data in labeling would not be appropriate, as it is unlikely to be informative to the U.S. population of users. The data to be reported in labeling is outlined in Table 1 below:

Table 1: Common Adverse Events (≥ 15%) in U.S. Studies of the Proposed Dosing Regimen

Adverse Reaction	# U.S. studies	Number of Evaluable Women	Range of frequency (%)	Upper Gestational Age of Studies Reporting Outcome
Nausea	3	1,248	51-75%	70 days
Weakness	2	630	55-58%	63 days
Fever/chills	1	414	48%	63 days
Vomiting	3	1,248	37-48%	70 days
Headache	2	630	41-44%	63 days
Diarrhea	3	1,248	18-43%	70 days
Dizziness	2	630	39-41%	63 days

Source: Data from Middleton[25], Winikoff[26] and Winikoff[27] as outlined in Table 2 of the CDTL review dated March 29, 2016.

One concerning adverse event is severe vaginal bleeding. Severe vaginal bleeding can result in interventions such as hospitalization and transfusion and may be associated with infection. The overall rate of bleeding across publications varied between 0.5% and 4.2%. Two publications (Sanhueza Smith et al[28] and Gatter et al[29]) evaluated clinically significant bleeding by gestational age. Although the publications reported slightly different rates, there was no trend of increased bleeding requiring intervention with Mifeprex and misoprostol use with increasing gestational age.

[25] Middleton T, et al. Randomized trial of mifepristone and buccal or vaginal misoprostol for abortion through 56 days of last menstrual period. Contraception 2005; 72: 328-32

[26] Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Chong E, et al. Extending outpatient medical abortion services through 70 days of gestational age. Obstet Gynecol 2012; 120: 1070-6

[27] Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Creinin MD, Crowden WA, Goldberg AB, Gonzales J, Howe M, Moskowitz J, Prine L, Shannon CS. Two distinct oral routes of misoprostol in mifepristone medical abortion: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2008; 112(6): 1303-1310

[28] Sanhueza Smith P, Pena M, Dzuba IG, et al. Safety, efficacy and acceptability of outpatient mifepristone-misoprostol medical abortion through 70 days since last menstrual period in public sector facilities in Mexico City. Reprod Health Matters 2015;22:75-82.

[29] Gatter M, Cleland K, Nucatola DL. Efficacy and safety of medical abortion using mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 63 days. Contraception 2015; 91:269-273.

Comment: While not all of the studies reported common adverse events, those that reported did not have unexpected rates of common adverse events. These common adverse events are included in labeling in section 6.1 (Clinical Trial Experience) in the ADVERSE REACTIONS section.

Postmarketing experience – Spontaneous reports:

The safety profile for Mifeprex includes over 15 years of postmarketing safety data available on Mifeprex due to the reporting requirements under the REMS. The Year 3 REMS Assessment report was submitted by the Applicant in June, 2015. The (b) (6) (b) (6) provided a comprehensive review of adverse event reports submitted from 2000 through November 17, 2015. Findings include:

- No Clostridial septic deaths reported in the U.S. since 2009, and none worldwide since 2010.
- The postmarketing rates of hospitalization, severe infection, blood loss requiring transfusion and ectopic pregnancy reported from publications and remain stable and relatively low.

Submission-specific safety issues:

- Anaphylaxis/angioedema: The (b) (6) ((b) (6) identified a safety signal of anaphylaxis and angioedema with mifepristone administration. This signal was based on a comprehensive review of adverse event reports submitted from 2000 through November 17, 2015. A FAERS search retrieved one case of anaphylaxis and six cases of angioedema with mifepristone administration. Six of the seven cases were seen in women using mifepristone for termination of pregnancy. Six of the seven cases noted some type of medical intervention, such as treatment with an antihistamine, a histamine H2 antagonist, a corticosteroid, or a combination of various medications. Hospitalization was noted in three of the seven total cases; all three hospitalization cases occurred in patients who experienced angioedema. There were no additional cases of anaphylaxis or angioedema identified in the literature.

  Comment: (b) (6) and the clinical review team recommended that anaphylaxis and angioedema be described in the Contraindications and Adverse Reactions sections of labeling. These labeling sections were discussed with the Applicant and labeling was revised for those sections to describe these serious adverse events.

- Uterine rupture: As discussed in the clinical review, the potential risk of uterine rupture was considered because the current labeling for misoprostol includes a Boxed Warning against the use of misoprostol for gestations more than 8 weeks due to the risk of uterine rupture. Although misoprostol is used alone for various obstetric indications, including induction of labor at term, it was important to consider whether labeling about this potential risk is warranted for Mifeprex. Both the clinical reviewer and the (b) (6) ((b) (6) reviewed the literature and (b) (6) searched FAERS for adverse event reports.

Published literature reported three case reports[30,31,32] of uterine rupture with mifepristone/misoprostol treatment in the first trimester. Of these three reports, two patients had a risk factor for uterine rupture (prior uterine surgery). The third case was in a patient who received more than two doses of misoprostol. After consideration, the clinical review team decided that labeling should include information about this event. The FAERS search did not identify any reports of uterine rupture with use of mifepristone alone. Of 80 reports, 77 cited use of misoprostol alone, and three of mifepristone and misoprostol. Only two reports of uterine rupture in the first trimester were identified, both using misoprostol alone; one entailed an unspecified dose and route of misoprostol at 5 weeks gestation, and one involved vaginal administration of 800 mcg misoprostol at 8 weeks gestation for cervical preparation prior to a surgical abortion in a woman with a prior uterine scar.

Based on the available safety reports of uterine rupture, the review team from (b) (6) and clinical review team concluded that these data demonstrated that uterine rupture with Mifeprex and misoprostol in the first ten weeks (70 days) of gestation is exceedingly uncommon, and occurs most often in the face of a risk factor (previous uterine surgery).

Comment: I agree with the clinical review team and the (b) (6) team that the risk of uterine rupture with first trimester use of mifepristone and misoprostol appears to be extremely rare, and most often associated with a prior uterine scar, a known risk factor for uterine rupture. Labeling of these reports is included in section 2.3 of the DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION and section 6.2 of the ADVERSE REACTIONS of labeling to provide additional information to healthcare providers, but no restriction of use is needed based upon this extremely rare adverse reaction.

The clinical review team also evaluated the safety for each of the following major changes proposed in this efficacy supplement:

1. Changing the dosing interval between Mifeprex and misoprostol from 48 hours to 24-48 hours
2. Home administration of misoprostol
3. Use of a repeat dose of misoprostol
4. Change in the follow-up timeframe and method of follow-up
5. Allowing providers other than physicians to provide Mifeprex

---

[30] Khan S et al. Uterine rupture at 8 weeks' gestation following 600 µg of oral misoprostol for management of delayed miscarriage. Journal of Obstet Gynaecol 2007; 27: 869-870

[31] Bika O, Huned D, Jha S, Selby K Uterine rupture following termination of pregnancy in a scarred uterus J Obstet Gynaecol 2014; 34(2): 198-9. doi: 10.3109/01443615.2013.841132

[32] Willmott F, et al. Rupture of uterus in the first trimester during medical termination of pregnancy for exomphalos using mifepristone/misoprostol. BJOG 2008;15:575-77

To evaluate each of these changes, the reviewers evaluated the adverse event information regarding:

- *Changing the timing interval between Mifeprex and misoprostol and change in the gestational age to 70 days:* Support for the 24-48 hour interval and use up through 70 days was primarily based on a large systematic review by Shaw et al[33]. This review evaluated studies looking at different follow-up modalities and demonstrated that there are a variety of acceptable alternatives to in-clinic follow-up that can identify cases in which there is need for additional intervention. In addition, the systematic review did not identify any significant difference in adverse events with different time intervals. Based on these findings, labeling will not be directive regarding specific details of how follow-up should be performed; this will be a decision between the patient and her healthcare provider.

- *Home administration of misoprostol:* The Applicant supplied several published studies that supported this change including Gatter et al[34] and Ireland et al[35]. These studies reported on large numbers of women in the U.S. who took misoprostol at home. The authors showed that home administration of misoprostol, as part of the proposed regimen, is associated with exceedingly low rates of serious adverse events, and with rates of common adverse events comparable to those in the studies of clinic administration of misoprostol that supported the initial approval in 2000. Given that information is available on approximately 45,000 women from the published literature, half of which incorporated home use of misoprostol, there is no clinical reason to restrict the location in which misoprostol may be taken. Given the fact that the onset of cramping and bleeding occurs rapidly (i.e., generally within 2 hours) after misoprostol dosing, allowing dosing at home increases the chance that the woman will be in an appropriate and safe location when the process begins.

- *Use of a repeat dose of misoprostol:* Safety reporting from studies that evaluated a repeat dose of misoprostol did not specifically assess the subset of women who received a second dose, but no unexpected findings were identified. One randomized controlled trial (Coyaji et al[36]) conducted in 300 women seeking medical abortion in India looked at a single misoprostol dose as compared to two misoprostol doses. Although there was no difference in the complete pregnancy termination rate in women who received a second misoprostol dose compared to those who did not, the repeat misoprostol dose reduced the need for surgical intervention. This study was reassuring in that there was no significant difference in the adverse events observed—similar percentages of women experienced

[33] Shaw KA, Topp NJ, Shaw JG, Blumenthal PB. Mifepristone-misoprostol dosing interval and effect on induction abortion times. Obstet Gynecol 2013;121(6):1335-1347.
[34] Gatter M, Cleland K, Nucatola DL. Efficacy and safety of medical abortion using mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 63 days. Contraception 2015; 91:269-273.
[35] Ireland LD, Gatter M, Chen AY. Medical compared with surgical abortion for effective pregnancy termination in the first trimester. Obstet Gynecol 2015;126:22-8.
[36] Coyaji K, Krishna U, Ambardekar S, Bracken H, Raote V, Mandlekar A, Winikoff B. Are two doses of misoprostol after mifepristone for early abortion better than one? BJOG 2007;114:271-278.

cramping (87% in the single dose group, 89% in the repeat dose group), nausea (both groups 1%), vomiting (both groups 0%), and diarrhea (0% in the single dose group versus 2% in the repeat dose group). A supportive systematic review by Gallo et al[37] also provided safety information on subjects who received repeat misoprostol. In this review, the only side effects discussed in the trials were diarrhea, which was more common on those groups receiving misoprostol orally than in those receiving it exclusively vaginally (26-27% versus 9%). Rash was reported <1%. Based on these findings, labeling will be changed because the misoprostol dose does not need to be restricted to in clinic administration to assure safe pregnancy termination using the proposed dosing regimen. Given the onset of bleeding and cramping after misoprostol, allowing home administration increases the likelihood that a woman will be in an appropriate and safe location when the pregnancy termination process begins.

- *Change in the follow-up timeframe and method of follow-up:* The Applicant submitted several articles that described different methodologies in follow-up including phone calls and standardized instructions. The clinical reviewers evaluated a study in Scotland by Cameron et al[38] that evaluated self-assessment as compared to standard follow-up methodologies (clinic visit or phone call). Most of the women chose self-assessment over an in-clinic visit or phone call, and there were no significant differences in adverse outcomes between women who underwent self-assessment of health compared to those who had a clinic visit or phone call. Among women with an ongoing pregnancy after Mifeprex and misoprostol, the majority self-identified and presented within two-weeks for care. Based on this information and the other data from the Raymond systematic article[39] that did not identify a difference in failure rate for earlier (less than one week) as compared to one week or greater of follow-up, sufficient support was provided to use a broadened window of 7 to 14 days for follow-up. This revised follow-up time frame will be included in labeling.

- *Allowing providers other than physicians to provide Mifeprex*: The current Prescriber's Agreement in the REMS specifies that "…Mifeprex must be provided by or under the supervision of a physician who meets the following qualifications…" In addition, current labeling states that Mifeprex will be supplied only to licensed physicians who sign and return a Prescriber's Agreement. However, labeling states that other healthcare providers, acting under the supervision of a qualified physician, may also provide Mifeprex to patients. Several published studies submitted by the Applicant indicate that health care providers such as nurse practitioners, nurse midwives, and physician assistants are

[37] Gallo MF, Cahill S, Castelman L, Mitchell EMH. A systematic review of more than one dose of misoprostol after mifepristone for abortion up to 10 weeks gestation. Contraception 2006;74:36-41.
[38] Cameron ST, Glasier A, Johnstone A, Dewart H, Campbell A. Can women determine the success of early medical termination of pregnancy themselves? Contraception 2015;91:6-11.
[39] Raymond EG & Grimes DA. The comparative safety of legal induced abortion and childbirth in the United States. Obstet Gynecol 2012; 119: 215-9

currently providing abortion services. One of these studies (Kopp Kallner et al[40]) was a randomized controlled trial of 1,068 women in Sweden who were randomized to receive medical abortion care from two nurse midwives experienced in medical terminations and trained in early pregnancy ultrasound versus a group of 34 physicians with varying training and experience. Success rates were ≥ 96% regardless of gestational age. The nurse midwife group had few complications, though this was not statistically significant (4.1% for nurse midwives, versus 6.1% for doctors, p=0.14). No serious complications were reported and no blood transfusions were administered in the study. Based on this and other supportive studies, the information supports the efficacy and safety of allowing healthcare providers other than physicians can effectively and safely provide abortion services, provided that they meet the requirements for certification described in the REMS. The clinical team also felt that the term "healthcare provider who prescribes" would be the appropriate terminology as prescribing ability is a critical factor in dispensing Mifeprex.

The clinical review team concluded that the evidence demonstrated acceptable safety for each of the above proposed changes, and I concur with their conclusion. The proposed dosing regimen has a similar safety profile as the original regimen approved in 2000. Adverse outcomes of interest, such as deaths, serious infection, transfusions, ectopic pregnancies and uterine rupture, remain rare, and are not necessarily attributable to Mifeprex use. Overall, the rate of deaths and nonfatal serious adverse events are acceptably low, and data for the proposed regimen do not suggest a safety profile that deviates from that of the originally approved regimen No association between adverse outcomes and increasing gestational age was identified. Finally, the available information supports the safety of the other proposed changes, including increasing the flexibility of the time interval between Mifeprex and misoprostol, at home use of misoprostol, use of a repeat dose of misoprostol, change in the follow-up timeframe and allowing health care providers other than physicians to prescribe and dispense Mifeprex were acceptable.

9. Advisory Committee Meeting

Mifeprex is not a new molecular entity requiring discussion before an advisory committee. In addition, an advisory committee was not necessary as the application did not raise complex scientific or other issues that would warrant holding an AC before approval.

10. Pediatrics

This efficacy supplement triggered requirements under the Pediatric Research Equity Act (PREA). The Agency granted a partial PREA waiver for pre-menarcheal females ages birth to 12 years because it would be impossible to conduct studies in this pediatric population, as pregnancy does not exist in premenarcheal females.

[40] Kopp Kallner H, Fiala C, Stephansson O, Gemzell-Danielsson K. Home self-administration of vaginal misoprostol for medical abortion at 50-63 days compared with gestation of below 50 days. Human Reprod 2010;25(5):1153-1157.

The Applicant fulfilled the remaining PREA requirement in postmenarcheal females by submitting published studies of Mifeprex for pregnancy termination in postmenarcheal females less than 17 years old. Efficacy and safety information in these adolescents was based on a U.S. study in 322 postmenarcheal adolescents (Gatter et al[41]). Of the 322 adolescents, 106 of these adolescents were under 16; see Table 2 below:

Table 2: Age and Number of Adolescents Undergoing Medical Abortion (Gatter et al[42])

Age of Subject	Number of Subjects evaluated
11	1
12	1
13	2
14	20
15	82
16	216

Source: Refer to Table 17 of the Medical Officer's review dated March 29, 2016

The Gatter et al[43] study reported that postmenarchal females less than 18 years old had a 98.7% pregnancy termination rate as compared to females aged 18-24, who had a rate of 98.1%. This article reported that loss to follow-up was slightly higher in those less than 18 years old, however, age did not adversely impact efficacy outcomes.

One issue was whether adolescents would comply with at home use of misoprostol. The Gatter[44] et al study incorporated at home use of misoprostol into the Mifeprex dose regimen given to all females, including postmenarchal females less than 18 years old. The overall efficacy in adolescents was similar to that of all older women. This information supports at home administration of misoprostol in postmenarchal females under 17.

Two other published studies provided additional efficacy on Mifeprex use by adolescents for pregnancy termination:

- Phelps et al[45] evaluated data from 28 adolescents aged 14 to 17, at ≤ 56 days gestation, using Mifeprex 200 mg followed 48 hours later by misoprostol 800 mcg vaginally. In this study, 100% of subjects had a complete pregnancy termination, with five not requiring misoprostol.

[41]Gatter M, Cleland K, Nucatola DL. Efficacy and safety of medical abortion using mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 63 days. Contraception 2015; 91:269-273.
[42] Ibid.
[43]Gatter M, Cleland K, Nucatola DL. Efficacy and safety of medical abortion using mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 63 days. Contraception 2015; 91:269-273.
[44]Gatter M, Cleland K, Nucatola DL. Efficacy and safety of medical abortion using mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 63 days. Contraception 2015; 91:269-273.
[45]Phelps RH, et al. Mifepristone abortion in minors. Contraception 2001;64:339-343.

- Niinimaki et al[46] used data from a Finnish Registry from 2000-2006. An analysis of efficacy between adolescents under age 18 compared to the women ≥ age 18 indicated that the adolescent group had a lower rate of incomplete abortions as compared to adults. And efficacy outcomes in adolescents were similar to those of adult women.

The safety of Mifeprex in postmenarcheal adolescents was primarily supported by adverse event information from the Gatter et al[47] study. (b) (6), (b) (4) Supportive data from a Finnish registry (Niinimaki et al) from 3024 adolescent females under 18 years of age reported that, compared to adult women, the risks of hemorrhage (adjusted odds ratio 0.87 [95% confidence interval: 0.77 to 0.99]), incomplete abortion (0.69, [95% confidence interval: 0.59 to 0.82]), and surgical evacuation (0.78, [95% confidence interval: 0.67 to 0.90]) were lower in the adolescent cohort. In the Finnish registry study, a majority of adolescents and adults received both Mifeprex and misoprostol. Safety findings from the Gatter et al and Niinimaki et al studies are reassuring and indicate that the safety profile of Mifeprex is similar between postmenarcheal adolescents and adult women.

Additional details from this article and other published data on Mifeprex use in adolescents (females under 17) are described in the clinical review (Refer to the Medical Officer's review dated March 29, 2016).

(b) (6) concurred that the efficacy and safety data in postmenarcheal adolescents less than 17 years old was sufficient to support the use of Mifeprex in this pediatric population and to fulfill the PREA pediatric study requirement. The revised Mifeprex labeling will state that that efficacy and safety are similar to adult women in the Pediatric Use section (8.4).

11. Other Relevant Regulatory Issues

(b) (6)

reviewed the Medication Guide in conjunction with the (b) (6) ((b) (6) Both (b) (6) and (b) (6) found the Medication Guide to be acceptable with recommended changes (See review dated March 29, 2016). The Division considered all of the recommendations from (b) (6) in revising and updating the text in

[46]Niinimaki M, et al. Comparison of rates of adverse events in adolescent and adult women undergoing medical abortion: population register based study. BJM 2011;342: d2111.
[47]Gatter M, Cleland K, Nucatola DL. Efficacy and safety of medical abortion using mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 63 days. Contraception 2015; 91:269-273.
[48]Niinimaki M, et al. Comparison of rates of adverse events in adolescent and adult women undergoing medical abortion: population register based study. BJM 2011;342: d2111.

the Medication Guide and incorporated appropriate changes into the final agreed upon Medication Guide.

(b) (6) (b) (6)

reviewed the Prescribing Information (PI) in addition to the joint review with (b) (6) of the Medication Guide in conjunction with (b) (6) After review, (b) (6) provided recommended changes (See (b) (6) review dated March 29, 2016). The Division considered all of the recommendations from (b) (6) in revising and updating the text in the PI and incorporated appropriate changes into the final label.

(b) (6) (b) (6)

(b) (6) (b) (6) in the (b) (6)) reviewed the proposed modifications to the REMS. The (b) (6) review reflected agreement with the Applicant's proposed REMS changes which include:

- Removal of the term "under Federal law" from the Prescriber's Agreement.
- Replacement of the word "physician" with a broader term to describe appropriate healthcare professionals who may order, prescribe and administer Mifeprex. (b) (6) believes that the Applicant's proposed terminology of " (b) (4) is too broad and that a more appropriate description is "healthcare provider who prescribes," which limits acceptable healthcare providers to those who are licensed in their state to prescribe medications.
- Removal of the Medication Guide from the REMS. The Medication Guide remains an important education tool for patients. It will still be dispensed to each patient in accordance with 21 CFR part 208. As described in the Medication Guide Guidance, a Medication Guide is not necessary to ensure that the benefits outweigh the risks of Mifeprex
- Modification of Element to Assure Safe Use (ETASU) A, the Prescriber's Agreement. (b) (6) recommends changing the name of the document to the Prescriber's Agreement Form to be consistent with other REMS programs. References to "physician" should be changed to "healthcare provider who prescribes."
- (b) (6) recommends removing the Patient Agreement from the REMS for a number of reasons:
  1. The established safety profile over 15 years of experience with Mifeprex is well-characterized, stable, and known serious risks occur rarely
  2. The Medication Guide contains the same risk information addressed in the Patient Agreement, and will still be provided to patients under 21 CFR part 208
  3. The Prescriber's Agreement Form will continue to require providers to explain the treatment, its effects and risks associated with Mifeprex and to answer any questions that a patient may have
  4. Established clinical practice provides for counseling, informing the patient about follow-up, when to contact the provider/clinic, answering questions and obtaining signed informed consent before treatment. FDA has removed REMS

requirements in other programs based on the integration of the REMS safe use condition into clinical practice.

Other revisions to the REMS document will be made for consistency with changes described above and to reflect current FDA thinking and practice regarding format, language and flow in REMS documents. These changes include modification of the Mifeprex REMS goal, changes in requirements to certify prescribers (removal of the requirement to obtain a Patient Agreement) and other minor edits.

In summary, the overall (b) (6) recommendation for the REMS modification for this efficacy supplement was approval (Refer to (b) (6) review dated March 29, 2016).

12. Labeling

Carton and container labeling was reviewed by the (b) (6) ((b) (6) the (b) (6) ((b) (6) and the (b) (6) ((b) (6) (b) (6) Their comments were conveyed to the Applicant as appropriate.

The label was submitted in the format prescribed by the PLR. Although the supplement was submitted prior to when it would otherwise have been required to comply with the PLLR requirements, the review team believed it would be of value to harmonize with this labeling standard to the extent possible.

Specific issues discussed during labeling negotiations included the selection of studies for inclusion in Section 6.1 (Clinical Trial Experience in the ADVERSE REACTIONS section) and 14 (CLINICAL STUDIES section). Only studies that evaluated the specific proposed regimen were included in these sections. For the Adverse Reactions section, examination of the common adverse reaction data by U.S. compared to non-U.S. study location revealed that there were large differences in the frequency of common adverse reactions, with the reporting rate considerably higher among the U.S. studies. This may reflect differences in ascertainment or subject reporting of adverse reactions in non-U.S. studies. Regardless, inclusion of this non-U.S. data would not be appropriate, as it is unlikely to be informative to the U.S. population of users. In the case of serious adverse reactions, the reported frequency was quite similar regardless of study location; for this reason, serious adverse reaction information from global studies is reported. Agreement on labeling was reached on March 29, 2016.

Post-Marketing Requirement/Commitment and Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS):

Postmarketing Requirements/Postmarketing Commitments: None.

Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS): The Applicant proposed a REMS modification for the Mifeprex REMS program with the submission of this efficacy supplement. The review teams from the (b) (6) evaluated the current Mifeprex REMS program and the proposed REMS modifications to determine whether each Mifeprex REMS element remains necessary to ensure that the benefits of Mifeprex outweigh the risks. Factors that impacted the decision included findings from two REMS assessments (the more recent REMS assessment review was completed in October 2015), an unchanged safety profile, and published literature that documented adequate safeguards in clinical practice with the use of Mifeprex in a regimen with misoprostol.

The teams determined that the following REMS modifications were warranted:

1. Revisions to the Prescriber Agreement Form to reflect the new dosing regimen and to reflect current REMS formatting and language standards
2. Removal of the Medication Guide as a REMS element, as distribution of the Medication Guide is required under 21 CFR 208
3. Removal of the Patient Agreement as a Documentation of Safe Use Condition (ETASU D)
4. Updating of the REMS goals to reflect the above 3 changes.
5. Removal of the phrase "Under Federal law" from the Prescriber's Agreement
6. Replacing the term "licensed physician" with "healthcare provider who prescribes"

The above modifications to the Mifeprex REMS program were discussed with the (b) (6) (b) (6) on January 15, 2016, as per (b) (6) .

The (b) (6) concurred with conforming changes to the Prescriber's Agreement to reflect the new dosing regimen, and with removal of the Medication Guide from the REMS. The Medication Guide would remain a part of labeling to inform patients about the risks associated with Mifeprex use. The (b) (6) also concurred with revisions to the REMS goals to reflect these changes.

The (b) (6) concurred with the removal of the term "under Federal law". A rationale for the original inclusion of the phrase "Under Federal law" cannot be discerned from available historical documents, nor is it consistent with REMS materials for other products. All the conditions of approval, including the REMS materials, are under Federal law; therefore, the phrase is unnecessary and it was decided that the phrase be removed from the Prescriber's Agreement.

The (b) (6) concurred with use of the term "healthcare providers who prescribe." To support a change in the REMS that would allow qualified healthcare providers other than physicians to prescribe Mifeprex through the Mifeprex REMS program, the Applicant provided information from over 3,200 women in randomized controlled trials and 596 women in prospective cohort studies comparing medical abortion care by physicians versus other providers (nurses or nurse midwives). These studies were conducted in a variety of settings (international, urban, rural, and low-resource). No differences in serious adverse events, ongoing pregnancy or incomplete abortion were identified between the groups. Given that providers other than physicians are providing family planning and abortion care under supervision and that the approved labeling and REMS program stipulate that prescribers must be able to refer patients for additional care, including surgical management, allowing these prescribers to participate in the Mifeprex REMS program is acceptable.

The (b) (6) also concurred with the teams' recommendation to remove the Patient Agreement (ETASU D) from the REMS although some (b) (6) members commented that additional support for the review team's rationale for this modification was needed. The review team's rationale for this change was:

APPEARS THIS WAY ON ORIGINAL

- The safety profile of Mifeprex is well-characterized over 15 years of experience, with known risks occurring rarely; the safety profile has not changed over the period of surveillance.
- Established clinical practice includes patient counseling and Informed Consent, and, more specifically with Mifeprex, includes counseling on all options for termination of pregnancy, access to pain management and emergency services if needed.
- Medical abortion with Mifeprex is provided by a well-established group of organizations and their associated providers who are knowledgeable in this area of women's health. Their documents and guidelines cover all the safety information that also appears in the Patient Agreement.
- ETASUs A and C remain in place: The Prescriber's Agreement under ETASU A requires that providers "explain the procedure, follow-up, and risks to each patient and give her an opportunity to discuss them." The REMS will continue to require that Mifeprex be dispensed to patients only in certain healthcare settings, specifically, clinics, medical offices, and hospitals. This ensures that Mifeprex can only be dispensed under the direct supervision of a certified prescriber.
- Labeling mitigates risk: The Medication Guide, which will remain a part of labeling, contains the same risk information covered under the Patient Agreement.

The Mifeprex REMS program will have a modified ETASU REMS that will continue to ensure that Mifeprex can only be prescribed by certified prescribers and be dispensed to patients in certain healthcare settings, specifically, clinics, medical offices and hospitals. The Medication Guide will continue to be distributed to patients required under 21 CFR part 208. As required for all ETASU REMS, ongoing assessments of the Mifeprex REMS program will continue to ensure that the modified Mifeprex REMS program is meeting its goals.

13. Decision/Action/Risk Benefit Assessment

Decision:

All regulatory and scientific requirements have been adequately addressed in this efficacy supplement. Review teams involved in this supplement have recommended approval of the supplement from their disciplines' perspective. The submitted efficacy and safety information supported approval of the proposed dosing regimen through 70 days gestation, and other changes discussed in this summary memo. This supplement will receive an Approval action.

Benefit Risk Assessment:

This efficacy supplement provided substantial evidence of efficacy for the proposed dosing regimen through 70 days gestation. The efficacy findings were similar to those that led to the approval of the original dosing regimen in 2000. In addition, the submitted published literature supported other changes sought in this efficacy supplement that will

be reflected in labeling: 1) a more flexible time interval of 24 to 48 hours between Mifeprex and misoprostol administration, 2) the option of at home administration of misoprostol, 3) the option of repeat misoprostol dosing, if clinically indicated, 4) flexibility in the follow–up time frame of 7 to 14 days, and 5) permitting qualified healthcare providers other than physicians to prescribe Mifeprex.

The safety findings of the proposed dosing regimen were acceptable and were similar to those seen with the original dosing regimen approved in 2000.

After review of the REMS modifications proposed by the Sponsor, I concur with the clinical team and (b) (6) recommendations that:

1. The Medication Guide can be removed from the Mifeprex REMS program. The Medication Guide requirements under 21 CFR part 208 require the Medication Guide to be distributed to patients. Mifeprex will only be dispensed by a healthcare professional who will be knowledgeable and able to provide the patient instructions on appropriate use of the drug, including what potential side effects may occur or follow-up that may be required as appropriate, and who will answer any questions the patient may have. In that setting, the Medication Guide will already be a required available tool for counseling. Therefore, given the existing requirements under 21 CFR part 208, I concur that there is no reason for the Medication Guide to specifically be a part of the REMS.

2. The Prescriber Agreement Form (ETASU A) as revised reflects current FDA format and content to conform to current REMS programs and reflect the labeling changes that will be approved in this supplement. I concur that the changes are acceptable.

3. Revision of the Mifeprex REMS goals (ETASU C) will adequately mitigate the risk of serious complications by requiring certification of healthcare providers who prescribe and ensuring the Mifeprex is dispensed only in certain healthcare settings by or under the supervision of a certified prescriber.

4. Removal of the Patient Agreement Form (ETASU D): I concur with the clinical review team that the Patient Agreement Form, which requires a patient's signature, does not add to safe use conditions for the patient for this REMS and is a burden for patients. It is standard of care for patients undergoing pregnancy termination to undergo extensive counseling and informed consent. The Patient Agreement Form contains duplicative information already provided by each healthcare provider or clinic. I believe that it is much more critical for the healthcare provider who orders or prescribes Mifeprex to provide and discuss informed consent derived from their own practice so that care can be individualized for the patient.

I support that the Mifeprex REMS with ETASUs A and C remain in place to support conditions critical to the use of the drug. Therefore, the implementation system and timetable for assessments should continue.

I also agree with the clinical review team that the reporting requirements should only be required for deaths. It is important that the Agency be informed of any deaths with Mifeprex to monitor new safety signals or trends. However, after 15 years of reporting serious adverse events, the safety profile for Mifeprex is essentially unchanged. Therefore, I agree that reporting of labeled serious adverse events other than deaths can be collected in the periodic safety update reports and annual reports to the Agency.

In summary, I believe that the benefit-risk profile for Mifeprex continues to be favorable and with the agreed-to labeling changes and REMS modifications, the Mifeprex REMS program will continue to assure safe use. Therefore, I support approval of this efficacy supplement and REMS modifications.

Addendum:

On March 28, 2016, Dr. Janet Woodcock, the Director, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research, asked [redacted] (b) (6) and the [redacted] (b) (6) to continue to include a Patient Agreement Form in the REMS for Mifeprex (see March 28, 2016 Memorandum from Janet Woodcock, MD, Director, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research, through the [redacted] (b) (6) (6) Therefore, the Patient Agreement Form will be retained and other changes will be made in the REMS to reflect that it is being retained.

This is a representation of an electronic record that was signed electronically and this page is the manifestation of the electronic signature.

/s/

(b) (6)

03/29/2016

Exhibit I

TTT # 2022-2468
NDA 020687
ANDA 091178
Mifepristone U.S. Post-Marketing Adverse Events Summary through 06/30/2022

The following information is from United States (U.S.) post-marketing reports received by FDA of adverse events that occurred among patients who had taken mifepristone for medical termination of pregnancy. Because FDA has eliminated duplicate reports, and in some cases, reclassified the adverse event terms for individual cases after reviewing the narrative details, the numbers provided here may differ from the numbers of the reports that may be obtained through Freedom of Information Act requests. These events cannot with certainty be causally attributed to mifepristone because of information gaps about patient health status, clinical management of the patient, concurrent drug use, and other possible medical or surgical treatments and conditions. The estimated number of women who have used mifepristone in the U.S. for medical termination of pregnancy through the end of June 2022 is approximately 5.6 million women.

For informational purposes, fatal foreign cases that were reported after U.S. approval of mifepristone for medical termination of pregnancy are also included in a footnote in Table 1.

Table 1. Cumulative Post-Marketing Fatal and Ectopic Pregnancy Reports in U.S. Women Who Used Mifepristone for Medical Termination of Pregnancy

Date range of cumulative reports	09/28/00[†] - 06/30/22
Died [‡]	28
*Ectopic pregnancies [||]	97

[†] U.S. approval date

[‡] The fatal cases are included regardless of causal attribution to mifepristone. Deaths were associated with sepsis in nine of the 28 reported fatalities (eight cases tested positive for *Clostridium sordellii*, and one case tested positive for *Clostridium perfringens*). Eight of the nine fatal sepsis cases reported vaginal misoprostol use; one case reported buccal misoprostol use. Eighteen of the 19 remaining U.S. deaths involved two cases of homicide, two cases of combined drug intoxication/overdose, two cases of ruptured ectopic pregnancy, two cases of drug intoxication, and one case each of the following: substance abuse/drug overdose; methadone overdose; suspected homicide; suicide; delayed onset toxic shock-like syndrome; hemorrhage; bilateral pulmonary thromboemboli; unintentional overdose resulting in liver failure; probable anaphylactic medication reaction; and a case of natural death due to severe pulmonary emphysema. In the nineteenth case, the cause of death could not be established despite performance of an autopsy; tissue samples were negative for *C. sordellii*. There were 13 additional reported deaths in women in foreign countries who used mifepristone for medical termination of pregnancy. These fatal cases were associated with the following: sepsis (*Clostridium sordellii* identified in tissue samples) in a foreign clinical trial; sepsis (Group A *Streptococcus pyogenes*); a ruptured gastric ulcer; severe hemorrhage; severe hemorrhage and possible sepsis; "multivisceral failure;" thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura leading to intracranial hemorrhage; toxic shock syndrome (*Clostridium sordellii* was identified through uterine biopsy cultures); sepsis (*Enterococcus faecalis* and *Escherichia coli* were identified in blood culture); asthma attack with cardiac arrest; thromboembolism; respiratory decompensation with secondary pulmonary infection 30 days after mifepristone in a patient on the lung transplant list with diabetes, a jejunostomy feeding tube, and severe cystic fibrosis; and a case of *Clostridium septicum* sepsis (from a published literature report).

* The majority of these women are included in the hospitalized category in Table 2.

[||] Administration of mifepristone and misoprostol is contraindicated in patients with confirmed or suspected ectopic pregnancy (a pregnancy outside the uterus).

Table 2. Post-Marketing Adverse Events in U.S. Women Who Used Mifepristone for Medical Termination of Pregnancy		
Date ranges of reports received	09/28/00[†] - 10/31/12	11/01/12 - 06/30/22[‡]
Cases with any adverse event	2740	1473
Hospitalized, excluding deaths	768	280
*Experienced blood loss requiring transfusions [§]	416	188
Infections [||] (*Severe infections [¶])	308 (57)	106 (14)

[†] U.S. approval date

[‡] FDA implemented the FDA Adverse Event Reporting System (FAERS) on September 10, 2012, and migrated all the data from the previous reporting system (AERS) to FAERS. Differences may exist when comparing case counts in AERS and FAERS. FDA validated and recoded product information as the AERS reports were migrated to FAERS. As a result of this change, it is not recommended to calculate a cumulative number when reviewing the data provided in Table 2.

* The majority of these women are included in the hospitalized category in Table 2.

[§] As stated in the approved labeling for Mifeprex (mifepristone) and its approved generic version, bleeding or spotting can be expected for an average of 9-16 days, and may last for up to 30 days. Excessive vaginal bleeding usually requires treatment by uterotonics, vasoconstrictor drugs, curettage, administration of saline infusions, and/or blood transfusions.

[||] This category includes endometritis (inflammation resulting from an infection involving the lining of the womb), pelvic inflammatory disease (involving the nearby reproductive organs such as the fallopian tubes or ovaries), and pelvic infections with sepsis (a serious systemic infection that has spread beyond the reproductive organs). Not included are women with reported sexually transmitted infections such as chlamydia and gonorrhea, cystitis, and toxic shock syndrome not associated with a pelvic infection.

[¶] This subset of infections includes cases that were determined to be severe based on medical review of the available case details. Severe infections generally result in death or hospitalization for at least 2-3 days, require intravenous antibiotics for at least 24 hours and total antibiotic usage for at least 3 days, or have other physical or clinical findings, laboratory data, or surgery that suggest a severe infection.

Exhibit J

FDA U.S. FOOD & DRUG ADMINISTRATION

April 12, 2021

Maureen G. Phipps, MD, MPH, FACOG
Chief Executive Officer
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
c/o Rachel Tetlow, Federal Affairs Director
rtetlow@acog.org

Skye Perryman, General Counsel
sperryman@acog.org

William Grobman, MD, MBA
President
Society for Maternal-Fetal Medicine
w-grobman@northwestern.edu

Dear Drs. Phipps and Grobman,

In your letter of April 20, 2020, to former Commissioner Stephen Hahn, you expressed concerns about the in-person dispensing requirements for certain prescription drugs during the current public health emergency. In my letter to you of March 19, 2021, I indicated that staff in the Food and Drug Administration's (FDA) Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER) were evaluating the issues you raised.

Following up on my March 19, 2021, letter I am writing to report the results of CDER's review and analysis.

CDER conducted a literature search for studies pertinent to the in-person dispensing requirement in the Mifepristone REMS Program during the COVID-19 pandemic. Based on this literature search, CDER identified four publications that included relevant clinical outcome data.[1] CDER

[1] Chong E, et al. Expansion of a Direct-to-Patient Telemedicine Abortion Service in the United States and Experience during the COVID-19 Pandemic. Contraception 2021 (accepted manuscript). https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0010782421000913; Kerestes C, et al. Provision of medication abortion in Hawai'i during COVID-19: Practical experience with multiple care delivery models. Contraception 2021 (accepted manuscript). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.contraception.2021.03.025; Aiken A et al. Effectiveness, Safety and Acceptability of No-test Medical Abortion Provided Via Telemedicine: a National Cohort Study. British J Obstet Gynecol 2021. https://obgyn.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/1471-0528.16668; Reynolds-Wright JJ et al. Telemedicine medical abortion at home under 12 weeks' gestation: a prospective observational cohort study during the COVID-19 pandemic. BMJ Sex Reprod Health 2021. https://srh.bmj.com/content/early/2021/02/04/bmjsrh-2020-200976

U.S. Food & Drug Administration
10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Silver Spring, MD 20993
www.fda.gov

found that although there are limitations to the study designs, the overall findings from these studies do not appear to show increases in serious safety concerns (such as hemorrhage, ectopic pregnancy, or surgical interventions) occurring with medical abortion as a result of modifying the in-person dispensing requirement during the COVID-19 pandemic.

CDER also reviewed postmarketing adverse events that reportedly occurred from January 27, 2020 - January 12, 2021, with mifepristone use for medical termination of early pregnancy, along with available information about deviations or noncompliance events associated with the Mifepristone REMS Program.[2] CDER found that the small number of adverse events reported to FDA during the COVID-19 public health emergency (PHE) provide no indication that any program deviation or noncompliance with the Mifepristone REMS Program contributed to the reported adverse events.

In summary, provided the other requirements of the Mifepristone REMS Program are met, and given that the in-person dispensing of mifepristone for medical termination of early pregnancy may present additional COVID-related risks to patients and healthcare personnel because it may involve a clinic visit solely for this purpose, CDER intends to exercise enforcement discretion during the COVID-19 PHE with respect to the in-person dispensing requirement of the Mifepristone REMS Program, including any in-person requirements that may be related to the Patient Agreement Form. Further, to the extent all of the other requirements of the Mifepristone REMS Program are met, CDER intends to exercise enforcement discretion during the COVID-19 PHE with respect to the dispensing of mifepristone through the mail either by or under the supervision of a certified prescriber, or through a mail-order pharmacy when such dispensing is done under the supervision of a certified prescriber.

CDER is communicating this decision to the approved application holders subject to the Mifepristone REMS Program.

Sincerely yours,

Janet Woodcock, M.D.
Acting Commissioner of Food and Drugs

[2] See Mifepristone REMS Program at https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/rems/index.cfm?event=RemsDetails.page&REMS=390. CDER's analysis covers both products that are subject to the Mifepristone REMS Program (Mifeprex and the approved generic, Mifepristone Tablets, 200 mg).

Exhibit K

CONFIDENTIAL

February 4, 2016

Stephen Ostroff, M.D., Acting Commissioner of Food and Drugs
Robert M. Califf, M.D., Deputy Commissioner for Medical Products and Tobacco
Janet Woodcock, M.D., Director of the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
U.S. Food and Drug Administration
10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Silver Spring, MD 20993

Dear Drs. Ostroff, Califf, and Woodcock,

The following 30 organizations write to ask the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to lift the Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) imposed in 2000 when it approved the use of Mifeprex© (mifepristone) for pregnancy termination, and to extend the indicated use through a gestational age of 70 days. In the 15 years since mifepristone's approval, multiple clinical trials, dozens of studies, and extensive experience across the globe have confirmed the FDA's finding that mifepristone is a safe and reliable method of abortion. Studies have shown that mifepristone in combination with misoprostol is up to 99% effective for first trimester abortion[1,2] and that serious complications are rare.[3] The steady increase in use of medication abortion – now 23% of U.S. abortions – shows that many women prefer this option, and that it has the ability to improve access to abortion, even in states with restrictive laws. Provider interest in offering mifepristone has also increased substantially: in 2011, 59% of abortion providers offered early medication abortions, up from 33% in 2008.[4] This growing use of medication abortion has made a major difference in people's lives. We thank the FDA for ensuring mifepristone is available on the market for patients' reproductive health care needs.

However, many who could benefit from mifepristone still do not have access to it due to multiple types of restrictions, including those required by the FDA. In November 2015, a group of organizational and individual researchers submitted a letter to the FDA (hereinafter "Technical Letter") asking the agency to lift the REMS on mifepristone and extend the indicated use to 70 days gestational age, presenting data showing that the current restrictions and limited gestational age indication are unnecessary for the safe and effective use of the drug for pregnancy termination.

As policy, advocacy, social science, research, and academic organizations, we ask the FDA to consider the substantial evidence presented in the Technical Letter, alongside the burdens that the REMS and the label's 49-day gestational age indication place on patient access, which we describe here. The FDA held a public meeting in October 2015 to discuss improving patient access to drugs under REMS,[5] evidencing the agency's own awareness of patient burden caused specifically by restrictions imposed under REMS. We applaud these efforts and urge the FDA to use its regulatory authority to remove the medically unnecessary barriers to mifepristone.

Mifepristone underwent a lengthy approval process in the late 1990s, during which it became subject to a rarely-used approval mechanism: Subpart H of the FDA's Title 21, Chapter 314 regulations. Subpart H is used primarily for drugs with very serious and well-documented safety concerns.[6] In 2007, Subpart H restrictions on all drugs were converted automatically into a Risk Evaluation and Management Strategy (REMS),[7] a mechanism created by Congress whereby FDA can impose Elements to Assure Safe Use (ETASU). Under this law, as the Agency stated in preparation for its October 2015 meeting on REMS,[8] Congress mandated that the FDA engage in a balancing analysis to ensure that the risks mitigated by a REMS program do not unduly burden patients' access to health care:

> [E]lements to assure safe use [ETASU] ... shall–
>
> (A) be commensurate with the specific serious risk listed in the labeling of the drug;
>
> ...
>
> (C) considering such risk, not be unduly burdensome on patient access to the drug, considering in particular–
>
> (i) patients with serious or life-threatening diseases or conditions; and
>
> (ii) patients who have difficulty accessing health care (such as patients in rural or medically underserved areas)….[9]

Although the FDA may have decided 15 years ago that the balance of risk and burden came out in favor of restricting mifepristone's indicated use and distribution, today both science and the current conditions surrounding patient access to abortion care call strongly for a reevaluation of the mifepristone label and REMS restrictions, especially its Elements to Assure Safe Use (ETASU).

We support the following changes to the mifepristone label:

- The drug should be indicated for use in medication abortions beyond 49 days gestation.
- The recommended dose regimen should be mifepristone 200 mg followed 24-48 hours later by misoprostol 800 mcg.
- The location where the patient should take these drugs should not be restricted.
- An in-person visit should be indicated as not always necessary for follow-up assessment.
- Any licensed health care provider should be able to prescribe the drug.

We expand below upon further specific changes that should be made based on scientific evidence of mifepristone's safety and efficacy, as well as the numerous burdens on patients' access to abortion care that would be greatly alleviated if the REMS were eliminated and the gestational age indication in the label were increased to 70 days.

1. **Eliminate the REMS and ETASU for mifepristone.**
   a. **Expand dispensing venues.** The ETASU state that mifepristone may only be dispensed to patients in a clinic, medical office, or hospital, and not through pharmacies.[10] The Technical Letter discusses why this requirement is not medically warranted. The requirement should be removed entirely, so that mifepristone can also be distributed via retail pharmacies like other prescription medications, in addition to being directly distributed to providers.

      This requirement significantly curtails mifepristone's potential to expand patient access to abortion care. The up-front costs (including substantial costs for pre-ordering the drug) and logistical requirements (e.g., increased staffing at provider offices) are a burden to providers and, therefore, deter some health care providers from offering medication abortion. When fewer providers are willing to stock mifepristone in their offices because of the REMS and ETASU, fewer patients can access medication abortion. In some cases this requirement may also force the patient to make an unnecessary visit to a clinic, medical office, or hospital to pick up the medication, rather than being able to pick up an order called into a pharmacy. This requirement is especially significant in underserved and rural areas where access to a health care provider is already difficult, and for those with low incomes for whom taking off work or getting to a provider multiple times in short order is impossible due to cost or family needs.[11] The Turnaway Study, a prospective longitudinal study conducted by Advancing New Standards in Reproductive Health (ANSIRH) at the University of California-San Francisco examining the effects of unintended pregnancy on individuals' lives, demonstrates that the majority of people who seek abortion care are already in difficult financial situations, and are

disproportionately people of color.[12] Costly and unnecessary visits to the doctor significantly increase financial and logistical burdens for these individuals and communities.

Any venue expansion, however, should not preclude the direct distribution of mifepristone to providers who want to dispense from their clinical settings. In many places, pharmacy refusal laws allow pharmacists to decline to fill prescriptions for reproductive health drugs such as emergency contraception and birth control, and federal policy allows providers to refuse to provide abortions.[13] So, although pharmacists' ability to dispense mifepristone would expand patient access to medication abortion in places where providers cannot easily store mifepristone in their offices, providers should retain the option to have mifepristone directly distributed to their offices to ensure continued access to medication abortion for those living in places where pharmacists can refuse to fill mifepristone prescriptions.

b. **Eliminate the Prescriber Agreement certification requirement.** Under the REMS and ETASU, providers must have a physician supervisor submit a Prescriber Agreement form to the drug's distributor attesting: 1) that mifepristone will only be provided by or under the supervision of a physician; and 2) that the physician can assess pregnancy duration, 3) diagnose ectopic pregnancies, and 4) make a plan for a patient to have surgical intervention if necessary.[10] This requirement should be eliminated for several reasons:

i. *The Prescriber's Agreement is unnecessary for the safe dispensation of mifepristone.* As the Technical Letter explains, health care professionals are already subject to many laws, policies, and ordinary standards of practice that ensure they can accurately and safely understand and prescribe medications. Provider certification is not required for health care professionals to dispense other drugs, including drugs that carry black box, or boxed, warnings about their medical risks. Accutane, for example, has a boxed warning that describes the potential risks of the drug,[14] but Accutane prescribers are not required to submit a certification form in order to prescribe it. Mifeprex also has a boxed warning[15] and there is no medical reason for a Prescriber's Agreement to be required in addition.

ii. *The Prescriber's Agreement forces providers to identify themselves as abortion providers to a centralized entity (Danco Laboratories) inspected and regulated by the FDA, which could discourage some from offering medication abortion care to their patients*. In 2014, more than half of U.S. health care facilities that provide abortions (52%) experienced threats and other types of targeted intimidation, and one in five experienced severe violence, such as blockades, invasions, bombings, arsons, chemical attacks, physical violence, stalking, gunfire, bomb threats, arson threats, or death threats.[16] Robert Dear's November 27, 2015, standoff at a Planned Parenthood health center in Colorado, which resulted in three deaths, provides one recent and chilling example of anti-abortion violence.[17] Given such escalating harassment and violence against known abortion providers,[18] clinicians may be understandably reluctant to add their names to a centralized database of mifepristone providers.

iii. *The Prescriber's Agreement would be incompatible and unnecessary if there were an expanded distribution system*. If dispensing venues are expanded as proposed in section 1a, ordinary standards of practice and state regulations would govern pharmacists' and providers' distribution of mifepristone, and a specific certification process would be unnecessary. Furthermore, a distribution system that incorporates the Prescriber's Agreement would be extremely difficult to maintain as a practical matter. Pharmacists would need to check the certification status of each prescriber before filling a prescription, which they do not normally have to do when filling other prescriptions.

Alternatively, pharmacists would need to become certified providers themselves, thus facing the deterrence problem of adding their names to a centralized database of mifepristone providers.

iv. *The Prescriber's Agreement as currently written prevents independent non-physician prescribers from being able to prescribe mifepristone without supervision by a physician*. The Prescriber's Agreement currently states that mifepristone "must be provided by or under the supervision of a physician."[19] However, nowhere in the outline piece of the REMS document written by the FDA is the word "physician" used. The REMS references only "providers" and "prescribers." [10] The Prescriber's Agreement's narrow interpretation of the REMS is medically unnecessary and severely limits patients' access to medication abortion care, because non-physician providers must work under physician supervision to prescribe mifepristone. All states give certain advanced practice clinicians prescribing authority, including for controlled substances, and 27 states allow them to dispense medications directly.[20] Advanced practice clinicians provide an increasing proportion of basic health care in the U.S., and several states authorize these clinicians to provide abortion care. If the Agreement is not eliminated, then at least enlarging the pool of health care providers that can submit the Prescriber's Agreement would help improve access and be consistent with individual state law regarding scope of practice. If the FDA does not eliminate the Agreement altogether, it should make clear that any licensed health care provider with prescribing authority is also eligible for certification to prescribe mifepristone.

c. **Remove the confusing and unnecessary Patient Agreement.** The REMS requires that each patient sign a Patient Agreement form before receiving mifepristone. This requirement is medically unnecessary and interferes with the clinician-patient relationship. It should be eliminated entirely.

In addition to being outdated and inconsistent with requirements for drugs with similar safety profiles, the Patient Agreement creates confusion for patients. Except in the few states that require that patients follow the regimen that appears on the mifepristone label, the majority of clinicians use an evidence-based regimen that is different from the regimen described in the label. Requiring a patient to sign an agreement to a treatment plan that differs from the one prescribed by her provider is confusing and could undermine trust in the clinician.

Patients have been using mifepristone safely and effectively according to evidence-based regimens recommended by their clinicians for many years, diverging from the regimen described in the Patient Agreement.[3] A wealth of data and experience since mifepristone's approval have demonstrated that this drug is extremely safe, that clinicians with routine professional training can provide it appropriately, and that patients are able to use it as directed by their health care provider.[21,22] Requiring a patient to sign an agreement to a treatment plan that differs from the one prescribed by her provider may create unnecessary confusion.

d. **Allow evidence-based follow-up assessment.** Under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, the FDA should ensure that a REMS does not unduly burden patients, especially those in rural or medically underserved areas.[9] However, the documents appended to the REMS (the Medication Guide, Prescriber's Agreement, and Patient Agreement) all indicate the patient should to return to the clinic for follow-up 14 days after the patient takes mifepristone.[10] Such an in-person appointment is not always medically necessary and, when required, creates significant additional costs for patients, who must find time for another appointment at the provider's office and potentially incur substantial costs for travel, childcare, and/or lost wages.

These burdens are often increased for patients living in rural and other medically underserved areas. In 2008, 33% of all abortion patients traveled more than 25 miles to obtain care, and 74% of all patients living in rural areas traveled at least 50 miles to obtain the procedure.[23] Medical technology and telemedicine have advanced considerably since 2000,[24] and a growing body of evidence shows that alternatives to in-person follow-up, such as serum chorionic gonadotropin (hCG), multi-level pregnancy tests, and telephone counseling are safe, effective, and improve access and satisfaction for patients.[25,26,27]

2. **Increase the gestational age for indicated use on the label.**
The current label indicates use of mifepristone through 49 days after the start of the patient's last menstrual period (LMP). The Technical Letter discusses the substantial evidence demonstrating that the evidence-based medication abortion regimen is highly effective later than 49 days LMP, through at least the 10th week (64-70 days) of gestation.[28,29,30] The National Abortion Federation's (NAF) annual *Clinical Policy Guidelines*, which NAF develops by consensus based on a rigorous review of current medical literature and known patient outcomes, recommend that an evidence-based medication abortion regimen be used through 70 days LMP.[31] The time between 49 and 70 days LMP is critical for patient access, as approximately 30% of women who seek an abortion present for care during this time, according to the Centers for Disease Control.[32]

Consider the current legal and social climate

The overall legal and social climate around abortion care intensifies all of the burdens that the mifepristone REMS places on patients and makes it even more critical that the FDA lift medically unnecessary restrictions on the drug. Since mifepristone's approval, a multitude of laws and regulations at the federal and state level have dramatically restricted access to abortion care. In the first five years of this decade alone, states enacted 288 abortion restrictions – more than the entire previous decade.[33] These restrictions are typically unsupported by medical evidence and serve only to reduce access to abortion care.[34] In 2000, the Guttmacher Institute, a nonpartisan research and policy organization that seeks to advance sexual and reproductive health and rights and ensure the highest standard of sexual and reproductive health care, considered 13 states to be hostile to abortion, meaning that those states had 4-5 types of restrictions on abortion. In 2014, the number of states considered hostile had more than doubled, now including more than half of all states. [34]

Providers have increasingly been forced to close their doors as a result of mounting restrictions. There were about 1,800 abortion providers in the U.S. in 2000. Stand-alone abortion clinics constituted 447 (25%) of all providers in 2000, and those clinics provided 71% of all abortions.[35] By 2008, only 378 abortion clinics were still providing 70% of abortions.[36] Abortion clinic closures have accelerated since 2008, as lawmakers began passing restrictions at an unprecedented rate.[37] The Associated Press estimated in June 2015 that 70 abortion clinics had closed in a dozen states since 2010.[38] This wave of state restrictions and clinic closures has continued unabated in the last five years.

Some of these measures specifically block access to medication abortion by invoking the FDA-approved label. North Dakota, Ohio, and Texas currently require mifepristone to be administered solely according to the regimen that appears on the FDA label.[39] The Arkansas legislature just passed a similar law in 2015, though a federal judge issued a temporary restraining order blocking enforcement of the law until a hearing on March 14, 2016.[40] In these states, mifepristone cannot be prescribed in accordance with evidence-based practices developed in the last 15 years,[*] which improve patient access in multiple ways:

- enabling patients to take a lower dose of mifepristone, resulting in fewer side effects and lower cost;

[*]The one deviation that Texas allows from the label is one other dosage amount of Mifeprex and misoprostol.[39]

- allowing patients to take mifepristone, misoprostol, or both at home, and/or confirm termination of pregnancy at home, resulting in fewer visits to the provider;
- and offering medication abortion to patients later than 49 days LMP. [3]

Studies have also shown that these "label laws" have had a negative impact on patient access to abortion. For example, a recent study showed that after passage of laws that restricted use of mifepristone to the FDA label in Texas and Ohio, medication abortion declined dramatically while it rose in New York and California, states without restrictive laws.[41] Furthermore, these laws run counter to the FDA's own guidance, which states that a "package insert is informational only."[42,43,44] As long as the FDA-approved label diverges from evidence-based regimens, states can hide behind it as they restrict access to abortion. If the FDA does not update mifepristone's label to reflect the most current, evidence-based practice, the number of women adversely affected will only increase as additional states pass laws to exploit this discrepancy.

Other state restrictions are not specific to medication abortion, but affect all kinds of abortion care, including access to mifepristone. These medically unnecessary restrictions include the following: requirements that facilities where abortion is provided meet standards for ambulatory surgical centers; physician admitting privileges at local hospitals; and requirements that the patient and prescribing clinician must be in the same physical location, prohibiting the use of telemedicine technology. On top of these legal restrictions, anti-abortion stigma, harassment, and violence deter many health care professionals from providing abortion care. Authorizing distribution of mifepristone in pharmacies could diminish the impact of these barriers and allow providers to offer abortion care without fear of retaliation.

These restrictions, and the concomitant politicization and stigmatization of abortion care, have also seeped into other aspects of health care and prevented progress on the use of mifepristone for other indications. Removing the REMS program would make mifepristone more readily available for non-abortion therapies as well.[45,46]

In summary, the burdens on patient access to medication abortion, exacerbated by the REMS requirements placed on mifepristone, strongly outweigh any medical risk to the patient associated with the drug. In this climate of legal restrictions, clinic closures, and mounting stigma, it is increasingly important that any regulation of mifepristone be based solely on medical evidence, rather than the discretion of politicians who are determined to restrict access to abortion at any price. We recognize that the FDA is not responsible for most restrictions on abortion access. However, whenever the FDA evaluates indications and restrictions on an approved product, it does so in the context of the real-world circumstances in which the product is sold and the condition is treated. We believe this is vital in the case of mifepristone in particular, where the broad landscape of laws regulating abortion has measurable negative impact on the clinical provision of abortion care.

Mifepristone continues to hold immense promise for patient access to a safe and effective early abortion option, but medically unnecessary regulations are impeding its full potential. Extensive scientific and clinical evidence of mifepristone's safety and efficacy, and the ever-increasing burden on patient access to abortion care, clearly demonstrate that mifepristone's REMS program is not needed to protect patients. In light of the FDA's statutory mandate from Congress to consider the burden caused to patients by REMS, and the agency's own stated commitment to ensuring that drug restrictions do not unduly burden patient access, we ask that the FDA lift mifepristone's REMS and amend the label to extend the indicated use to 70 days.

CONFIDENTIAL

Sincerely,

Advancing New Standards in Reproductive Health (ANSIRH), Department of Obstetrics, Gynecology & Reproductive Sciences, University of California, San Francisco
American Civil Liberties Union
Association of Reproductive Health Professionals
Bixby Center for Global Reproductive Health, Department of Obstetrics, Gynecology & Reproductive Sciences, University of California, San Francisco
Cambridge Reproductive Health Consultants
Carafem
Center for Reproductive Rights
Center on Reproductive Rights and Justice at the University of California, Berkeley, School of Law
Feminist Majority Foundation
Guttmacher Institute
Gynuity Health Projects
Ibis Reproductive Health
Jacobs Institute of Women's Health
Legal Voice
Medical Students for Choice
NARAL Pro-Choice America
National Abortion Federation
National Advocates for Pregnant Women
National Institute for Reproductive Health
National Latina Institute for Reproductive Health
National Network of Abortion Funds
National Partnership for Women and Families
National Women's Health Network
National Women's Law Center
Planned Parenthood Federation of America
Physicians for Reproductive Health
Provide
Reproaction
Reproductive Health Technologies Project
Society of Family Planning

cc:
Valerie Jarrett, Chair, White House Council on Women and Girls
Tina Tchen, Executive Director, White House Council on Women and Girls
Jordan Brooks, Deputy Executive Director, White House Council on Women and Girls
Nancy C. Lee, M.D., Deputy Assistant Secretary of Health, Women's Health, Director of the Office on Women's Health, Department of Health and Human Services
Bobby Clark, Counselor for Public Health and Science, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of the Secretary

[1] American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, Practice Bulletin No. 143. *Obstetrics & Gynecology* 2014;123(3):676–692. doi:10.1097/01.AOG.0000444454.67279.7d.

[2] Ireland LD, Gatter M, Chen AY. Medical compared with surgical abortion for effective pregnancy termination in the first trimester. *Obstetrics & Gynecology* 2015;126(1):22-8. doi: 10.1097/AOG.0000000000000910.
[3] Cleland K, Smith N. Aligning mifepristone regulation with evidence: driving policy change using 15 years of excellent safety data. *Contraception* 2015;92:179-81. doi: 10.1016/j.contraception.2015.06.016.
[4] Jones RK, Jerman J. Abortion incidence and service availability in the United States (2011). *Perspectives on Sexual and Reproductive Health* 2014;46(1):3-14. doi: 10.1363/46e0414.
[5] Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS): Understanding and Evaluating Their Impact on the Health Care Delivery System and Patient Access. U.S. Food and Drug Administration website. http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/NewsEvents/ucm441308.htm. Updated December 15, 2015. Accessed December 22, 2015.
[6] Report to the U.S. Government Accountability Office: Approval and Oversight of the Drug Mifeprex. *U.S. Food and Drug Administration* August 2008;GAO-08-751:20-24. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Accountability Office. http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d08751.pdf. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[7] Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act of 2007, Pub. L. No. 110–85, § 909(b)(1), 121 Stat 823 ("(1) A drug that was approved before the effective date of this Act is, in accordance with paragraph (2), deemed to have in effect an approved risk evaluation and mitigation strategy under section 505–1 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act").
[8] U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA Background Document: Impact of REMS on the Healthcare Delivery System & Patient Access Public Meeting October 5-6, 2015. http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/NewsEvents/UCM466329.pdf. Accessed December 22, 2015.
[9] 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(f)(2) (West 2015).
[10] U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Mifeprex Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy 2011; NDA #20687. http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/rems/index.cfm?event=IndvRemsDetails.page&REMS=35. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[11] American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists Committee on Health Care for Underserved Women. Increasing Access to Abortion. *Committee Opinion* 2014;613:4. http://www.acog.org/Resources-And-Publications/Committee-Opinions/Committee-on-Health-Care-for-Underserved-Women/Increasing-Access-to-Abortion. Accessed January 6, 2016.
[12] Reproductive Health Technologies Project. *Two Sides of the Same Coin: Integrating Economic and Reproductive Justice*. Washington, D.C.: Author. 2015:11-18. http://rhtp.org/abortion/documents/TwoSidesSameCoinReport.pdf. Accessed January 6, 2016.
[13] Guttmacher Institute. State Policies in Brief: Refusing to Provide Health Services. December 1, 2015. http://www.guttmacher.org/statecenter/spibs/spib_RPHS.pdf. Accessed January 8, 2016.
[14] Roche Laboratories, Inc. Accutane Boxed Warning. 2008. http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2008/018662s059lbl.pdf. Accessed January 6, 2016.
[15] Mifeprex: Prescribing Information. Danco Laboratories, LLC. http://earlyoptionpill.com/prescribing_information/. Accessed January 11, 2016.
[16] Gilligan S, Rubinstein S, Simon S. *2014 National Clinic Violence Survey*. 2015;7. Arlington, VA: Feminist Majority Foundation. http://feminist.org/rrights/pdf/2015NCAPsurvey.pdf. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[17] Fausset R. Suspect in Colorado Planned Parenthood rampage declares "I'm guilty" in court. *New York Times*. December 9, 2015. http://www.nytimes.com/2015/12/10/us/colorado-planned-parenthood-shooting.html.
[18] At least 11 people have been killed in attacks on abortion clinics in the United States since 1993. Stack L. A Brief History of Deadly Attacks on Abortion Providers. *New York Times*. November 29, 2015. http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2015/11/29/us/30abortion-clinic-violence.html. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[19] Prescriber's Agreement. Danco Laboratories, Inc. http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/rems/index.cfm?event=IndvRemsDetails.page&REMS=35. Accessed January 4, 2016.
[20] Guttmacher Institute. State Policies in Brief: Nurses' Authority to Prescribe or Dispense. December 1, 2015. http://www.guttmacher.org/statecenter/spibs/spib_NAPD.pdf. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[21] Gold M, Chong E. If we can do it for misoprostol, why not for mifepristone? The case for taking mifepristone out of the office in medical abortion. *Contraception* 2015;92:194-96. doi: 10.1016/j.contraception.2015.06.011.
[22] Raymond EG, Grossman D, Wiebe E, Winikoff B. Reaching women where they are: eliminating the initial in-person medical abortion visit. *Contraception* 2015;92:190-93. doi: 10.1016/j.contraception.2015.06.020.
[23] Wind, R. Guttmacher Institute News Release: One-Third of U.S. Women Seeking Abortions Travel More Than 25 Miles to Access Services. July 26, 2013. http://www.guttmacher.org/media/nr/2013/07/26/.
[24] Lustig TA. The Role of Telehealth in an Evolving Health Care Environment: Workshop Summary. Board on Health Care Services, Institute of Medicine. National Academies Press 2012. doi: 10.17226/13466.
[25] Blum J, Shochet T, Lynd K, et al. Can at-home semi-quantitative pregnancy tests serve as a replacement for clinical follow-up of medical abortion? A US study. *Contraception* 2012;86:757-762. doi: 10.1016/j.contraception.2012.06.005.
[26] Bracken H, Lohr PA, Taylor H, Morroni C, Winikoff B. RU OK? The acceptability and feasibility of remote technologies for follow-up after early medical abortion. *Contraception* 2014;90:29-35. doi: 10.1016/j.contraception.2014.03.016.
[27] Grossman D, Grindlay K. Alternatives to ultrasound for follow-up after medication abortion: a systematic review. *Contraception* 2011;83:504-510. doi: 10.1016/j.contraception.2010.08.023.

[28] Abbas D, Chong E, Raymond EG. Outpatient medical abortion is safe and effective through 70 days gestation. *Contraception* 2015;92:197-9. doi: 10.1016/j.contraception.2015.06.018.
[29] Lynd K, Blum J, Ngoc NT, Shochet T, Blumenthal PD, Winikoff B. Simplified medical abortion using a semi-quantitative pregnancy test for home-based follow-up. *International Journal of Gynaecology and Obstetrics* 2013;121(2):144-8. doi: 10.1016/j.ijgo.2012.11.022.
[30] Sanhueza Smith P, Pena M, Dzuba IG, et al. Safety, efficacy and acceptability of outpatient mifepristone-misoprostol medical abortion through 70 days since last menstrual period in public sector facilities in Mexico City. *Reproductive Health Matters* 2015;22(44):75-82. doi: 10.1016/S0968-8080(15)43825-X.
[31] 2015 Clinical Policy Guidelines. National Abortion Federation 2015:14. http://prochoice.org/wp-content/uploads/2015_NAF_CPGs.pdf. Accessed December 18, 2015.
[32] Pazol K, Creanga AA, Jamieson DJ. Abortion surveillance – United States, 2012. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report: Surveillance Summaries* 2015;64(10):26. Atlanta, GA: Center for Surveillance, Epidemiology, and Laboratory Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/ss/ss6410.pdf. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[33] Nash E, Gold RB, Rathbun G, Ansari-Thomas Z. Laws Affecting Reproductive Health and Rights: 2015 State Policy Review. Guttmacher Institute. http://www.guttmacher.org/statecenter/updates/2015/statetrends42015.html. Accessed January 11, 2016.
[34] Gold RB, Nash E. TRAP Laws Gain Political Traction While Abortion Clinics – and the Women They Serve – Pay the Price. *Guttmacher Policy Review* 2013;16(2):7-12. https://www.guttmacher.org/pubs/gpr/16/2/gpr160207.pdf. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[35] Finer LB, Henshaw SK. Abortion incidence and services in the United States in 2000. *Perspectives on Sexual and Reproductive Health* 2003;35:12. http://www.guttmacher.org/pubs/journals/3500603.pdf. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[36] Jones RK, Kooistra K. Abortion incidence and access to services in the United States, 2008. *Perspectives on Sexual and Reproductive Health* 2011;43(1):46. doi: 10.1363/4304111.
[37] Deprez EE. Abortion clinics close at record pace after states tighten rules. *Bloomberg Business*. Sept. 3, 2013. http://bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-09-03/abortion-clinics-close-at-record-pace-after-states-tighten-rules. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[38] Crary D. AP Exclusive: Abortions declining in nearly all states. *Associated Press*. June 7, 2015. http://bigstory.ap.org/article/0aae4e73500142e5b8745d681c7de270/. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[39] Guttmacher Institute. State Policies in Brief: Medication Abortion. December 1, 2015. http://www.guttmacher.org/statecenter/spibs/spib_MA.pdf. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[40] Brantley M. Federal judge temporarily halts new state law aimed at shutting down Planned Parenthood pharmaceutical abortions. *Arkansas Times*. December 31, 2015. http://www.arktimes.com/ArkansasBlog/archives/2015/12/31/federal-judge-temporarily-halts-new-state-law-aimed-at-shutting-down-planned-parenthood-pharmaceutical-abortions. Accessed January 11, 2016.
[41] Sheldon WR, Winikoff B. Mifepristone label laws and trends in use: recent experiences in four US states. *Contraception*, 2015;92:182-85. doi: 10.1016/j.contraception.2015.06.017.
[42] U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Drug Bulletin 12:1, 4-5 (1982) ("The FD&C Act does not… limit the manner in which a physician may use an approved drug …. With respect to its role in medical practice, the package insert is informational only").
[43] Agency Request for Comments: Citizen Petition Regarding the Food and Drug Administration's Policy on Promotion of Unapproved Uses of Approved Drugs and Devices, 59 Fed. Reg. 59820-01 (Nov. 18, 1994) ("FDA has long recognized that physicians and other health care professionals may prescribe approved therapies for unapproved uses").
[44] Agency Comments on Proposed Rule: Applicability of IND Requirements, 52 Fed. Reg. 8798, 8803 (final rule Mar. 19, 1987) (codified at 21 CFR § 312.2) ("As noted in the preamble to the proposed rule, it was clearly the intent of Congress in passing the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act that FDA not regulate the practice of medicine, which the agency has consistently viewed as including the use by physicians of marketed drugs for unlabeled indications in the 'day-to-day' treatment of patients. Once a drug product has been approved for marketing, a physician may, in treating patients, prescribe the drug for uses not included in the drug's approved labeling. Control of the practice of medicine in these cases is primarily exercised through State laws affecting medical licensing and practice and through products liability law").
[45] Dzuba IG, Grossman D, Schreiber CA. Off-label indications for mifepristone in gynecology and obstetrics. *Contraception*, 2015;92:203-05, doi: 10.1016/j.contraception.2015.06.021 (showing that data from around the world suggests mifepristone could be used to treat patients with a wide variety of cancers, tumors, and other hormone-sensitive conditions who have exhausted other standard treatments).
[46] Mifepristone Compassionate Use Program. Feminist Majority Foundation website (discussing a program that has been able to help treat a small cadre of eligible patients, but must contend with FDA-mandated paperwork that is onerous to most physicians and creates needless delays in quickly and effectively accessing a potentially life-saving treatment option). http://www.feminist.org/rrights/compassionateuse.asp. Accessed December 21, 2015.

Exhibit L

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

APPLICATION NUMBER:

020687Orig1s020

RISK ASSESSMENT and RISK MITIGATION REVIEW(S)

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

Food and Drug Administration
10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Building #51
Silver Spring, MD 20993

DATE: March 28, 2016

FROM: Janet Woodcock, MD
Director, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

THRU: [redacted] (b) (6)

TO: [redacted] (b) (6)

RE: NDA 020687, Supp 20

The currently approved REMS for Mifeprex contains a Patient Agreement Form required to be signed by both the patient and the prescriber. During the review of the REMS in connection with supplement 20 to NDA 020687 submitted by the sponsor, [redacted] (b) (6) found that the information contained in the Patient Agreement Form is generally duplicative of information in the Medication Guide and of information and counseling provided to patients under standard informed consent practices for medical care and under professional practice guidelines. For the reasons further described in their reviews, the reviewers recommended that the Patient Agreement Form be removed from the REMS.

After being briefed on the planned changes to the NDA that the Center was considering, the Commissioner concluded that continuing the REMS requirement for a signed Patient Agreement Form would not interfere with access and would provide additional assurance that the patient is aware of the nature of the procedure, its risks, and the need for appropriate follow-up care. He requested that the Patient Agreement Form be retained as an element of the REMS.

Therefore, I have asked [redacted] (b) (6) and [redacted] (b) (6) to continue to include a Patient Agreement Form in the REMS for Mifeprex.

This is a representation of an electronic record that was signed electronically and this page is the manifestation of the electronic signature.

/s/

(b) (6)

03/29/2016

adding to for the record

Exhibit M

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

APPLICATION NUMBER:

202107Orig1s000

RISK ASSESSMENT and RISK MITIGATION REVIEW(S)

Department of Health and Human Services
Food and Drug Administration
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology
Office of Medication Error Prevention and Risk Management

RISK MANAGEMENT REVIEW

Date:	January 27, 2012
Risk Management Analyst:	Suzanne Robottom, Pharm.D. Division of Risk Management (DRISK)
Team Leader:	Cynthia LaCivita, Pharm.D., DRISK
Division Director:	Claudia Karwoski, Pharm.D., DRISK
Drug Name:	Korlym (mifepristone)
Dosage and Route:	300 mg tablets; by mouth
Application Type/Number:	NDA 202-107
Applicant/sponsor:	Corcept
OSE RCM #:	2011-2351

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this review is to document DRISK's determination that a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (REMS) with elements to assure safe use (ETASU) is not necessary for the approval of mifepristone for the treatment of the signs and symptoms of endogenous Cushing's syndrome.

Corcept submitted a 505(b)(2) application for approval of Korlym (mifepristone) for the treatment of the signs and symptoms of endogenous Cushing's syndrome. Mifepristone (Mifeprex) is currently approved for pregnancy termination with a REMS with ETASU. Based on FDA feedback provided at the September 14, 2010 pre-NDA meeting, Corcept proposed a REMS with ETASU with their NDA submission.

After extensive research and multiple discussions with the review team, DRISK and the Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology Products (DMEP) determined that:

- A REMS with ETASU is not necessary to ensure that the benefits outweigh the risks of Korlym *in the Cushing's population*.
- A REMS with ETASU for Korlym would not improve the benefit/risk balance for the intended use (Cushing's) population and would add burden.
- Use of Korlym outside of Cushing's syndrome cannot be prospectively quantified.

The REMS Oversight Committee and the Center Director provided additional guidance and affirmed that although a REMS is required for Mifeprex, a REMS for Korlym is not necessary to ensure that the benefits of the drug outweigh its risks at this time. Korlym's safety and drug utilization should use be monitored through post marketing requirements (PMR). If data indicate that the current approach compromises the integrity of the Mifeprex REMS and results in serious adverse events, or additional serious safety signals arise, further regulatory action must be considered.

1 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this review is to document DRISK's determination that a REMS with ETASU is not necessary for the approval of mifepristone for the treatment of the signs and symptoms of endogenous Cushing's syndrome.

1.1 BACKGROUND

Corcept submitted a 505(b)(2) application on April 15, 2011 for approval of Korlym (mifepristone) to treat the clinical and metabolic effects of hypercortisolism in adult patients (≥ 18 years of age) with endogenous Cushing's syndrome including:

- Patients with Cushing's disease who have not adequately responded to or relapsed after surgery
- Patients with Cushing's disease who are not candidates for surgery

(b) (4)

Korlym is manufactured as 300 mg tablets. The proposed dosing for the aforementioned indication is 300 to 1200 mg daily by mouth.

1.2 REGULATORY HISTORY

Mifepristone if currently marketed as Mifeprex and approved on September 28, 2000 under 21 CFR 314 Subpart H for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 49 days' pregnancy. The approved dosing is 600[1] mg (three (3), 200 mg tablets) followed by misoprostol on Day 4. Since approval, mifepristone is available only through a restricted distribution program that requires prescribers to be enrolled to be able to order Mifeprex and should only be distributed to/through a clinic, medical office, or hospital, by or under the supervision of a specially certified prescriber. Mifeprex is not distributed to or dispensed through retail pharmacies. The restricted distribution program was approved as a REMS on June 8, 2011.[2]

In 2007, Corcept initiated a clinical development program to evaluate the clinical benefit of mifepristone in patients with Cushing's syndrome and received orphan drug designation on July 5, 2007.

A pre-NDA meeting with Corcept was held on September 14, 2010. Corcept informed the FDA that they intended to submit a REMS and requested comments on the draft REMS. The FDA informed Corcept that for this NDA/indication, a REMS with restricted distribution would be necessary to address the risk of termination of pregnancy. The proposed REMS must be sufficient to maintain the integrity of the current Mifeprex restricted distribution program. The sponsor was instructed that a complete review of the proposed REMS, and REMS materials would be done in conjunction with the full clinical review after the NDA is submitted.

On April 15, 2011 Corcept submitted NDA 202107 for review with a proposed REMS.

2 MATERIALS REVIEWED

The following materials were reviewed:

- Weber J. Pre-NDA Meeting Preliminary Comments for September 14, 2010. Signed under IND 76480 on September 9, 2010 by Weber J.
- NDA 202107 submitted on April 15, 2011 and received on April 18, 2011 with a proposed REMS with ETASU.
- Bhatnagar U. Maternal Health Team review for Mifepristone. Signed September 15, 2011 by Bhatnagar U, Feibus K, and Mathis L.
- Greene P. Drug use review of Mifeprex. Signed September 19, 2011 by Greene P, Chai G, and Governale L.

[1] Standard practice is to dispense a single, 200 mg tablet of mifepristone, not 600 mg. In addition, the standard misoprostol dose is 800µg (4 tablets), not 400 µg.
[2] Mifepristone was included on the list of products deemed to have in effect an approved risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (REMS) under section 505-1 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act with the passage of the Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act (FDAAA) of 2007.

- November 3, 2011 Center Director Briefing on Mifepristone for Cushing's syndrome. Signed into DAARTS for NDA 202107 on November 15, 2011 by Egan A.
- (b) (6) Division of Reproductive and Urology Products consult response. Signed November 18, 2011 by (b) (6).

3 RISK BENEFIT CHARACTERIZATION

3.1 CUSHING'S SYNDROME AND TREATMENT OPTIONS

Cushing's syndrome is a serious, multisystem disorder that results from overproduction of cortisol by the adrenal glands. For those not cured by surgery, it is a chronic and debilitating condition.[4] If left untreated, Cushing's syndrome limits survival to 4 to 5 years following initial diagnosis.[3]

Surgical resection of the offending tumor remains first line treatment, and initial cure or remission is obtained in 65-85% of patients with Cushing's disease.[4] In cases that surgery only partially or temporarily controls glucocorticoid hypersecretion (or for patients who are not candidates for surgery),[5] radiation and/or pharmacologic treatment is used for disease control. A two to three fold increase in mortality is observed in most studies and this excess mortality seems confined to patients in whom initial cure was *not* obtained (the indicated population for mifepristone).[4]

There is an unmet medical need for additional drug treatment options for Cushing's syndrome. The following table lists the drug treatment options, none of which are approved for Cushing's syndrome:[2,6]

Steriodogenic inhibition	Adrenolytic	Neuromodulators of ACTH release	Glucocorticoid receptor antagonism
• Metyrapone (not available in US) • Aminoglutethimide (discontinued)^ • Ketoconazole	• Mitotane^^ • Etomidate	• Cyproheptidine* • Bromocriptine* • Valproic acid* • Octreotide*	• Mifepristone
^Aminogluthethimide was approved in 1980 and indicated "for the the suppression of adrenal function in selected patients with Cushing's syndrome." ^^Mitotane was approved in 1970 and indicated for "the treatment of inoperable adrenal cortical carcinoma of both functional and nonfunctional types." *Agent has not demonstrated consistent clinical efficacy.[3]			

[3] Gums JG, Smith JD. Adrenal Gland Disorders. Pharmacotherapy: A pathophysiologic approach. 4th ed. Ed Dipiro JT. Stamford, Appleton & Lange, 1999. Print.
[4] Steffensen C, Bak AM, Rubeck KZ, Jorgensen JO. Epidemiology of Cushing's syndrome. Neuroendocrinology 2010;92(supp 1):1-5.
[5] Johanssen S. Allolio B. Mifepristone (RU 486) in Cushing's syndrome. Euro J Endocrin (2007)156; 561-569.
[6] Heyn J, et al. Medical suppression of hypercortisolemia in Cushing's syndrome with particular consideration for etomidate. Pituitary (online May 10, 2011).

3.1.1 Size of Population

Cushing's syndrome is a rare disorder with incidence ranging from 0.7 to 2.4 per 1 million persons per year.[7] Ninety percent of all cases of Cushing's syndrome occur during adulthood; the incidence of Cushing's syndrome in children is estimated at approximately 0.2 cases per 1 million persons per year.

It is estimated that at any given time there are approximately 20,000 patients with Cushing's syndrome in the U.S. The peak incidence of Cushing's syndrome due to an adrenal or pituitary tumor occurs in persons 25-40 years of age; females are 8 times more likely than males to develop hypercortisolemia from a pituitary tumor and 3 times more likely to develop a cortisol-secreting adrenal tumor.

In the US, it is estimated that approximately 5,000 patients would be considered candidates for treatment with Korlym.

3.2 EXPECTED DRUG BENEFIT

Mifepristone works by binding to glucocorticoid receptors, preventing cortisol from binding, and thereby blocking cortisol's activity and effects. It does not decrease the amount of circulating cortisol. It has a rapid onset of action (~90 minutes for peak plasma concentrations).

According to the sponsor in Study 400 (open label, 24 week prospective trial), 60% of the diabetes patients met the primary endpont of at least a 25% reduction in $AUC_{glucose}$, and antidiabetic medication use was reduced in half of the patients. The Data Review Board determined that 72% of patients met the secondary endpoint of a change in signs and symptoms at week 24.

Mifepristone may be used as an adjunct to radiation, palliative treatment, or when rapid onset of anti-glucocorticoid effect is required (e.g., psychosis).

3.3 DURATION OF TREATMENT

Cushing's syndrome that is not cured by surgery is a chronic condition. Patients may be treated indefinitely (weeks, months, years/decades) with mifepristone.

3.4 SEVERITY OF THE RISK

The observed risks (adverse events documented in the safety database; adrenal insufficiency, hyopkalemia, and endometrial hyperplasia) in patients with Cushing's syndrome were considered. After discussion with DMEP, we agree that these risks can be adequately addressed through labeling.

[7] Newell-Price J, Bertagna X, Grossman AB, Nieman LK. Cushing's syndrome. Lancet. 2006 May 13;367 (9522):1605-17.

Two risks were identified that are anticipated to occur in the post-marketing setting. These risks were the focus of the risk management discussion.

3.4.1 Fetal Loss (unintended pregnancy termination)

3.4.1.1 Cushing's Syndrome Patients

Mifepristone blocks progesterone receptors at lower doses than necessary for glucocorticoid receptor inhibition. Therefore, the lowest treatment dose studied for the treatment of Cushing's syndrome is effective for terminating pregnancy. However, mifepristone alone is less effective for pregnancy termination when compared to the combined regimen mifepristone/prostaglandin.[8]

Women with Cushing's syndrome are not at substantial risk for fetal loss because they are unlikely to be pregnant. The review by the Maternal Health Team (MHT) states that amenorrhea and ovulatory disturbances are associated with untreated Cushing's syndrome and therefore pregnancy occurs "rarely" in this population. Pregnancy may occur in a small subset of patients with Cushing's syndrome who are of childbearing age. MHT recommends that this possibility be noted in labeling.[9]

At the time treatment is initated with mifepristone, a woman has a low likelihood of conception due to her underlying disease. During treatment, if she is not compliant with mifepristone treatment, she would be amenorrheic due to worsened disease condition. If she is compliant with medication, mifepristone would prevent a sustained pregnancy. Therefore, the risk of fetal loss before and during treatment in the intended patient population appears low.

Pregnancy tests were performed in Study 400 as part of enrollment and repeated after any significant interruption of treatment. No pregnancies were reported.

3.4.1.2 Non-Cushing's Syndrome Patients

There are a variety of uses for mifepristone (b) (4). It has been studied to treat the following:

(b) (4)

(b) (4).

[8] (b) (6) Division of Reproductive and Urology Products consult response. Signed November 18, 2011 by (b) (6).

[9] Bhatnagar U. Maternal Health Team review for Mifepristone. Signed September 15, 2011 by Bhatnagar U, Feibus K, and Mathis L.

At present, mifepristone is only commercially available in blister packages (3 pills per carton) that are sold through the Mifeprex REMS. If Korlym is approved without restrictions (e.g. REMS), mifepristone will be more readily available to treat females of child bearing potential with other chronic conditions. The extent of off-label use of mifepristone, for the above conditions, in the post-marketing setting is unknown.

3.4.2 Intended Termination of Pregnancy with Korlym

If Korlym is approved without a REMS with restricted distribution, there will be increased access to mifepristone. This could lead to 1) prescribers prescribing Korlym for the termination of pregnancy without following the safeguards that are in place for Mifeprex and/or 2) misuse, pilfering, and diversion of Korlym for the termination of pregnancy not under the supervision of a healthcare provider.

The risk mitigation tools for the Mifeprex REMS are physician certification and controlled access to assure safe use. A Mifeprex prescriber must agree that he/she meets the required qualifications to assure the drug is used safey and appropriately. Compliance with the REMS requirements is not enforced beyond a one-time completion of the enrollment form (e.g., signed Patient Agreements are not collected). The certification requirement is the tool that provides controlled access for Mifeprex. Without restricted distribution, a prescriber using Korlym for pregnancy termination would not have to attest to having certain skills, agree to document certain information/activities, or report adverse events. The patient would not receive a Patient Agreement or Mifeprex Medication Guide that would provide the most relevant and important information to her for pregnancy termination. The current REMS does not prevent use beyond 49 days gestation, termination of an ectopic pregnancy, bleeding, incomplete abortion, and infection.

In considering if there is increased potential for pilfering and misuse with Korlym, we note that Mifeprex is distributed only to medical facilities and dispensed to the patient in small quantities (a single tablet) by certified prescribers. Korlym will be distributed directly to patients, in larger quantities and each Korlym tablet is an effective dose for pregnancy termination. Moreover, Korlym is proposed to be packaged in bottles of 28 and 280, making diversion and pilfering presumably easier relative to the Mifeprex packaging. Similar to Korlym, there is potential for Mifeprex to be pilfered or diverted from a distribution facility, during shipping, or at the place of dispensing. Mifeprex has processes in place to prevent drug loss during distribution and shipping that can be done outside a REMS for Korlym. It is not known if clinics keep careful stock and dispensing records of Mifeprex.

3.5 Risk in Context of Drugs in Class and Among Other Drugs Used to Treat the Disease

There are no other glucocorticoid receptor antagonists approved in the U.S. for comparison.

Ketoconazole, metapyrone (not approved in U.S.), mitotane, etomidate are anti-corticolic drugs that are used for the treatment of Cushing's syndrome. Because these drugs have a

different mechanism of action, they are not associated with the same potential risks as mifepristone. These drugs are associated with serious risk(s) although none of these drugs have a REMS.

3.6 How the Risk(s) are Managed Across Other Products and/or Diseases

3.6.1 Fetal Loss

Other drug products are associated with fetal loss (e.g., methotrexate, misoprostol; see Attachment 1). At present, this risk is addressed through labeling for these drugs. There are no REMS approved that address only fetal loss without also the accompanying risk of birth defect.

3.6.2 Intended Termination of Pregnancy with Korlym

We identified two drugs, misoprostol and methotrexate, that are associated with a risk of pregnancy termination and are approved for other uses. See the table in Attachment 1. The extent to which misoprostol and methotrexate are used off-label to terminate pregnancy is unknown. With each drug, the risk of termination of pregnancy is managed through labeling (Contraindication, Boxed Warning) and neither product has a REMS.

3.6.3 Misuse

Misuse has been addressed in different ways as follows:

Voluntary Restricted Distribution:

- *Example: Egrifta/growth hormone*: Growth hormones are at risk for misuse and abuse. None of the growth hormone products have a REMS. However, the sponsor has voluntarily decided to distribute this product through a non-REMS restricted distribution system which allows tracking "of each box of Egrifta to determine the volume of product dispensed and evaluate if the projected number of boxes dispensed correlates with prescription use in the intended population."[10] Egrifta was approved in 2010 with no REMS and no PMR for monitoring drug use.

Required Restricted Distribution Program

- *Example: Xyrem*[11]
  - At the time Xyrem was initially approved in 2002, the Sponsor agreed as a condition of approval to distribute and dispense Xyrem through a primary and exclusive central pharmacy, implement a program to educate physicians and patients about the risks and benefits of Xyrem, fill the initial prescription only after the prescriber and patient received and read the educational materials, and maintain patient and prescribing physician registries.[12]

[10] LaCivita C. Review of REMS for Egrifta. Signed September 3, 2010.
[11] Xyrem was included on the list of products deemed to have in effect an approved risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (REMS) under section 505-1 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act with the passage of the Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act (FDAAA) of 2007.
[12] Choudhry Y. REMS Interim Comment Set #1. Signed August 1, 2011 by Choudhry Y and Worthy K.

3.6.4 Same Active Ingredient, Different Indication and Different Risk Management Approaches

The agency evaluates an active ingredient based on the risk benefit profile for the intended population. To date, the Agency has not required a REMS for a product based only on the fact that the active ingredient already has a REMS for one population. For example, denosumab was originally approved under two tradenames for different indications. Prolia was initially approved for the treatment for post-menopausal osteoporosis (PMO). At that time, a REMS for Prolia was required and approved consisting of a Medication Guide and communication plan to "inform healthcare providers about the risks of serious infections, dermatologic adverse reactions, and suppression of bone turnover, including osteonecrosis of the jaw." Under the tradename Xgeva, denosumab was approved for prevention of skeletal-related events in patients with bone metastases from solid tumors. A REMS was not required given the resulting differences in the risk benefit profile when considering the patient populations (post-menopausal women vs cancer patients with bone metastases) and prescribing populations (internists vs oncologists).

3.7 PRODUCTS AFFECTED

Mifeprex (and pending generics) are potentially affected because they are or will only be available under a restrictive REMS.

4 RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The following factors are important to consider:

- Burden to the intended population

  It is important to ensure that the intended treatment population can receive Korlym in a timely, dependable manner in the least burdensome way. Any restrictions will impede access with little to no benefit to Cushing's syndrome population.

- Confidentiality/Privacy

  Confidentiality and patient privacy is a significant issue with Mifeprex. To what extent do stakeholders who make, distribute, dispense, prescribe, and use Korlym need protection from a confidentiality perspective?

  The purpose of a REMS is to ensure the benefits of the drug outweigh its risks. Confidentiality and concern regarding the safety of the prescribers, pharmacists, and patients does not meet criteria. Confidentiality can be maintained without a REMS. Privacy may be better maintained if there are no systems in place to track formally prescribers and patients. Risk to pharmacies that stock the drug should be considered but it is outside the purview of a REMS.

- Reproductive potential for various possible Korlym off-label use populations

As stated in section 3.4.1.2. above, there are a variety of uses for mifepristone (b) (4). The therapeutic areas included below are more likely to include females of reproductive potential than other uses (b) (4)). A formal epidemiologic review was not conducted to estimate of the proportion of females of reproductive potential for each use. However, the following observations and/or assumptions were made:

(b) (4)

The degree to which Korlym will be used off label for the above uses is unknown.

- Extent of current off-label use

  Current Mifeprex drug utilization information is not informative in predicting broader uses for Korlym. In the September 19, 2011 mifepristone drug use review using commercial databases was conducted, off-label use was described as "uncommon" based on information obtained through a *sample* of medical offices and outpatient clinics. Sales distribution data was not available. The lack of findings are not surprising given the design of the Mifeprex REMS.

5 RISK MANAGEMENT OPTIONS

DRISK analyzed more than six risk management options to address intended termination of pregnancy by:

- HCPs outside of Mifeprex REMS
- women who seek to terminate a pregnancy and are not under the care of an HCP

Ultimately, three options were considered.

1. No REMS and voluntary restricted distribution through specialty pharmacies/distributors

   This REMS option may minimize diversion and subsequent misuse by minimizing the number of pharmacies stocking and dispensing Korlym for outpatient use. This option is in alignment with DMEP and DRISK's assessment that a REMS is not necessary to assure the safe use of mifepristone for treating patients with Cushing's syndrome because we believe the likelihood that a Cushing's patient experiences "serious complications" relating to pregnancy termination are low.

This approach is also consistent with misoprostol and methotrexate, both of which are known abortifacents and do not have a REMS to address that risk. This approach is used to prevent misuse of the growth hormone products.

2. REMS with ETASU – dispensing through certified specialty pharmacies

   This REMS option may minimize diversion and subsequent misuse by minimizing the number of pharmacies stocking and dispensing Korlym for outpatient use. In addition, Corcept would be required to provide FDA an assessment of how the REMS is achieving its goals.

   This option does not address intended termination of pregnancy with Korlym.

3. REMS with ETASU – prescriber certification (agreement not to use for termination of pregnancy) and distribution through certified specialty pharmacies that are willing to track inventory

   This REMS option would minimize diversion and subsequent misuse as described above. In addition, certified pharmacies (for outpatient dispensing, not inpatient hospital pharmacies) would verify that prescribers were certified. Prescriber certification would consist of agreement not use Korlym for pregnancy termination. The addition of prescriber certification would address the risk of intended termination of pregnancy with Korlym.

These options assume that the safety labeling is maximized to address Korlym use in pregnancy.

6 DISCUSSION

The issue of how to address intended termination of pregnancy was discussed at the REMS Oversight Committee meeting on September 29, 2011 and at a Center Director Briefing on November 3, 2011.

DMEP and DRISK presented at both meetings that women with Cushing's syndrome are unlikely to be or become pregnant given the effects of their disease on the reproductive system and the effects of daily mifepristone treatment. Therefore, addressing the risk of fetal loss associated with Korlym was not discussed because 1) pregnancy is not a likely event in the intended population and; 2) the use of Korlym for "off-label" uses (in women more likely to be pregnant) is unknown and available data do not indicate that mifepristone would be first line treatment for any diseases or conditions at this time. For these reasons, there was general agreement that fetal loss can be adequately addressed through labeling and is not necessary to require additional safe use measures through a REMS at this time.

The team stated that for any risk management approach, it is important to ensure that the intended treatment population can receive Korlym in a timely, dependable manner in the least burdensome way. Any restrictions could impede access without benefit to the intended population.

The primary focus shifted to whether or not a REMS is necessary for Korlym to maintain the integrity of the Mifeprex REMS. While the absence of any restrictions on Korlym could undermine the safe use conditions required by the Mifeprex REMS, a number of other factors are important considerations including:

- The burden (reduced access, treatment delays) of a restrictive REMS to the Cushing's population without any benefit from the REMS for this population.
- Overall drug exposure and subsequent access is anticipated to be small given the small size of the intended use population and lack of a signal for substantially broader use.
- The sponsor's plan to distribute Korlym through a specialty pharmacy regardless of the REMS. If necessary, this provides the sponsor the ability to monitor use more closely.
- The cost - If the cost of this orphan product is substanial, it may be expensive to obtain and deter use for pregnancy termination as well as other off label uses. In addition, third party payors/reimbursement may play a substantial role in influencing prescribing behavior. It is unknown how much Korlym will cost and how cost will impact prescribing behavior.[13]

The need for some monitoring of use was discussed. Commercial drug use databases will not provide FDA with adequate estimates of Korlym use because Korlym will be dispensed through a specialty pharmacy. As noted above, using a single specialty pharmacy does allow the sponsor the ability to monitor use more closely through its business contract with the specialty pharmacy. Similarly, commercial drug use databases are not able to provide an accurate estimate of Mifeprex use due to how it is distributed and dispensed. The first REMS assessment for Mifeprex is due June 2012 which we anticipate will provide a baseline to quantify current Mifeprex use. Given these considerations and the discussion with the Center Director, we agree that a post-marketing requirement (PMR) study to obtain Korlym use data (age, gender, dose, duration of treatment) "to better characterize the incidence rates of adverse events with Korlym" is prudent. Monitoring drug use data for both Mifeprex and Korlym, in conjunction with reports of serious adverse events resulting from pregnancy terminations outside of the Mifeprex REMS, will be important factors in future regulatory action to address any compromise to the Mifeprex REMS.

7 CONCLUSION

A REMS for Korlym is not necessary to ensure that the benefits of the drug outweigh its risks at this time. We agree that it is prudent to monitor use through a PMR. If data indicate that this approach compromises the integrity of the Mifeprex REMS and results in serious adverse events, or additional serious safety signals arise, further regulatory action must be considered.

ATTACHMENTS

[13] Planned parenthood charges $300-800 for a medical abortion (includes diagnostic testing, mifepristone, and misoprostol).

ATTACHMENT 1: Drugs with a risk associated with an off-label use

Drug	**Abortifacient Efficacy**	**Indication**	**Off-label use***	**Contraindication**	**Boxed Warning**
Misoprostol (Cytotec)	When used alone – variable (~40-60%); used in combination with MTX or MFP efficacy is higher (Source - Micromedex)	NSAID-induced gastric ulcers	• Postpartum hemorrhage • Cervical ripening, labor induction • Pregnancy termination	"Cytotec should not be taken by pregnant women to reduce the risk of ulcers induced by NSAIDs "	"Cytotec administration to women who are pregnant can cause abortion … Cytotec should not be taken by pregnant women to reduce the risk of ulcers induced by NSAIDs… Patients must be advised of the abortifacient property and warned not to give the drug to others … "
Methotrexate (MTX)	When used alone – (IM injxn – variable); in combination with misoprostol efficacy is higher (80-90%; small Ns) (Source - Micromedex)	• Cancer • Psoriasis • Rheumatoid arthritis including juvenile	• Other Autoimmune diseases • More cancer • Pregnancy termination	"MTX can cause fetal death or teratogenic effects when administered to a pregnant woman MTX is contraindicated in pregnant women with psoriasis or rheumatoid arthritis and should be used in the treatment of neoplastic diseases only when the potential benefit outweighs the risk to the fetus Women of childbearing potential should not be started on MTX until pregnancy is excluded and should be fully counseled on the serious risk to the fetus should they become pregnant while undergoing treatment "	"MTX has been reported to cause fetal death and/or congenital anomalies Therefore, it is not recommended for women of childbearing potential unless there is clear medical evidence that the benefits can be expected to outweigh the considered risks Pregnant women with psoriasis or rheumatoid arthritis should not receive MTX "

*The off-label uses are general and based on tertiary sources; not on a formal drug use analysis.

This is a representation of an electronic record that was signed electronically and this page is the manifestation of the electronic signature.

/s/

SUZANNE C BERKMAN ROBOTTOM
01/27/2012

CLAUDIA B KARWOSKI
01/27/2012
concur

Exhibit N

The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
WOMEN'S HEALTH CARE PHYSICIANS

June 21, 2022

Robert Califf, MD
Commissioner
U.S. Food and Drug Administration
5630 Fishers Lane, Rm. 1061
Rockville, MD 20852

Re: U.S. Food and Drug Administration actions related to mifepristone

Dear Dr. Califf:

On behalf of the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG), representing more than 60,000 physicians and partners dedicated to advancing women's health and individuals seeking obstetric and gynecologic care, and the American Medical Association, we write to express our appreciation for the support demonstrated by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) in response to the needs of individuals seeking reproductive care. Respectfully, we request that additional actions are taken to improve access to quality women's health care. In anticipation of the crisis to abortion access that is expected to follow the United States Supreme Court's decision in the *Dobbs v. Jackson Women's Health Organization* case, we strongly urge you to prioritize the following evidence-based decisions that will increase access to mifepristone:

- Reconsider the implementation of the Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS) and Elements to Assure Safe Use (ETASU) requirements for mifepristone and ensure the process does not add unnecessary and unmitigated burdens for physicians, patients, and pharmacies; and
- Explicitly preempt state laws relating to mifepristone that are not evidence-based, that interfere with the medically necessary and appropriate use of a safe and effective drug, and that frustrate the FDA's regulatory decisions relating to mifepristone, and that have inconsistent policies and laws restricting access to mifepristone.

Mifepristone is Safe and Effective

Mifepristone is a safe, effective, and important component of treatment and management for early pregnancy loss (i.e., spontaneous abortion, miscarriage, missed abortion) and induced abortion. Mifepristone has been used by over 3 million women in the United States since FDA approval in 2000, and robust evidence exists regarding the safety of mifepristone for medication-induced abortion.[1,2,3,4]

Early pregnancy loss is common, occurring in 10% of all clinically recognized pregnancies and affects approximately 1 million women in the U.S. annually.[5,6] Recent evidence demonstrates that mifepristone significantly improves the safe and effective medical management of early pregnancy loss when taken as part of a two-medication regimen.[7,8] A 2018 randomized controlled trial demonstrated that people who received mifepristone in addition to misoprostol experienced increased rates of complete expulsion and required fewer procedures compared to those who received misoprostol alone.[9] Therefore, we ask that the FDA modify the mifepristone label indicating that mifepristone is approved for the use of miscarriage management.

As referenced in ACOG clinical guidance, the evidence supports medication abortion as a safe and effective method of providing abortion care.[10] Barriers to accessing mifepristone do not make care safer, are not based on medical evidence, and create barriers to patient access to essential reproductive health care.[11, 12] Abortion care is time-sensitive: delays in care increase risk to patients and potentially results in an abortion being completely inaccessible.[13] Research conducted during the COVID-19 pandemic demonstrates that when enforcement of the in-person dispensing requirement for mifepristone was suspended, abortion through telehealth contact and mailed medications was safe.[14]

According to reaffirmed ACOG guidance, second-trimester abortion is safely accomplished through medical induction or medical abortion, especially when compared with other methods.[15] Mifepristone followed in 24–48 hours by misoprostol is the most effective regimen for second-trimester medical abortion.[16] In fact, that regimen is up to 91% successful within 24 hours of initiation of misoprostol, and outcomes include a significantly shorter induction interval and fewer adverse effects than misoprostol alone.[17]

FDA Preemption of State Laws that Restrict Access to Mifepristone

There are currently nineteen states that require a physician to be present upon delivery of mifepristone; two states have made it illegal to use mifepristone at earlier gestation ages than the label allows.[18] Neither of these state restrictions are evidence-based.

Mifepristone is approved by the FDA to be used with misoprostol for medication abortion through 70 days of gestation.[19,20] In 2016, the FDA expanded the gestational age limit from 49 to 70 days (10 weeks) to better correspond with recently published evidence.[21,22] The 2015 systematic review reported average effectiveness rates of 96.7% in the 8th week, 95.2% in the 9th week, and 93.1% in the 10th week. Subsequently, evidence-based guidelines concluded that mifepristone followed in 24–48 hours by misoprostol is the most effective regimen for second-

trimester medical abortion.[23] Currently, strong evidence supports the use of the mifepristone regimen through 77 days gestation, and multi-center study published in 2022 found that many physicians offer mifepristone up to 77 days.[24,25]

Experts, including ACOG, and the growing body of scientific evidence, demonstrate that the FDA regulations should preempt those state laws and prevent state lawmakers from imposing restrictions that are not evidence-based, that interfere with the medically necessary and appropriate use of a safe and effective drug, that frustrate access to necessary care and are inconsistent with the FDA's regulatory decisions relating to mifepristone.

Revisit or Remove the Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS) and Elements to Assure Safe Use (ETASU) Requirements for Mifepristone

Recognizing the accomplishments of the FDA in modifying the REMS for mifepristone, we continue to urge the FDA to remove or make further changes to the REMS and ETASU requirements to allow obstetrician–gynecologists and other physicians to deliver the highest quality care for their patients. While the FDA updated the REMS for mifepristone in December 2021, the REMS for mifepristone still requires use of a provider agreement form, a patient agreement form and dispensing from a pharmacy certified by the drug distributors. The agency and manufacturers have not yet defined the pharmacy certification process; however, we are concerned that this unnecessary hurdle could serve as a deterrent to pharmacies' decisions to stock and dispense mifepristone. To increase access to mifepristone, we ask that, at a minimum, the FDA simplify the pharmacy certification process, eliminate the requirement for patients to sign a form to get the drug, lift the requirement that prescribers acquire a certification from the manufacturer, and evaluate adding protections for availability of mifepristone via telehealth.

Failure to Improve Access to Mifepristone Will Threaten to Exacerbate the Maternal Mortality Crisis

The United States leads the developed world in rates of maternal mortality. In 2020, the most recent year for which data is available, there were 23.8 deaths per 100,000 live births, up from 20.1 in 2019.[26] Alarmingly, the maternal mortality rate for Black women was 55.3 deaths per 100,000 live births, 2.9 times the rate for White women, and rates significantly increased for both Black and Hispanic women.[27] The rising maternal mortality rates and persistent racial disparities in maternal outcomes are unacceptable. However, without sufficient access to abortion care, including mifepristone, these figures are certain to climb.

Current data support an association between restricted access to safe and legal abortion and higher rates of maternal morbidity and mortality, with already vulnerable populations experiencing the greatest burden.[28,29,30] At just 0.3 deaths per 100,000 abortions performed at or before 8 weeks, the mortality rate associated with abortion is significantly lower than the mortality rate associated with childbirth.[31] A lack of access to mifepristone will result in more pregnancies, including high-risk pregnancies, which is associated with the much higher maternal mortality rates described above. A recent study estimated a total, nationwide abortion ban would increase pregnancy-related deaths by 7% in the first year and 21% in subsequent years, including a 33% increase for Black people.[32]

Furthermore, research suggests that a lack of abortion access carries the risk of adverse physical outcomes. The harm of mifepristone restrictions is also more pronounced for patients with medical conditions for which a medication abortion may be preferable to uterine aspiration. Such examples include uterine fibroids that significantly distort the cervical canal or uterine cavity, congenital uterine anomalies, or introital scarring related to infibulation.[33] Patients with asthma are candidates for medication abortion because misoprostol does not cause bronchoconstriction and actually acts as a weak bronchodilator.[34] Carrying a pregnancy to term is also associated with mental health conditions. A 2017 study found women who were denied abortions experienced more symptoms of anxiety, lower self-esteem, and lower life satisfaction after one week than their counterparts who obtained abortions.[35] Perinatal depression, which includes major and minor depressive episodes that occur during pregnancy or in the first 12 months after delivery, is one of the most common medical complications during pregnancy and the postpartum period, affecting one in seven.[36] Finally, restrictions on the use of telemedicine have a disproportionate effect on rural people's access to abortion, who are forced to travel substantially greater distances outside of their communities than nonrural women for care.[37]

Thank you for your attention to this critical issue and your continued partnership with us. Your commitment and dedication to advancing women's health and individuals receiving obstetric and gynecologic care is recognized and appreciated. Should you have any questions, please contact Rebecca Lauer, Manager, Federal Affairs, at rlauer@acog.org.

Sincerely,

Maureen G. Phipps, MD, MPH, FACOG
Chief Executive Officer
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists

James L. Madara, MD
CEO, Executive Vice President
American Medical Association

cc: The Honorable Joseph R. Biden, Jr.
The Honorable Kamala D. Harris

[1] Improving Access to Mifepristone for Reproductive Health Indications. Position Statement. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. June 2018. Available at https://www.acog.org/clinical-information/policy-and-position-statements/position-statements/2018/improving-access-to-mifepristone-for-reproductive-health-indications.
[2] Cleland K, Smith N. Aligning mifepristone regulation with evidence: Driving policy change using 15 years of excellent safety data. *Contraception*. 2015;92(3):179-181. doi:10.1016/j.contraception.2015.06.016.
[3] Sixteen Years of Overregulation: Time to Unburden Mifeprex. *N Engl J Med*. 2017;376(8):790-794.
[4] Song LP, Tang SY, Li CL, Zhou LJGYK, Mo XT. Early medical abortion with self-administered low-dose mifepristone in combination with misoprostol. *J Obstet Gynaecol Res*. 2018;44(9):1705-1711. doi:10.1111/jog.13716.
[5] Early pregnancy loss. Practice Bulletin No. 150. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Obstet Gynecol 2015;125:1258-67.
[6] Ventura SJ, Curtin SC, Abma JC, Henshaw SK. Estimated pregnancy rates and rates of pregnancy outcomes for the United States, 1990-2008. Natl Vital Stat Rep 2012;60(7):1-21.
[7] Schreiber CA, Creinin MD, Atrio J, Sonalkar S, Ratcliffe SJ, Barnhart KT. Mifepristone pretreatment for the medical management of early pregnancy loss. N Engl J Med 2018;378:2161-70.
[8] Westhoff CL. A Better medical regimen for the management of miscarriage. N Engl J Med 2018;378:2232-3.
[9] Schreiber CA , Creinin MD , Atrio J , Sonalkar S , Ratcliffe SJ , Barnhart KT . Mifepristone pretreatment for the medical management of early pregnancy loss . N Engl J Med 2018; 378:2161-70.
[10] Medication abortion up to 70 days of gestation. ACOG Practice Bulletin No. 225. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Obstet Gynecol 2020;136:e31–47.
[11] Grossman D, Grindlay K, Altshuler AL, Schulkin J. Induced abortion provision among a national sample of obstetrician-gynecologists. Obstet Gynecol 2019;133:477–83.
[12] Raymond EG, Blanchard K, Blumenthal PD, Cleland K, Foster AM, Gold M, et al. Sixteen years of overregulation: time to unburden mifeprex. Mifeprex REMS Study Group. N Engl J Med 2017;376:790–4.
[13] Joint Statement on Abortion Access During the COVID-19 Outbreak. March 18, 2020. Available at: https://www.acog.org/news/news-releases/2020/03/joint-statement-on-abortion-access-during-the-covid-19-outbreak.
[14] Kerestes C, Murayama S, Tyson J, Natavio M, Seamon E, Raidoo S, et al. Provision of medication abortion in Hawai‘i during COVID-19: Practical experience with multiple care delivery models. Contraception 2021.
[15] Second-trimester abortion. Practice Bulletin No. 135. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Obstet Gynecol 2013;121:1394–1406.
[16] Ibid.
[17] Ibid.
[18]Guttmacher Institute. Medication Abortion. Available at: https://www.guttmacher.org/state-policy/explore/medication-abortion. Retrieved June 16, 2022.
[19] Second-trimester abortion. Practice Bulletin No. 135. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Obstet Gynecol 2013;121:1394–406.
[20] World Health Organization. Medical management of abortion . Geneva: WHO; 2018. Available at: https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/278968/9789241550406-eng.pdf?ua=1. Retrieved June 16, 2022.
[21]Abbas D, Chong E, Raymond EG. Outpatient medical abortion is safe and effective through 70 days gestation. Contraception 2015;92:197–9.
[22] Chen MJ, Creinin MD. Mifepristone with buccal misoprostol for medical abortion: a systematic review. Obstet Gynecol 2015;126:12–21.
[23] Second-trimester abortion. Practice Bulletin No. 135. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Obstet Gynecol 2013;121:1394–406.
[24] 3. Dzuba IG, Chong E, Hannum C, et al. A non-inferiority study of outpatient mifepristone-misoprostol medical abortion at 64-70 days and 71-77 days of gestation. Contraception. 2020;101(5):302-308.
[25] Upadhyay UD, Raymond EG, Koenig LR, et al. Outcomes and Safety of History-Based Screening for Medication Abortion: A Retrospective Multicenter Cohort Study. JAMA Intern Med. 2022;182(5):482–491.
[26] Hoyert DL. Maternal mortality rates in the United States, 2020. National Center for Health Statistics Health E-Stats. February 23, 2022. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.15620/cdc:113967
[27] Ibid.
[28] Addante, A.N., et al., *The association between state-level abortion restrictions and maternal mortality in the United States, 1995-2017*. Contraception, 2021. 104(5): p. 496-501.

[29] Hawkins, S.S., et al., *Impact of State-Level Changes on Maternal Mortality: A Population-Based, Quasi-Experimental Study.* Am J Prev Med, 2020. 58(2): p. 165-174.
[3030] Verma, N. and S.A. Shainker, *Maternal mortality, abortion access, and optimizing care in an increasingly restrictive United States: A review of the current climate.* Semin Perinatol, 2020. 44(5): p. 151269.
[31] Medicaid Coverage of Abortion. Guttmacher Institute. Medicaid Coverage of Abortion. Available at: https://www.guttmacher.org/evidence-you-can-use/medicaid-coverage-abortion. Retrieved June 16, 2022.
[32] Stevenson, AJ. The Pregnancy-Related Mortality Impact of a Total Abortion Ban in the United States: A Research Note on Increased Deaths Due to Remaining Pregnant. *Demography*. December 1, 2021; 58 (6):2019–2028. doi: https://doi.org/10.1215/00703370-9585908.
[33] Second-trimester abortion. Practice Bulletin No. 135. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Obstet Gynecol 2013;121:1394–406.
[34] Ibid.
[35] Biggs MA, Upadhyay UD, McCulloch CE, Foster DG. Women's Mental Health and Well-being 5 Years After Receiving or Being Denied an Abortion: A Prospective, Longitudinal Cohort Study. *JAMA Psychiatry.* 2017;74(2):169–178. https://doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2016.3478.
[36] Gavin NI, Gaynes BN, Lohr KN, Meltzer-Brody S, Gartlehner G, Swinson T. Perinatal depression: a systematic review of prevalence and incidence. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2005;106:1071–83.
[37] Health disparities in rural women. Committee Opinion No. 586. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Obstet Gynecol 2014;123:384–8.

Exhibit O

October 4, 2022

TO:

Lauren Roth
Associate Commissioner for Policy
The US Food & Drug Administration
10903 New Hampshire Ave
Silver Spring, MD 20903

CITIZEN PETITION

The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists submits this petition on behalf of itself and 48 other organizations listed below pursuant to 21 C.F.R. § 10.30 to request that the Food & Drug Administration (FDA) ask Danco Laboratories, LLC ("Danco") – the holder of the approved new drug application for Mifeprex (mifepristone)—to submit a Supplemental New Drug Application (sNDA) that seeks to add miscarriage management as an indication to the drug's label and to eliminate or modify mifepristone's Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) so that it is not unduly burdensome for that use.[1] In the meantime, Petitioners also request that FDA immediately exercise enforcement discretion with respect to the use and distribution of mifepristone for miscarriage management without complying with the REMS.[2]

[1] There is precedent for such a request. In 1997, the FDA issued a notice encouraging the manufacturers of certain contraceptives to submit a New Drug Application that would modify the dose and use of its product for postcoital emergency contraception (1). The FDA found that this use was safe and effective, that postcoital emergency contraception was important for public health, and that manufacturers should make this product available. In this case, we are asking the FDA to request the manufacturer to submit an sNDA, as opposed to an NDA, because it is more efficient and the medication abortion drug dosages are identical to the miscarriage management protocol, which was not true in the emergency contraception example.

[2] There also is precedent for FDA to exercise enforcement discretion with respect to REMS requirements when they are seriously affecting patient access to important drugs, as it did last year, for example, with respect to the Clozapine REMS (2). Of course, FDA also exercised enforcement discretion with respect to part of the mifepristone REMS itself in order to facilitate patient access during the COVID-19 public health emergency (3).

Mifepristone, in combination with misoprostol, is the most effective regimen for medical management of miscarriage,[3] but patient access to this regimen is currently limited both because the drug lacks FDA approval for this indication and because the REMS limits clinicians' ability to use the drug for miscarriage management. We urge the FDA to request Danco to seek FDA approval of a miscarriage management indication for mifepristone because it is a safe and essential part of the most effective regimen for miscarriage management. With this new indication on the labeling, the REMS must be eliminated or modified so that it does not unduly burden access to the drug for this use and so that it accurately reflects the approved indications for mifepristone.

ACTION REQUESTED

Petitioners request that the FDA ask Danco to submit an sNDA to add miscarriage management as an indication to the mifepristone label and to modify the REMS so that it does not unduly burden its use for miscarriage management. While the FDA is considering these changes, Petitioners request that FDA state that it will exercise enforcement discretion with respect to the use and distribution of mifepristone consistent with the requested indication and REMS modifications.

STATEMENT OF GROUNDS

Miscarriage is common, has significant physical, psychological, and social sequelae, and is a contributor to—and result of— racial health inequities. Miscarriage describes the spontaneous

[3] HHS Secretary Becerra called mifepristone the "gold standard for care when someone who's pregnant experiences a miscarriage" (4). Indeed, the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists recommends using mifepristone in combination with misoprostol whenever available, citing studies we discuss below (5). Nevertheless, the REMS's restrictions have made it difficult for this best practice for miscarriage care to become the standard of care as it ought to be, for reasons we explore in more depth below.

loss of a pregnancy prior to 20 weeks' gestation (6). Miscarriage is most common early in pregnancy (7,8). While 1 in 6 recognized pregnancies ends in miscarriage worldwide (7), it is likely that miscarriage also occurs in some early, unrecognized pregnancies. When accounting for unrecognized pregnancies, the miscarriage rate is estimated to be around 25% (8). Miscarriage affects people of every age, race/ethnicity, and socioeconomic status, but is more common among groups negatively impacted by societal dynamics of power and oppression, such as pregnant people[4] who are Black, poor, or exposed to environmental pollutants (7). These risk factors have compounding effects when it comes to health equity, as people of color are both more likely to be exposed to pollution and more likely to live in poverty (9,10).

Miscarriage can also levy a heavy psychological toll, and the burdens of these negative mental health sequelae further exacerbate health inequities. In a recent prospective study in the United States, 1 in 4 people who experienced miscarriage were at risk for major depression 30 days after their loss, according to their scores on a widely used and validated screener (11). Among participants in this study, people who identified as Black had significantly higher odds than people who identified as non-Black of being at risk for major depression following miscarriage, after adjusting for potential confounding medical and demographic differences (aOR 2.48; 95% CI 1.28-4.81) (11). Miscarriage is also stigmatized in many societies and social groups, meaning people who experience pregnancy loss are socially marked as inferior and may be treated poorly or suffer lower self-esteem (12).

The risks and negative outcomes associated with miscarriage are mitigated when health care teams support patient autonomy in selecting a management strategy when appropriate (13).

[4] Women are not the only people capable of becoming pregnant and not all women are capable of pregnancy. To be inclusive of the diversity of pregnancy-capable individuals, including girls, non-binary people, and trans men, we use gender neutral language in this petition whenever appropriate. However, when referring to studies that only included (presumably cisgender) women or when discussing the gendered impact of regulations, we use gendered language.

Miscarriage management options are particularly important for patients who experience missed or incomplete miscarriage, where the body has not expelled all of the pregnancy tissue on its own. Without proper care and intervention when needed, miscarriage carries risks of hemorrhage, sepsis, and death (14). Second trimester miscarriage (14 weeks 0 days through 19 weeks 6 days gestation) can carry significant medical risks, and expectant management is not routinely recommended (5). However, for the estimated greater than 80% of miscarriages occurring in the first trimester (8), several management strategies may be appropriate. In general, there are three options for miscarriage management: expectant management, where no interventions are initiated immediately but patients are actively monitored for symptoms indicating that intervention could be needed (e.g., infection); medical management, where medications are used to help the body start or complete the miscarriage process; and surgical management, where a procedure is used to empty the uterus. (5,14) Each option has its own unique risks and benefits, and patients often have strong preferences on which option they prefer. Widely accepted and used clinical guidelines support engaging uncomplicated patients who are experiencing miscarriage in a shared decision-making process, wherein clinicians educate patients on available treatment options so they may make informed choices aligned with their values and preferences (5).

Some patients prefer active intervention because both medical and surgical management on average lead to a faster completion of the pregnancy loss and involve fewer unplanned procedural interventions compared to expectant management. While expectant management can take up to 8 weeks to result in complete miscarriage, many observational studies and randomized trials affirm that medical management of miscarriage results in markedly faster resolution of the pregnancy, often within a few hours and usually not more than a few days after initiating treatment (15, 16, 17, 18). People who start medication treatment are also less likely to require a subsequent

uterine evacuation to complete their miscarriage compared to those who pursue expectant management. For example, in a randomized controlled trial of 1,200 pregnant patients, individuals who were randomized to expectant management were more likely to need unplanned surgical intervention to complete their miscarriage (44%) compared to those randomized to medical treatment of miscarriage (13%) (15). Some patients might also prefer active miscarriage management for psychosocial reasons, including an ability to have some control over an unexpected, and often disheartening, bodily process (7,13). In a randomized controlled trial of people experiencing miscarriages, pregnant individuals who were allocated to expectant management were significantly less likely to state they would choose this method again, compared to those allocated to intervention (18). This trial suggests that the experience of expectant management is on average less acceptable compared to intervention to empty the uterus.

Qualitative research also suggests that choice of management strategy is paramount in driving patient satisfaction with miscarriage care. In a 2017 qualitative study, Wallace and colleagues found that women who had recently experienced miscarriage expressed a strong preference for informed choice among multiple options rather than being prescribed a single option by their health care team (19). The induced abortion patient population, though not perfectly analogous, also provides additional context, with similar findings about the value of method choice across multiple studies. Abortion patients hold strong preferences for method of termination. A 2006 review of the global literature on abortion method preference found that in most settings and across multiple studies, the predominant reasons patients provide for choosing medication abortion are to avoid surgery and anesthesia, the (incorrect) perception that it is safer than procedural abortion, and the perception that is more natural compared to procedural abortion (20).

Importantly, surgical options are not always available to all patients. Rural patients in particular can struggle to access surgical management of miscarriage due to the lack of trained clinicians in rural communities, meaning that medical management is their only alternative to expectant management (21, 22). The literature is therefore clear that patients value and deserve a choice between expectant management, medical management, and surgical management in the context of miscarriage.

To ensure access to the safest and most effective treatments for miscarriage, and to preserve patient choice in miscarriage management and equitably confer the benefits of that choice irrespective of geographic location, race/ethnicity, and socioeconomic status, it is imperative to promote access to evidence-based medical management of miscarriage, which includes access to mifepristone. To achieve this goal, Danco should request, and FDA should approve, a miscarriage management indication for mifepristone, and the REMS should be revised accordingly. Because the public health needs are urgent, FDA should immediately state that it will exercise enforcement discretion until this process is completed.

I. Miscarriage Management Should be Approved as an Indication for Mifepristone Through the First Trimester of Pregnancy

Miscarriage management should be added to the mifepristone label because it is the most effective regimen for medical management of miscarriage. Published research demonstrates that mifepristone is safe and effective for this use throughout the first trimester (13 weeks and 6 days of pregnancy) (23,24). Indeed, it is as safe or safer than alternatives for miscarriage management and the most effective medical option to manage miscarriage. Patients choosing medical

management of miscarriage should have access to the most effective protocol, which is mifepristone in combination with misoprostol.

A. A Combination of Mifepristone and Misoprostol for Miscarriage is the Most Effective Protocol for Medical Management of Miscarriage

Because of the onerous restrictions currently in place on mifepristone in the United States, the most commonly used medical protocol for miscarriage management today is misoprostol alone. However, leading professional organizations encourage the use of adjunctive mifepristone whenever possible.[5] For example, based on a systematic review of the literature on miscarriage management with misoprostol, and on a large, randomized trial of a misoprostol-only regimen, the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG) recommends an initial dose of 800 micrograms of misoprostol administered vaginally, with a repeat dose administered in the same quantity and route as needed, when utilizing misoprostol alone for miscarriage management (5,17,25,26). However, ACOG further advises that "[t]he addition of a dose of mifepristone (200 mg orally) 24 hours before misoprostol administration may significantly improve treatment efficacy" (5). Clinical experts in internal medicine also endorse mifepristone use for miscarriage management (27). These recommendations stem from the growing evidence that the mifepristone-misoprostol regimen has superior efficacy for the treatment of miscarriage, compared to misoprostol alone.

In the past decade, two large, randomized trials have augmented the observational literature to definitively prove that misoprostol with adjunctive mifepristone is superior to misoprostol alone

[5] ACOG's practice bulletin notes that "the availability of mifepristone is limited by U.S. Food and Drug Administration Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy restrictions," which makes it inaccessible for miscarriage management in many places (5).

to treat miscarriage (23,24,27). Schreiber and colleagues found that 200 milligrams of oral mifepristone followed by 800 micrograms of vaginal misoprostol is more effective (complete expulsion of pregnancy after the initially prescribed regimen = 83.8%; 95% CI 76.8 to 89.3) compared to 800 micrograms of vaginal misoprostol alone (complete expulsion = (67.1%; 95% CI, 59.0 to 74.6) (23). Moreover, the need for uterine aspiration was much lower in the mifepristone-misoprostol group in this trial compared to misoprostol alone (8.8% vs. 23.5%; relative risk, 0.37; 95% CI, 0.21 to 0.68). A separately conducted randomized controlled trial through 14w0d of pregnancy replicated these results, with patients who received mifepristone and misoprostol having a lower risk of not passing their pregnancy within 7 days ([RR] 0.73, 95% CI 0.54-0.99) and a lower risk of needing surgical intervention to empty the uterus ([RR] 0.71, 95% CI 0.53-0.95), compared to misoprostol alone (24).[6] Having enrolled a diverse combined sample of over 1,000 participants across 30 hospitals in the United States and the United Kingdom, together these trials provide excellent evidence of the superiority of the mifepristone-misoprostol regimen compared to misoprostol alone.

B. A Combination of Mifepristone and Misoprostol for Miscarriage is Safe

Medical management of miscarriage has a comparable or superior safety profile than alternatives for miscarriage management. For the context of this discussion, we compare interventions based on the prevalence of (1) transfusion, (2) sepsis, (3) hospitalization, (4)

[6] Chu and colleagues did not directly compare the efficacy of the two originally administered regimens in their trial. Instead, they compared complete miscarriage at 7 days regardless of how many additional doses of misoprostol individuals received on top of the original 800 microgram dose. The difference in completion by 7 days between mifepristone plus a single dose of misoprostol, vs a single dose of misoprostol alone, would likely be larger in magnitude (24).

infection without sepsis, and (5) hemorrhage. These serious adverse events are substantially similar to the "serious adverse events" on the mifepristone label for abortion.[7]

When mifepristone and misoprostol was compared to misoprostol alone for first trimester miscarriage, there were no differences in safety outcomes. In two randomized trials that assigned pregnant people to misoprostol alone vs mifepristone with adjunctive misoprostol, there was no difference in the rate of blood transfusions or any other safety outcome (23,24). In a randomized trial including 300 individuals, Schreiber et al reported a serious adverse event (defined as bleeding resulting in transfusion or pelvic infection) rate of 3.4% for mifepristone and misoprostol combined vs 2.0% for misoprostol alone (p=0.47) (23). In a subsequent placebo-controlled trial that enrolled 711 individuals, Chu and colleagues found no difference in bleeding patterns between groups, and a rate of inpatient treatment for infection of 1% among both the misoprostol alone and mifepristone and misoprostol combined groups (24).

C. Abortion Bills are Targeting Mifepristone, Potentially Limiting Access to the Drug for Miscarriage Management and Harming Public Health

Based on the evidence and clinical guidance cited above, clinicians with the political freedom to make evidence-based choices regarding miscarriage treatment are increasingly using mifepristone. For example, in a survey of Massachusetts obstetrician-gynecologists, Neill and colleagues found that 63% use mifepristone to treat miscarriages (29). However, clinicians in areas where abortion is highly stigmatized and legally scrutinized face many more barriers to this evidence-based best practice. Now that the Supreme Court has overturned *Roe v. Wade*, some

[7] The only serious adverse event on the mifepristone label that we did not include is Emergency Room (ER) visits. ER visits are not a good indicator of safety in the miscarriage population because these patients often first seek care in the ER.

states are moving quickly to limit access to drugs that can induce abortion. These efforts have collateral consequences that harm all aspects of reproductive health, including miscarriage management.

The fact that mifepristone is only approved to terminate a pregnancy—even though it is used and is recommended for use off-label for miscarriage management-–has made it vulnerable to wholesale bans on the drug. For instance, in the last legislative session, Alabama legislators introduced Alabama H261, which made it "unlawful for any person or entity to manufacture, distribute, prescribe, dispense, sell, or transfer the 'abortion pill,' otherwise known as RU-486, Mifepristone, Mifegyne, or Mifeprex, or any substantially similar generic or non-generic abortifacient drug in Alabama" (30). A nearly identical bill was also introduced in Arizona (H2811) and other states (31). These are wholesale bans on mifepristone for any use and, if enacted, will prevent clinicians from providing the gold standard miscarriage care in their communities of practice, harming public health. Even without a wholesale ban on mifepristone, clinicians in states that ban abortion may be hesitant to prescribe a drug that has only been approved for abortion even for a legal, off-label use, like miscarriage management (32). Adding miscarriage management to the label would legitimize this important use and potentially hamper legislative efforts to ban the drug so patients have greater access to the most effective medical tool for miscarriage care.

Media reports affirm that out of an abundance of caution, in the wake of *Dobbs v. Jackson Women's Health Organization*, some pharmacies are creating barriers to accessing drugs that can cause or treat pregnancy loss but are prescribed for other uses, such as methotrexate for rheumatic diseases or mifepristone or misoprostol for miscarriage (33,34,35). Moving forward, regulators and the pharmacy community must work to clarify and educate the field on professional

responsibility of pharmacists—by law and by oath—to serve their patients' medical needs and comply with federal law.[8] In this context, including the indication of miscarriage management on the mifepristone label may help to clear up confusion or anxiety about legal compliance in a rapidly evolving legal landscape.

II. The Mifepristone REMS Must Be Eliminated Because it is Not Necessary for the Drug's Benefits to Outweigh its Risks and is Unduly Burdensome for this New Use

If miscarriage management is added as an indication to the mifepristone label, then changes to the mifepristone REMS would also be needed to ensure that it is not unduly burdensome for this new use. Section 505-1(f)(2) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act states that an Element to Assure Safe Use (ETASU) may "not be unduly burdensome on patient access to the drug, considering in particular . . . patients who have difficulty accessing health care (such as patients in rural or medically underserved areas)." 21 U.S.C. § § 355–1(f)(2). The statute also only permits the imposition of a REMS where it is "necessary to ensure that the benefits of the drug outweigh the risks of the drug." 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(a)(1). And finally, each ETASU must "conform with elements to assure safe use for other drugs with similar, serious risks." 21 U.S.C. § § 355–1(f)(2)

Each element of the mifepristone REMS imposes unique burdens on accessing mifepristone for miscarriage management and is unnecessary to ensure mifepristone's benefits for miscarriage management outweigh its risks. Furthermore, as described below, the misoprostol-only alternative has lower efficacy and similar risks but is not subject to an ETASU (or any REMS at all). As a result, the REMS burdens the equally safe and more effective

[8] HHS Secretary Becerra recently issued a guidance document stating that a pharmacy's refusal to dispense mifepristone for miscarriage management due to its concern for abortion laws constituted unlawful sex discrimination (36).

miscarriage management protocol, making it harder for patients, especially poor and rural patients, to access it. Accordingly, a REMS with ETASU is inappropriate for a miscarriage management indication for mifepristone and should therefore be eliminated.

A. The Patient Agreement Form is Not Necessary for the Benefits of Mifepristone to Outweigh the Risks and Unduly Burdens Access to the Drug

We recommend that the Patient Agreement Form be removed entirely because it is medically unnecessary and repetitive of informed consent, as a previous review conducted by CDER determined in 2016.[9] As a result, the Form does nothing to ensure the benefits of the drug outweigh the risks. Moreover, for miscarriage management, there is an additional concern: the medical alternative (misoprostol alone) does not require patients to sign any form, and therefore the mandated Patient Agreement Form adds an administrative and logistical burden that disincentivizes the most effective protocol for medically managing miscarriage at the health systems level. It should therefore be removed for that reason.

If the Patient Agreement Form is retained, however, it at least minimally needs to be amended to reflect the new indication or separate forms should be used for the separate indications. The current Form makes people attest that they are ending a pregnancy, which is not accurate for the indication of miscarriage, in which the loss of the pregnancy has already occurred or is already in process. Asking a miscarriage patient to attest to having an abortion will confuse patients at best, but due to the prevalence of abortion stigma, it might also add emotional harm to their miscarriage experience (38).

[9] These recommendations were ultimately rejected by Dr. Janet Woodcock, who decided to retain this element of the REMS (37).

B. The Provider Self-Certification Process for Mifepristone is Not Necessary for the Benefits of Mifepristone to Outweigh the Risks and Unduly Burdens Access to the Drug

Second, the Certified Provider Requirement serves no benefit to patient safety, especially in the miscarriage population. In this population, the pregnancy has already been confirmed and diagnosed as a miscarriage. Moreover, clinicians prescribing mifepristone for miscarriage know how to date a pregnancy, diagnose an ectopic pregnancy, and treat complications that arise (or refer to someone who could). Clinicians who commonly provide early pregnancy loss care, such as emergency medicine specialists, obstetrician-gynecologists, family physicians, women's health nurse practitioners, and certified nurse midwives, receive training in pregnancy dating, ectopic risk factors,[10] and care coordination (40,41). As a result, the certification is redundant and unnecessary to prove that mifepristone's benefits outweigh its risks for this indication.

The negligible or non-existent benefits of provider self-certification are vastly outweighed by the impediments to accessing mifepristone that result from this requirement. This requirement creates an administrative burden that discourages clinicians from using the drug. First, social science research demonstrates in other contexts that an opt-in requirement generally disincentivizes participation (42). The certification process therefore presents an administrative burden that busy clinicians may be unable or unwilling to fulfill without institutional support or technical assistance.

In addition to the administrative burden, clinicians might also be particularly wary about undergoing the certification process for mifepristone given its relationship to abortion. Even before

[10] Recent studies have suggested that mifepristone use is safe even for pregnancies of unknown location (PUL). In a 2022 retrospective cohort study of 432 abortion patients with a PUL and no ectopic risk factors, Goldberg and colleagues report that individuals had a faster time to rule out ectopic pregnancy when they were treated with mifepristone immediately, rather than delaying initiation of mifepristone until after pregnancy location was diagnosed (39).

Roe v. Wade was overturned, abortion providers have consistently faced risks of violence and harassment unlike any other field of medicine (43). For that reason, clinicians might have reasonable reservations about opting into a prescription system that could, if their certification were leaked, suggest they were an abortion provider and open them up to violence and harassment (42). In recent qualitative studies in Illinois and Massachusetts, researchers found this fear was present even among physicians who personally only plan to prescribe mifepristone for miscarriage care (29,44). It is likely that clinicians' reservations will increase in states that have moved to ban abortion care since the *Dobbs* decision, further compounding the effects of abortion stigma (45). Research has shown that without certification, more clinicians would prescribe mifepristone. In qualitative studies in Massachusetts, Illinois, Alabama, and with a national sample, both generalist obstetrician-gynecologists and primary care providers described the REMS as a barrier to integration of mifepristone use in their practice (29,44,45,46).

The result is that only the limited number of clinicians who have already navigated mifepristone REMS compliance to provide abortion care are prepared to prescribe mifepristone for miscarriage. And those clinicians are almost always located in cities (47,48), meaning that rural residents will disproportionately lack access to certified providers who can prescribe mifepristone as part of a medical miscarriage protocol. Moreover, rural residents are more likely to lack access to OBGYNs (21), meaning that surgical management is also less likely to be an option. Thus, rural residents will only have access to a less effective medical protocol for managing miscarriage or may be forced to complete their miscarriage without active measures.

This certification barrier has devastating effects for the miscarriage population, who may only be able to access the most effective medical miscarriage management protocol if their hospital or provider group has an abortion provider on staff. And these burdens fall disproportionately on

poor and rural women, contrary to goals of the REMS statute. Because the misoprostol-only alternative does not require certification despite being less effective and having a similar risk and safety profile, the certified provider requirement again burdens the more effective protocol and makes it much harder to access the best medical treatment for miscarriage.

C. The Certified Pharmacy Requirement is Not Necessary for the Benefits of Mifepristone to Outweigh the Risks and Unduly Burdens Access to the Drug

Though the details of the new pharmacy certification requirement have yet to be finalized, research also suggests that the pharmacy requirement is unnecessary to ensure that mifepristone's benefits outweigh its risks and unduly burden access. A preliminary trial of pharmacy dispensing of mifepristone conducted by Grossman and colleagues in California and Washington state suggests that pharmacies are already equipped to dispense the drug without special certification. In this trial of 266 individuals, which was halted early due to the COVID-19 pandemic, rates of non-serious adverse events following pharmacy dispensing were extremely low (1.5%) and no higher than rates from studies of in-clinic dispensing, and satisfaction was high, with 65.4% of patients very and 19% somewhat satisfied. Though the pharmacies in this study partnered with prescribers, there is no reason to think the results would be different with retail pharmacies, especially in light of the Canadian data discussed in the next section (49).

The pharmacy certification requirement is also expected to create similar barriers to care for the miscarriage population as the provider certification. The extra administrative burden will disincentivize participation and the fact that pharmacies are businesses, not people, exacerbates this concern. Unlike clinicians, who may endure the obstacles of certification out of a moral

conviction or professional obligation to provide the best reproductive healthcare, pharmacies will engage in a business decision where they will evaluate whether the financial gain in distributing the drug is worth the costs and risks (42). Moreover, given that the antiabortion movement is known for boycotts, pharmacies will also likely weigh the risks associated with their status as a certified pharmacy becoming public. Walgreens already indicated that it will not seek certification, and many large retail pharmacies may follow suit (42). People will therefore be dependent on online pharmacies to access mifepristone—even for miscarriage management.

As with the certified provider requirement, the burdens associated with the certified pharmacy requirement will also fall disproportionately on poor and rural women, contrary to the REMS statute. Most Americans rely on neighborhood retail pharmacies to obtain their prescription drugs, and retail pharmacy distribution of drugs can increase access for rural residents (42). For instance, when the government in Australia started allowing retail pharmacies to dispense mifepristone, access to the drug increased, especially in rural areas (43). If only online pharmacies become certified to dispense mifepristone, then it might harm those with less digital literacy, who may have more difficulty interfacing with online pharmacies after their clinicians prescribe mifepristone for miscarriage. This might be especially true for patients struggling to process their loss, who have little emotional capacity to set up an account and learn a new pharmacy's online interface. Moreover, adults who are not digitally literate are disproportionately less educated and more likely to be Black, Hispanic, or foreign born, meaning that these groups would likely be the most adversely impacted if mifepristone is available solely through online pharmacies (50). Given that the misoprostol-only alternative can be accessed at any pharmacy, the pharmacy certification requirement therefore incentivizes the less effective protocol for medical miscarriage management and will limit access to the most effective protocol.

D. Existing Data Demonstrate that a Removal of All REMS Requirements Will Not Harm Patient Safety

After Canada removed all restrictions on prescribing mifepristone for abortion, thereby allowing it to be prescribed and dispensed like any other drug ("normal prescribing"), there was no increase in complications from mifepristone use (51). In a 2022 study, Schummers and colleagues used multiple sources of medical and administrative data to create a linked dataset containing information on Ontario residents receiving abortion care through Canada's universal, single-payer health system from 2012 through 2020 (total n=314,859 abortions). They found no difference in the rate of any complication (0.67% vs. 0.69%) or in the rate of serious adverse events (0.03% vs. 0.04%) between the ten-month period when mifepristone was distributed with REMS-like restrictions and the twenty-eight-month period of normal prescribing after all such restrictions were lifted and mifepristone was prescribed with no special self-certification and dispensed routinely from pharmacies (52). We expect the same results in the miscarriage population given the similarity in regimens when using mifepristone for abortion and miscarriage.

III. FDA Should Immediately State That it Will Exercise Enforcement Discretion Until This Process is Completed

As just discussed, clinicians who treat miscarriage and their patients have an urgent need to address increasing barriers to accessing mifepristone. While we urge both FDA and Danco to act expeditiously on our requests, we recognize that submission and review of an sNDA and corresponding REMS changes will take time. Thousands of patients suffering miscarriages will be adversely affected during this period. We therefore request that FDA immediately announce that it will exercise enforcement discretion to permit the use and distribution of mifepristone consistent

with the requested miscarriage indication and changes in the REMS for this indication. The public health needs for this safe and effective treatment are substantial. Just last year, FDA exercised enforcement discretion with respect to certain pharmacy and wholesale distribution requirements under the Clozapine REMS because they had frustrated patients' ability to access a needed drug. FDA explained that its "highest priorities" are "[c]ontinuity of care, patient access . . ., and patient safety" (2). Patient access to the gold standard of miscarriage care, which is being significantly restricted due to the mifepristone REMS, and patient safety weigh heavily in favor of exercising enforcement discretion here as well. There is, of course, precedent for FDA to exercise enforcement discretion specifically with respect to the mifepristone REMS as well, as it did last year during the COVID-19 public health emergency (3). Enforcement discretion will ensure patients have access to the most effective regimen for miscarriage management while Danco submits, and FDA reviews, the sNDA.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

The proposed action is exempt from the requirement of an environmental impact statement under 21 C.F.R. § 25.24(c)(2).

ECONOMIC IMPACT

No information required at this time.

CERTIFICATION

The petitioners certify that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this petition includes all information and views on which the petition relies. The petitioners know of no data unfavorable to the opinion.

Signed:

Maureen G. Phipps, MD, MPH, FACOG
Chief Executive Officer
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
409 12th Street SW
Washington, DC 20024
202-863-2534

Together with:

Advancing New Standards in Reproductive Health
All Families Healthcare
American Academy of Family Physicians
American Civil Liberties Union
American College of Nurse-Midwives
American Humanist Association
American Medical Association
American Medical Women's Association
American Society for Reproductive Medicine
Association of Women's Health, Obstetric and Neonatal Nurses
Black Mamas Matter Alliance
Centering Equity, Race, and Cultural Literacy in Family Planning
Center for Reproductive Rights
Collective Energy for Nurturing Training in Reproductive and Sexual Health
Community Catalyst
Doctors for America FDA Task Force
EMAA Project
ExPAND Mifepristone
Guttmacher Institute
Gynuity Health Projects
Ibis Reproductive Health
Ipas
Jacobs Institute of Women's Health
Jefferson Health
Just The Pill/Abortion Delivered
NARAL Pro-Choice America

National Abortion Federation
National Association of Nurse Practitioners in Women's Health
National Birth Equity Collaborative
National Consumers League
National Family Planning & Reproductive Health Association
National Health Law Program
National Latina Institute for Reproductive Justice
National Partnership for Women & Families
National Women's Health Network
Nurses for Sexual and Reproductive Health
Partners in Abortion Care
Pegasus Health Justice Center
Physicians for Reproductive Health
Planned Parenthood Federation of America
Power to Decide
Reproductive Health Access Project
Reproductive Health Education in Family Medicine
SisterReach
Society for Academic Specialists in General Obstetrics and Gynecology
Society for Maternal-Fetal Medicine
Society of Family Planning
UCSF Bixby Center for Global Reproductive Health

References

1. Department of Health and Human Services. Prescription drug products; certain combined oral contraceptives for use as postcoital emergency contraception. Notice. 62 Fed. Regis. 1997 February 25; 8610.
2. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA is temporarily exercising enforcement discretion with respect to certain Clozapine REMS program requirements to ensure continuity of care for patients taking clozapine [Internet]. 2021 December 2. Available from: https://www.fda.gov/drugs/drug-safety-and-availability/fda-

temporarily-exercising-enforcement-discretion-respect-certain-clozapine-rems-program

3. Woodcock J. (Acting Commissioner, U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Silver Spring, MD). Letter to: Phipps M. (Chief Executive Officer, American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, Washington, D.C.). Grobman W. (President, Society for Maternal-Fetal Medicine, Washington, D.C.). 2021 April 12. Available from: https://www.aclu.org/letter/fda-response-acog-april-2021
4. Becerra J. Remarks by Secretary Xavier Becerra at the press conference in response to President Biden's directive following overturning of Roe v. Wade [Speech video recording]. 2022 June 28. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Available from: https://www.hhs.gov/about/news/2022/06/28/remarks-by-secretary-xavier-becerra-at-the-press-conference-in-response-to-president-bidens-directive-following-overturning-of-roe-v-wade.html
5. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecology. Committee on Practice Bulletins–Gynecology. Early pregnancy loss: interim update. Obstetrics and Gynecology, 2018 Nov;132(5):e197-207.
6. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Pregnancy and infant loss [Internet.] 2020 August 13 [cited 2022 July 20]. Available from: https://www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/stillbirth/features/pregnancy-infant-loss.html
7. Quenby S, Gallos ID, Dhillon-Smith RK, Podesek M, Stephenson MD, et al. Miscarriage matters: the epidemiological, physical, psychological, and economic costs of early pregnancy loss. Lancet. 2021; 397: 1658–67.

8. Wang X, Chen C, Wang L, Chen D, Guang W, French J. Conception, early pregnancy loss, and time to clinical pregnancy: a population-based prospective study. Fertil Steril. 2003;79(3):577-84.
9. Tessum CW, Paolella DA, Chambliss S, Apte JS, Hill JD, Marshall, JD. PM2. 5 polluters disproportionately and systemically affect people of color in the United States. Science Advances. 2021; 7(18):eabf4491.
10. Kaiser Family Foundation. State health facts: poverty rate by race/ethnicity, 2019. [Internet.] 2022 [cited 2022 August 7]. Available from: https://www.kff.org/other/state-indicator/poverty-rate-by-raceethnicity/?currentTimeframe=0&sortModel=%7B%22colId%22:%22Location%22,%22sort%22:%22asc%22%7D
11. Shorter JM, Koelper N, Sonalkar S, Oquendo MA, Sammel MD, Schreiber CA. Racial disparities in mental health outcomes among women with early pregnancy loss. Obstet Gynecol. 2021;137(1):156-163.
12. Layne L. “True gifts from God”: paradoxes of motherhood, sacrifice, and enrichment in motherhood lost: a feminist account of pregnancy loss in America. Routledge, 2002:145-172.
13. Wallace RR, Goodman S, Freedman LR, Dalton VK, Harris LH. Counseling women with early pregnancy failure: utilizing evidence, preserving preference. Patient Educ Couns. 2010;81(3):454-61.
14. Goldberg AB, Carusi D, Westhoff C. “Pregnancy Loss.” In Paul M, Lichtenberg PES, Borgotta L, Grimes DA, Stubblefield PG, Creinin MD, eds. Management of

Unintended and Abnormal Pregnancy: Comprehensive Abortion Care. Wiley, 2009, pp. 264-279.

15. Trinder J, Brocklehurst P, Porter R, Read M, Vyas S, Smith L. Management of miscarriage: expectant, medical, or surgical? Results of randomised controlled trial (miscarriage treatment (MIST) trial). BMJ. 2006 May 27; 332(7552):1235-40.
16. Blohm F, Fridén BE, Milsom I, Platz-Christensen JJ, Nielsen S. A randomised double blind trial comparing misoprostol or placebo in the management of early miscarriage. BJOG. 2005 Aug;112(8):1090-1095.
17. Zhang J, Gilles JM, Barnhart K, Creinin MD, Westhoff C, Frederick MM. A comparison of medical management with misoprostol and surgical management for early pregnancy failure. N Engl J Med. 2005 Aug 25;353:761-769
18. Wieringa-de Waard M, Bindels PJE, JVos J, Bonsel GJ, Stalmeier PFM, Ankum WM. Patient preferences for expectant management vs. surgical evacuation in first-trimester uncomplicated miscarriage. J Clin Epidemiol. 2004 Feb;57(2):167-73.
19. Wallace R, DiLaura A, Dehlendorf C. "Every person's just different": women's experiences with counseling for early pregnancy loss management. Womens Health Issues. 2017;27(4):456-462.
20. Ho PC. Women’s perceptions on Medical Abortion. Contraception. 2006 Jul;74(1):11-5.
21. Rayburn WF, Klagholz JC, Murray-Krezan C, Dowell LE, Strunk AL. Distribution of American Congress of Obstetricians and Gynecologists fellows

and junior fellows in practice in the United States. Obstet Gynecol. 2012;119(5):1017-1022.

22. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Primary care workforce facts and stats number 3: Pub. No. 12-P001-4-EF [Internet.]. 2021 Jan [cited 2022 Aug 7]. Available from: https://www.ahrq.gov/sites/default/files/publications/files/pcwork3.pdf
23. Schreiber CA, Creinin MD, Atrio J, Sonalkar S, Ratcliffe SJ, Barnhart KT. Mifepristone pretreatment for the medical management of early pregnancy loss. N Engl J Med 2018;378:2161-70.
24. Chu JJ, Devall AJ, Beeson LE, Hardy P, Cheed V, et al. Mifepristone and misoprostol versus misoprostol alone for the management of missed miscarriage (MifeMiso): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2020; 396(10253): 770–778.
25. Neilson JP, Hickey M, Vazquez JC. Medical treatment for early fetal death (less than 24 weeks). Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;2006(3):CD002253.
26. Kim C, Barnard S, Neilson JP, Hickey M, Vazquez JC, Dou L. Medical treatments for incomplete miscarriage. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2017 Jan 31;1(1):CD007223.
27. Beaman J, Prifti C, Schwarz EB, Sobota M. Medication to manage abortion and miscarriage. J Gen Intern Med. 2020;35(8):2398–405
28. Ghosh J, Papadopoulou A, Devall AJ, Jeffery HC, Beeson LE, et al. Methods for managing miscarriage: a network meta-analysis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2021 Jun 1;6(6):CD012602.

29. Neill S, Goldberg AB, Janiak E. Medication management of early pregnancy loss: the impact of the US Food and Drug Administration Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy [A289]. Obstet Gynecol. 2022 May;139: 83S.
30. Alabama Chemical Abortion Prohibition Act, H.B. 261, Reg. Sess. (Alabama 2022).
31. Unlawful Abortion Medication, HB 2811, Reg. Sess. (Arizona 2022). https://apps.azleg.gov/BillStatus/BillOverview/77880
32. Belluck, P. They had miscarriages, and new abortion laws obstructed treatment [Internet]. The New York Times. 2022 July 17 [cited 2022 July 20]. Available from: https://www.nytimes.com/2022/07/17/health/abortion-miscarriage-treatment.html
33. Murphy T. CVS seeks verification on drugs with possible abortion use [Internet]. AP News. 2022 July 21 [cited 2022 July 21]. Available from: https://apnews.com/article/abortion-us-supreme-court-health-medication-1f2e8da6ac0ff43e0128c683f40689db
34. Sellers F, Nirappil F. Confusion post-Roe spurs delays, denials for some lifesaving pregnancy care [Internet]. The Washington Post. 2022 July 16 [cited 2022 July 20]. Available from: https://www.washingtonpost.com/health/2022/07/16/abortion-miscarriage-ectopic-pregnancy-care/
35. Christensen J. Women with chronic conditions struggle to find medications after abortion laws limit access [Internet]. CNN. 2022 July 22 [cited 2022 July 22].

Available from: https://www.cnn.com/2022/07/22/health/abortion-law-medications-methotrexate/index.html

36. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Office for Civil Rights. Guidance to Nation's Retail Pharmacies: Obligations under Federal Civil Rights Laws to Ensure Access to Comprehensive Reproductive Health Care Services. 2022 July 13. Available from: https://www.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/pharmacies-guidance.pdf
37. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. Risk Assessment and Risk Mitigation Review(s); Application Number 020687Orig1s020. 2016 March 29. Available from: https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/ da/2016/0 20687Orig1s020RiskR.pdf
38. Norris A, Bessett D, Steinberg JR, Kavanaugh ML, De Zodro S, Becker D. Abortion stigma: a reconceptualization of constituents, causes, and consequences. Women's Health Issues. 2011; 21(3 Suppl):S49-54.
39. Goldberg AB, Fulcher IR, Fortin J, Hofer RK, Cottrill A, Dthier D, et al. Mifepristone and misoprostol for undesired pregnancy of unknown location. Obstet Gynecol 2022;139(5):771-780.
40. Society of Teachers of Family Medicine. [Internet.] EPAs, competencies, subcompetencies, and milestones. Accessed June 17, 2022. Available from: https://www.stfm.org/teachingresources/resources/epascompetenciesmilestones/overview/#7136

41. Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education. Obstetrics and Gynecology Milestones. 2021. [cited 2022 September 13.] Available from: https://www.acgme.org/globalassets/pdfs/milestones/obstetricsandgynecologymilestones.pdf

42. Donley G. Medication abortion exceptionalism. Cornell Law Review. 2022;107. U. of Pittsburgh Legal Studies Research Paper No. 2021-09. Posted: 5 Mar 2021 Last revised: 7 Jul 2022.

43. Cohen DS, Connon K. Living in the crosshairs: The untold stories of anti-abortion terrorism. Oxford University Press; 2015.

44. Calloway D, Stulberg DB, Janiak E. Mifepristone restrictions and primary care: Breaking the cycle of stigma through a learning collaborative model in the United States. Contraception. 2021 July; 104(1):24-28.

45. Mokashi M, Boulineaux C, Janiak E, Boozer M, Neill S. “There’s only one use for it”: stigma as a barrier to mifepristone use for early pregnancy loss in Alabama. [A31]. Obstet Gynecol. 2022 May:139:9S-10S.

46. Razon N, Wulf S, Perez C, McNeil S, Maldonado L, et al. Exploring the impact of mifepristone’s risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (REMS) on the integration of medication abortion into US family medicine primary care clinics. Contraception 2022;109(5):19-24.

47. Bearak JM, Burke KL, Jones RK. Disparities and change over time in distance women would need to travel to have an abortion in the USA: a spatial analysis. Lancet Public Health. 2017; 2:e493–500.

48. Committee on Health Care for Underserved Women. Health Disparities in Rural Women. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Obstet Gynecol. 2014;123:384-388.

49. Grossman D, Baba CF, Kaller S, Biggs MA, Raifman S, et al. Medication abortion with pharmacist dispensing of mifepristone. Obstet Gynecol 2021;137(4):613-622

50. Mamedova S, Pawlowksi E. A Description of U.S. adults who are not digitally literate. National Center for Education Statistics. 2018 May 29. Available from: https://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch/pubsinfo.asp?pubid=2018161

51. Health Canada. Regulatory decision summary — Mifegymiso — Health Canada [Internet]. 2017 November 7. Available from: https://hprrps.hres.ca/reg-content/regulatory-decision-summary-detail.php?lang= en&linkID=RDS00294

52. Schummers L, Darling EK, Dunn S, McGrail K, Gayowsky A, et al. Abortion Safety and Use with Normally Prescribed Mifepristone in Canada. N Engl J Med. 2022 Jan 6;386(1):57-67.

Exhibit P

Maureen G. Phipps, MD, MPH, FACOG
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
409 12th Street SW
Washington, DC 20024

January 3, 2023

Re: Docket No. FDA-2022-P-2425

Dear Dr. Phipps:

This letter responds to your citizen petition submitted to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA or Agency) on October 4, 2022, on behalf of the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists and 48 other organizations (Petition). In the Petition, you request that FDA:

(1) Ask Danco Laboratories, LLC, the holder of the approved new drug application (NDA) for Mifeprex (mifepristone) (NDA holder), to submit a supplemental new drug application (sNDA) that seeks to add miscarriage management as an indication to the drug's labeling, and to eliminate or modify mifepristone's risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (REMS) so that it is not unduly burdensome for that use

(2) Immediately exercise enforcement discretion with respect to the use and distribution of mifepristone for miscarriage management without complying with the REMS

We have carefully considered the Petition and other information available to us. For the reasons stated below, the Petition is denied.

I. BACKGROUND

On September 28, 2000, FDA approved Mifeprex for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 49 days' pregnancy (NDA 020687). The application was approved under part 314, subpart H (21 CFR part 314, subpart H); specifically, § 314.520 of subpart H provides for approval with restrictions that are needed to assure the safe use of the drug product. In accordance with § 314.520, FDA restricted the distribution of Mifeprex as specified in the September 2000 approval letter.[1]

Subsequently, Mifeprex was identified as one of the products that was deemed to have in effect an approved REMS under the Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act of 2007 (FDAAA) because on the effective date of Title IX, subtitle A of FDAAA (March 28, 2008), Mifeprex had in effect

[1] See https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/appletter/2000/20687appltr.pdf.

elements to assure safe use.[2] Accordingly, in June 2011, we approved a REMS for Mifeprex, consisting of a Medication Guide, elements to assure safe use, an implementation system, and a timetable for submission of assessments of the REMS.

On March 29, 2016, we approved an efficacy supplement (S-020) to NDA 020687 for Mifeprex submitted by the NDA holder. The approval included changes in the dose of Mifeprex and the dosing regimen for taking Mifeprex and misoprostol (including the dose of misoprostol and a change in the route of misoprostol administration from oral to buccal (in the cheek pouch); the interval between taking Mifeprex and misoprostol; and the location at which the patient may take misoprostol). The approval also modified the gestational age up to which Mifeprex has been shown to be safe and effective (through 70 days gestation), as well as the process for follow-up after administration of the drug.

On April 11, 2019, we approved GenBioPro, Inc.'s generic version of Mifeprex, Mifepristone Tablets, 200 milligrams (mg) (abbreviated new drug application 091178). As required by 21 CFR 314.94(a)(8), the approved generic version of Mifeprex, Mifepristone Tablets, 200 mg, has the same labeling (with certain permissible differences) as the brand product it references, Mifeprex.[3]

At the same time that FDA approved the generic version of Mifeprex in 2019, FDA approved a supplemental new drug application for Mifeprex, approving modifications to the existing, approved REMS for Mifeprex to establish a single, shared system REMS for mifepristone products for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation (referred to as the Mifepristone REMS Program). In January 2023, FDA approved another supplemental new drug application, approving modifications to the Mifepristone REMS Program to remove the requirement that mifepristone be dispensed to patients by or under the supervision of a certified prescriber only in certain healthcare settings, specifically clinics, medical offices, and hospitals (referred to as the in-person dispensing requirement) and to add a pharmacy certification requirement.

II. DISCUSSION

A. Adding a New Indication to Mifeprex

In your Petition, you request that the Agency ask the NDA holder for Mifeprex to submit an sNDA that seeks to add miscarriage management as an indication to the drug's labeling (Petition at 1).[4]

---

[2] 73 FR 16313 (Mar. 27, 2008).

[3] We note that Korlym and the generic version of Korlym (Mifepristone Tablets, 300 mg) contain the same active ingredient – mifepristone – as Mifeprex and the generic version of Mifeprex (Mifepristone Tablets, 200 mg). Although these drug products contain the same active ingredient, their intended uses target different receptors, and the products have different strengths and use different dosing regimens. Korlym and the generic version of Korlym are approved for the control of hyperglycemia (high blood sugar levels) due to hypercortisolism in adult patients with endogenous Cushing's syndrome who have type 2 diabetes or glucose intolerance, and have failed surgery or are not candidates for surgery. References to mifepristone in this response refer to the use of mifepristone for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation, unless otherwise noted.

[4] Your reference to FDA's request for submissions of NDAs to add an emergency contraception indication to certain combined oral contraceptives as precedent for FDA requesting that the NDA holder for Mifeprex add a management of miscarriage indication to its labeling is not on point (Petition at 1, footnote 1). The circumstances under which FDA made this request to manufacturers of oral contraceptives – which included unanimous backing by the

The Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FD&C Act) and FDA regulations require that a person seeking to market a new drug, including a new indication for an approved drug, submit an application to FDA for review.[5] To support the addition of a new indication to a drug product's FDA-approved labeling, the holder of the NDA for the drug product would submit a supplemental application requesting a new indication.[6] FDA would approve a supplemental application only if the Agency finds that the drug product is safe and effective for the proposed indication.[7]

Only the holder of an approved application may submit a supplement to an application.[8] Therefore, if the person seeking a new indication for an approved drug product is not the application holder for the drug, that person would need to submit a separate, original application for approval of a new drug with the new indication.[9]

To support a finding of safety and effectiveness for a new indication, FDA would require, among other information, that an applicant provide adequate data and information to support the new indication. The applicant must establish effectiveness of the drug for the proposed indication and the application (whether an original application or a supplemental application) generally would contain data and information adequate to support a determination that the drug is safe and effective under the conditions of use specified in the labeling.

If the NDA holder for Mifeprex chooses to submit an sNDA to add an indication for miscarriage management to the Mifeprex labeling, the Agency will review such application consistent with the FD&C Act, FDA regulations, and our standard process for sNDAs. In addition, any person may submit an original new drug application requesting approval of mifepristone for miscarriage management.[10] As with all products, FDA is open to meeting with interested parties to discuss the potential submission of an application. In addition, it is our understanding that the NDA holder for Mifeprex is aware of your Petition, including the request to add miscarriage management as an indication to the drug's labeling.[11]

For these reasons, we deny your request that we ask the NDA holder for Mifeprex to submit an sNDA that seeks to add miscarriage management as an indication to the drug's labeling.

Advisory Committee for Reproductive Health Drugs in addition to specific findings by FDA based on literature and experience with approved combined oral contraceptive products – do not exist here.

[5] Section 505(a) of the FD&C Act (21 U.S.C. 355(a)) and 21 CFR part 314.

[6] §§ 314.71(b) and 314.50(d)(5). See also FDA final guidance, *Submitting Separate Marketing Applications and Clinical Data for Purposes of Assessing User Fees* (Dec. 2004), at 6. We update guidances periodically. For the most recent version of a guidance, check the FDA guidance web page at https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents.

[7] See section 505(d) of the FD&C Act.

[8] § 314.71(a).

[9] An application submitted under section 505(b)(1) of the FD&C Act, also called a "stand-alone NDA," requires that the application contain, among other information, "full reports of investigations" to show that the drug is safe and effective for its intended use.

[10] See section 505(b)(1) and (2) of the FD&C Act.

[11] See https://www.reuters.com/business/healthcare-pharmaceuticals/doctors-urge-us-fda-add-miscarriage-management-abortion-pill-label-2022-10-04/.

B. Mifepristone REMS Program

In your Petition, you ask that FDA eliminate or modify the Mifepristone REMS Program so that it is not unduly burdensome for a miscarriage management indication (Petition at 1). Because the management of miscarriage is not a currently approved indication for mifepristone, it would be premature for FDA to consider the impact that the addition of this indication would have, if any, on the Mifepristone REMS Program so that it is not unduly burdensome for that use.

For these reasons, we deny your request that we eliminate or modify the Mifepristone REMS Program so that it is not unduly burdensome for a miscarriage management indication.

In your Petition, you also request that FDA immediately exercise enforcement discretion with respect to the use and distribution of mifepristone for miscarriage management without complying with the REMS (Petition at 1).

The action you seek may not properly be the subject of a citizen petition under FDA's regulations. Under 21 CFR 10.30, a person may petition the Agency to issue, amend, or revoke a regulation or order or to take or refrain from taking any other form of administrative action. FDA regulations in 21 CFR 10.3 define "administrative action" as "every act, including the refusal or failure to act, involved in the administration of any law by the Commissioner, except that it does not include the referral of apparent violations to U.S. attorneys for the institution of civil or criminal proceedings or an act in preparation of a referral." Similarly, under 21 CFR 10.30(k), citizen petitions may not be used with respect to "referral of a matter to a United States attorney for the initiation of court enforcement action and related correspondence." Agency decisions to take, or to refrain from taking, enforcement action are decisions related to the "referral of apparent violations to U.S. attorneys for the institution of civil or criminal proceedings, or acts in preparation of such referrals" and therefore are not properly the subject of a citizen petition.

For these reasons, your request that FDA immediately exercise enforcement discretion with respect to the use and distribution of mifepristone for miscarriage management without complying with the Mifepristone REMS Program is denied.

III. CONCLUSION

For the reasons explained above, we deny your Petition.

Sincerely,

Patrizia A. Cavazzoni -S

Digitally signed by Patrizia A. Cavazzoni -S
Date: 2023.01.03 18:47:23 -05'00'

Patrizia Cavazzoni, M.D.
Director
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

Exhibit Q

State of California
Office of the Attorney General
XAVIER BECERRA
ATTORNEY GENERAL

March 30, 2020

Secretary Alex M. Azar II
U.S. Department of Health & Human Services
200 Independence Ave., S.W.
Washington, DC 20201

Commissioner Stephen Hahn
U.S. Food & Drug Administration
10903 New Hampshire Ave., N.W.
Silver Spring, MD 20993

Dear Secretary Azar and Commissioner Hahn:

We write to request that you increase access to reproductive healthcare, including safe and legal abortion, during this pandemic. Specifically, as the U.S. Food & Drug Administration (FDA) considers policy changes in response to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) public health emergency, we urge you to waive its Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS), or use FDA enforcement discretion, to allow certified prescribers to use telehealth for Mifepristone, the medication abortion prescription drug.[1] The REMS create unnecessary delays for women who need access to time-sensitive healthcare and force them to travel unnecessarily.

During this unprecedented crisis, we need to ensure that women across the country have access to critical healthcare services. Steps have already been taken in many States at the behest of the federal government to increase telehealth. Yet, the current FDA REMS create unnecessary barriers between women and abortion care, not only making it harder to find—for example, by prohibiting sale by retail or mail-order pharmacies—but also making it unappealing to prescribe. By barring the use of telehealth, the REMS force women to travel at a time when many States and the federal government are urging people to stay home to curb the spread of COVID-19. Further, in some States across the country, like Texas and Ohio, politicians are using the pandemic to further restrict women's access to care by deeming abortion "nonessential" healthcare.[2] Denying women care and forcing them to travel unnecessarily is not

[1] FDA-2020-D-1106, https://www.regulations.gov/comment?D=FDA-2020-D-1106-0018.

[2] Sabrina Tavernise, *Texas and Ohio Include Abortion as Medical Procedures That Must Be Delayed*, New York Times (March 23, 2020), https://www.nytimes.com/2020/03/23/us/coronavirus-texas-ohio-abortion.html.

only shortsighted, it is putting women across the country in harm's way. Consequently, we urge you to act immediately and remove the FDA REMS designation.

Since 2000, Mifepristone has been approved by the FDA and remains the only drug approved in the United States for pregnancy termination. Since its approval, about three million women in the United States have used Mifepristone. And according to the FDA, this medication "has been increasingly used as its efficacy and safety have become well-established by both research and experience, and serious complications have proven rare."[3]

Despite Mifepristone's benefits and safety, the FDA subjects it to a REMS designation that is outdated, inconsistent with medical evidence, and limits healthcare providers' ability to use telehealth and provide this necessary drug, ultimately limiting patients' access to care. The Nation's leading reproductive healthcare specialists, the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG), agree that the REMS are "outdated and substantially limit access to safe, effective medication," and have advocated for the FDA to remove the REMS.[4] Further, both the American Medical Association and American Academy of Family Physicians have also urged their removal.[5]

---

[3] Mifepristone is used in a regimen with the drug misoprostol as a medical option for terminating an early pregnancy. The FDA has approved the use of this regimen through 70 days (i.e. 10 weeks of pregnancy). The patient first takes Mifepristone, in a single oral dose on day one. Then, 24-48 hours later, she takes the misoprostol. Most women experience a miscarriage within 2 to 24 hours after taking the misoprostol. The FDA label does not specify where the patient should be located when she takes either medication; however, the REMS requirements dictate that she be handed the Mifepristone (but not the misoprostol) at a clinic, medical office, or hospital under the supervision of a health care provider.

[4] Improving Access to Mifepristone for Reproductive Health Indications, ACOG (June 2018) https://www.acog.org/clinical-information/policy-and-position-statements/position-statements/2018/improving-access-to-mifepristone-for-reproductive-health-indications.

[5] "The AAFP seeks changes in the drug's current REMS designation to conform to current evidence. This aligns with other medical specialty organizations, such as the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Recent research also indicates the agency's safety protocols are particularly stringent for the drug. Most importantly, the current drug label creates an unnecessary health care barrier for women who need it the most." Letter to the FDA, AAFP (June 20, 2019), https://www.aafp.org/dam/AAFP/documents/advocacy/prevention/women/LT-FDA-MifepristoneREMS-062019.pdf; *Mifepristone*, AMA Policy (2018), https://policysearch.ama-assn.org/policyfinder/detail/mifepristone?uri=%2FAMADoc%2FHOD.xml-H-100.948.xml

Under the REMS, the FDA requires that (1) a patient be handed the Mifepristone at a clinic, medical office, or hospital under the supervision of a healthcare provider; (2) the healthcare provider must be registered with the drug manufacturer; and, (3) the patient must sign a "Patient Agreement" form confirming that she has received counseling on the risks associated with Mifepristone. These onerous and medically unnecessary requirements limit healthcare providers' ability to assist their female patients, particularly during this global healthcare crisis.

For example, due to the REMS, patients have to travel to a designated clinic, medical office, or hospital, as opposed to getting a prescription from their doctor using telehealth, and then obtaining Mifepristone at a local pharmacy or delivered by mail. The FDA should not mandate this medically unnecessary travel, particularly during the COVID-19 crisis where not only are women being advised to stay home, but families are faced with additional childcare and financial constraints.

The REMS also require that a prescriber must be registered with the manufacturer in order to prescribe Mifepristone, which poses additional obstacles. Once a prescriber is certified, the prescriber must set up an account with the drug distribution company, provide the distribution company with a hard copy of their U.S. DEA license and state medical license, and then sign a special resolution to become a Mifepristone dispenser. These steps create delays and obstacles to accessing care for women under even the best of circumstances. In this time of crisis, when the States are being encouraged to expand use of telehealth in order to bend the curve and contain the spread of COVID-19, these REMS barriers on Mifepristone mean that providers cannot increase access to meet demand.

Yet, the most burdensome aspect of the REMS are the "Elements to Assure Safe Use." These requirements must be "commensurate with the specific serious risk[s]" listed in the drug label, "required as part of [a] strategy to mitigate" such risks, and not be "unduly burdensome on patient access to the drug, considering in particular . . . patients in rural or medically underserved areas."[6] Mifepristone should not be subjected to these requirements when numerous medical studies have shown that Mifepristone is safe. In fact, Mifepristone is *four times* safer than Viagra and *fourteen times* safer than carrying a pregnancy to term. The FDA itself has stated that the "safety profile of Mifepristone is well-characterized and its risks well-understood after more than 15 years of marketing. Serious adverse events are rare and the safety profile of Mifepristone has not substantially changed." Furthermore, given the current pandemic, this requirement is imposing significant burdens on women in rural and medically underserved communities in accessing care, not to mention the additional burdens it imposes to all women across the country as the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the World Health Organization urge people to stay home.

---

[6] 21 U.S.C. §§ 355-1(f)(1)(A), 2(A), 2(C).

In light of the unprecedented COVID-19 crisis, we request you remove the FDA's restrictive REMS designation for Mifepristone thereby removing these unnecessary, undue burdens in accessing safe and time-sensitive, essential medical care. Alternatively, at a minimum, we request that you use your enforcement discretion to allow certified prescribers to use telehealth for mifepristone. As you know, all residents of California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Hawaii, Illinois, Maine, Minnesota, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, and Vermont are ordered to shelter-in-place or are under similar restrictions, as are other Americans around the country, and our economy is feeling those immediate impacts. National public health experts urge the same nationwide. However, with the FDA's REMS designation, women seeking to obtain healthcare cannot abide by such requirements. These women are putting themselves and their families at risk when they seek out the healthcare that they need, and the federal government must act to ensure that no matter where they live, they can continue to receive necessary, safe, and legal abortion care.

Sincerely,

XAVIER BECERRA
California Attorney General

PHIL WEISER
Colorado Attorney General

WILLIAM TONG
Connecticut Attorney General

KATHLEEN JENNINGS
Delaware Attorney General

KARL A. RACINE
District of Columbia Attorney General

CLARE E. CONNORS
Hawai'i Attorney General

KWAME RAOUL
Illinois Attorney General

TOM MILLER
Iowa Attorney General

AARON M. FREY
Maine Attorney General

Brian E. Frosh
Maryland Attorney General

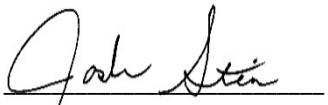
MAURA HEALEY
Massachusetts Attorney General

KEITH ELLISON
Minnesota Attorney General

AARON D. FORD
Nevada Attorney General

HECTOR BALDERAS
New Mexico Attorney General

LETITIA JAMES
New York Attorney General



JOSHUA H. STEIN
North Carolina Attorney General

ELLEN F. ROSENBLUM
Oregon Attorney General

JOSH SHAPIRO
Pennsylvania Attorney General

PETER F. NERONHA
Rhode Island Attorney General

Thomas J. Donovan, Jr.
Vermont Attorney General

Mark R. Herring
Virginia Attorney General

JS 44 (Rev. 04/21)

CIVIL COVER SHEET

The JS 44 civil cover sheet and the information contained herein neither replace nor supplement the filing and service of pleadings or other papers as required by law, except as provided by local rules of court. This form, approved by the Judicial Conference of the United States in September 1974, is required for the use of the Clerk of Court for the purpose of initiating the civil docket sheet. *(SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON NEXT PAGE OF THIS FORM.)*

I. (a) PLAINTIFFS

WHOLE WOMAN'S HEALTH ALLIANCE, et al.

(b) County of Residence of First Listed Plaintiff Charlottesville, VA
(EXCEPT IN U.S. PLAINTIFF CASES)

(c) Attorneys *(Firm Name, Address, and Telephone Number)*

See attached

DEFENDANTS

UNITED STATES FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION, et al.

County of Residence of First Listed Defendant _____
(IN U.S. PLAINTIFF CASES ONLY)

NOTE: IN LAND CONDEMNATION CASES, USE THE LOCATION OF THE TRACT OF LAND INVOLVED.

Attorneys *(If Known)*

II. BASIS OF JURISDICTION *(Place an "X" in One Box Only)*

- ☐ 1 U.S. Government Plaintiff
- ☐ 3 Federal Question *(U.S. Government Not a Party)*
- ☒ 2 U.S. Government Defendant
- ☐ 4 Diversity *(Indicate Citizenship of Parties in Item III)*

III. CITIZENSHIP OF PRINCIPAL PARTIES *(Place an "X" in One Box for Plaintiff and One Box for Defendant)*

(For Diversity Cases Only)

	PTF	DEF		PTF	DEF
Citizen of This State	☐ 1	☐ 1	Incorporated *or* Principal Place of Business In This State	☐ 4	☐ 4
Citizen of Another State	☐ 2	☐ 2	Incorporated *and* Principal Place of Business In Another State	☐ 5	☐ 5
Citizen or Subject of a Foreign Country	☐ 3	☐ 3	Foreign Nation	☐ 6	☐ 6

IV. NATURE OF SUIT *(Place an "X" in One Box Only)*

Click here for: Nature of Suit Code Descriptions.

CONTRACT
- ☐ 110 Insurance
- ☐ 120 Marine
- ☐ 130 Miller Act
- ☐ 140 Negotiable Instrument
- ☐ 150 Recovery of Overpayment & Enforcement of Judgment
- ☐ 151 Medicare Act
- ☐ 152 Recovery of Defaulted Student Loans (Excludes Veterans)
- ☐ 153 Recovery of Overpayment of Veteran's Benefits
- ☐ 160 Stockholders' Suits
- ☐ 190 Other Contract
- ☐ 195 Contract Product Liability
- ☐ 196 Franchise

REAL PROPERTY
- ☐ 210 Land Condemnation
- ☐ 220 Foreclosure
- ☐ 230 Rent Lease & Ejectment
- ☐ 240 Torts to Land
- ☐ 245 Tort Product Liability
- ☐ 290 All Other Real Property

TORTS

PERSONAL INJURY
- ☐ 310 Airplane
- ☐ 315 Airplane Product Liability
- ☐ 320 Assault, Libel & Slander
- ☐ 330 Federal Employers' Liability
- ☐ 340 Marine
- ☐ 345 Marine Product Liability
- ☐ 350 Motor Vehicle
- ☐ 355 Motor Vehicle Product Liability
- ☐ 360 Other Personal Injury
- ☐ 362 Personal Injury - Medical Malpractice

PERSONAL INJURY
- ☐ 365 Personal Injury - Product Liability
- ☐ 367 Health Care/ Pharmaceutical Personal Injury Product Liability
- ☐ 368 Asbestos Personal Injury Product Liability

PERSONAL PROPERTY
- ☐ 370 Other Fraud
- ☐ 371 Truth in Lending
- ☐ 380 Other Personal Property Damage
- ☐ 385 Property Damage Product Liability

CIVIL RIGHTS
- ☐ 440 Other Civil Rights
- ☐ 441 Voting
- ☐ 442 Employment
- ☐ 443 Housing/ Accommodations
- ☐ 445 Amer. w/Disabilities - Employment
- ☐ 446 Amer. w/Disabilities - Other
- ☐ 448 Education

PRISONER PETITIONS

Habeas Corpus:
- ☐ 463 Alien Detainee
- ☐ 510 Motions to Vacate Sentence
- ☐ 530 General
- ☐ 535 Death Penalty

Other:
- ☐ 540 Mandamus & Other
- ☐ 550 Civil Rights
- ☐ 555 Prison Condition
- ☐ 560 Civil Detainee - Conditions of Confinement

FORFEITURE/PENALTY
- ☐ 625 Drug Related Seizure of Property 21 USC 881
- ☐ 690 Other

LABOR
- ☐ 710 Fair Labor Standards Act
- ☐ 720 Labor/Management Relations
- ☐ 740 Railway Labor Act
- ☐ 751 Family and Medical Leave Act
- ☐ 790 Other Labor Litigation
- ☐ 791 Employee Retirement Income Security Act

IMMIGRATION
- ☐ 462 Naturalization Application
- ☐ 465 Other Immigration Actions

BANKRUPTCY
- ☐ 422 Appeal 28 USC 158
- ☐ 423 Withdrawal 28 USC 157

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS
- ☐ 820 Copyrights
- ☐ 830 Patent
- ☐ 835 Patent - Abbreviated New Drug Application
- ☐ 840 Trademark
- ☐ 880 Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016

SOCIAL SECURITY
- ☐ 861 HIA (1395ff)
- ☐ 862 Black Lung (923)
- ☐ 863 DIWC/DIWW (405(g))
- ☐ 864 SSID Title XVI
- ☐ 865 RSI (405(g))

FEDERAL TAX SUITS
- ☐ 870 Taxes (U.S. Plaintiff or Defendant)
- ☐ 871 IRS—Third Party 26 USC 7609

OTHER STATUTES
- ☐ 375 False Claims Act
- ☐ 376 Qui Tam (31 USC 3729(a))
- ☐ 400 State Reapportionment
- ☐ 410 Antitrust
- ☐ 430 Banks and Banking
- ☐ 450 Commerce
- ☐ 460 Deportation
- ☐ 470 Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations
- ☐ 480 Consumer Credit (15 USC 1681 or 1692)
- ☐ 485 Telephone Consumer Protection Act
- ☐ 490 Cable/Sat TV
- ☐ 850 Securities/Commodities/ Exchange
- ☐ 890 Other Statutory Actions
- ☐ 891 Agricultural Acts
- ☐ 893 Environmental Matters
- ☐ 895 Freedom of Information Act
- ☐ 896 Arbitration
- ☒ 899 Administrative Procedure Act/Review or Appeal of Agency Decision
- ☐ 950 Constitutionality of State Statutes

V. ORIGIN *(Place an "X" in One Box Only)*

- ☒ 1 Original Proceeding
- ☐ 2 Removed from State Court
- ☐ 3 Remanded from Appellate Court
- ☐ 4 Reinstated or Reopened
- ☐ 5 Transferred from Another District *(specify)*
- ☐ 6 Multidistrict Litigation - Transfer
- ☐ 8 Multidistrict Litigation - Direct File

VI. CAUSE OF ACTION

Cite the U.S. Civil Statute under which you are filing ***(Do not cite jurisdictional statutes unless diversity)***:
5 U.S.C. § 706; U.S. Const. 5th Amdt.

Brief description of cause:
APA and constitutional challenge to FDA regulations restricting access to mifepristone

VII. REQUESTED IN COMPLAINT:

☐ CHECK IF THIS IS A **CLASS ACTION** UNDER RULE 23, F.R.Cv.P.

DEMAND $

CHECK YES only if demanded in complaint:

JURY DEMAND: ☐ Yes ☐ No

VIII. RELATED CASE(S) IF ANY

(See instructions): JUDGE _____ DOCKET NUMBER _____

DATE

SIGNATURE OF ATTORNEY OF RECORD

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

RECEIPT # _____ AMOUNT _____ APPLYING IFP _____ JUDGE _____ MAG. JUDGE _____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ATTORNEYS COMPLETING CIVIL COVER SHEET FORM JS 44

Authority For Civil Cover Sheet

The JS 44 civil cover sheet and the information contained herein neither replaces nor supplements the filings and service of pleading or other papers as required by law, except as provided by local rules of court. This form, approved by the Judicial Conference of the United States in September 1974, is required for the use of the Clerk of Court for the purpose of initiating the civil docket sheet. Consequently, a civil cover sheet is submitted to the Clerk of Court for each civil complaint filed. The attorney filing a case should complete the form as follows:

I.(a) **Plaintiffs-Defendants.** Enter names (last, first, middle initial) of plaintiff and defendant. If the plaintiff or defendant is a government agency, use only the full name or standard abbreviations. If the plaintiff or defendant is an official within a government agency, identify first the agency and then the official, giving both name and title.

(b) **County of Residence.** For each civil case filed, except U.S. plaintiff cases, enter the name of the county where the first listed plaintiff resides at the time of filing. In U.S. plaintiff cases, enter the name of the county in which the first listed defendant resides at the time of filing. (NOTE: In land condemnation cases, the county of residence of the "defendant" is the location of the tract of land involved.)

(c) **Attorneys.** Enter the firm name, address, telephone number, and attorney of record. If there are several attorneys, list them on an attachment, noting in this section "(see attachment)".

II. **Jurisdiction.** The basis of jurisdiction is set forth under Rule 8(a), F.R.Cv.P., which requires that jurisdictions be shown in pleadings. Place an "X" in one of the boxes. If there is more than one basis of jurisdiction, precedence is given in the order shown below.
United States plaintiff. (1) Jurisdiction based on 28 U.S.C. 1345 and 1348. Suits by agencies and officers of the United States are included here.
United States defendant. (2) When the plaintiff is suing the United States, its officers or agencies, place an "X" in this box.
Federal question. (3) This refers to suits under 28 U.S.C. 1331, where jurisdiction arises under the Constitution of the United States, an amendment to the Constitution, an act of Congress or a treaty of the United States. In cases where the U.S. is a party, the U.S. plaintiff or defendant code takes precedence, and box 1 or 2 should be marked.
Diversity of citizenship. (4) This refers to suits under 28 U.S.C. 1332, where parties are citizens of different states. When Box 4 is checked, the citizenship of the different parties must be checked. (See Section III below**; NOTE: federal question actions take precedence over diversity cases.**)

III. **Residence (citizenship) of Principal Parties.** This section of the JS 44 is to be completed if diversity of citizenship was indicated above. Mark this section for each principal party.

IV. **Nature of Suit.** Place an "X" in the appropriate box. If there are multiple nature of suit codes associated with the case, pick the nature of suit code that is most applicable. Click here for: Nature of Suit Code Descriptions.

V. **Origin.** Place an "X" in one of the seven boxes.
Original Proceedings. (1) Cases which originate in the United States district courts.
Removed from State Court. (2) Proceedings initiated in state courts may be removed to the district courts under Title 28 U.S.C., Section 1441.
Remanded from Appellate Court. (3) Check this box for cases remanded to the district court for further action. Use the date of remand as the filing date.
Reinstated or Reopened. (4) Check this box for cases reinstated or reopened in the district court. Use the reopening date as the filing date.
Transferred from Another District. (5) For cases transferred under Title 28 U.S.C. Section 1404(a). Do not use this for within district transfers or multidistrict litigation transfers.
Multidistrict Litigation – Transfer. (6) Check this box when a multidistrict case is transferred into the district under authority of Title 28 U.S.C. Section 1407.
Multidistrict Litigation – Direct File. (8) Check this box when a multidistrict case is filed in the same district as the Master MDL docket.
PLEASE NOTE THAT THERE IS NOT AN ORIGIN CODE 7. Origin Code 7 was used for historical records and is no longer relevant due to changes in statute.

VI. **Cause of Action.** Report the civil statute directly related to the cause of action and give a brief description of the cause. **Do not cite jurisdictional statutes unless diversity.** Example: U.S. Civil Statute: 47 USC 553 Brief Description: Unauthorized reception of cable service.

VII. **Requested in Complaint.** Class Action. Place an "X" in this box if you are filing a class action under Rule 23, F.R.Cv.P.
Demand. In this space enter the actual dollar amount being demanded or indicate other demand, such as a preliminary injunction.
Jury Demand. Check the appropriate box to indicate whether or not a jury is being demanded.

VIII. **Related Cases.** This section of the JS 44 is used to reference related pending cases, if any. If there are related pending cases, insert the docket numbers and the corresponding judge names for such cases.

Date and Attorney Signature. Date and sign the civil cover sheet.

/s/ Gail M. Deady

Gail M. Deady
Virginia Bar Number: 82035
Rabia Muqaddam*
Center for Reproductive Rights
199 Water Street, 22nd Floor
New York, New York 10038
Telephone: (917) 637-3600
Fax: (917) 637-3666
Email: gdeady@reprorights.org
Email: rmuqaddam@reprorights.org
Counsel for Plaintiffs

**Pro hac vice application forthcoming*